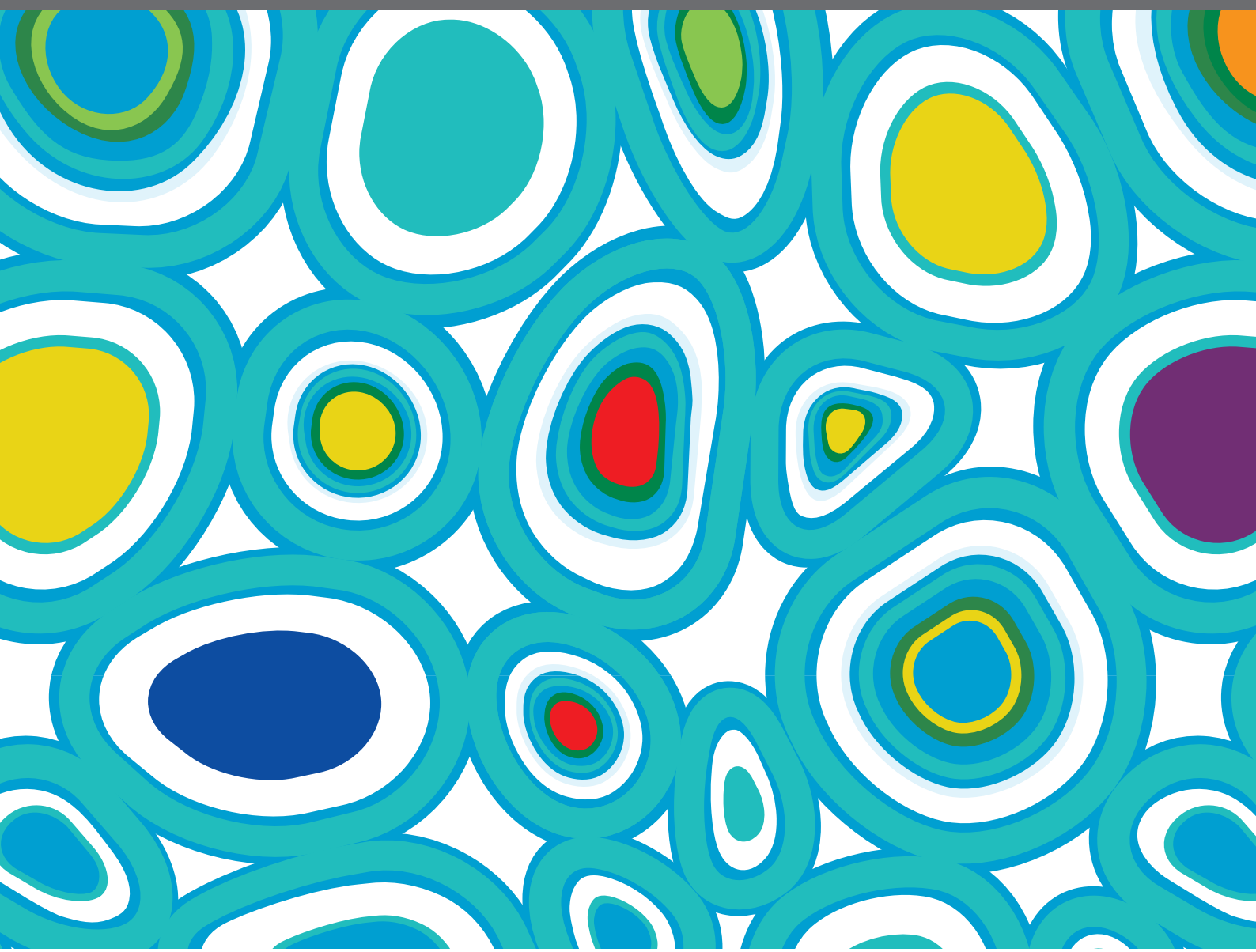
TGF-β AND BMP SIGNALING IN CANCERR

EDITED BY: Xiaohua Yan, Peter Ten Dijke, Long Zhang and Keiji Miyazawa
PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology



frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-83250-223-5
DOI 10.3389/978-2-83250-223-5

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: frontiersin.org/about/contact

TGF-β AND BMP SIGNALING IN CANCER

Topic Editors:
Xiaohua Yan, Nanchang University, China
Peter Ten Dijke, Leiden University Medical Center (LUMC), Netherlands
Long Zhang, Zhejiang University, China
Keiji Miyazawa, University of Yamanashi, Japan

Citation: Yan, X., Ten Dijke, P., Zhang, L., Miyazawa, K., eds. (2022). TGF-β and BMP Signaling in Cancer. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA.
doi: 10.3389/978-2-83250-223-5

Table of Contents

frontiers | Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

TYPE Editorial
PUBLISHED 02 September 2022
DOI 10.3389/fcell.2022.1012326

OPEN ACCESS

EDITED AND REVIEWED BY
Zhi-Gang Zhang,
Shanghai Jiao Tong University, China

*CORRESPONDENCE
Xiaohua Yan,
yanxiaohua@ncu.edu.cn
Long Zhang,
l_zhang@zju.edu.cn
Keiji Miyazawa,
kmiyazawa@yamanashi.ac.jp
Peter ten Dijke,
p.ten_dijke@lumc.nl

†These authors have contributed equally to this work

SPECIALTY SECTION
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

RECEIVED 05 August 2022
ACCEPTED 15 August 2022
PUBLISHED 02 September 2022

CITATION
Yan X, Zhang L, Miyazawa K and ten Dijke P (2022), Editorial: TGF-β and BMP signaling in cancer. *Front. Cell Dev. Biol.* 10:1012326. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.1012326

Editorial: TGF-β and BMP signaling in cancer

Xiaohua Yan[1,2*†], Long Zhang[3*†], Keiji Miyazawa[4*†] and Peter ten Dijke[5*†]

[1]Department of Neurosurgery, The Second Affiliated Hospital of Nanchang University, Nanchang, China, [2]Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, School of Basic Medical Sciences, Nanchang University, Nanchang, China, [3]MOE Laboratory of Biosystems Homeostasis and Protection and Innovation Center for Cell Signaling Network, Life Sciences Institute, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, China, [4]Department of Biochemistry, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Yamanashi, Yamanashi, Japan, [5]Öncode Institute and Department Cell and Chemical Biology, Leiden University Medical Centre, Leiden, Netherlands

KEYWORDS

bone morphogenetic protein, epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition, tumor microenvironment, SMAD, transforming growth factor-β

Editorial on the Research Topic
TGF-β and BMP signaling in cancer

Transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) family members, which includes TGF-βs, activins and bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs) are structurally related secreted cytokines that fulfil key roles during embryonic development and in maintaining tissue homeostasis (Siegel and Massagué, 2003). Perturbation of these cytokine actions may lead to various diseases, including cancer. TGF-β family members signal via specific transmembrane type I and type II serine/threonine kinase receptors and intracellular SMAD transcriptional effector proteins. The type I receptors are phosphorylated by type II kinases and determine the signaling specificity within the cell surface ligand-receptor complex. Whereas type I receptors for TGF-β and activin (i.e., TβRI or activin receptor-like (ALK)5 and ActR-IB or ALK4, respectively) signal via SMAD2 and SMAD3, two receptor-regulated SMADs (R-SMADs), BMP type I receptors (ALK1, ALK2, BMPRIA or ALK3, and BMPRIB or ALK6) activate three R-SMADs, i.e. SMAD1, -5 and -8 by direct phosphorylation at the C-terminus. Activated R-SMADs form complexes with the common mediator SMAD4, and then the Smad complexes accumulate within the nucleus. There they act in concert with transcriptional co-activators/co-repressors and epigenic regulators to regulate specific gene transcriptional responses. Next to the canonical SMAD pathway, TGF-β family receptors can also signal via non-SMAD signaling pathways (Heldin and Moustakas, 2016).

TGF-β family members are multifunctional cytokines and elicit effects that are highly dependent on cellular context (Morikawa et al., 2016; David and Massagué, 2018). In cancer, TGF-β family members have been attributed with both tumor suppressive and tumor promoting activities. Among all its family members, the action of TGF-β in cancer has been investigated the most. It is likely that many of the observations for TGF-β also apply (with some variation) to other family members. In normal cells, pre-malignant and even some malignant tumor cells, TGF-β restrains cell proliferation, induces apoptosis

and contributes to genome stability. Cancer cells can become insensitive to these tumor suppressive effects when receptors or SMADs become mutated or dysfunctional in other ways. As a result, these cells may undergo uncontrolled growth. Moreover, in advanced cancer cells, when proto-oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes have become activated or inactivated, respectively, cells not only become insensitive to the TGF-β-induced cytostatic and pro-apoptotic effects, but may also use the SMAD pathway to stimulate pro-oncogenic effects, such as induction of the epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT) programme and thereby promote cancer cell invasion and metastasis (Katsuno et al., 2013). Moreover, besides cancer cells, host cells can secrete high amounts of TGF-β, which acts not only on cancer cells but also cells from the tumor microenvironment, thereby stimulating tumor angiogenesis and immune evasion (Battle and Massague, 2019; Liu et al., 2021).

While targeting TGF-β signaling by interfering with TGF-β-receptor interaction or inhibiting the receptor kinase activity for cancer therapy has been pursued by many academic and company laboratories, still no TGF-β inhibitor has been clinically approved. Part of this can be attributed to the fact that the inhibitors tested in clinical trials do not act in a cell type specific manner, and when administered systemically lead to on target toxic side effects. Recently, however, we see a renewed interest in targeting this pathway by (selectively) interfering with the TGF-β-induced immune suppression as it may allow for more effective immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy (Battle and Massagué, 2019; Liu et al., 2021).

This Research Topic comprises five original research and six review (including one minireview) articles covering diverse and complementary aspects on the role of TGF-β and BMPs in cancer progression. Shuelten and Zhang provide an overview on the important role of TGF-β in the tumor microenvironment. In particular, they focus on how TGF-β acts as a potent differentiation factor for epithelial and endothelial cells and fibroblasts, a polarizing agent for macrophages and a mediator of metabolic changes, which all contribute to epithelial tumor formation. How the interplay between TGF-β signaling and metabolism controls cellular homeostasis and contributes to cancer progression is discussed in depth by Liu and Chen. A picture is emerging that many metabolic pathways are controlled in a highly cell type-dependent manner. Zhang et al. focus in their review on involvement of TGF-β as a pivotal driver of cancer therapy resistance. Combining TGF-β inhibitors with immune therapies has promise but will require careful selection of patients that benefit most from treatment. Extracellular vesicles (EVs) are emerging as an important mechanism for cell communication. Multiple TGF-β signaling components have been shown to be present within or associated with these vesicles, and were reported to play a pivotal role in cancer metastasis, immune evasion and therapy resistance. In addition, the TGF-β signaling components that are associated with EVs may have potential as biomarkers for prognosis, diagnosis and therapy prediction (Rodrigues-Junior et al.). Whereas the preceding papers mainly focused on TGF-β, Ehata and Miyazono and Guyot et al. present their reviews the roles of BMPs in cancer progression. Like TGF-β, BMPs have both pro-tumorigenic and tumor suppressive roles. Ehata and Miyazono discuss the application of BMP signaling inhibitors for cancer treatment. Guyot et al. focus on the parallel actions of BMP2/4 in myeloid leukemia and breast cancer.

In an original research paper, Shi et al. report on how TGF-β enriched CAFs act as a critical determinant for lung metastasis of squamous cell carcinoma (SCC). They propose that these cells may provide a prognostic marker and therapeutic target for metastasis of SCC to lungs. Trelford and Di Guglielmo delineate the critical involvement of SMAD4 and the TAK1-TRAF6-p38 MAPK pathway in TGF-β-induced autophagy in non-small cell lung cancer cells (NSCLCs). Using publicly available databases, Tu et al. analyse the potential role of SNAI family members in breast cancer prognosis and immune regulation. Using a similar bioinformatic approach, Gao and Zhou analyze mRNA expression levels of RUNX family members and observe their correlations with prognosis and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. Huang et al. ascribe in their original research article a key effector role for a member of the Paraneoplastic Ma family, i.e. PNMA5, as a downstream BMP2 effector in mediating the bone metastasis of NSCLCs. It will be interesting to explore the therapeutic targeting of PNMA5 for the treatment of NSCLC bone metastasis.

Taken together, the current Research Topic provides valuable new insights into the role of TGF-β and BMPs in cancer progression. New directions of future research are offered on how to further explore the multifaceted role that TGF-β members play therein. We anticipate that soon the efforts in fundamental and translational research will lead to the clinical approval of a drug that targets a TGF-β family member for the treatment of specific cancer subtypes.

Author contributions

XY, LZ, KM, and PtD drafted the editorial and all approved the submitted version.

Funding

PtD is supported by Cancer Genomics Centre Netherlands (CGC.NL) and ZonMW (09120012010061) project grants. ZL is supported by a special program from the Ministry of Science and Technology of China (2021YFA1101000) and fundings from the Chinese National Natural Science Foundations (NSFC, U20A20393 and 31925013). XY is supported by NSFC (32060148 and 31871378) and the Talent Plan of Jiangxi Province of China (jxsq2018106037). KM is supported by

KAKENHI Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research (B) [21H02762] from the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (JSPS).

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's note

All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

References

Batlle, E., and Massagué, J. (2019). Transforming growth factor-β signaling in immunity and cancer. *Immunity* 50, 924–940. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2019.03.024

David, C. J., and Massagué, J. (2018). Contextual determinants of TGFβ action in development, immunity and cancer. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.* 19, 419–435. doi:10.1038/s41580-018-0007-0

Heldin, C. H., and Moustakas, A. (2016). Signaling receptors for TGF-β family members. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 8, a022053. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022053

Katsuno, Y., Lamouille, S., and Derynck, R. (2013). TGF-β signaling and epithelial-mesenchymal transition in cancer progression. *Curr. Opin. Oncol.* 25, 76–84. doi:10.1097/CCO.0b013e32835b6371

Liu, S., Ren, J., and Ten Dijke, P. (2021). Targeting TGFβ signal transduction for cancer therapy. *Signal Transduct. Target. Ther.* 2021 6, 8. doi:10.1038/s41392-020-00436-9

Morikawa, M., Derynck, R., and Miyazono, K. (2016). TGF-β and the TGF-β family: Context-dependent roles in cell and tissue physiology. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 8, a021873. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a021873

Siegel, P. M., and Massagué, J. (2003). Cytostatic and apoptotic actions of TGF-β in homeostasis and cancer. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 3, 807–821. doi:10.1038/nrc1208

frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 31 May 2021
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.678931

PNMA5 Promotes Bone Metastasis of Non-small-Cell Lung Cancer as a Target of BMP2 Signaling

Fei Huang[1,2,3], Yaqiang Cao[4], Caihong Wang[3,5], Ruilong Lan[1,2,3], Bing Wu[1,2,3], Xianhe Xie[6], Jinsheng Hong[3,5], Lengxi Fu[1,2,3] and Gui Wu[7]**

[1] Central Lab, The First Affiliated Hospital, Fujian Medical University, Fuzhou, China, [2] Fujian Key Laboratory of Precision Medicine for Cancer, The First Affiliated Hospital, Fujian Medical University, Fuzhou, China, [3] Key Laboratory of Radiation Biology of Fujian Higher Education Institutions, The First Affiliated Hospital, Fujian Medical University, Fuzhou, China, [4] CAS Key Laboratory of Computational Biology, CAS-MPG Partner Institute for Computational Biology, Shanghai Institute of Nutrition and Health, Shanghai Institutes for Biological Sciences, University of Chinese Academy of Sciences, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shanghai, China, [5] Department of Radiation Oncology, The First Affiliated Hospital, Fujian Medical University, Fuzhou, China, [6] Department of Chemotherapy, The First Affiliated Hospital, Fujian Medical University, Fuzhou, China, [7] Department of Orthopedics, The First Affiliated Hospital, Fujian Medical University, Fuzhou, China

Bone metastases frequently occur in NSCLC patients at the late stage, indicating poor survival. However, mechanisms about the initiation of NSCLC bone metastases remain largely unclear. In our previous reports, BMP2 signaling activation has been found to enhance NSCLC bone metastases through enhancing carcinoma cells migration, invasion, osteoclasts differentiation and osteoblasts immature differentiation. Nevertheless, downstream target genes of BMP2 contributing to those processes still remain unknown. In this project, we find that the expression of *Pnma5* is higher in metastatic bone tumors of Lewis lung carcinoma than in metastatic lung tumors and parental Lewis lung cells. *Pnma5* overexpression not only can promote cell migration and invasion of NSCLC cells but also tumor-induced osteoclasts differentiation. Interestingly, knockdown of *Pnma5* in Lewis lung cells blocks BMP2 signaling from inducing Lewis lung cells migration and invasion. Although BMP2 signaling can promote Lewis lung cells-induced osteoclasts differentiation from macrophages, this effect can also be blocked when *Pnma5* is knocked down in Lewis lung cells. Moreover, *Pnma5* can promote NSCLC bone metastases *in vivo* as the downstream target of BMP2. Those results above indicate that BMP2 signaling enhances NSCLC bone metastases via its direct downstream target gene *Pnma5*. This research reveals the detailed molecular mechanism about how BMP2 signaling contributes to NSCLC bone metastases via PNMA5 and provides a new potential therapeutic target for the treatment of NSCLC bone metastases.

Keywords: PNMA5, NSCLC, bone metastases, BMP2, target gene

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Long Zhang,
Zhejiang University, China

Reviewed by:
Feng Xie,
Soochow University, China
Mengdi Zhang,
Zhejiang University, China

****Correspondence:***
Fei Huang
feifeigood2148@126.com
Gui Wu
wugui_1985@sina.com

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *10 March 2021*
Accepted: *10 May 2021*
Published: *31 May 2021*

Citation:
Huang F, Cao Y, Wang C, Lan R, Wu B, Xie X, Hong J, Fu L and Wu G (2021) PNMA5 Promotes Bone Metastasis of Non-small-Cell Lung Cancer as a Target of BMP2 Signaling. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 9:678931. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.678931

INTRODUCTION

Lung cancer is one of the most deadly cancers worldwide (Hanahan and Weinberg, 2011; Vargas and Harris, 2016). Non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) is the most common type of lung cancer. Nearly 80% of lung cancer cases are NSCLC, with subtypes of adenocarcinoma, squamous carcinoma, adenosquamous carcinoma, large cell carcinoma and sarcomatoid carcinoma

(Herbst et al., 2018). When NSCLC patients were at late stages, distant metastasis frequently occurs, resulting in poor prognosis. The median survival time is between 14 and 17 months when distant metastases occur in NSCLC patients (Juan and Popat, 2017). Thus, the therapy for metastatic NSCLC is still challengeable.

Several cancer types tend to cause bone metastases, such as breast cancer, prostate cancer and NSCLC (McAllister and Weinberg, 2014). About 30–40% of NSCLC patients accompany with bone metastases at late stages. Moreover, among NSCLC patients with bone metastases, lung adenocarcinomas are more commonly seen than squamous cancers (Santini et al., 2015; Oliveira et al., 2016). Previous reports have revealed some mechanisms presenting in NSCLC bone metastases (Popper, 2016; Sathiakumar et al., 2017). Parathyroid hormone-related peptide (PTHrP) and receptor activator of Nuclear Factor-kappaB ligand (RANKL), which play key roles in osteoclasts activation (Popper, 2016; Macedo et al., 2017), are found to have functions in NSCLC bone metastases (Nakamura et al., 2006; Kuo et al., 2013). Moreover, miRNA-33a, which targets PTHrP, has been reported to reduce bone metastatic burden in NSCLC (Kuo et al., 2013). In addition, matrix metalloproteinase (MMPs), are supposed to be involved in bone metastases (McAllister and Weinberg, 2014; Wood et al., 2014; Massague and Obenauf, 2016; Ganguly et al., 2020; Zhang et al., 2020), as they contribute to extracellular matrix degradation and interaction between cancer cells with stroma. Thus, signaling pathways that activate MMPs, like transforming growth factor (TGF-β), Wnt, CXCR4, and NFκB, may also play roles in NSCLC bone metastases via MMPs (Popper, 2016). However, in comparison with breast cancer and prostate cancer, the detailed mechanisms about how NSCLC bone metastasis occurs remain largely unclear (McAllister and Weinberg, 2014).

The high expression of bone morphogenic protein 2 (BMP2) has been reported in NSCLC (Langenfeld et al., 2003, 2005; Bieniasz et al., 2009; Choi et al., 2012; Fei et al., 2013). BMP2 signaling activation can enhance lung adenocarcinoma cell proliferation, migration, invasion and lung metastases (Langenfeld et al., 2003; Hsu et al., 2011; Chu et al., 2014). Moreover, BMP2 in the tumor microenvironment is also associated with NSCLC prognosis. High expression of BMP2 in the stroma may result in poor prognosis in NSCLC (Rajski et al., 2015). In our previous reports, BMP2 signaling is found to enhance NSCLC bone metastases via both osteolytic and osteoblastic mechanisms (Huang et al., 2020). However, the downstream target genes of BMP2 signaling associated with NSCLC bone metastases still remain unknown.

PNMA5 is a member of the Paraneoplastic Ma (PNMA) family. Members of the PNMA family have been reported to play roles in carcinoma development (Pang et al., 2018). Lee et al. (2016) has demonstrated that PNMA5 is highly expressed in colon cancer and can enhance the apoptosis of breast cancer cells *in vitro*. According to our RNA-seq data in the previous report (Huang et al., 2020), the expression of *Pnma5* is found to be higher in bone metastatic tumors of Lewis lung carcinoma than in lung metastatic tumors and parental Lewis lung cells. However, researches on the roles that PNMA5 play in NSCLC are rare.

In this project, we have found that PNMA5 can enhance the migration and invasion of NSCLC cells. In addition, PNMA5 can enhance the NSCLC-induced osteoclasts differentiation to promote bone metastasis of NSCLC. Interestingly, PNMA5 is found to be a downstream target of BMP2 signaling in NSCLC. BMP2 signaling enhances bone metastasis of NSCLC via PNMA5. Altogether, PNMA5 can be a downstream target of BMP2 signaling and plays roles in NSCLC bone metastases. Furthermore, PNMA5 can be a new potential therapeutic target for NSCLC patients with bone metastases at late stages.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Antibodies, siRNAs, and Reagents

Antibodies used in this study: anti-PNMA5 (Abcam, ab150921); monoclonal anti-Smad1/5 (Cell Signaling Technology, 6944) and anti-β-Actin (Sigma, A1978). The sequences of siRNAs applied to knock down *Pnma5* in LLC cells were as follows. SiRNA 1# Target: GCAGAAACCTTATGTTAGA; siRNA 2# Target: CTAGAAATGATCCCAACAA; siRNA 3# Target: CTGACTACTTGCTACGTTT. Reagents: BMP2 (R&D, 355-BM-100); Tris-HCl, NaCl and other reagents were purchased from Sigma.

Mice

Female C57BL/6 mice (6–8 weeks of age) were used in this study, and they were bred and maintained in a specific pathogen-free animal facility at Fujian Medical University. Mice were euthanized with carbon dioxide asphyxiation at the end of observation. All animal experiments were approved by the Animal Ethical Committee of Fujian Medical University (2018-039).

Cells and Transfection

NSCLC cell lines: A549 (ATCC number: CCL-185) and Lewis lung cells (ATCC number: CRL-1642). The macrophage cell line: Raw 264.7(ATCC number: TIB-71). Lewis lung cells were cultured in RMPI1640 (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA, United States) which contained 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) (Hyclone, Utah, United States); A549 and Raw 264.7 cells were cultured in DMEM (Invitrogen) with 10% FBS (Hyclone). Transfection of siRNAs into LLC and A549 cells were performed by using polyethylenimine (polysciences, Inc., PA, United States).

Lewis Lung Carcinoma Metastasis

For the tail veins injection model: 1×10^6 LLCs were injected into the tail veins of per C57/BL6 mice to make the lung and bone metastatic model. For the orthotopic model: 1×10^6 LLCs were pre-treated with the vehicle or 20 ng/mL BMP2 for 24 h. Then the tumor cells were injected into the left lung lobes of per C57BL/6 mice to make the orthotopic model. LLCs frequently tend to colonize in the lungs and bones. Mice were sacrificed with carbon dioxide asphyxiation and tumor tissues were harvested for further analyses after 35 days of injection. Bone metastatic tumor sizes were measured by tumor length and width by using clipper directly and lung metastatic tumor

sizes were measured via the HE staining photos. The tumor volumes were calculated via the formula V = (L × W × W)/2, where V is tumor volume, W is tumor width, L is tumor length (Huang et al., 2020).

Hematoxylin and Eosin Stain

The tissue sections were treated as what mentioned in the previous report (Huang et al., 2020). The sections were cut into 2.5 μm tissue sections after they were embedded in paraffin. Tissue sections were then dewaxed with xylene. 100, −95, and −75% alcohol gradients were used to rehydrate the sections. The tissue sections were stained in Hematoxylin for 20 min, and then differentiated with 1% hydrochloric acid for 30 s. After that, the sections should go through 15 min of PBS blue staining and 3 min of eosin staining. Sections were dehydrated with a gradient of 95–100% alcohol after rinsing. The sections were cleaned with xylene for two times, before the sections were finally mounted with a neutral resin. Photos were taken by Olympus microscope BX53.

Immunoblotting

This assay was conducted as what mentioned in the previous report (Huang et al., 2020). The TNE buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, 150 mM NaCl, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5% NP40, pH = 7.5) were used to lyse cells and tissues. Then, the cell lysates were mixed with 4 × loading buffer (40 mM Tris-HCl, 200 mM DTT, 4% SDS, 40% Glycerol, 0.032% Bromophenol Blue, pH = 8.0). The samples were run with 4% stacking gel and 10% separating gels. After that, proteins on the gels were transferred to nitrocellulose filter membranes. And then, antibodies were incubated. The membranes' exposure was done with thermo Pierce ECL and FluorChem E (Protein Simple).

Cell Migration Assays

Cells were treated as what mentioned in the previous report (Huang et al., 2020). Cells with density of 1×10^4 cells/insert were seeded on the upper layer of Corning cell culture insert with polycarbonate membrane (Transwell@, 8.0μm pore size, Corning) and cultured in media without FBS. The complete culture media (10% FBS) with or without 20 ng/mL BMP2 were placed below the cell permeable membrane in the well plates. After an incubation for 24 h in 37°C, 5% CO2, the cells migrating through the membrane were stained with 0.1% crystal violet and counted.

Cell Invasion Assays

Cells were treated as what mentioned in the previous report (Huang et al., 2020). 10:1 DMEM and matrigels (BD BioSciences) were utilized to pre-treat Corning cell culture insert with polycarbonate membrane (Transwell@, 8.0 μm pore size, Corning). Cells with density of 1×10^5 cells/insert were seeded on the pre-treated inserts and cultured in media without FBS. The complete culture media (10% FBS) with or without 20 ng/mL BMP2 were filled in the well plates below the cell permeable membrane. After incubated for 48 h in 37°C, 5% CO_2, the cells migrating through the membrane were stained with 0.1% crystal violet and counted.

Cell Proliferation Assays

Cells were treated as what mentioned in the previous report (Huang et al., 2019). Cells were seeded in 96 well plates at a density of about 3,000 cells/well. Relative cell intensity was measured with the cell counting kit-8 (CCK-8, Dojindo Molecular Technologies) after indicated time.

Tartrate-Resistant Acid Phosphatase (Trap) Staining

3×10^4 murine pre-osteoclast RAW 264.7 cells were seeded directly into each well of the 6-well co-culture plates, 3×10^4 lung cancer cells were seeded into each of the Corning cell culture inserts with polycarbonate membrane (Transwell@, 0.4 μm pore size) of the co-culture 6-well plates in triplicate. Lung cancer cells were treated with the vehicle or 20 ng/mL BMP2. The culture media were DMEM medium supplemented with 10% FBS and changed every 2 days. TRAP staining was performed on day 6 with a leukocyte acid phosphatase kit (Sigma, 387A). $TRAP^+$ cells were scored as mature osteoclasts and quantified (Huang et al., 2020).

Chromatin Immunoprecipitation Assay

Cells were treated as what mentioned in the previous report (Huang et al., 2019). After Lewis lung cells and A549 cells were cross-linked by 1% formaldehyde solution for 15 min, the cells were neutralized with 125 mM Glysine for 5 min. Then, cells were lysed using lysis buffer (1% SDS, 50 mM Tris pH 8.0, 5 mM EDTA, proteinase inhibitors). Subsequently, the cell lysates were sonicated to get DNA fragments (300–500 bp). The sonicated lysates were pre-absorbed with protein A beads for 30 min at 4°C and then incubated with 10 μg antibodies (control IgG and anti-HIF1α) overnight at 4°C. At Day 2, Protein A agarose beads were added into the cell lysates to bind the antibodies and targeted proteins for 3 h at 4°C. After the bound beads were washed four times sequentially with salt buffers, the bound immunocomplexes were eluted from the beads with elution buffer (25 mM Tris, pH 8.0, 10 mM EDTA, 0.5% SDS) by heating at 65°C for 15 min. 1 mg/mL protease K was used for reversing the crosslinking at 65°C overnight. The obtained DNAs were purified and subjected to quantitative real-time PCR. Sequences of ChIP primers were as follows. Mouse *Pnma5* promoter: Forward 5′- CAGGGATTAAAGATGTGC -3′, Reverse 5′- GAGTAGGATAGGGCAGAG -3′. Human PNMA5 promoter: Forward 5′- TCAGCCTTCAGAAACATG -3′, Reverse 5′- CAAAGTGCTGGGATTAGA-3′.

Quantitative Real-Time PCR

This assay was conducted as what mentioned in the previous report (Huang et al., 2019). Total cell RNA was extracted with TRIzol (Invitrogen). Then, cDNA was synthesized via reverse transcripts with Revertra Ace (Promega, Madison, United States). Quantitative real-time PCR was performed with

an ABI QuantStudio 5 system. The results were measured by the comparative Ct method. The relative expression values of targeted genes were normalized to GAPDH expression. The primer sequences were as follows. Mouse *Pnma5*: Forward 5′- GTGGTTGTCAAACCCCGTAG-3′, Reverse 5′-TTCCCTGTAGGAACAGTGCTAA-3′; human PNMA5: Forward 5′-AGATGAGGGCCGAAGTATGAC′, Reverse 5′-GCTCTAAAGGTGGGGATCTAACT-3′; Mouse and human Gapdh: Forward 5′-CATGGCCTTCCGTGTTCCTA-3′, Reverse 5′-CCTGCTTCACCACCTTCTTGAT-3′.

Statistical Analysis

The Student's *t*-test, one-way ANOVA test, Wilcox rank sum test and log-rank test were used as indicated in the figure legends. $P < 0.05$ were considered statistically significant.

RESULTS

Pnma5 Is Highly Expressed in Bone Metastasis of Lewis Lung Carcinoma

Lewis lung carcinoma originated from a C57BL/6 mouse was a spontaneous lung adenocarcinoma (Bertram and Janik, 1980; Zhu et al., 2018). Tail veins injection of carcinoma cells could be a classical way to make animal models of tumor metastasis (Brady et al., 2016; Lu et al., 2019; Wang et al., 2020). Lewis lung carcinoma cells (LLCs) were injected into tail veins of C57BL/6 mice to establish lung metastases and bone metastases models. In our previous reports, RNA-seq was carried out to analyze the transcriptome differences among metastatic bone tumors, metastatic lung tumors and parental Lewis lung cells (Huang et al., 2020). The results shown here were based upon data assessed online at the Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO) (NO. GSE148101). Some representative differential expressed genes were shown in **Figure 1A**. We majorly focused on the significant differential expressed genes (DEGs) which were expressed higher in metastatic bone tumors than in metastatic lung tumors and parental cells, because those genes were more likely to contribute to bone metastasis of Lewis lung carcinoma. Consistently, MMPs with high expression in metastatic bone tumors based on our RNA-Seq data had been reported to play roles in prostate or breast cancer bone metastasis (Larson et al., 2013; Colden et al., 2017; Ganguly et al., 2020; Zhang et al., 2020). *Pnma5* was another gene that was expressed higher in metastatic bone tumors than in metastatic lung tumors and parental cells (**Figure 1A**). Although, functions of *Pnma5* in cancer progression had been partially revealed in colon cancer and breast cancer, the roles of *Pnma5* playing in NSCLC bone metastases were still unclear (Lee et al., 2016). Thus, we went further to research whether *Pnma5* promoted NSCLC bone metastases. We examined the mRNA levels of *Pnma5* in four metastatic bone tumors, one metastatic lung tumor and parental cells by quantitative real-time PCR. In consistence with the RNA-seq data, the expression of *Pnma5* was also higher in bone metastases than in lung metastases and parental cells (**Figure 1B**). Besides, the protein levels of *Pnma5* were also increased in metastatic bone tumors of Lewis lung carcinoma in contrast with metastatic lung tumors (**Figure 1C**).

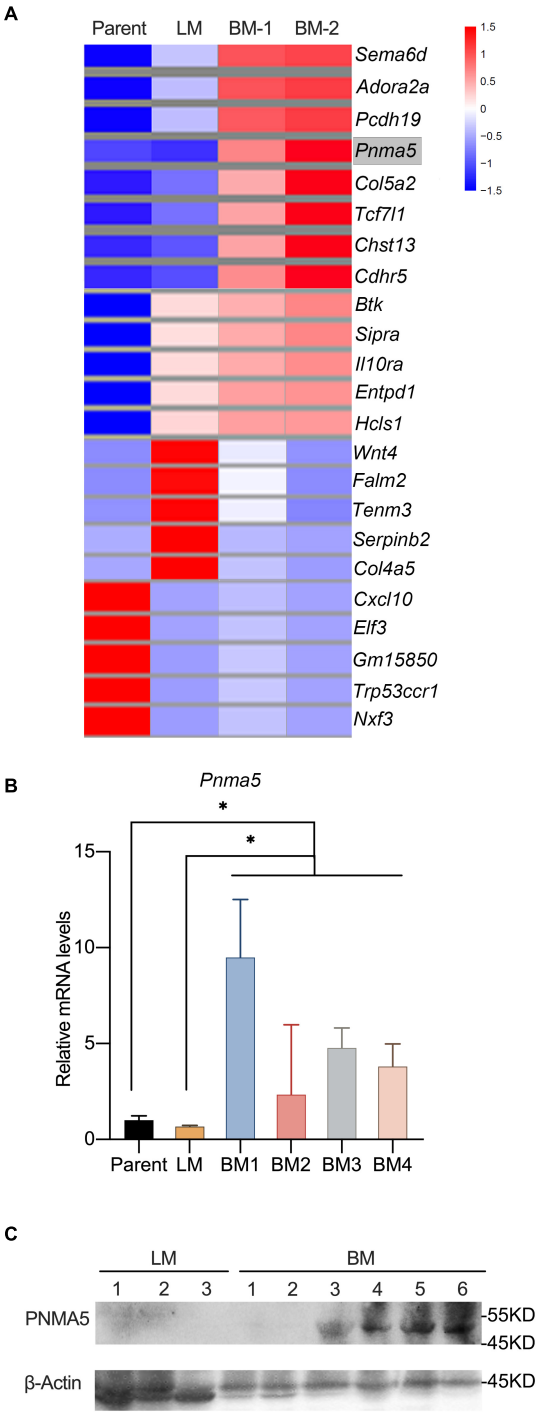


FIGURE 1 | *Pnma5* is highly expressed in bone metastasis of Lewis lung carcinoma. **(A)** Heatmap with mRNA-based expression of representative genes in bone metastasis (BM-1 and BM-2), lung metastasis (LM) and parental Lewis lung cells (Parent). The gene names were shown on the right of the heatmap. Values are normalized intensities, log2. **(B)** Comparison of relative *Pnma5* mRNA levels of bone metastasis (BM), lung metastasis (LM) and parental Lewis lung cells (Parent) by qPCR. *$P < 0.05$. **(C)** Lysates of the indicated tissues were harvested to be subjected to western blot for PNMA5. β-Actin was the reference for the blots. LM, lung metastasis; BM, bone metastasis.

BMP2 Signaling Activation Induced the Expression of *Pnma5*

In our previous report, BMP signaling was activated in bone metastatic tumors of NSCLC and BMP2 enhanced bone metastases of NSCLC (Huang et al., 2020). Thus, we proposed the hypothesis that BMP2 signaling activation could induce the expression of *Pnma5* in NSCLC cells. Interestingly, we found that BMP2 treatment could induce the upregulation of *Pnma5* mRNAs in both mice NSCLC cells LLCs and human NSCLC cells A549 (**Figures 2A,B**). Moreover, the protein levels of PNMA5 were increased when mice NSCLC cells LLCs and human NSCLC cells A549 were under BMP2 treatment (**Figures 2C,D**).

Pnma5 Was the Direct Target of BMP2 Signaling

When BMP2 binds to its receptor BMPRII and BMPRI, Smad1/5/8 can be phosphorylated by BMPRI and then translocated into nucleus with Smad4 to regulate the expression of downstream target genes (Miyazono et al., 2005; Wu et al., 2016). The Smad1/5/8 usually binds to the motif "CAGAC" or "GGCGCC" (Smads binding element sequences, SBEs) in the promoter of its target genes. Therefore, we analyzed the PNMA5 promoter sequences to find the "CAGAC" or "GGCGCC" motifs. We found several SBEs in the −3 kb∼ + 1 bp region of mice and human PNMA5 (**Figure 3A**). Interestingly, one of the SBEs was highly conserved in human, mice and rats (**Figure 3B**). To make sure whether Smad1/5/8 could bind this SBE of *Pnma5* promoter, we further conducted the ChIP-qPCR assay in LLC and A549 cells with the Smad1/5 antibody. Primers were designed on the conserved SBE region along the *Pnma5* promoter (**Figure 3A**). As the amplicon covered the conserved SBE in the promoter of *Pnma5*, we showed that BMP2 signaling activation could lead to the binding of Smad1/5 to SBE in LLC and A549 cells (**Figures 3C,D**). Thus, these data demonstrated that Smad1/5 bound to the SBE of *Pnma5* promoter to contribute to the upregulation of *Pnma5* when BMP2 signaling was activated. *Pnma5* was a direct target gene of BMP2 signaling.

BMP2 Signaling Induced the Migration and Invasion of NSCLC Cells via PNMA5

In our previous report, BMP2 signaling activation enhanced NSCLC cells migration and invasion (Huang et al., 2020). And PNMA5 was confirmed to be a direct target of BMP2 signaling in NSCLC cells based on results above. Thus, we further examined the role of PNMA5 played in migration and invasion of NSCLC cells by the transwell assay. We overexpressed PNMA5 in LLC cells and A549 cells (**Supplementary Figures 1A,C**). Interestingly, PNMA5 overexpression enhanced migration and invasion of LLC cells and A549 cells (**Figures 4A–D**). We further focused on whether BMP2 signaling promoted migration and invasion of NSCLC cells via PNMA5. The expression of *Pnma5*

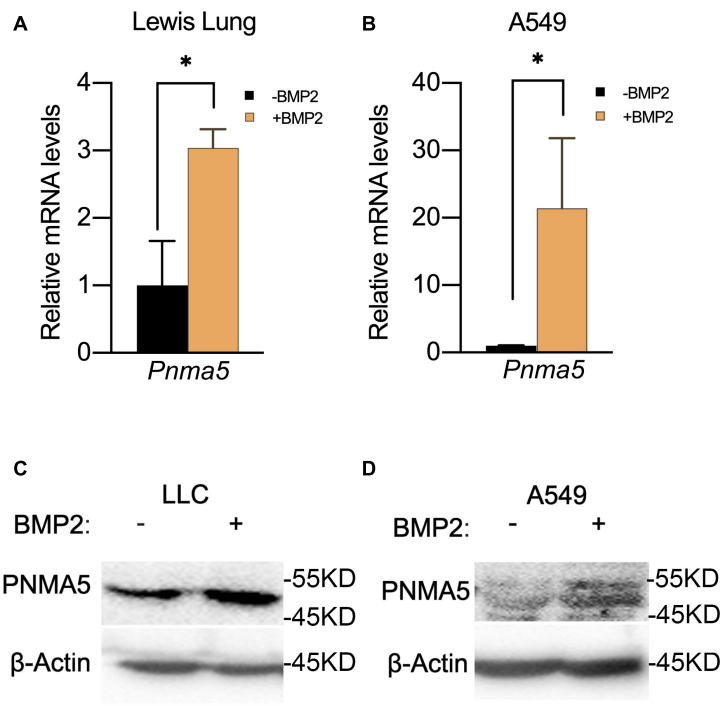


FIGURE 2 | BMP2 signaling activation induced the expression of PNMA5. **(A)** Comparison of relative *Pnma5* mRNA levels of LLC cells with or without BMP2 treatment by qPCR. *$P < 0.05$. **(B)** Comparison of relative *Pnma5* mRNA levels of A549 cells with or without BMP2 treatment by qPCR. *$P < 0.05$. **(C)** LLC cells treated with or without BMP2 for 1 h. Lysates of the indicated treated LLC cells were harvested to be subjected to western blot for PNMA5. β-Actin was the reference for all the blots. **(D)** A549 cells treated with or without BMP2 for 1 h. Lysates of the indicated treated A549 cells were harvested to be subjected to western blot for PNMA5. β-Actin was the reference for all the blots.

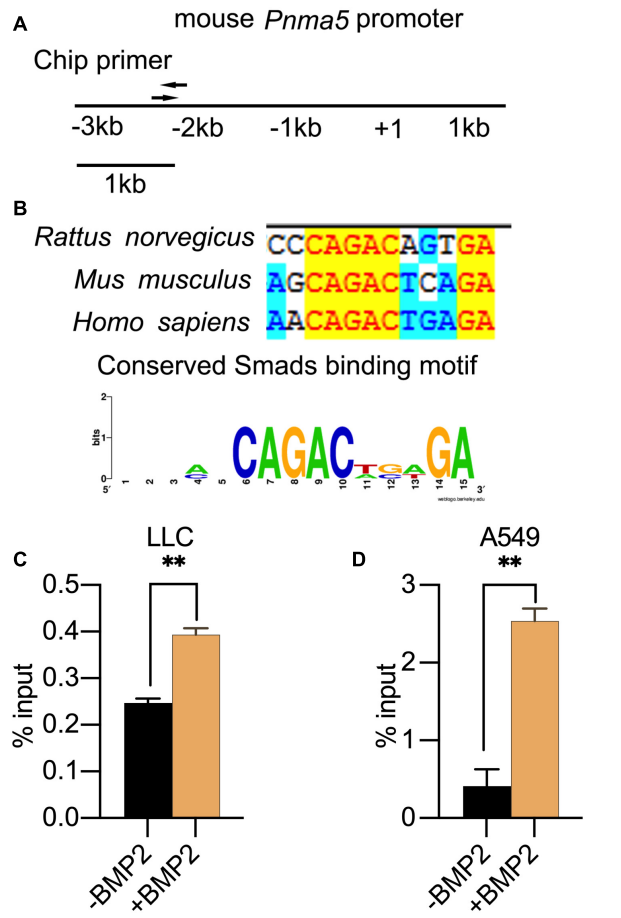


FIGURE 3 | PNMA5 was the direct target of BMP2 signaling. **(A)** The DNA sites where the ChIP primers were designed at the PNMA5 promoter. **(B)** The "CAGAC" element in the PNMA5 promote is conserved across species. The "CAGAC" Smad1/5 binding motif across species was analyzed by WebLogo. **(C)** ChIP assay was performed in LLC cells treated with or without BMP2 for 6 h using the Smad1/5 antibodies. The immunoprecipitated DNA was amplified by quantitative real-time PCR with the primers designed in **(A)** $^{**}P < 0.01$. **(D)** ChIP assay was performed in A549 cells treated with or without BMP2 for 6 h using Smad1/5 antibodies. The immunoprecipitated DNA was amplified by quantitative real-time PCR with the primers designed in **(A)** $^{**}P < 0.01$.

was knocked down in LLC cells (**Supplementary Figure 1B**). We found that BMP2 could no longer induce the migration and invasion of LLC cells with low expression of *Pnma5*, indicating that BMP2 signaling enhanced LLC cells' migration and invasion via *Pnma5* (**Figures 4E,F**).

BMP2 Signaling Mediated NSCLC-Induced Osteoclasts Differentiation via PNMA5

Bone metastases can be classified into osteolytic, osteoblastic or mixed subtypes based on the effect of cancers on normal bone remodeling (Selvaggi and Scagliotti, 2005; Quayle et al., 2015). The osteolytic mechanism has been reported to be associated with NSCLC bone metastases (Nakamura et al., 2006; Kuo et al., 2013). In osteolytic metastases, osteoclasts played an important role in the remodeling of bones (Mundy, 2002; Li et al., 2019; Brunetti et al., 2020). Interestingly, in our previous reports, BMP2 had been shown to stimulate NSCLC-induced osteoclast differentiation from macrophages (Huang et al., 2020). Thus, we went further to examined whether BMP2 signaling mediated NSCLC-induced osteoclasts differentiation via PNMA5. As shown in **Figures 5A,B**, overexpression of PNMA5 in NSCLC cells promoted the tumor-induced osteoclast differentiation of macrophages. Furthermore, if *Pnma5* was knocked down in LLC cells, BMP2 could not mediate NSCLC-induced osteoclast differentiation from macrophages (**Figure 5C**). The results above indicated that BMP2 signaling mediated NSCLC-induced osteoclasts differentiation via PNMA5.

BMP2 Signaling Enhanced Bone Metastases of Lewis Lung Carcinoma via PNMA5 *in vivo*

Cell migration, invasion and osteolysis are all key factors in bone metastases of carcinoma (Labelle et al., 2011; Macedo et al., 2017). According to the results above, PNMA5 enhanced the migration and invasion of NSCLC cells as a target gene of BMP2 signaling. It promoted NSCLC-induced osteoclasts differentiation via PNMA5 as well. Thus, we further focused on whether BMP2 signaling promoted NSCLC bone metastases via PNMA5 *in vivo*. LLCs were injected into the left lung lobes of C57BL/6 mice. We found that LLC cells could localize in the left lungs to form the primary tumors, but also the left shoulders to form bone metastatic lesions (**Figure 6A**). We transfected LLC cells with the empty vector or the PNMA5-carried vector to establish the stable empty vector or PNMA5 expressed LLC cell lines. After that, the EV overexpressed or PNMA5 overexpressed LLC cells were injected into the left lung lobes of C57BL/6 mice. We found that the EV overexpressed or PNMA5 overexpressed LLC cells could both localize in the left lungs and left shoulders of 57BL/6 mice (**Figure 6B**). There was no difference between the average volumes of primary tumors in left lungs of the EV group and the PNMA5 group (**Figure 6C**). However, the average volumes of bone metastatic tumors of the PNMA5 group were much larger than that of the EV group (**Figure 6D**). Besides, the metastatic lesions formed in the PNMA5 group showed a more invasive phenotype in contrast with the EV group (**Figure 6B**), as the bone destruction occurred in the PNMA5 group but not the EV group. Furthermore, mice in the PNMA5 group survived shorter than mice in the EV group (**Figure 6E**). Those results above indicated that PNMA5 promoted bone metastases of LLC cells *in vivo*. In our previous reports, BMP2 was shown to enhance the bone metastases of LLC cells *in vivo* directly (Huang et al., 2020). LLC cells were pre-treated with the vehicle or 20 ng/mL BMP2 for 24 h. After that, the pre-treated LLCs were injected into the left lung lobes of C57BL/6 mice. We found that BMP2 treated LLC cells could form larger bone metastatic lesions than the vehicle treated LLC cells (**Figure 6F**). However, if *Pnma5* was knocked down in LLC cells, BMP2 could no longer enhance the formation of bone

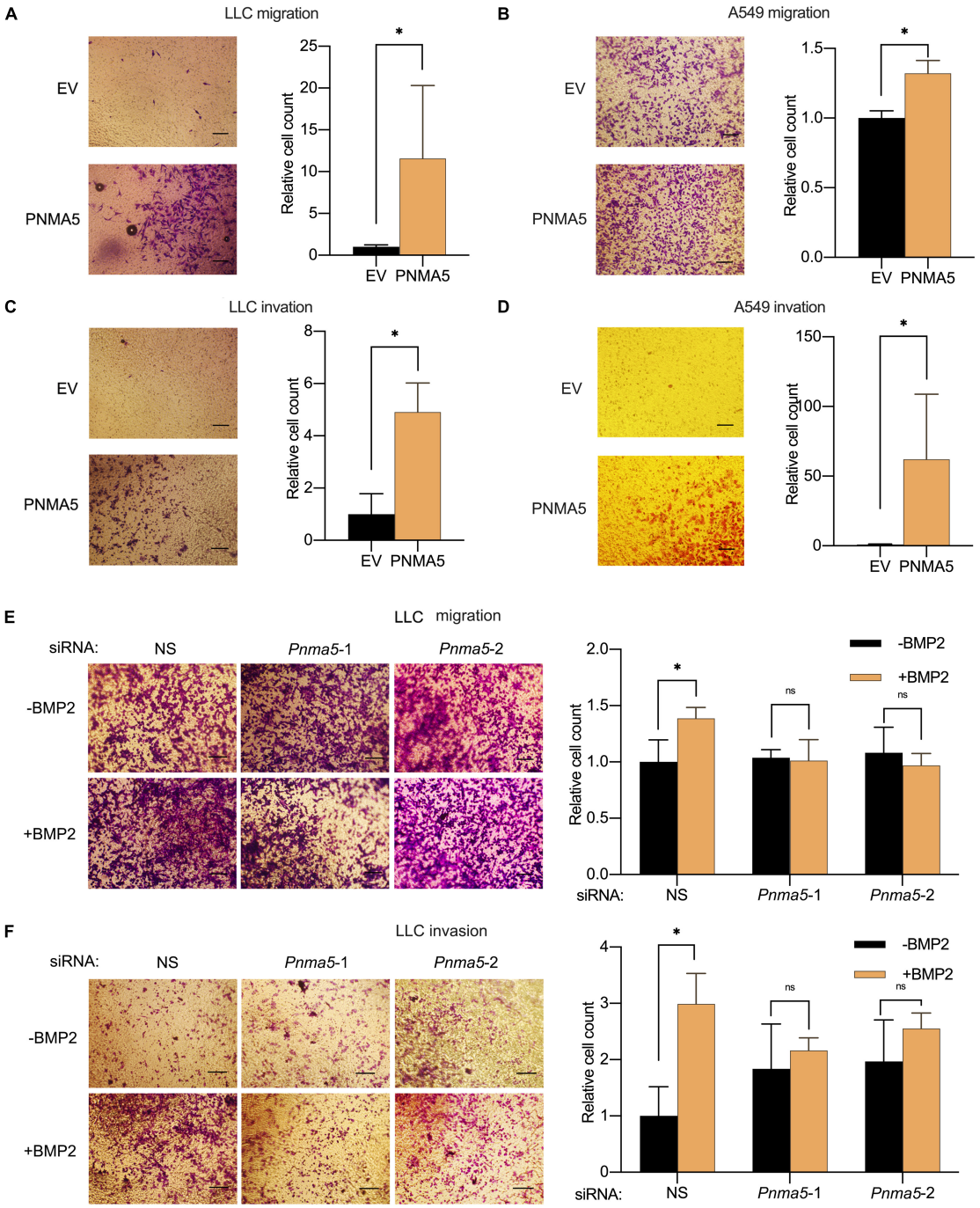


FIGURE 4 | BMP2 signaling induced the migration and invasion of NSCLC cells via PNMA5. **(A,B)** The 1×10^4 empty vector (EV) and PNMA5 overexpressed LLC **(A)** or A549 **(B)** cells were seeded and cultured in media without FBS on the upper layer of the Corning cell culture insert with polycarbonate membrane (Transwell@, 8.0μm pore size) for 24 h. The complete culture media were placed below the cell permeable membrane in the well plate. The migrating cells were stained with crystal violet and were taken photos. Average cell numbers of at least three fields were counted and shown on the right. *$P < 0.05$. **(C,D)** Corning cell culture insert with polycarbonate membrane (Transwell@, 8.0μm pore size) were pre-treated with 10:1 DMEM and matrigels (BD BioSciences). The 1×10^5 empty vector (EV) and PNMA5 overexpressed LLC **(C)** or A549 **(D)** cells were seeded and cultured in media without FBS on the upper layer of the pre-treated cell culture insert for 24 h. The complete culture media were placed below the cell permeable membrane in the well plate. The invading cells were stained with crystal violet and were taken photos. Average cell numbers of at least three fields were counted and shown on the right. *$P < 0.05$. **(E)** The 1×10^4 siRNA scrambler, siRNA *Pnma5*-1 and siRNA *Pnma5*-2 expressed LLC cells were treated as described in **(A)**. The migrating cells were stained with crystal violet and were taken photos. Average cell numbers of at least three fields were counted and shown on the right. *$P < 0.05$. **(F)** The 1×10^5 siRNA scrambler, siRNA *Pnma5*-1 and siRNA *Pnma5*-2 expressed LLC cells were treated as described in **(C)**. The invading cells were stained with crystal violet and were taken photos. Average cell numbers of at least three fields were counted and shown on the right. *$P < 0.05$.

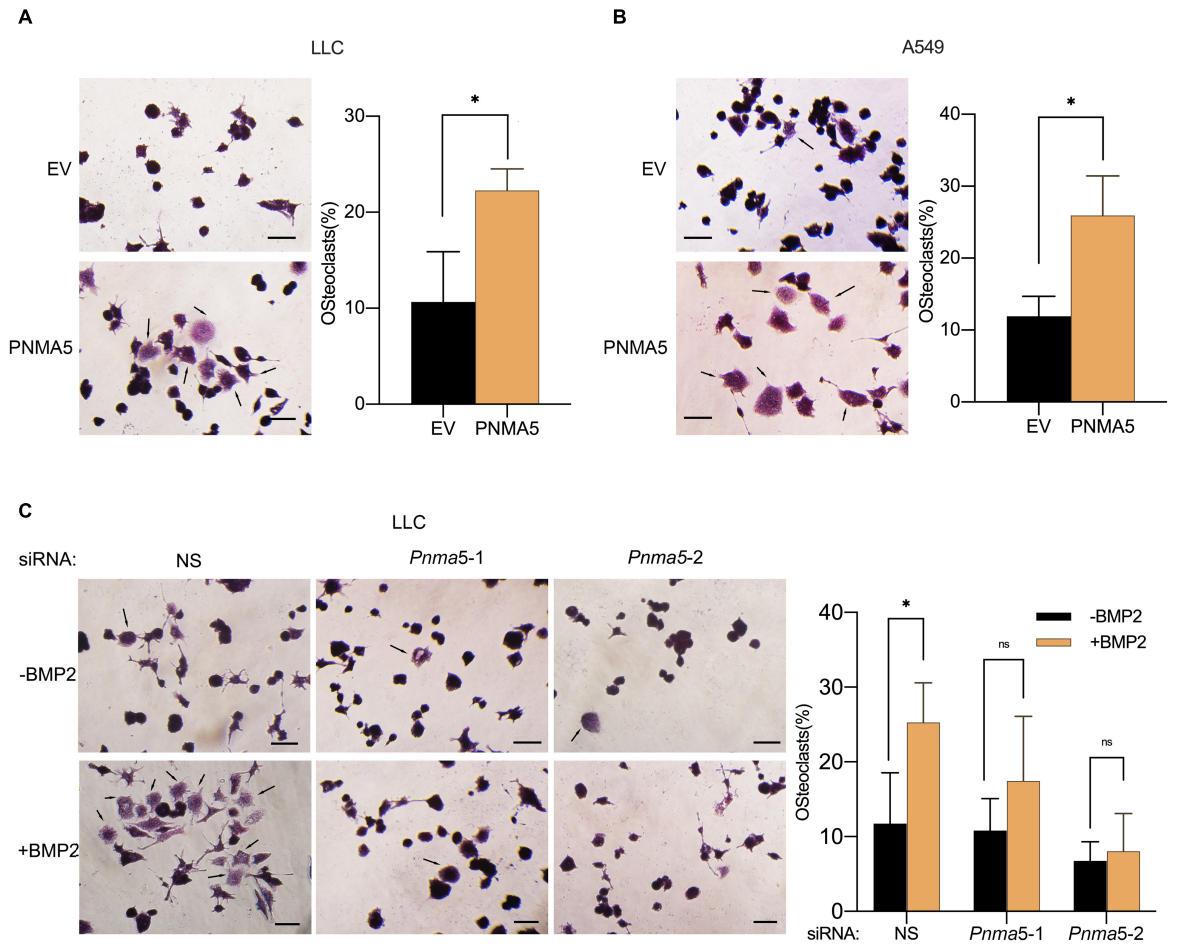


FIGURE 5 | BMP2 signaling enhanced NSCLC cells-induced osteoclasts differentiation via PNMA5. **(A,B)** 3×10^4 empty vector (EV) and PNMA5 overexpressed LLC **(A)** or A549 **(B)** cells were seeded into the Corning Cell Culture Inserts with polycarbonate membrane (Transwell@, 0.4 μm pore size) and 3×10^4 RAW 264.7 cells were seeded below the polycarbonate membrane into the wells of the 6-well co-culture plates (Corning). TRAP staining was conducted for RAW 264.7 cells cultured for 6 days by a leukocyte acid phosphatase kit. Representative photos were shown. Scale bars, 50μM. Average $Trap^+$ cell numbers of at least three fields were calculated and shown on the right. Black arrows showed the osteoclasts. The *p*-value was based on the Student's *t*-test. $^*P < 0.05$. **(C)** 3×10^4 siRNA scrambler, siRNA *Pnma5*-1 and siRNA *Pnma5*-2 expressed LLC cells were seeded into the Corning Cell Culture Inserts with polycarbonate membrane (Transwell@, 0.4μm pore size) and 3×10^4 RAW 264.7 cells were seeded directly into the wells of the 6-well co-culture plates (Corning). TRAP staining was conducted for RAW 264.7 cells cultured for 6 days by a leukocyte acid phosphatase kit. Representative photos were shown. Scale bars, 50μM. Average $Trap^+$ cell numbers of at least three fields were calculated and shown on the right. Black arrows showed the osteoclast. The *p*-value was based on the Student's *t*-test. $^*P < 0.05$.

metastatic lesions of LLC cells (**Figure 6F**). The same results also could be found when the survival curve of the mice was analyzed. BMP2 treated LLC cells injected mice could survive shorter than the vehicle treated LLC cells injected mice. However, if *Pnma5* was knocked down in BMP2 treated LLC cells, the mice could survive as long as the vehicle treated LLC cells injected mice (**Figure 6G**). Altogether, BMP2 signaling was observed to enhance bone metastases of Lewis lung carcinoma via PNMA5 *in vivo*.

DISCUSSION

Bone metastases frequently occur in NSCLC, resulting in poor prognosis (Kuchuk et al., 2013; Santini et al., 2015; Oliveira et al., 2016). As the destruction of bones mediated by osteoclasts plays key roles in the formation of bone metastatic lesions, denosumab targeting RANKL (the important factor for osteoclasts differentiation) has been used to treat patients with bone metastases in clinics (D'Antonio et al., 2014; De Castro et al., 2015; Nasser et al., 2019). However, the therapy efficacy is limited. Thus, research on mechanisms about how NSCLC bone metastases occur has been a hot spot in recent years. LncRNA MALAT1, miRNA-33, CXCR4, and TGF-β signaling have all been reported to contribute to bone metastases of NSCLC (Liu et al., 2016; Popper, 2016; Liao et al., 2018; Yang et al., 2019). Interestingly, in our present work, we firstly report that PNMA5 enhances NSCLC bone metastases as a target gene of BMP2 signaling. PNMA5 maybe a new potential therapeutic target for NSCLC bone metastases treatment.

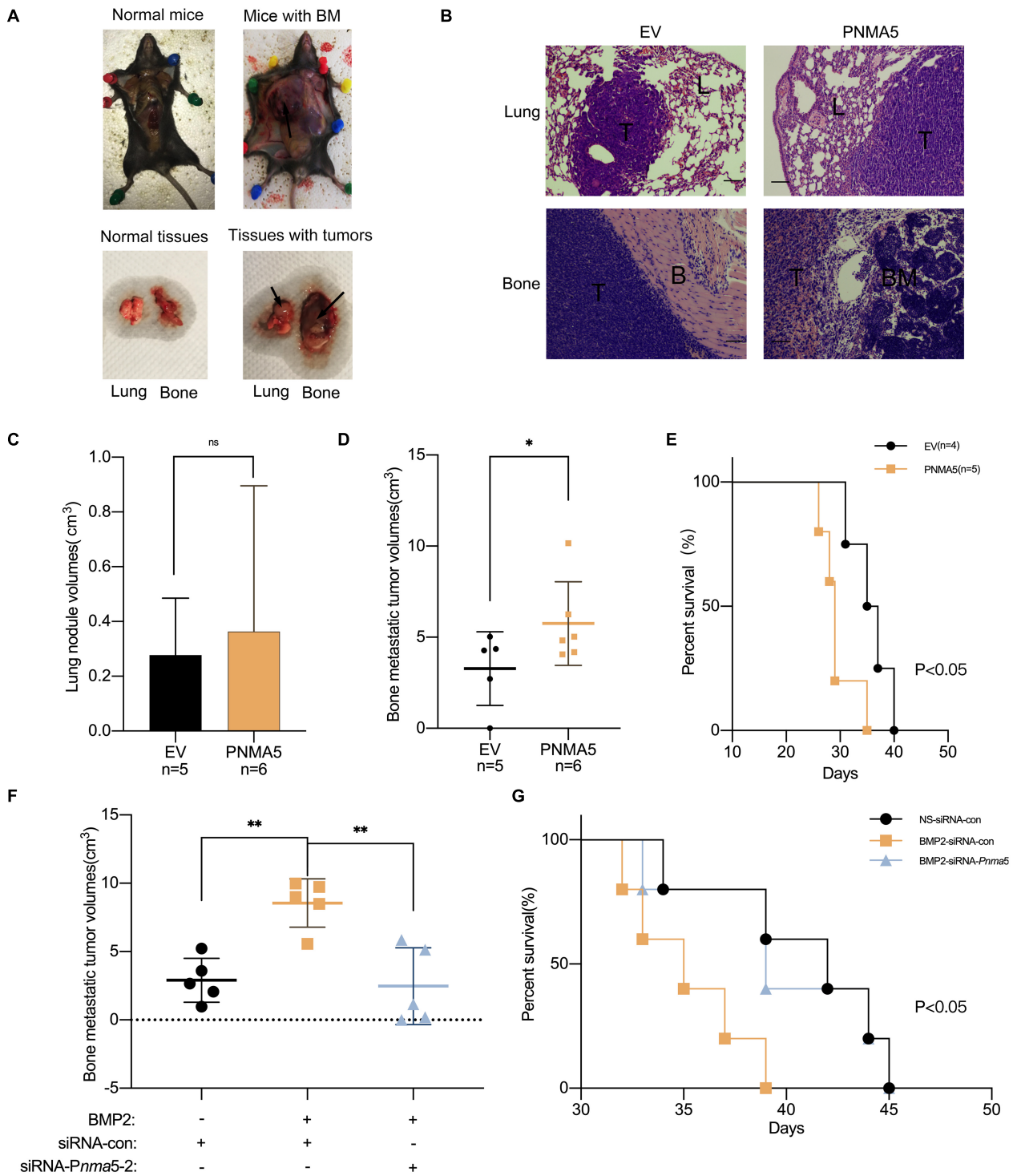


FIGURE 6 | BMP2 signaling enhanced bone metastasis of Lewis lung carcinoma via PNMA5 *in vivo*. **(A)** 1×10^6 empty vector (EV) and PNMA5 overexpressed LLC cells were injected into the left lung lobes of C57BL/6 mice. Graphs of tumor-burdened mice were shown. Black arrows showed the bone metastatic lesions. Normal and tumor burdened lung and bone tissues were shown. Black arrows showed the metastatic lesions. BM: metastatic bone tumors. **(B)** Representative HE staining of tissues from lungs and bones in **(A)**. Scale bars of the 100× photos were 100 μM. L, normal lung tissues; T, tumor tissues; B, normal bone tissues; BM, normal bone marrow tissues. **(C)** Tumor sizes of mice lungs in **(A)** were measured and tumor volumes were calculated. **(D)** Tumor sizes of mice bones in **(A)** were measured and tumor volumes were calculated. $^*P < 0.05$. **(E)** Death of mice in **(A)** were recorded and survival curves were drawn. $^*P < 0.05$. **(F)** 1×10^6 siRNA scrambler, siRNA *Pnma5*-1 and siRNA *Pnma5*-2 expressed LLC cells were injected into the left lung lobes of C57BL/6 mice. Tumor sizes of mice bones in **(A)** were measured and tumor volumes were calculated. $^{**}P < 0.01$. **(G)** Death of mice in **(F)** were recorded and survival curves were drawn. $^*P < 0.05$.

PNMA5 belongs to the PNMA protein family. The aberrant protein expression level and mutations of PNMA family members are associated with the human Paraneoplastic Disorder (PND). PND patients usually exhibit syndrome consisting of auto-immunity, neuro-degeneration, and cancer (Pang et al., 2018). High-throughput sequencing analysis reveals that PNMA5 may be associated with metastasis of colon cancer (Zhou et al., 2019). Moreover, PNMA5 has been reported to promote apoptosis in human cancers (Lee et al., 2016). However, there is still no direct evidence to show that PNMA5 contributes to cancer metastases. We have found that overexpression of PNMA5 can enhances migration and invasion of NSCLC cells but inhibits proliferation of NSCLC cells *in vitro* (**Supplementary Figures 2A,B**). Besides, high expression of PNMA5 enhances tumor-induced osteoclasts differentiation *in vitro* and promotes bone metastatic lesions formation *in vivo*. Our research provides direct evidence to show that PNMA5 contributes to NSCLC bone metastases rather than NSCLC cells growth. Moreover, we still observed a phenomenon, in which the migration and invasive ability of LLC cells seemed to be slightly increased but not significantly, when *Pnma5* was knocked down in LLC cells without BMP2 treatment. However, overexpression of PNMA5 could enhance the migration and invasion of LLCs. There are two potential reasons for this phenomenon. On one hand, when the expression of PNMA5 is at relative low levels, its effect on the migration and invasion of LLCs is not significant. On the other hand, PNMA5 could inhibit the proliferation of LLCs, thus knock-down of PNMA5 may increase the proliferation of LLCs which lead to the enhancement of migration and invasion of cells that we observed.

Osteoclastgenesis plays dominant roles in carcinoma bone metastases. When osteoclast activity is increased and osteoblast activity is decreased, bone resorption occurs to provide microenvironment for tumor colonization (Mathis et al., 2018). Cancer cells frequently regulate the osteoclast differentiation when bone metastases occur through secreting the key factors for osteoclastgenesis, like RANKL and PTHrP (Fornetti et al., 2018). Thus, cancer cells have been found to affect the osteoclast differentiation by some mechanisms. Previous experimental research has reported that low expression of SOSTDC1 in NSCLC cells promoted cancer cells-induced osteoclast differentiation (Chen et al., 2018). The gene expression changes of NSCLC cells can mediate the secreting factors of NSCLC cells, which subsequently regulate the osteoclast differentiation. High expression of CXCR4 in NSCLC cells have been shown to promote cancer cells-mediated osteoclast differentiation through secreting VCAM1 (Liao et al., 2018). Moreover, C5aR1 can also enhance NSCLC cells to induce osteoclast differentiation through secreting CXCL16 (Ajona et al., 2018). In recent years, exosomes, which can mediate the osteoclast differentiation, have also been found to be secreted by NSCLC cells (Taverna et al., 2017). In our research, we verified that BMP2 signaling activation could promotes LLC cells-induced osteoclast differentiation, and this effect could be blocked by knockdown of *Pnma5*. PNMA5 can be the downstream target of BMP2 signaling in mediating tumor associated osteoclasgenesis. Nevertheless, the downstream cytokines or exosomes of PNMA5 in NSCLC cells, which affect osteoclastgenesis still remains unclear, which needs further research.

In our previous work, we reported that BMP2 signaling activation could enhance NSCLC bone metastases. In the current research, we initially demonstrate that *Pnma5* is the downstream target gene of BMP2 signaling to enhance NSCLC bone metastases. There is no previous report showing the upstream signaling pathway that regulates the expression of PNMA5 until now. Thus, our work finds a new potential mechanism about how BMP2 signaling functions in regulating cancer metastases. However, the associated proteins of PNMA5 in regulating the NSCLC bone metastases still remain unknown, which needs further research in the future.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets presented in this study can be found in online repositories. The names of the repository/repositories and accession number(s) can be found in the article/**Supplementary Material**.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by the Animal Ethical Committee of Fujian Medical University (2018-039).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

FH: conceptualization, data curation, formal analysis, funding acquisition, roles, and writing–original draft. GW: data curation, formal analysis, and writing–review and editing. YC: conceptualization, data curation, and formal analysis. CW, RL, BW, XX, JH, and LF: investigation. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

FUNDING

We thank the grants from National Natural Science Foundation for Young Scholars of China (81702913), Project for Distinguished Young Scholars in Fujian Province (2018B051), and Joint Funds for the innovation of Science and Technology, Fujian province (2018Y9086).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the support from Fujian Platform for Medical Research, The First Affiliated Hospital, Fujian Medical University.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fcell.2021.678931/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Ajona, D., Zandueta, C., Corrales, L., Moreno, H., Pajares, M. J., Ortiz-Espinosa, S., et al. (2018). Blockade of the complement C5a/C5aR1 axis impairs lung cancer bone metastasis by CXCL16-mediated effects. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 197, 1164–1176. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201703-0660oc

Bertram, J. S., and Janik, P. (1980). Establishment of a cloned line of lewis lung carcinoma cells adapted to cell culture. *Cancer Lett.* 11, 63–73. doi: 10.1016/0304-3835(80)90130-5

Bieniasz, M., Oszajca, K., Eusebio, M., Kordiak, J., Bartkowiak, J., and Szemraj, J. (2009). The positive correlation between gene expression of the two angiogenic factors: VEGF and BMP-2 in lung cancer patients. *Lung Cancer* 66, 319–326. doi: 10.1016/j.lungcan.2009.02.020

Brady, J. J., Chuang, C. H., Greenside, P. G., Rogers, Z. N., Murray, C. W., Caswell, D. R., et al. (2016). An Arntl2-driven secretome enables lung adenocarcinoma metastatic self-sufficiency. *Cancer Cell* 29, 697–710. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2016.03.003

Brunetti, G., Belisario, D. C., Bortolotti, S., Storlino, G., Colaianni, G., Faienza, M. F., et al. (2020). LIGHT/TNFSF14 promotes osteolytic bone metastases in non-small cell lung cancer patients. *J. Bone Miner. Res.* 35, 671–680. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.3942

Chen, G. H., Gong, H. Y., Wang, T., Wang, J., Han, Z. T., Bai, G. J., et al. (2018). SOSTDC1 inhibits bone metastasis in non-small cell lung cancer and may serve as a clinical therapeutic target. *Int. J. Mol. Med.* 42, 3424–3436.

Choi, Y. J., Kim, S. T., Park, K. H., Oh, S. C., Seo, J. H., Shin, S. W., et al. (2012). The serum bone morphogenetic protein-2 level in non-small-cell lung cancer patients. *Med. Oncol.* 29, 582–588. doi: 10.1007/s12032-011-9852-9

Chu, H., Luo, H., Wang, H., Chen, X., Li, P., Bai, Y., et al. (2014). Silencing BMP-2 expression inhibits A549 and H460 cell proliferation and migration. *Diagn Pathol.* 9:123. doi: 10.1186/1746-1596-9-123

Colden, M., Dar, A. A., Saini, S., Dahiya, P. V., Shahryari, V., Yamamura, S., et al. (2017). MicroRNA-466 inhibits tumor growth and bone metastasis in prostate cancer by direct regulation of osteogenic transcription factor RUNX2. *Cell Death Dis.* 8:e2572. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2017.15

D'Antonio, C., Passaro, A., Gori, B., Del Signore, E., Migliorino, M. R., Ricciardi, S., et al. (2014). Bone and brain metastasis in lung cancer: recent advances in therapeutic strategies. *Ther. Adv. Med. Oncol.* 6, 101–114. doi: 10.1177/1758834014521110

De Castro, J., Garcia, R., Garrido, P., Isla, D., Massuti, B., Blanca, B., et al. (2015). Therapeutic potential of denosumab in patients with lung cancer: beyond prevention of skeletal complications. *Clin. Lung Cancer* 16, 431–446. doi: 10.1016/j.cllc.2015.06.004

Fei, Z. H., Yao, C. Y., Yang, X. L., Huang, X. E., and Ma, S. L. (2013). Serum BMP-2 up-regulation as an indicator of poor survival in advanced non-small cell lung cancer patients. *Asian Pac. J. Cancer Prev.* 14, 5293–5299. doi: 10.7314/apjcp.2013.14.9.5293

Fornetti, J., Welm, A. L., and Stewart, S. A. (2018). Understanding the bone in cancer metastasis. *J. Bone Miner. Res.* 33, 2099–2113. doi: 10.1002/jbmr.3618

Ganguly, S. S., Hostetter, G., Tang, L., Frank, S. B., Saboda, K., Mehra, R., et al. (2020). Notch3 promotes prostate cancer-induced bone lesion development via MMP-3. *Oncogene* 39, 204–218. doi: 10.1038/s41388-019-0977-1

Hanahan, D., and Weinberg, R. A. (2011). Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell* 144, 646–674. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013

Herbst, R. S., Morgensztern, D., and Boshoff, C. (2018). The biology and management of non-small cell lung cancer. *Nature* 553, 446–454.

Hsu, Y. L., Huang, M. S., Yang, C. J., Hung, J. Y., Wu, L. Y., and Kuo, P. L. (2011). Lung tumor-associated osteoblast-derived bone morphogenetic protein-2 increased epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition of cancer by Runx2/Snail signaling pathway. *J. Biol. Chem.* 286, 37335–37346. doi: 10.1074/jbc.m111.256156

Huang, F., Cao, Y., Wu, G., Chen, J., Wang, C., Lin, W., et al. (2020). BMP2 signalling activation enhances bone metastases of non-small cell lung cancer. *J. Cell Mol. Med.* 24, 10768–10784. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.15702

Huang, F., Chen, J. Y., Lan, R. L., Wang, Z., Chen, R. Q., Lin, J. A., et al. (2019). Hypoxia induced delta-Catenin to enhance mice hepatocellular carcinoma progression via Wnt signaling. *Exp. Cell Res.* 374, 94–103. doi: 10.1016/j.yexcr.2018.11.011

Juan, O., and Popat, S. (2017). Ablative therapy for oligometastatic non-small cell lung cancer. *Clin. Lung Cancer* 18, 595–606. doi: 10.1016/j.cllc.2017.03.002

Kuchuk, M., Addison, C. L., Clemons, M., Kuchuk, I., and Wheatley-Price, P. (2013). Incidence and consequences of bone metastases in lung cancer patients. *J. Bone Oncol.* 2, 22–29. doi: 10.1016/j.jbo.2012.12.004

Kuo, P. L., Liao, S. H., Hung, J. Y., Huang, M. S., and Hsu, Y. L. (2013). MicroRNA-33a functions as a bone metastasis suppressor in lung cancer by targeting parathyroid hormone related protein. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1830, 3756–3766. doi: 10.1016/j.bbagen.2013.02.022

Labelle, M., Begum, S., and Hynes, R. O. (2011). Direct signaling between platelets and cancer cells induces an epithelial-mesenchymal-like transition and promotes metastasis. *Cancer Cell* 20, 576–590. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2011.09.009

Langenfeld, E. M., Bojnowski, J., Perone, J., and Langenfeld, J. (2005). Expression of bone morphogenetic proteins in human lung carcinomas. *Ann. Thorac. Surg.* 80, 1028–1032. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2005.03.094

Langenfeld, E. M., Calvano, S. E., Abou-Nukta, F., Lowry, S. F., Amenta, P., and Langenfeld, J. (2003). The mature bone morphogenetic protein-2 is aberrantly expressed in non-small cell lung carcinomas and stimulates tumor growth of A549 cells. *Carcinogenesis* 24, 1445–1454. doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgg100

Larson, S. R., Zhang, X., Dumpit, R., Coleman, I., Lakely, B., Roudier, M., et al. (2013). Characterization of osteoblastic and osteolytic proteins in prostate cancer bone metastases. *Prostate* 73, 932–940. doi: 10.1002/pros.22639

Lee, Y. H., Pang, S. W., Poh, C. L., and Tan, K. O. (2016). Distinct functional domains of PNMA5 mediate protein-protein interaction, nuclear localization, and apoptosis signaling in human cancer cells. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol.* 142, 1967–1977. doi: 10.1007/s00432-016-2205-5

Li, L. C., Ameri, A. H., Wang, S. M., Jansson, K. H., Casey, O. M., Yang, Q., et al. (2019). EGR1 regulates angiogenic and osteoclastogenic factors in prostate cancer and promotes metastasis. *Oncogene* 38, 6241–6255. doi: 10.1038/s41388-019-0873-8

Liao, T. Q., Chen, W. G., Sun, J., Zhang, Y., Hu, X., Yang, S. Z., et al. (2018). CXCR4 accelerates osteoclastogenesis induced by non-small cell lung carcinoma cells through self-potentiation and VCAM1 secretion. *Cell Physiol. Biochem.* 50, 1084–1099. doi: 10.1159/000494533

Liu, M. J., Sun, W. L., Liu, Y. Q., and Dong, X. H. (2016). The role of lncRNA MALAT1 in bone metastasis in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. *Oncol. Rep.* 36, 1679–1685. doi: 10.3892/or.2016.4909

Lu, H. Y., Zu, Y. X., Jiang, X. W., Sun, X. T., Liu, T. Y., Li, R. L., et al. (2019). Novel ADAM-17 inhibitor ZLDI-8 inhibits the proliferation and metastasis of chemo-resistant non-small-cell lung cancer by reversing Notch and epithelial mesenchymal transition in vitro and in vivo. *Pharmacol. Res.* 148:104406. doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2019.104406

Macedo, F., Ladeira, K., Pinho, F., Saraiva, N., Bonito, N., Pinto, L., et al. (2017). Bone metastases: an overview. *Oncol. Rev.* 11:321.

Massague, J., and Obenauf, A. C. (2016). Metastatic colonization by circulating tumour cells. *Nature* 529, 298–306. doi: 10.1038/nature17038

Mathis, K. M., Sturgeon, K. M., Winkels, R. M., Wiskemann, J., De Souza, M. J., and Schmitz, K. H. (2018). Bone resorption and bone metastasis risk. *Med. Hypotheses* 118, 36–41. doi: 10.1016/j.mehy.2018.06.013

McAllister, S. S., and Weinberg, R. A. (2014). The tumour-induced systemic environment as a critical regulator of cancer progression and metastasis. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 16, 717–727. doi: 10.1038/ncb3015

Miyazono, K., Maeda, S., and Imamura, T. (2005). BMP receptor signaling: transcriptional targets, regulation of signals, and signaling cross-talk. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev.* 16, 251–263. doi: 10.1016/j.cytogfr.2005.01.009

Mundy, G. R. (2002). Metastasis to bone: causes, consequences and therapeutic opportunities. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 2, 584–593. doi: 10.1038/nrc867

Nakamura, E. S., Koizumi, K., Kobayashi, M., Saitoh, Y., Arita, Y., Nakayama, T., et al. (2006). RANKL-induced CCL22/macrophage-derived chemokine produced from osteoclasts potentially promotes the bone metastasis of lung cancer expressing its receptor CCR4. *Clin. Exp. Metastasis* 23, 9–18. doi: 10.1007/s10585-006-9006-1

Nasser, S. M., Sahal, A., Hamad, A., and Elazzazy, S. (2019). Effect of denosumab versus zoledronic acid on calcium levels in cancer patients with bone metastasis: a retrospective cohort study. *J. Oncol. Pharm. Pract.* 25, 1846–1852. doi: 10.1177/1078155218820927

Oliveira, M. B., Mello, F. C., and Paschoal, M. E. (2016). The relationship between lung cancer histology and the clinicopathological characteristics of bone metastases. *Lung Cancer* 96, 19–24. doi: 10.1016/j.lungcan.2016.03.014

Pang, S. W., Lahiri, C., Poh, C. L., and Tan, K. O. (2018). PNMA family: protein interaction network and cell signalling pathways implicated in cancer and apoptosis. *Cell. Signal.* 45, 54–62. doi: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2018.01.022

Popper, H. H. (2016). Progression and metastasis of lung cancer. *Cancer Metastasis Rev.* 35, 75–91. doi: 10.1007/s10555-016-9618-0

Quayle, L., Ottewell, P. D., and Holen, I. (2015). Bone metastasis: molecular mechanisms implicated in tumour cell dormancy in breast and prostate cancer. *Curr. Cancer Drug. Targets* 15, 469–480. doi: 10.2174/1568009615666150506092443

Rajski, M., Saaf, A., and Buess, M. (2015). BMP2 response pattern in human lung fibroblasts predicts outcome in lung adenocarcinomas. *BMC Med. Genomics* 8:16.

Santini, D., Barni, S., Intagliata, S., Falcone, A., Ferrau, F., Galetta, D., et al. (2015). Natural history of non-small-cell lung cancer with bone metastases. *Sci. Rep.* 5:18670.

Sathiakumar, N., Delzell, E., Yun, H., Jooste, R., Godby, K., Falkson, C., et al. (2017). Accuracy of medicare claim-based algorithm to detect breast, prostate, or lung cancer bone metastases. *Med. Care* 55, e144–e149.

Selvaggi, G., and Scagliotti, G. V. (2005). Management of bone metastases in cancer: a review. *Crit. Rev. Oncol. Hematol.* 56, 365–378.

Taverna, S., Pucci, M., Giallombardo, M., Di Bella, M. A., Santarpia, M., Reclusa, P., et al. (2017). Amphiregulin contained in NSCLC-exosomes induces osteoclast differentiation through the activation of EGFR pathway. *Sci. Rep.* 7:3170.

Vargas, A. J., and Harris, C. C. (2016). Biomarker development in the precision medicine era: lung cancer as a case study. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 16, 525–537. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2016.56

Wang, C., Zhang, S., Liu, J., Tian, Y., Ma, B., Xu, S., et al. (2020). Secreted Pyruvate Kinase M2 promotes lung cancer metastasis through activating the integrin Beta1/FAK signaling pathway. *Cell Rep.* 30:1780-1786.e6.

Wood, S. L., Pernemalm, M., Crosbie, P. A., and Whetton, A. D. (2014). The role of the tumor-microenvironment in lung cancer-metastasis and its relationship to potential therapeutic targets. *Cancer Treat. Rev.* 40, 558–566. doi: 10.1016/j.ctrv.2013.10.001

Wu, M., Chen, G., and Li, Y. P. (2016). TGF-beta and BMP signaling in osteoblast, skeletal development, and bone formation, homeostasis and disease. *Bone Res.* 4:16009.

Yang, X. Y., Liao, J. J., and Xue, W. R. (2019). FMNL1 down-regulation suppresses bone metastasis through reducing TGF-beta1 expression in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). *Biomed. Pharmacother.* 117:109126. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2019.109126

Zhang, X., Yu, X., Zhao, Z., Yuan, Z., Ma, P., Ye, Z., et al. (2020). MicroRNA-429 inhibits bone metastasis in breast cancer by regulating CrkL and MMP-9. *Bone* 130:115139. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2019.115139

Zhou, Y. M., Zang, Y. W., Yang, Y., Xiang, J. B., and Chen, Z. Y. (2019). Candidate genes involved in metastasis of colon cancer identified by integrated analysis. *Cancer Med.* 8, 2338–2347. doi: 10.1002/cam4.2071

Zhu, H., Kauffman, M. E., Trush, M. A., Jia, Z., and Li, Y. R. (2018). A simple bioluminescence imaging method for studying cancer cell growth and metastasis after subcutaneous injection of lewis lung carcinoma cells in syngeneic C57BL/6 Mice. *React. Oxyg. Species* 5, 118–125.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 18 August 2021
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.730380

Comprehensive Analysis of RUNX and TGF-β Mediated Regulation of Immune Cell Infiltration in Breast Cancer

*Liang Gao and Fangfang Zhou**

Institutes of Biology and Medical Sciences, Soochow University, Suzhou, China

Runt-related transcription factors (RUNXs) can serve as both transcription activators and repressors during biological development, including immune cell maturation. RUNX factors have both tumor-promoting and tumor-suppressive roles in carcinogenesis. Immune cell infiltration and the tumor immune microenvironment have been found to be key regulators in breast cancer progression, treatment response, and patient outcome. However, the relationship between the RUNX family and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer remains unclear. We performed a comprehensive analysis to reveal the role of RUNX factors in breast cancer. Analysis of patient data in the Oncomine database showed that the transcriptional levels of RUNX proteins in breast cancer were elevated. Kaplan–Meier plotter (KM plotter) analysis showed that breast cancer patients with higher expression of RUNX proteins had better survival outcomes. Through analysis of the UALCAN database, we found that the transcriptional levels of RUNX factors were significantly correlated with some breast cancer patient characteristics. cBio Cancer Genomics Portal (cBioPortal) analysis showed the proportions of different RUNX genomic alterations in various subclasses of breast cancer. We also performed gene ontology (GO) and pathway analyses for the significantly differentially expressed genes that were correlated with RUNX factors in breast cancer. TIMER database analysis showed that immune cell infiltration in breast cancer could be affected by the transcriptional level, mutation, and gene copy number of RUNX proteins. Using the Gene Set Cancer Analysis (GSCA) database, we analyzed the effects of RUNX gene methylation on the level of immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. We found that the methylation level changes of RUNX2 and RUNX3 had opposite effects on immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. We also analyzed the relationship between the methylation level of RUNX genes and the TGF-β signaling pathway using the TISIDB database. The results showed that the methylation levels of RUNX1 and RUNX3 were correlated with the expression of TGF-β1. In summary, our analysis found that the RUNX family members can influence the infiltration of various immune cells in breast cancer depending on their expression level, mutation, gene copy number, and methylation. The RUNX family is an important regulator of immune cell infiltration in breast cancer and may serve as a potential prognostic biomarker.

Keywords: RUNX, transcription factor, breast cancer, methylation, immune cell infiltration, TGF-β

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Long Zhang,
Zhejiang University, China

Reviewed by:
Xiaohua Yan,
Nanchang University, China
Chenghua Li,
Sichuan University, China

***Correspondence:**
Fangfang Zhou
zhoufangfang@suda.edu.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *24 June 2021*
Accepted: *28 July 2021*
Published: *18 August 2021*

Citation:
Gao L and Zhou F (2021) Comprehensive Analysis of RUNX and TGF-β Mediated Regulation of Immune Cell Infiltration in Breast Cancer. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 9:730380. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.730380

INTRODUCTION

Breast cancer is the most common cancer type among women and is one of the leading causes of cancer-related deaths worldwide (Siegel et al., 2021). With improvements in diagnostic techniques and precise treatments, the overall prognosis of breast cancer patients has substantially improved in recent years. However, not all patients respond favorably to current therapy, and relapse is common. This is due to the complex nature of breast cancer pathogenesis, development, and metastasis. Currently, the role of tumor-infiltrating immune cells in breast cancers and their effects on tumor progression and immunotherapy are gaining attention (Azizi et al., 2018). Clinical data-based analysis has indicated a significant impact of tumor-infiltrating immune cells on the clinical outcome of breast cancer patients, including treatment response, recurrence, and death (Adams et al., 2014; Ali et al., 2014; Loi et al., 2014). However, the regulatory mechanisms of immune cell infiltration in breast cancer are not fully understood. It is necessary to characterize the immune microenvironment of breast cancer, develop biomarkers to facilitate precise patient stratification, and provide potential therapeutic molecular targets to modulate the breast cancer microenvironment.

The Runt-related transcription factor (RUNX) family consists of three members in mammals: RUNX1, RUNX2, and RUNX3. All three types of RUNX factors are expressed in the mammary gland, and play a regulatory role in physiological and pathological states. RUNX1 is expressed in all subpopulations of murine mammary epithelial cells, with the exception of secretory alveolar luminal cells (Van Bragt et al., 2014). RUNX2 is expressed not only in embryonic mammary glands but also in adult luminal and basal cell lineages (Owens et al., 2014). With RUNX3, inactivation and protein mislocalization occur during the early stages of breast cancer progression (Subramaniam et al., 2009). The RUNX family is of critical importance in developmental processes and tumorigenesis (Blyth et al., 2005). RUNX factors serve as activators or repressors during developmental processes (Shin et al., 2021). Likewise, the role of RUNX factors in cancer biology has also been found to be two-sided. The RUNX family has been reported to exert both tumor-suppressive and tumor-promoting roles in breast cancer. For example, RUNX1 has been shown to regulate the estrogen receptor-positive luminal lineage, and RUNX1 mutations may present as an additional genetic predisposition in breast cancer development (Van Bragt et al., 2014). RUNX2 has been shown to have an antagonistic role in estradiol-induced breast cancer proliferation (Chimge et al., 2012). RUNX3 destabilizes estrogen receptor alpha and suppresses its transcriptional activation, thus supporting its tumor-suppressive role in breast cancer (Huang B. et al., 2012). In contrast, RUNX2 has also been demonstrated to promote tumorigenesis in breast cancer. RUNX2 deletion prolongs overall survival (OS) in mice with breast cancer (Owens et al., 2014). Moreover, RUNX2 contributes to the bone metastasis of breast cancer in an integrin-dependent pathway (Li X.Q. et al., 2016).

Given the complex roles of RUNX family members in breast cancer, a comprehensive analysis is needed to reveal the relationship between these transcription factors and breast cancer. In this study, we analyzed the transcriptional changes in RUNX family members, promoter methylation level, RUNX gene alteration, and their relationship to immune cell infiltration as well as breast cancer patient prognosis. Our study indicates the important role of RUNX family members in breast cancer pathophysiology and may provide potential biomarkers or therapeutic targets to facilitate early breast cancer diagnosis and treatment.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Oncomine

The Oncomine database was used to compare the expression levels of the three RUNX members across a variety of cancer types. The *p*-value was set as 1E−4, and the fold change was set as 2.

Gene Expression Profiling Interactive Analysis

The RUNX expression profile was analyzed using the Gene Expression Profiling Interactive Analysis (GEPIA) tool, which was developed based on The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) and Genotype-Tissue Expression (GTEx) databases (Tang et al., 2017). The RUNX expression profiles were compared between different breast cancer stages.

UALCAN

The UALCAN portal (Chandrashekar et al., 2017) was used to analyze how the clinical characteristics of breast cancer patients were related to RUNX expression profiles and RUNX promoter methylation status. The pan-cancer analysis of RUNX factor expression was also carried out using the UALCAN web.

Kaplan–Meier Plotter

The relationship between RUNX expression levels and prognosis of breast cancer patients, was analyzed using the Kaplan–Meier plotter (KM plotter; Gyorffy et al., 2010). A total of 2,032 patients were analyzed, and they were split according to the median expression level of RUNX transcription factors. The two groups were compared to determine OS, distant metastasis-free survival (DMFS), relapse-free survival (RFS), and progression-free survival (PFS).

cBio Cancer Genomics Portal

The alterations of RUNX members in breast cancer subtypes were analyzed using the Breast Invasive Carcinoma (TCGA, PanCancer Atlas) dataset, which includes information from 1,084 samples. The alteration types include mutation, fusion, amplification, deep deletion, and multiple alterations.

LinkedOmics Analysis

LinkedOmics is a multi-omics database containing information on 32 cancer types from TCGA (Vasaikar et al., 2018). The significantly differentially expressed genes that were correlated with RUNX members were analyzed using the TCGA_BRCA

cancer cohort (HiSeq RNA platform) in LinkedOmics. Kyoto Encyclopedia Genes and Genomes (KEGG) pathway analysis was performed using gene set enrichment analysis (GSEA). The genes were also classified using gene ontology (GO) according to: biological processes, cellular components, and molecular functions.

TIMER Analysis

The TIMER web server (Li B. et al., 2016; Li et al., 2017) was used to analyze the infiltration of six types of immune cells in breast cancer, including B cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, neutrophils, macrophages, and dendritic cells. The gene module was used to evaluate the relationship between target gene expression and immune cell infiltration, whereas the mutation module was used to analyze the gene mutation with an abundance of immune infiltrates. The SCNA module was used to analyze the correlation between RUNX gene somatic copy number alterations and tumor infiltration levels.

Gene Set Cancer Analysis

The Gene Set Cancer Analysis (GSCA) database (Liu C.J. et al., 2018) was used to analyze the relationship between RUNX factor methylation levels and the infiltration of six immune cell types: B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells in breast cancer.

TISIDB Analysis

TISIDB is an integrated web portal for the analysis of tumor-immune system interactions (Ru et al., 2019). The correlations between RUNX gene methylation and the expression of TGF-β1 and TGFBR1, two of the critical immunomodulators in breast cancer, were analyzed using TISIDB.

RESULTS

Pan-Cancer Analysis of RUNX Family Member Expression

To study the role of RUNX family members in cancer, we performed a pan-cancer analysis using Oncomine. Transcription levels of RUNX1, RUNX2, and RUNX3 were all increased in most types of cancers, including breast, esophageal, head and neck, and pancreatic cancer (**Figure 1A**). Expression levels of RUNX factors were then compared across TCGA tumors. RUNX1 and RUNX2 expression in breast cancer was relatively high, ranking second after acute myeloid leukemia (LAML) for all the analyzed tumor types, indicating their potential role in breast cancer (**Figure 1B**).

Transcriptional Levels of RUNX Factors in Breast Cancer

The expression of RUNX members in breast cancer cells was analyzed using GEPIA. We found that the expression level of RUNX1 was significantly associated with the stage of breast cancer ($p = 0.0001$), while there was no significant difference in RUNX2 and RUNX3 expression (**Figure 2**). To further dissect the relationship between RUNX expression levels and breast cancer patient characteristics, we performed UALCAN analysis. The transcriptional level of RUNX1 in breast cancer was found to be associated with the TP53 mutation status. Breast cancer patients with mutant TP53 had significantly lower RUNX1 levels than normal controls, whereas patients with non-mutant TP53 had significantly higher RUNX1 levels (**Figure 3A**). There was a decreasing trend in RUNX1 transcriptional levels from stage one to stage four in breast cancer patients (**Figure 3B**). There was also a significant difference in RUNX1 levels between different breast cancer subclasses, with luminal type having the highest level and triple-negative showing the lowest level (**Figure 3C**). Furthermore, RUNX1 transcriptional levels were associated with different histological types (**Figure 3D**). Similarly, we also used the UALCAN database to further analyze the expression levels of RUNX2 and RUNX3 in breast cancer. We found that RUNX2 expression significantly varied in different stages, subclasses, and histological subtypes of breast cancer (**Supplementary Figure 1**). RUNX3 was down-regulated in luminal subclass but up-regulated in triple-negative subclass (**Supplementary Figure 2**). To validate these findings, we compared the levels of RUNX transcripts in different breast cancer subtypes to those of normal controls (**Table 1**). RUNX transcriptional levels have been shown to be significantly increased in various subtypes of breast cancer.

Survival Analysis

To study the relationship between RUNX transcription factor expression levels and the outcomes of patients with breast cancer, we performed KM plotter analysis. The results showed that patients with higher RUNX levels had longer DMFS, OS, and RFS (**Figure 4**). Specifically, higher RUNX1 expression was associated with longer DMFS, OS, and RFS. Higher RUNX2 expression was associated with longer RFS. Higher RUNX3 expression was associated with longer OS and RFS. These results indicate that RUNX1 and RUNX3 may play a more important role in the OS and RFS of breast cancer patients, and RUNX2 only affects the RFS of breast cancer patients.

Analysis of RUNX Alterations in Breast Cancer

The alterations in RUNX members in breast cancer subtypes were analyzed using cBio Cancer Genomics Portal (cBioPortal). Alteration types include mutation, fusion, amplification, deep deletion, and multiple alterations. Interestingly, the three RUNX members seemed to be altered in different subtypes of breast cancer with varying tendencies. The subtypes with the highest frequency of all alternate types were breast invasive lobular carcinoma, breast invasive carcinoma NOS, and breast invasive ductal carcinoma for RUNX1, RUNX2, and RUNX3, respectively (**Figure 5A**). For RUNX1, mutation ranked first in all alternate types in breast invasive lobular carcinoma (8.02%), followed by breast invasive carcinoma NOS (4.11%), and breast invasive ductal carcinoma (3.10%). RUNX1 was mainly distributed in the Runt domain and the linker region (**Supplementary Figure 3**). For RUNX2, the alteration with the highest frequency was amplification, with a percentage of 2.74% in breast invasive carcinoma NOS and 1.62% in breast invasive

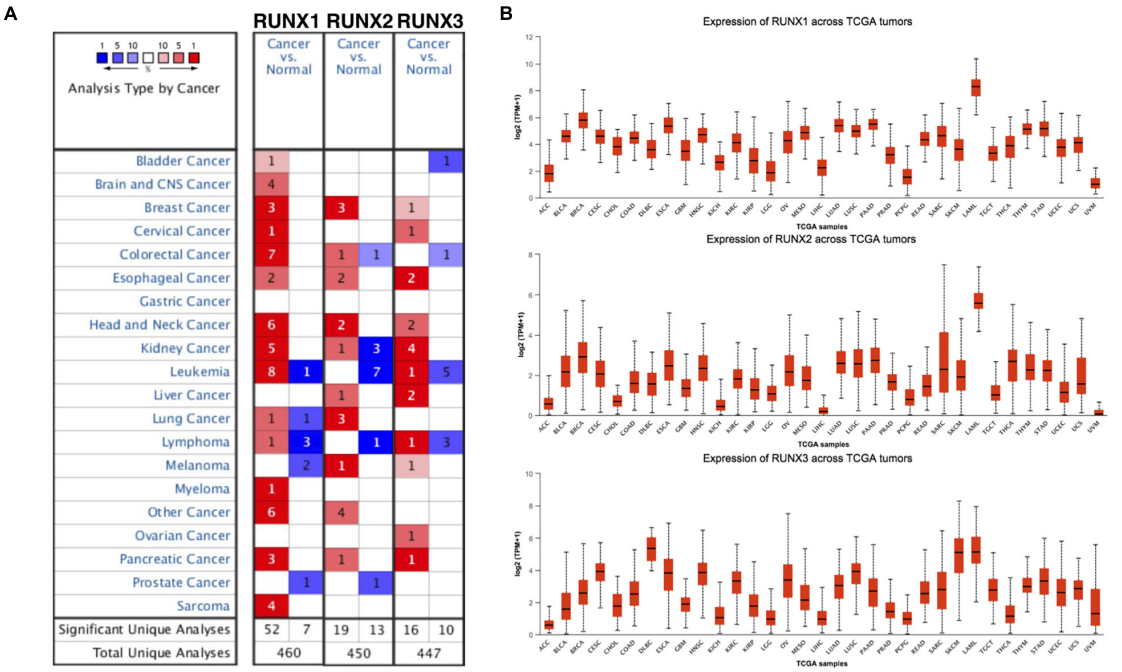


FIGURE 1 | The transcriptional levels of Runt-related transcription factors (RUNXs) in different types of cancers. **(A)** The transcriptional levels of RUNX1, RUNX2, and RUNX3 in various cancer tissues compared with normal tissues. **(B)** The transcriptional levels of RUNX1, RUNX2, and RUNX3 were compared across various The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) tumors.

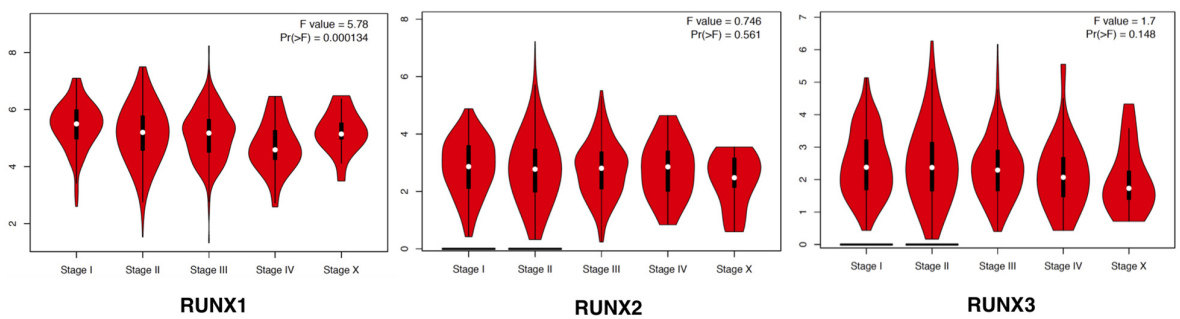


FIGURE 2 | Correlation between RUNX expression and tumor stage in breast cancer patients. The transcriptional levels of RUNX1, RUNX2, and RUNX3 in different stages of breast cancer were shown.

ductal carcinoma. For RUNX3, alterations were mainly found to be amplified in breast invasive ductal carcinoma (0.13%). RUNX1 showed the highest number of alterations among the three members (**Figure 5B**).

Analysis of Differentially Expressed Genes Correlated With RUNX Genes in Breast Cancer

We analyzed the differentially expressed genes that were correlated with RUNX1 in breast cancer using LinkedOmics (**Figure 6A**). The top 50 positively and 50 negatively correlated genes were visualized in heatmaps (**Figures 6B,C**). GSEA was performed to identify the enriched KEGG pathways for the top significantly differentially expressed genes (**Figure 6D**). Among them, ECM-receptor interaction and focal adhesion were significantly upregulated, whereas cell cycle, RNA transport, pyrimidine metabolism, and DNA replication pathways were significantly downregulated. These genes were also classified using GO (**Figure 6E**). The top three enriched biological process terms were biological regulation, metabolism, and responses to stimulus. The top three enriched cellular component terms were the membrane, nucleus, and membrane-enclosed lumen. The top three enriched molecular function terms were protein binding, ion binding, and nucleic acid binding. Similarly, differentially expressed genes correlated with RUNX2 (**Supplementary Figure 4**) and RUNX3 (**Supplementary Figure 5**) were also analyzed and enriched.

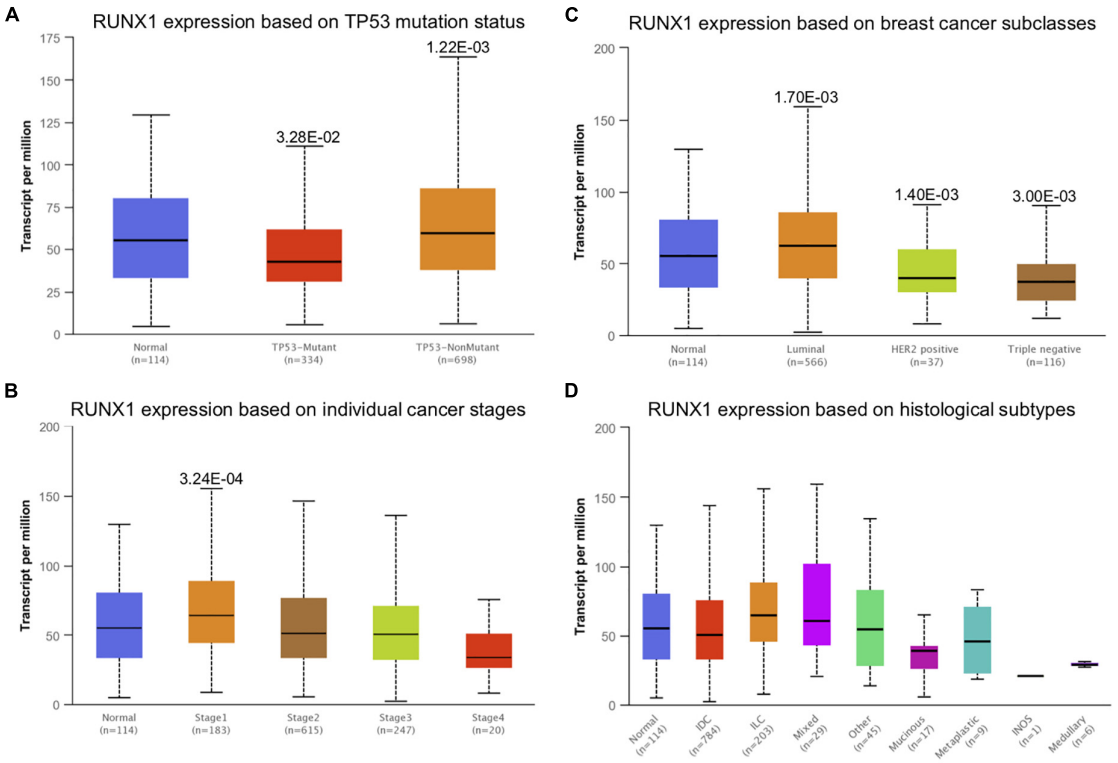


FIGURE 3 | Correlation analysis between RUNX1 expression and breast cancer patient characteristics. The RUNX1 expression levels in breast cancer patients classified by **(A)** TP53 mutation status, **(B)** individual cancer stages, **(C)** breast cancer subclasses, and **(D)** histological subtypes were shown.

TABLE 1 | The significant changes of Runt-related transcription factor (RUNX) transcriptional levels in different types of breast cancers vs. normal breast tissues (oncomine database).

	Type of breast cancer vs. normal breast tissue	Fold change	*p*-Value	*t* Test	Source and references
RUNX1	Invasive lobular breast carcinoma vs. normal	2.002	1.21E−11	7.745	TCGA
	Invasive breast carcinoma vs. normal	2.102	2.03E−17	9.804	TCGA
	Fibroadenoma vs. normal	2.494	0.016	4.036	Sorlie Breast 2 Statistics
	Fibroadenoma vs. normal	2.271	0.033	2.886	Sorlie Breast Statistics
	Invasive ductal breast carcinoma stroma vs. Normal	2.124	0.01	2.587	Karnoub Breast Statistics
RUNX2	Invasive breast carcinoma vs. normal	2.307	9.11E−14	8.192	TCGA
	Invasive lobular breast carcinoma vs. normal	2.053	3.62E−09	6.477	TCGA
	Invasive ductal breast carcinoma stroma vs. normal	4.617	1.54E−04	4.523	Karnoub Breast Statistics
	Invasive ductal breast carcinoma vs. normal	2.932	0.047	2.02	Radvanyi Breast Statistics
	Invasive mixed breast carcinoma vs. normal	3.08	0.044	2.014	Radvanyi Breast Statistics
RUNX3	Medullary breast carcinoma vs. normal	2.321	9.17E−08	6.396	Curtis Breast Statistics

TCGA, The Cancer Genome Atlas.

Runt-Related Transcription Factor 1 Promoter Methylation Level in Breast Cancer

Promoter methylation is an important regulator of gene expression. A previous study has shown that promoter methylation contributes to RUNX3 inactivation in breast cancer (Lau et al., 2006). We performed UALCAN analysis to evaluate RUNX1 promoter methylation levels and its relationship with breast cancer patient characteristics. Interestingly, we found that the RUNX1 promoter methylation level was significantly lower in breast cancer tissues than in normal tissues, regardless of stage, subclass, or histological type (**Figure 7**). This was consistent with the increased RUNX1 expression in breast cancer. Meanwhile, we also found that the RUNX2 promoter methylation level was significantly lower in breast cancer tissues than normal tissues, regardless of stage, subclass, or histological type (**Figure 8**). In contrast, RUNX3 promoter methylation level was significantly higher in breast cancer tissues than normal tissues, regardless of stage, subclass, or histological type

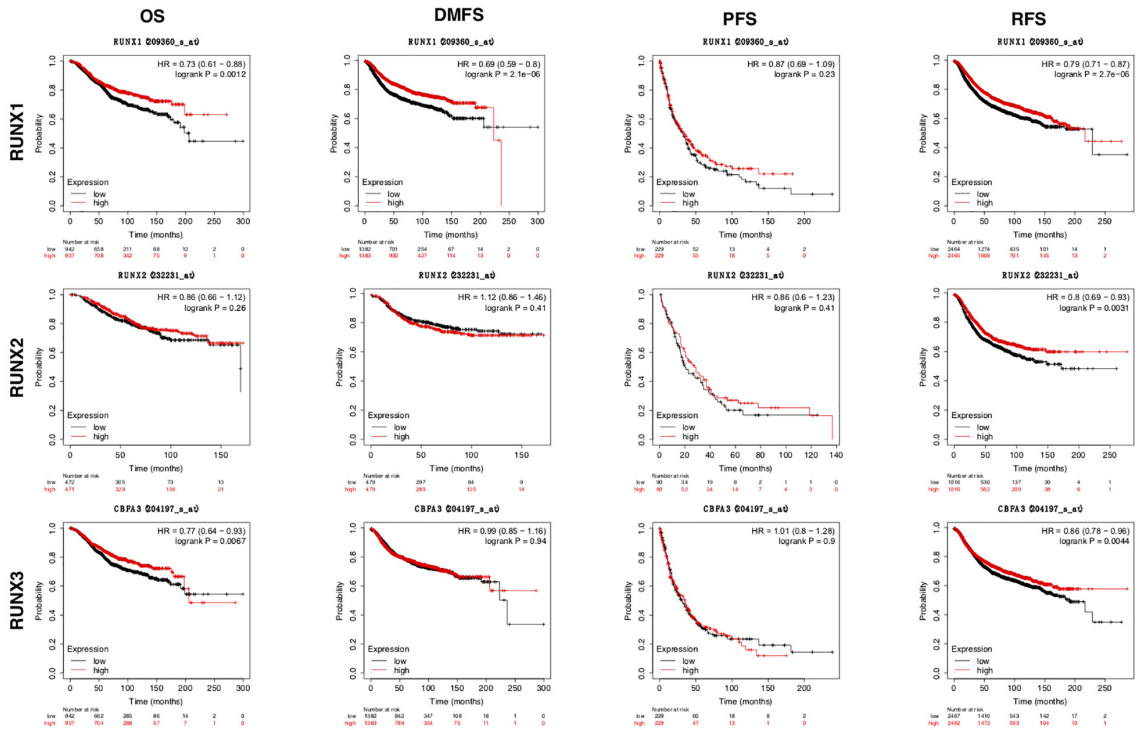


FIGURE 4 | The prognostic value of RUNX transcriptional level in breast cancer patients. The breast cancer patients were classified into two groups by the median expression levels of RUNX1, RUNX2, or RUNX3. The overall survival (OS), distant metastasis-free survival (DMFS), progression-free survival (PFS), and relapse-free survival (RFS) were compared between patients with high or low expression of RUNX transcription factors.

(**Figure 9**). Moreover, we used the MEXPRESS database to further verify the methylation level of the RUNX family in breast cancer. The results of the MEXPRESS database analysis were consistent with the UALCAN database analysis. These results indicate that different changes in the methylation levels of RUNX factors in breast cancer may account for the distinct effects of RUNX proteins on patient outcome.

Relationship Between the Expression Level of RUNX Factors and the Abundance of Immune Infiltrates in Breast Cancer

Runt-related transcription factors can regulate the development and maturation of immune cells, but the relationship between the expression levels of RUNX factors and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer is unclear. Therefore, we used the TIMER database to analyze the expression levels of RUNX factors and their relationship with the infiltration of six types of immune cells (B cells, $CD8^+$T cells, $CD4^+$T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells) in breast cancer. The results indicated that the expression of RUNX1 was positively correlated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$T cells (COR = 0.183, P = 8.66E−09), $CD4^+$T cells (COR = 0.13, P = 5.24E−05), neutrophils (COR = 0.103, P = 1.43E−03), and macrophages (COR = 0.271, P = 5.77E−18), whereas it was negatively correlated with B cell infiltration (COR = −0.084, P = 8.26E−03) (**Figure 10A**). The expression level of RUNX2 was positively correlated with the infiltration of all types of immune cells that were analyzed: B cells (COR = 0.066, P = 3.87E−02), $CD8^+$T cells (COR = 0.294, P = 5.57E−21), $CD4^+$T cells (COR = 0.196, P = 8.40E−10), macrophages (COR = 0.473, P = 7.75E−56), neutrophils (COR = 0.303, P = 1.25E−21), and dendritic cells (COR = 0.298, P = 6.53E−21) (**Figure 10B**). The expression of RUNX3 was also positively correlated with the infiltration of B cells (COR = 0.434, P = 3.38E−46), $CD8^+$T cells (COR = 0.495, P = 1.81E−61), $CD4^+$T cells (COR = 0.582, P = 4.04E−88), macrophages (COR = 0.14, P = 1.1E−05), neutrophils (COR = 0.635, P = 1.13E−108), and dendritic cells (COR = 0.667, P = 2.99E−123) (**Figure 10C**).

Furthermore, we analyzed the relationship between the expression of RUNX1 and the infiltration of six types of immune cells in BRCA-basal, BRCA-HER2, and BRCA-luminal breast cancer subtypes. We found that RUNX1 expression was only positively correlated with $CD4^+$T cell invasion (COR = 0.227, P = 1.21E−02) in the BRCA-basal type. For the BRCA-HER2 subtype, RUNX1 expression was only positively correlated with macrophage infiltration (COR = 0.29, P = 2.72e−02). However, the expression level of RUNX1 in the BRCA-luminal subtype was positively correlated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$T cells (COR = 0.161, P = 1.84E−04), $CD4^+$T cells (COR = 0.208, P = 1.15E−06), macrophages (COR = 0.212, P = 6.26E−07), neutrophils (COR = 0.192, P = 7.81E−06), and dendritic cells (COR = 0.131, P = 2.39E−03) (**Supplementary Figure 6**). We

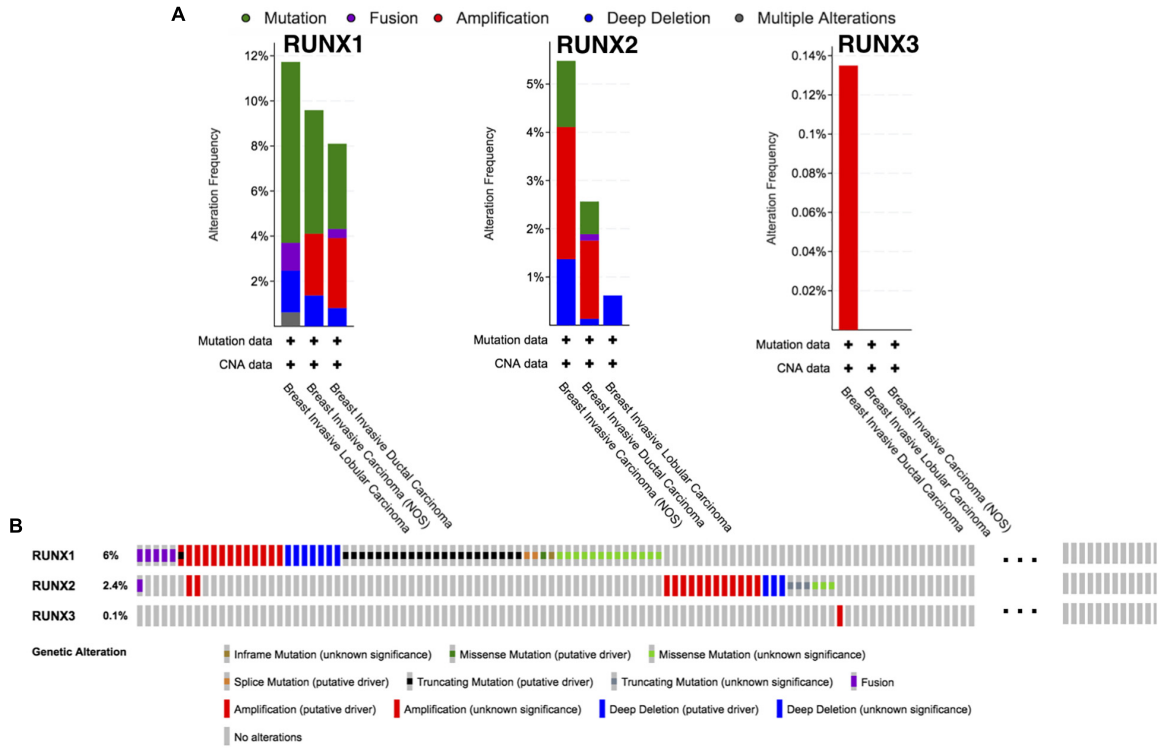


FIGURE 5 | Runt-related transcription factor alternation analysis in breast cancer. **(A)** The proportions of various RUNX alternations in different subclasses of breast cancer. **(B)** The genetic alternations of RUNX1, RUNX2, and RUNX3 in breast cancer patients.

also analyzed the relationship between the expression levels of RUNX2/RUNX3 and the infiltration of immune cells in BRCA-basal, BRCA-HER2, and BRCA-luminal breast cancer subtypes (**Supplementary Figures 7**, **8**).

Relationship Between RUNX Mutations and Immune Cell Infiltration in Breast Cancer

Various genes are mutated during breast cancer pathogenesis. Through analysis of the TIMER database, we found that RUNX1 had highly frequent mutations in breast cancer, while RUNX2 and RUNX3 had a lower frequency of mutation rate. Therefore, we analyzed the relationship between RUNX1 mutations and the infiltration of immune cells in breast cancer. The results showed that RUNX1 mutations significantly increased the levels of $CD8^+$T cells, $CD4^+$T cells, and macrophage infiltration in breast cancer (**Supplementary Figure 9**). This suggests that RUNX1 mutation may be used as a potential marker for detecting immune cell infiltration in breast cancer.

Correlation Between Gene Copy Number of RUNX Factors and Immune Cell Infiltration

Runt-related transcription factors not only affect breast cancer cells, but also modulate the function of immune cells. Through TIMER analysis, we found a positive correlation between RUNX1 gene copy number and the infiltration of B cells, $CD8^+$T cells, $CD4^+$T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells in breast cancer (**Figure 11A**). The copy number change of the RUNX2 gene was only positively correlated with the infiltration of four types of immune cells in breast cancer: $CD8^+$T cells, $CD4^+$T cells, macrophages, and neutrophils (**Figure 11B**). In addition, the change in RUNX3 gene copy number was significantly correlated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$T cells, $CD4^+$T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells (**Figure 11C**). These results suggest that changes in the copy number of RUNX genes may reflect the infiltration of multiple immune cells in breast cancer.

Furthermore, we analyzed the relationship between RUNX gene copy number and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer subtypes. We found that the infiltration of $CD4^+$T cells, macrophages, and neutrophils in BRCA-basal and BRCA-luminal subtypes was affected by changes in the RUNX1 gene copy number. However, the infiltration of immune cells into the BRCA-HER2 subtypes was not affected. In addition, the change in RUNX1 gene copy number in BRCA-luminal cells also affected the infiltration of B cells (**Supplementary Figure 10**). The change in RUNX2 gene copy number influenced the infiltration of multiple immune cells in the subtypes. In the BRCA-basal type, the RUNX2 gene copy number was associated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$T cells, $CD4^+$T cells, and neutrophils. The change in RUNX2 gene copy number in the BRCA-HER2 subtype was correlated with the infiltration of B cells, $CD8^+$T cells, $CD4^+$T

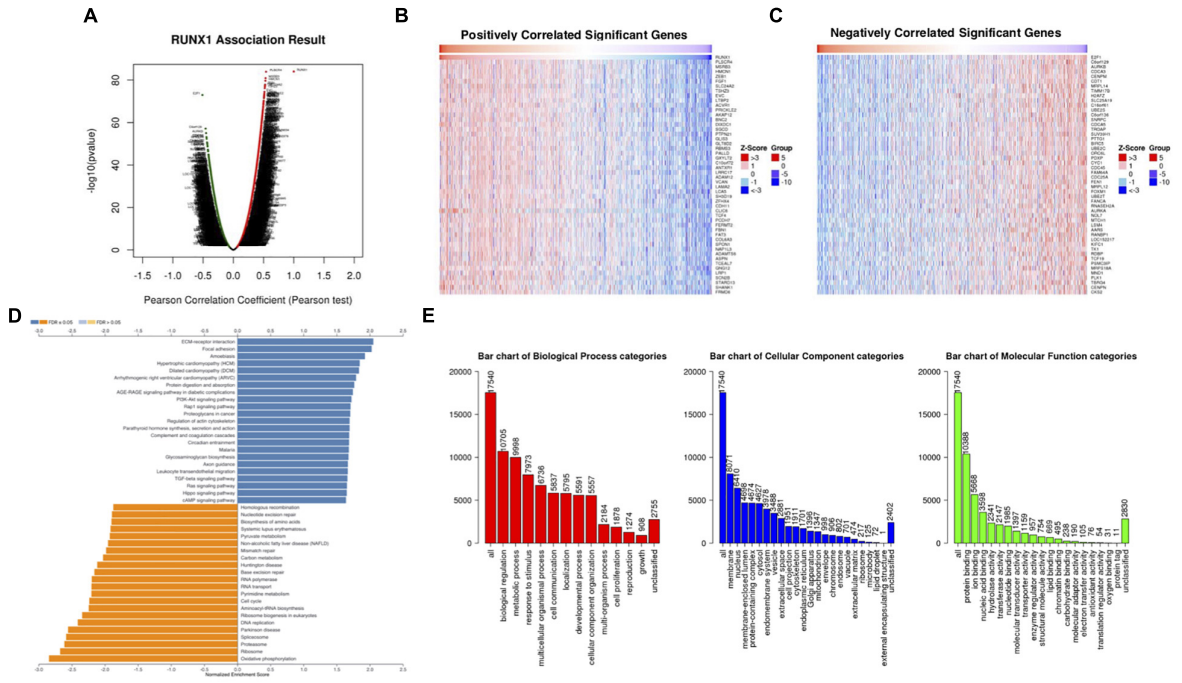


FIGURE 6 | Analysis of differentially expressed genes in correlation with RUNX1 in breast cancer. **(A)** Volcano plot showing the up-regulated and down-regulated genes correlated with RUNX1 expression (Pearson test). The significantly positively correlated **(B)** and negatively correlated **(C)** genes were shown in heatmaps. **(D)** Kyoto Encyclopedia Genes and Genomes (KEGG) pathway analysis of the significantly differentially expressed genes in correlation with RUNX1. **(E)** Gene ontology (GO) analysis of the significantly differentially expressed genes in correlation with RUNX1.

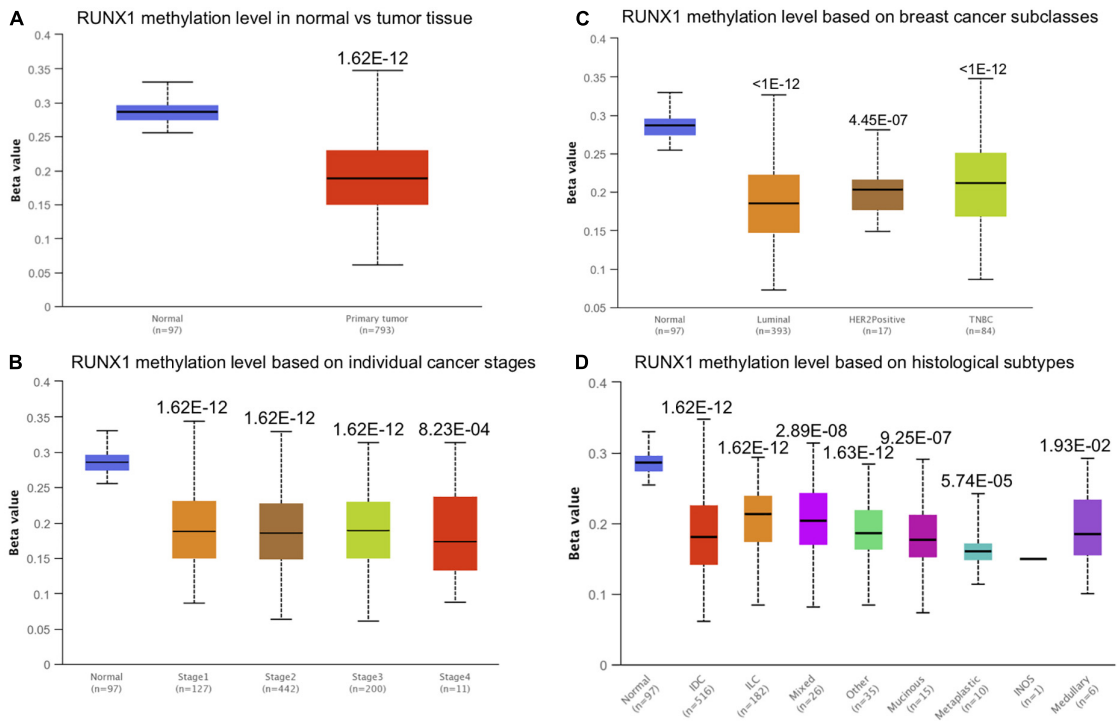


FIGURE 7 | Correlation analysis between RUNX1 methylation level and breast cancer patient characteristics. The RUNX1 methylation level in breast cancer patients classified by **(A)** sample types, **(B)** individual cancer stages, **(C)** breast cancer subclasses, and **(D)** histological subtypes were shown.

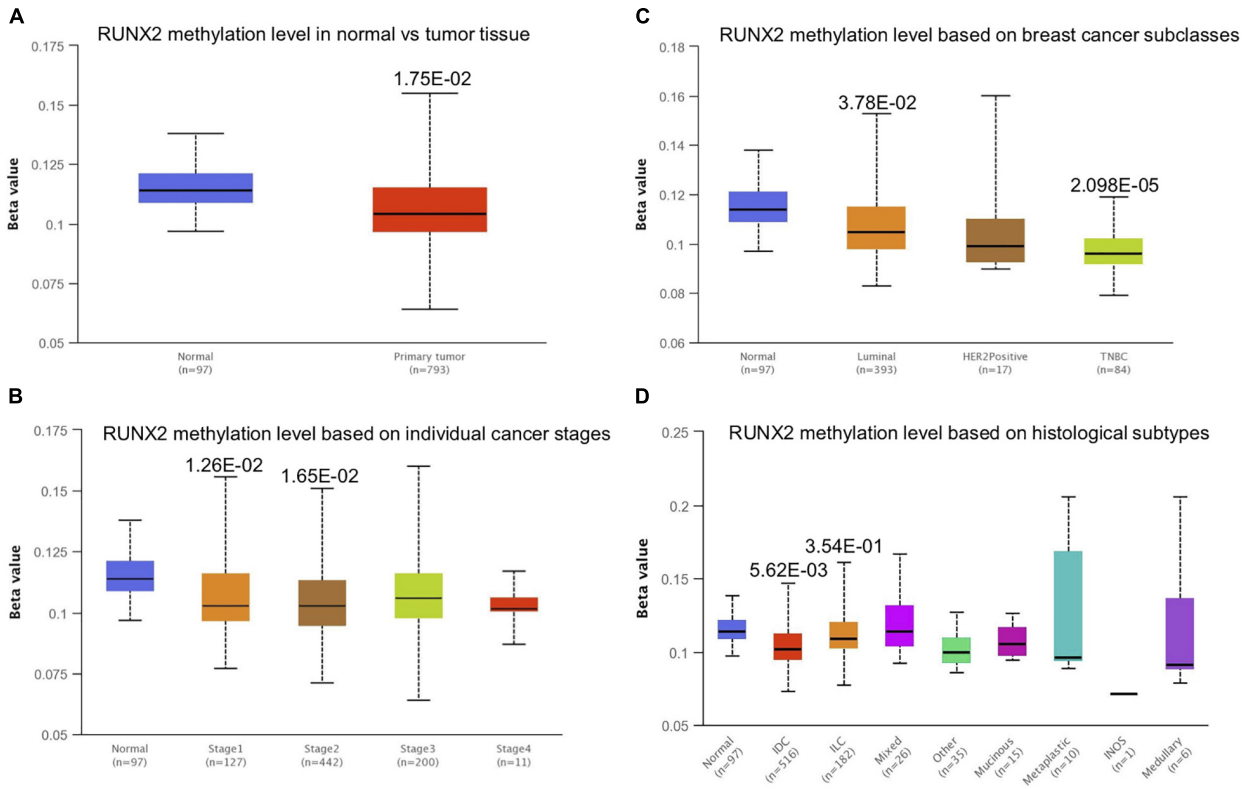


FIGURE 8 | Correlation analysis between RUNX2 methylation level and breast cancer patient characteristics. The RUNX2 methylation level in breast cancer patients classified by **(A)** sample types, **(B)** individual cancer stages, **(C)** breast cancer subclasses, and **(D)** histological subtypes were shown.

cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells. However, in the BRCA-luminal subtype, the change in RUNX2 gene copy number was only associated with the infiltration of B cells and $CD4^+$T cells (**Supplementary Figure 11**). For RUNX3, changes in gene copy number only affected the infiltration of $CD4^+$T cells in BRCA-HER2 and BRCA-luminal subtypes, whereas multiple types of immune cells were affected in the BRCA-basal subtype (**Supplementary Figure 12**). These results suggest that the change in RUNX1 gene copy number might mainly affect immune cell infiltration in BRCA basal and BRCA-luminal subtypes; the change in RUNX2 gene copy number might mainly affect immune cell infiltration in BRCA-basal and BRCA-HER2 subtypes; whilst the RUNX3 gene copy number change might mainly influence the change in immune cell infiltration in BRCA-basal type.

Relationship Between RUNX Gene Methylation and Immune Cell Infiltration

Through the above analysis, we have shown the methylation level change of RUNX factors in breast cancer, as well as the relationship between RUNX factor expression level and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. However, it remains unclear whether changes in the methylation of RUNX genes also influence the infiltration of immune cells in breast cancer. Therefore, we further analyzed the association between the methylation levels of RUNX genes and immune cell infiltration (B cells, $CD8^+$T cells, $CD4^+$T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells) in breast cancer using the GSCA database (**Figure 12**). The results showed that RUNX2 methylation was positively correlated with the infiltration levels of B cells, $CD8^+$T cells, and $CD4^+$T cells, and negatively correlated with the infiltration levels of macrophages and neutrophils (**Figure 12B**). In contrast, the methylation level of RUNX3 was negatively correlated with the infiltration of B cells, $CD8^+$T cells, and $CD4^+$T cells, whereas it was positively correlated with the infiltration levels of macrophages and neutrophils (**Figure 12C**). This suggests that the methylation levels of RUNX factors may have opposite effects on the same type of immune cell infiltration.

Correlation Between RUNX Methylation Level and TGF-β1 Expression in Breast Cancer

TGF-β is a critical negative immunoregulatory factor in immune balance. TGF-β not only inhibits various targets in the immune system, but also plays a role in tumor immune escape and adverse reactions to tumor immunotherapy (Batlle and Massague, 2019; Derynck et al., 2021). Through analysis of the TIMER database, we found that the expression of TGFB1, TGFBR1, and TGFBR2 are correlated with the infiltration levels of various immune cells in breast cancer (**Supplementary Figure 13**). We

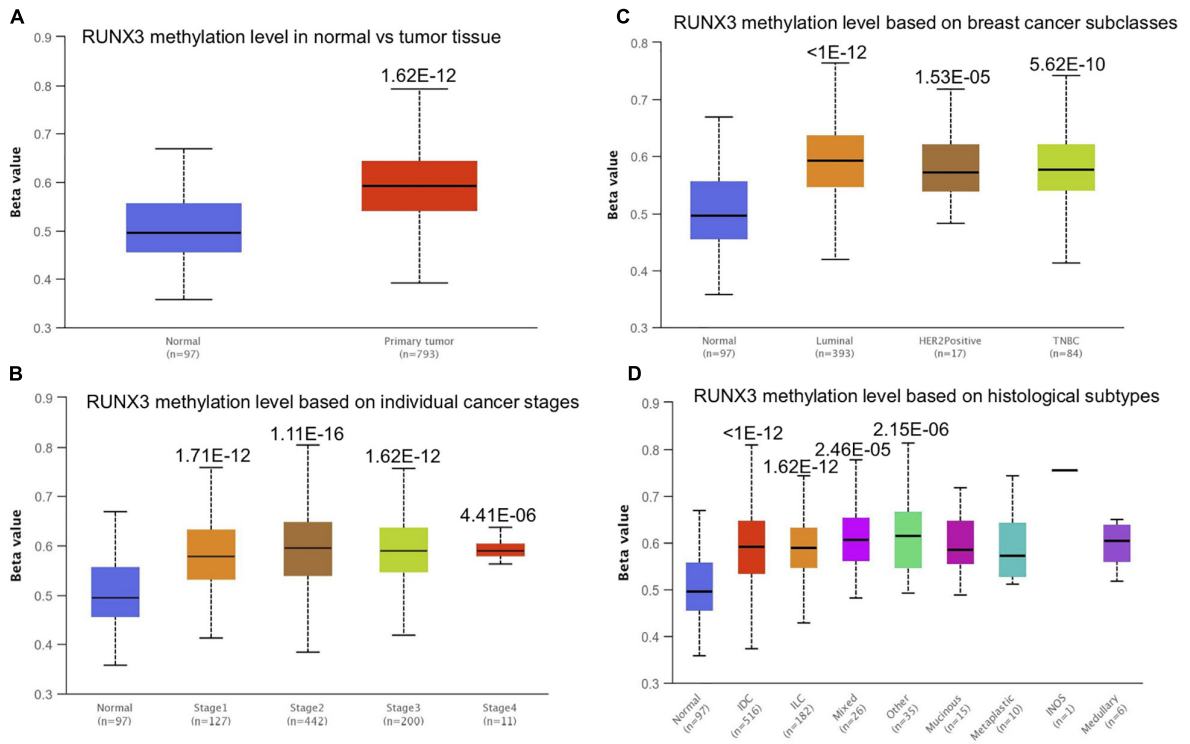


FIGURE 9 | Correlation analysis between RUNX3 methylation level and breast cancer patient characteristics. The RUNX3 methylation level in breast cancer patients classified by **(A)** sample types, **(B)** individual cancer stages, **(C)** breast cancer subclasses, and **(D)** histological subtypes were shown.

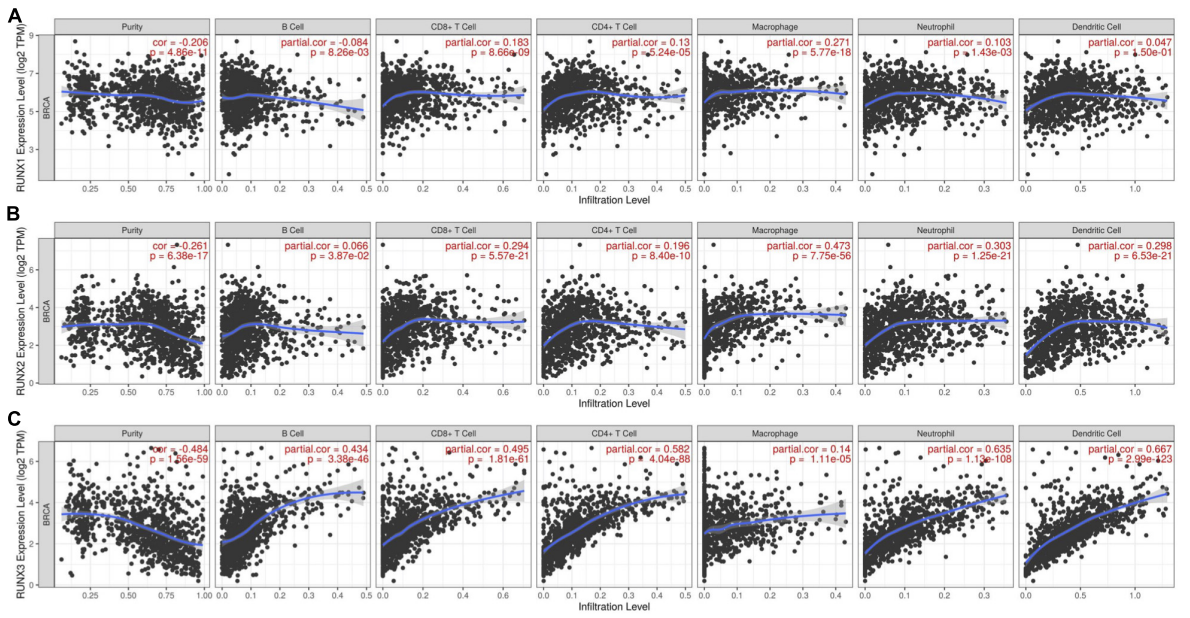


FIGURE 10 | The correlation between differentially expressed RUNXs and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. The correlations between the transcriptional levels of **(A)** RUNX1, **(B)** RUNX2, and **(C)** RUNX3 with the infiltration of B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells in breast cancer were shown.

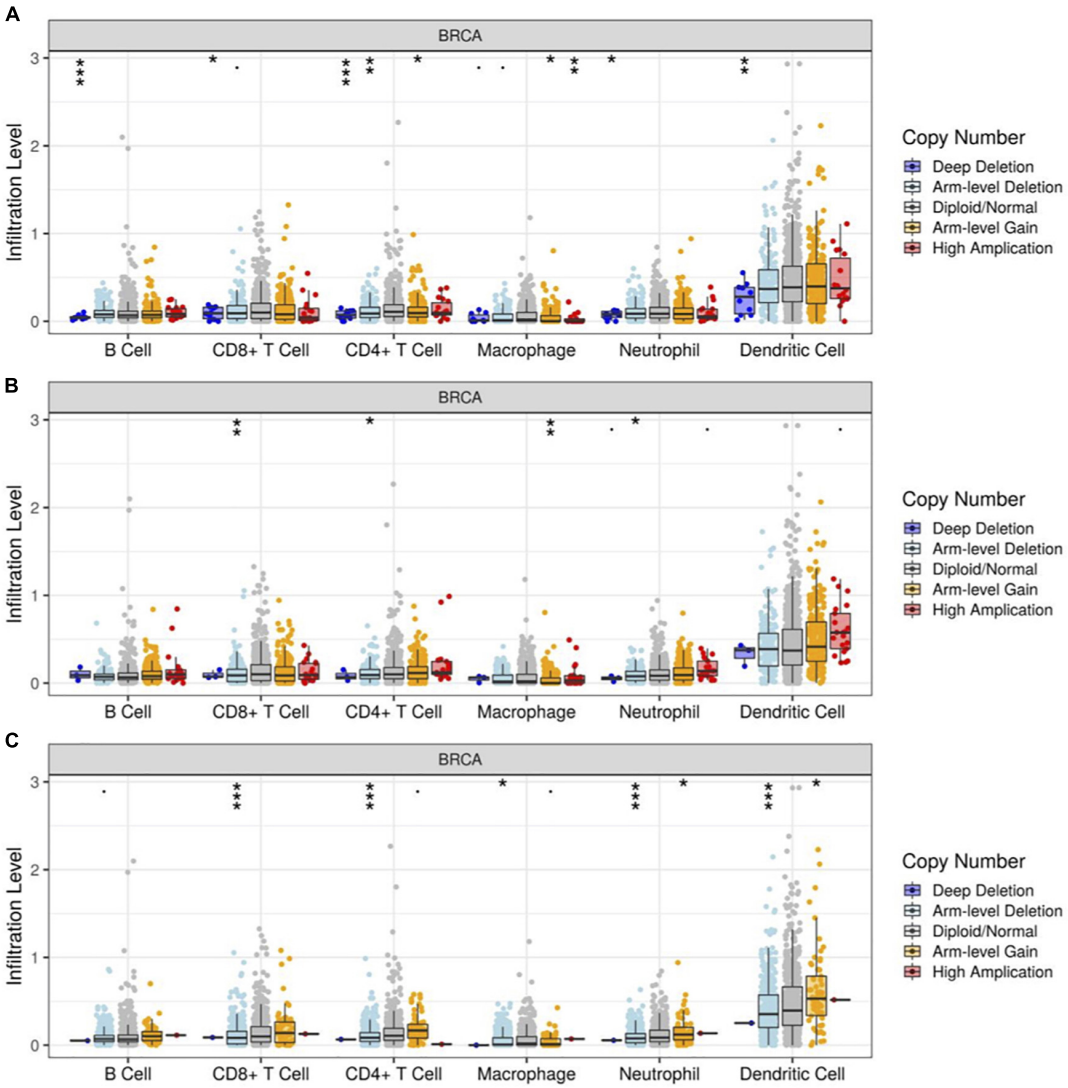


FIGURE 11 | Correlation between RUNX gene copy number and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. The correlation between the gene copy number changes of **(A)** RUNX1, **(B)** RUNX2, and **(C)** RUNX3 with infiltration levels of B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells in breast cancer were shown. $^*p < 0.05$; $^{**}p < 0.01$; and $^{***}p < 0.001$.

used the TIMER database to further analyze the relationship between the expression level of TGFB1 and immune cell infiltration in different breast cancer subtypes. We found that the expression level of TGFB1 was positively correlated with the infiltration level of various immune cells in different breast cancer subtypes (**Supplementary Figure 14**). The relationship between the expression levels of TGFBR1 and TGFBR2 and immune cell infiltration in different breast cancer subtypes was also analyzed. We found that the expression level of TGFBR1 was mainly correlated with the level of macrophage infiltration in different breast cancer subtypes (**Supplementary Figure 15**). The expression level of TGFBR2 was positively correlated with the infiltration level of multiple immune cells in different subtypes of breast cancer (**Supplementary Figure 16**). These results indicate that the TGF-β signaling pathway is related to the infiltration level of multiple immune cells in different subtypes of breast cancer. However, it remains unclear whether the methylation levels of RUNX genes affect the TGF-β signaling pathway. To further evaluate the potential mechanisms underlying the effects of RUNX gene methylation on immune cell infiltration in breast cancer, we analyzed the relationship between the methylation level of RUNX genes and the TGF-β signaling pathway using the TISIDB database. The results showed that RUNX1 gene methylation level was positively correlated with the expression level of TGF-β1 (**Figure 13A**), while there was no correlation between RUNX2 methylation level and the expression of TGF-β1 (**Figure 13B**). However, RUNX3 methylation levels were negatively correlated with the expression levels of TGF-β1 (**Figure 13C**). The relationship between the methylation level of RUNX genes and the expression

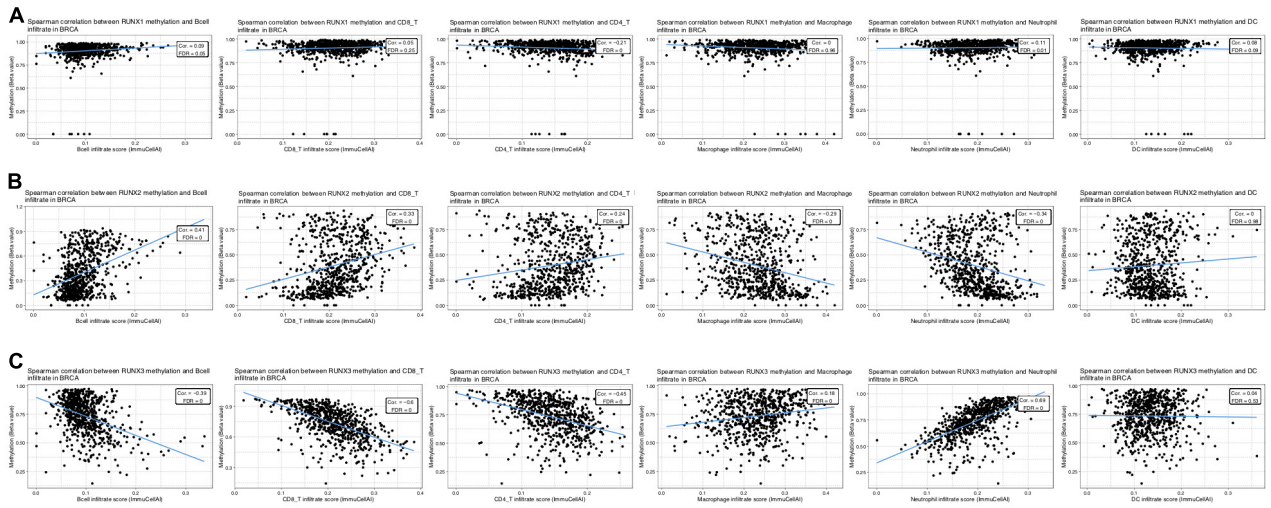


FIGURE 12 | Correlation between RUNX methylation level and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. The correlations between changes in the methylation levels of **(A)** RUNX1, **(B)** RUNX2, and **(C)** RUNX3 with the infiltration of B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells in breast cancer were shown.

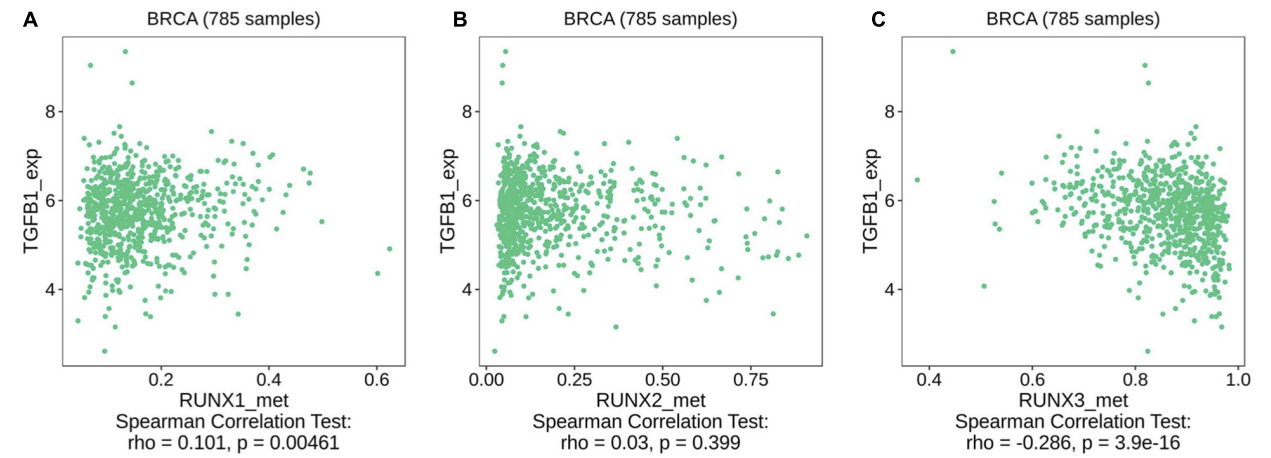


FIGURE 13 | Correlation between RUNX methylation level and TGF-β1 expression in breast cancer. The correlations between changes in the methylation levels of **(A)** RUNX1, **(B)** RUNX2, and **(C)** RUNX3 with the expression of TGF-β1 in breast cancer were shown.

of TGFBR1 was also analyzed, but no correlation was identified (**Supplementary Figure 17**). These results suggest that changes in the methylation level of RUNX genes may affect the expression of TGF-β1, which in turn might influence the activation of the TGF-β signaling pathway and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer.

DISCUSSION

The pathophysiology of breast cancer is multifaceted and is affected by both genetic and environmental factors. However, the clinical relevance of the immune system in breast cancer has not been adequately studied. The heterogeneity of breast cancer has been highlighted in the past decade, and this has stimulated the exploration of the relationship between the immune system and heterogeneity in different breast cancer subtypes. An increasing number of studies have shown that there are multiple immune cell infiltrates in breast cancer tissue, which could affect patient outcomes. These immune cells affect the pathogenesis and metastasis of breast cancer through various signaling pathways. For example, neutrophils can promote lung metastasis of breast cancer by secreting leukotriene B4 (Wculek and Malanchi, 2015), whereas podoplanin-expressing macrophages can contribute to the lymphoinvasion of breast cancer cells by binding with lymphatic endothelial cells to trigger matrix remodeling and lymphangiogenesis (Bieniasz-Krzywiec et al., 2019). In addition, lymphocyte infiltration in breast cancer is associated with clinical survival outcomes (Savas et al., 2016; Byrne et al., 2020). Although the essential role of immune cell infiltration in breast cancer has

gained widespread attention, the relationship between the RUNX family and immune cell infiltration remains poorly understood.

An increasing number of alterations have been identified in multiple tumor suppressor or activator genes in breast cancer patients, among which the RUNX1 gene has a high frequency of alterations. RUNX1 is a member of the RUNX family, which consists of RUNX1, RUNX2, and RUNX3 in mammals. They affect a variety of signaling pathways, including Wnt (Ito et al., 2008), Notch (Hilton et al., 2008), MST-YAP1 (Min et al., 2012), and receptor tyrosine kinase (Huang H. et al., 2012). These signaling pathways are of great importance during multiple stages of breast cancer pathogenesis and metastasis.

Multiple mechanisms have been studied to elucidate the role of the RUNX family in breast cancer. RUNX1 has been shown to inhibit the growth of breast cancer stem cells and promote tumor expansion (Hong et al., 2018). In addition, RUNX1 and RUNX3 may inhibit the YAP-regulated epithelial-mesenchymal transition process and improve breast cancer outcome (Kulkarni et al., 2018). In contrast, RUNX2 has been shown to increase the bone metastasis of breast cancer in an integrin-dependent way (Li X.Q. et al., 2016). However, a comprehensive analysis of the transcriptional changes in RUNX family members, promoter methylation level, RUNX gene alternation, and their relationship with immune cell infiltration as well as breast cancer patient prognosis, is still lacking.

Runt-related transcription factor members are critical during the regulation of immune cell development and function. For example, the differentiation of $CD4^{-}CD8^{-}$ T lymphocytes to $CD4^{+}CD8^{+}$ T lymphocytes depends on the expression of RUNX1 (Egawa et al., 2007). RUNX3 can synergistically regulate the transcription of $CD8^{+}$T cells with the T-box protein (Cruz-Guilloty et al., 2009). It is also important to analyze the correlation between RUNX expression levels and the infiltration of various immune cells in breast cancer. Using the TIMER database, we analyzed the correlation between the expression levels of RUNX protein family members and the infiltration of B cells, $CD8^{+}$T cells, $CD4^{+}$T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells in different breast cancer subtypes. We also found that RUNX1 mutations in breast cancer significantly increased the infiltration of $CD8^{+}$T cells, $CD4^{+}$T cells, and macrophages in breast cancer.

Studies have shown that epigenetic modifications play an important role in the occurrence and development of breast cancer (Hinshelwood and Clark, 2008; Pasculli et al., 2018). It has been reported that promoters of more than 100 genes undergo hypermethylation in breast cancer (Jovanovic et al., 2010). The promoter region of RUNX3 is hypermethylated, resulting in its decreased expression in breast cancer (Jiang et al., 2008; Liu H. et al., 2018). To the best of our knowledge, our study provides the first detailed bioinformatic analysis of RUNX family gene methylation changes and its relationship with breast cancer characteristics, especially immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. We found that the methylation level of RUNX3 in breast cancer is completely opposite to that of RUNX1 and RUNX2. Interestingly, we also found opposite effects of RUNX2 and RUNX3 gene methylation changes on immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. Our findings suggest that changes in RUNX gene methylation may be a potential biomarker for immune cell infiltration in breast cancer.

Dysregulation of the growth factor signaling pathway is a significant characteristic of tumorigenesis and metastasis. The TGF-β signaling pathway not only regulates tumor cells but also modulates immune cells in the tumor microenvironment, thus playing an important role in the above process (Ikushima and Miyazono, 2010; Batlle and Massague, 2019; Derynck et al., 2021). For example, the TGF-β signaling pathway could downregulate the expression of TNF and IFN-γ, thereby inhibiting the proliferation of $CD4^{+}$T cells (Mangan et al., 2006). Through database analysis, we found that the expression levels of TGFB1 and TGFBR1 in breast cancer are correlated with the infiltration levels of multiple immune cells. To date, the relationship between RUNX gene methylation and the TGF-β signaling pathway remains unclear. Through analysis of the TISDB database, we found that the methylation levels of RUNX genes were correlated with the expression level of TGF-β1, which may affect TGF-β signaling pathway activation and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer.

In summary, our analysis deepens our understanding of the role of RUNX factors and TGF-β signaling pathway in breast cancer. This study will aid in elucidating the molecular mechanisms underlying the role of the RUNX family in breast cancer and provide potential therapeutic targets to improve breast cancer patient outcomes.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The original contributions presented in the study are included in the article/**Supplementary Material**, further inquiries can be directed to the corresponding author.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

FZ constructed the study and revised this manuscript. LG performed the data analysis and wrote the manuscript. Both authors read and approved the final manuscript.

FUNDING

This study was funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Grant No. 31871405).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We sincerely acknowledge the contributions from the TCGA project.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fcell.2021.730380/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Adams, S., Gray, R. J., Demaria, S., Goldstein, L., Perez, E. A., Shulman, L. N., et al. (2014). Prognostic value of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes in triple-negative breast cancers from two phase III randomized adjuvant breast cancer trials: ECOG 2197 and ECOG 1199. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 32, 2959–2966. doi: 10.1200/jco.2013.55.0491

Ali, H. R., Provenzano, E., Dawson, S. J., Blows, F. M., Liu, B., Shah, M., et al. (2014). Association between CD8+ T-cell infiltration and breast cancer survival in 12,439 patients. *Ann. Oncol.* 25, 1536–1543. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdu191

Azizi, E., Carr, A. J., Plitas, G., Cornish, A. E., Konopacki, C., Prabhakaran, S., et al. (2018). Single-cell map of diverse immune phenotypes in the breast tumor microenvironment. *Cell* 174, 1293–1308.e1236.

Batlle, E., and Massague, J. (2019). Transforming growth factor-beta signaling in immunity and cancer. *Immunity* 50, 924–940. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2019.03.024

Bieniasz-Krzywiec, P., Martin-Perez, R., Ehling, M., Garcia-Caballero, M., Pinioti, S., Pretto, S., et al. (2019). Podoplanin-expressing macrophages promote lymphangiogenesis and lymphoinvasion in breast cancer. *Cell Metab.* 30, 917–936.e910.

Blyth, K., Cameron, E. R., and Neil, J. C. (2005). The RUNX genes: gain or loss of function in cancer. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 5, 376–387. doi: 10.1038/nrc1607

Byrne, A., Savas, P., Sant, S., Li, R., Virassamy, B., Luen, S. J., et al. (2020). Tissue-resident memory T cells in breast cancer control and immunotherapy responses. *Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol.* 17, 341–348. doi: 10.1038/s41571-020-0333-y

Chandrashekar, D. S., Bashel, B., Balasubramanya, S. A. H., Creighton, C. J., Ponce-Rodriguez, I., Chakravarthi, B., et al. (2017). UALCAN: a portal for facilitating tumor subgroup gene expression and survival analyses. *Neoplasia* 19, 649–658. doi: 10.1016/j.neo.2017.05.002

Chimge, N. O., Baniwal, S. K., Luo, J., Coetzee, S., Khalid, O., Berman, B. P., et al. (2012). Opposing effects of Runx2 and estradiol on breast cancer cell proliferation: in vitro identification of reciprocally regulated gene signature related to clinical letrozole responsiveness. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 18, 901–911. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-11-1530

Cruz-Guilloty, F., Pipkin, M. E., Djuretic, I. M., Levanon, D., Lotem, J., Lichtenheld, M. G., et al. (2009). Runx3 and T-box proteins cooperate to establish the transcriptional program of effector CTLs. *J. Exp. Med.* 206, 51–59. doi: 10.1084/jem.20081242

Derynck, R., Turley, S. J., and Akhurst, R. J. (2021). TGFbeta biology in cancer progression and immunotherapy. *Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol.* 18, 9–34.

Egawa, T., Tillman, R. E., Naoe, Y., Taniuchi, I., and Littman, D. R. (2007). The role of the Runx transcription factors in thymocyte differentiation and in homeostasis of naive T cells. *J. Exp. Med.* 204, 1945–1957. doi: 10.1084/jem.20070133

Gyorffy, B., Lanczky, A., Eklund, A. C., Denkert, C., Budczies, J., Li, Q., et al. (2010). An online survival analysis tool to rapidly assess the effect of 22,277 genes on breast cancer prognosis using microarray data of 1,809 patients. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 123, 725–731. doi: 10.1007/s10549-009-0674-9

Hilton, M. J., Tu, X., Wu, X., Bai, S., Zhao, H., Kobayashi, T., et al. (2008). Notch signaling maintains bone marrow mesenchymal progenitors by suppressing osteoblast differentiation. *Nat. Med.* 14, 306–314. doi: 10.1038/nm1716

Hinshelwood, R. A., and Clark, S. J. (2008). Breast cancer epigenetics: normal human mammary epithelial cells as a model system. *J. Mol. Med. (Berl)* 86, 1315–1328. doi: 10.1007/s00109-008-0386-3

Hong, D., Fritz, A. J., Finstad, K. H., Fitzgerald, M. P., Weinheimer, A., Viens, A. L., et al. (2018). Suppression of breast cancer stem cells and tumor growth by the RUNX1 transcription factor. *Mol. Cancer Res.* 16, 1952–1964. doi: 10.1158/1541-7786.mcr-18-0135

Huang, B., Qu, Z., Ong, C. W., Tsang, Y. H., Xiao, G., Shapiro, D., et al. (2012). RUNX3 acts as a tumor suppressor in breast cancer by targeting estrogen receptor alpha. *Oncogene* 31, 527–534. doi: 10.1038/onc.2011.252

Huang, H., Woo, A. J., Waldon, Z., Schindler, Y., Moran, T. B., Zhu, H. H., et al. (2012). A Src family kinase-Shp2 axis controls RUNX1 activity in megakaryocyte and T-lymphocyte differentiation. *Genes Dev.* 26, 1587–1601. doi: 10.1101/gad.192054.112

Ikushima, H., and Miyazono, K. (2010). TGFbeta signalling: a complex web in cancer progression. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 10, 415–424. doi: 10.1038/nrc2853

Ito, K., Lim, A. C., Salto-Tellez, M., Motoda, L., Osato, M., Chuang, L. S., et al. (2008). RUNX3 attenuates beta-catenin/T cell factors in intestinal tumorigenesis. *Cancer Cell* 14, 226–237. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2008.08.004

Jiang, Y., Tong, D., Lou, G., Zhang, Y., and Geng, J. (2008). Expression of RUNX3 gene, methylation status and clinicopathological significance in breast cancer and breast cancer cell lines. *Pathobiology* 75, 244–251. doi: 10.1159/000132385

Jovanovic, J., Ronneberg, J. A., Tost, J., and Kristensen, V. (2010). The epigenetics of breast cancer. *Mol. Oncol.* 4, 242–254.

Kulkarni, M., Tan, T. Z., Syed Sulaiman, N. B., Lamar, J. M., Bansal, P., Cui, J., et al. (2018). RUNX1 and RUNX3 protect against YAP-mediated EMT, stem-ness and shorter survival outcomes in breast cancer. *Oncotarget* 9, 14175–14192. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.24419

Lau, Q. C., Raja, E., Salto-Tellez, M., Liu, Q., Ito, K., Inoue, M., et al. (2006). RUNX3 is frequently inactivated by dual mechanisms of protein mislocalization and promoter hypermethylation in breast cancer. *Cancer Res.* 66, 6512–6520. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-06-0369

Li, B., Severson, E., Pignon, J. C., Zhao, H., Li, T., Novak, J., et al. (2016). Comprehensive analyses of tumor immunity: implications for cancer immunotherapy. *Genome Biol.* 17:174.

Li, T., Fan, J., Wang, B., Traugh, N., Chen, Q., Liu, J. S., et al. (2017). TIMER: a web server for comprehensive analysis of tumor-infiltrating immune cells. *Cancer Res.* 77, e108–e110.

Li, X. Q., Lu, J. T., Tan, C. C., Wang, Q. S., and Feng, Y. M. (2016). RUNX2 promotes breast cancer bone metastasis by increasing integrin alpha5-mediated colonization. *Cancer Lett.* 380, 78–86. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2016.06.007

Liu, C. J., Hu, F. F., Xia, M. X., Han, L., Zhang, Q., and Guo, A. Y. (2018). GSCALite: a web server for gene set cancer analysis. *Bioinformatics* 34, 3771–3772. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/bty411

Liu, H., Yan, Z., Yin, Q., Cao, K., Wei, Y., Rodriguez-Canales, J., et al. (2018). RUNX3 epigenetic inactivation is associated with estrogen receptor positive breast cancer. *J. Histochem. Cytochem.* 66, 709–721. doi: 10.1369/0022155418797315

Loi, S., Michiels, S., Salgado, R., Sirtaine, N., Jose, V., Fumagalli, D., et al. (2014). Tumor infiltrating lymphocytes are prognostic in triple negative breast cancer and predictive for trastuzumab benefit in early breast cancer: results from the FinHER trial. *Ann. Oncol.* 25, 1544–1550. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdu112

Mangan, P. R., Harrington, L. E., O'quinn, D. B., Helms, W. S., Bullard, D. C., Elson, C. O., et al. (2006). Transforming growth factor-beta induces development of the T(H)17 lineage. *Nature* 441, 231–234.

Min, B., Kim, M. K., Zhang, J. W., Kim, J., Chung, K. C., Oh, B. C., et al. (2012). Identification of RUNX3 as a component of the MST/Hpo signaling pathway. *J. Cell. Physiol.* 227, 839–849. doi: 10.1002/jcp.22887

Owens, T. W., Rogers, R. L., Best, S., Ledger, A., Mooney, A. M., Ferguson, A., et al. (2014). Runx2 is a novel regulator of mammary epithelial cell fate in development and breast cancer. *Cancer Res.* 74, 5277–5286. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-14-0053

Pasculli, B., Barbano, R., and Parrella, P. (2018). Epigenetics of breast cancer: biology and clinical implication in the era of precision medicine. *Semin. Cancer Biol.* 51, 22–35. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2018.01.007

Ru, B., Wong, C. N., Tong, Y., Zhong, J. Y., Zhong, S. S. W., Wu, W. C., et al. (2019). TISIDB: an integrated repository portal for tumor-immune system interactions. *Bioinformatics* 35, 4200–4202. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btz210

Savas, P., Salgado, R., Denkert, C., Sotiriou, C., Darcy, P. K., Smyth, M. J., et al. (2016). Clinical relevance of host immunity in breast cancer: from TILs to the clinic. *Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol.* 13, 228–241. doi: 10.1038/nrclinonc.2015.215

Shin, B., Hosokawa, H., Romero-Wolf, M., Zhou, W., Masuhara, K., Tobin, V. R., et al. (2021). Runx1 and Runx3 drive progenitor to T-lineage transcriptome conversion in mouse T cell commitment via dynamic genomic site switching. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 118:e2019655118. doi: 10.1073/pnas.2019655118

Siegel, R. L., Miller, K. D., Fuchs, H. E., and Jemal, A. (2021). Cancer Statistics, 2021. *CA Cancer J. Clin.* 71, 7–33.

Subramaniam, M. M., Chan, J. Y., Soong, R., Ito, K., Ito, Y., Yeoh, K. G., et al. (2009). RUNX3 inactivation by frequent promoter hypermethylation and protein mislocalization constitute an early event in breast cancer progression. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 113, 113–121. doi: 10.1007/s10549-008-9917-4

Tang, Z., Li, C., Kang, B., Gao, G., Li, C., and Zhang, Z. (2017). GEPIA: a web server for cancer and normal gene expression profiling and interactive analyses. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 45, W98–W102.

Van Bragt, M. P., Hu, X., Xie, Y., and Li, Z. (2014). RUNX1, a transcription factor mutated in breast cancer, controls the fate of ER-positive mammary luminal cells. *eLife* 3:e03881.

Vasaikar, S. V., Straub, P., Wang, J., and Zhang, B. (2018). LinkedOmics: analyzing multi-omics data within and across 32 cancer types. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 46, D956–D963.

Wculek, S. K., and Malanchi, I. (2015). Neutrophils support lung colonization of metastasis-initiating breast cancer cells. *Nature* 528, 413–417. doi: 10.1038/nature16140

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 30 August 2021
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.668164

Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts Facilitate Squamous Cell Carcinoma Lung Metastasis in Mice by Providing TGFβ-Mediated Cancer Stem Cell Niche

Xueke Shi[1,2†], Jingjing Luo[1,2†], Kelsey J. Weigel[2], Spencer C. Hall[2], Danfeng Du[2], Fanglong Wu[1,2], Michael C. Rudolph[3], Hongmei Zhou[1], Christian D. Young[2*] and Xiao-Jing Wang[2,4*]*

[1] State Key Laboratory of Oral Diseases, National Clinical Research Center for Oral Diseases, West China Hospital of Stomatology, Sichuan University, Chengdu, China, [2] Department of Pathology, University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, United States, [3] Division of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes, University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO, United States, [4] Veterans Affairs Medical Center, VA Eastern Colorado Health Care System, Aurora, CO, United States

Cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs) have been shown to enhance squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) growth, but it is unclear whether they promote SCC lung metastasis. We generated CAFs from *K15.KrasG12D.Smad4*$^{-/-}$ mouse SCCs. RNA expression analyses demonstrated that CAFs had enriched transforming growth factor-beta (TGFβ) signaling compared to normal tissue-associated fibroblasts (NAFs), therefore we assessed how TGFβ-enriched CAFs impact SCC metastasis. We co-injected SCC cells with CAFs to the skin, tail vein, or the lung to mimic sequential steps of lung metastasis. CAFs increased SCC volume only in lung co-transplantations, characterized with increased proliferation and angiogenesis and decreased apoptosis compared to NAF co-transplanted SCCs. These CAF effects were attenuated by a clinically relevant TGFβ receptor inhibitor, suggesting that CAFs facilitated TGFβ-dependent SCC cell seeding and survival in the lung. CAFs also increased tumor volume when co-transplanted to the lung with limiting numbers of SCC cancer stem cells (CSCs). *In vitro*, CSC sphere formation and invasion were increased either with co-cultured CAFs or with CAF conditioned media (which contains the highest TGFβ1 concentration) and these CAF effects were blocked by TGFβ inhibition. Further, TGFβ activation was higher in primary human oral SCCs with lung metastasis than SCCs without lung metastasis. Similarly, TGFβ activation was detected in the lungs of mice with micrometastasis. Our data suggest that TGFβ-enriched CAFs play a causal role in CSC seeding and expansion in the lung during SCC metastasis, providing a prognostic marker and therapeutic target for SCC lung metastasis.

Keywords: squamous cell carcinoma, transforming growth factor-beta, cancer associated fibroblast, lung metastasis, cancer stem cell

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Peter Ten Dijke,
Leiden University Medical Center, Netherlands

Reviewed by:
Lukas Hawinkels,
Leiden University Medical Center, Netherlands
Heiko Lemcke,
University Medical Center Rostock, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Hongmei Zhou
zhouhm@scu.edu.cn
Christian D. Young
christian.young@cuanschutz.edu
Xiao-Jing Wang
xj.wang@cuanschutz.edu

† These authors have contributed equally to this work and share first authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *15 February 2021*
Accepted: *21 July 2021*
Published: *30 August 2021*

Citation:
Shi X, Luo J, Weigel KJ, Hall SC, Du D, Wu F, Rudolph MC, Zhou H, Young CD and Wang X-J (2021) Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts Facilitate Squamous Cell Carcinoma Lung Metastasis in Mice by Providing TGFβ-Mediated Cancer Stem Cell Niche. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 9:668164. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.668164

INTRODUCTION

Squamous cell carcinomas (SCCs) arise from stratified epithelia, and the most relevant organ sites are the skin and oral cavity where high UV irradiation, tobacco carcinogens, or human papillomavirus (HPV) infection are initiating events. The worst outcome of SCC is death caused by distant metastasis, most commonly to the lung (Bohnenberger et al., 2018; Alfieri et al., 2020). Lung metastasis is the process of cancer cells disseminating from a primary SCC, entering into blood vessels or lymphatic vessels (intravasation), survival and traveling, and moving out of vessels (extravasation) into the lung, and survival and expansion in the lung thereafter (Chaffer and Weinberg, 2011).

The major challenge for studying mechanisms of SCC lung metastasis is the shortage of spontaneous SCC lung metastasis models mimicking the entire metastatic process. We previously generated an aggressive SCC mouse model driven by $Kras^{G12D}$ mutation and *Smad4* deletion ($Smad4^{-/-}$) in keratin 15 (K15)-positive stem cells of stratified epithelial tissues, i.e., hair follicle bulge or tongue papillae (White et al., 2013). $K15.Kras^{G12D}.Smad4^{-/-}$ mice develop spontaneous SCCs, some of which metastasized to the lung (White et al., 2013). In that study, we identified that cancer stem cells (CSCs) derived from mutant stem cells in these SCCs have a higher invasive ability than non-CSCs (White et al., 2013). Taken together, CSCs are expected to have a higher chance than non-CSCs to invade from the primary site, survive through trafficking and engraft at the metastatic site. CSCs have self-renewal ability and the capacity to generate the progeny cells that constitute the tumor and are resistant to cell death (Chaffer and Weinberg, 2011; Malanchi et al., 2011). However, how CSCs as SCC metastasis "seeds" interact with their "soil" during metastasis, remains to be assessed.

Cancer stem cells depend upon the stromal niche to maintain their stem-like properties (Malanchi et al., 2011; Plaks et al., 2015). Among the most abundant cells in the stromal niche, cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs) communicate with cancer cells *via* cell–cell contacts and production of chemokines, cytokines, and factors that contribute to SCC progression (Markwell and Weed, 2015; Hogervorst et al., 2018; Peltanova et al., 2019). CAFs have been shown to enhance SCC cell proliferation, migration, and invasion *in vitro* (Li et al., 2015; Hogervorst et al., 2018). In an *in vivo* model, CAFs from skin SCC possess a proinflammatory gene signature that promotes tumor growth (Erez et al., 2010). In addition, we have previously shown that CAFs facilitate oral SCC (OSCC) tumor growth *in vivo* (Meng et al., 2014). Data from *in vitro* experiments have shown that CAFs enhance the self-renewal of CSCs in different cancers including HNSCCs (Chen et al., 2014; Álvarez-Teijeiro et al., 2018; Su et al., 2018; Le et al., 2019). However, it remains to be determined whether CAFs promote CSC invasion and whether enhancement of CSC properties (self-renewal and invasion) is sufficient to impact SCC metastasis *in vivo*, and if so, at what stage of metastasis and *via* what mechanisms.

In the current study, we transplanted metastatic SCC cells derived from $K15.Kras^{G12D}.Smad4^{-/-}$ mice and CAFs derived from the stroma of these SCCs into C57BL/6J or athymic mice. Using SCC-CAF co-transplantation, we sought to determine: whether CAFs enhance SCC lung metastasis; and if so, at which stage of lung metastasis; whether CAFs promote CSC self-renewal and invasion resulting in more lung metastasis; and, what signaling pathways drive CAF-influenced SCC lung metastasis. Our study revealed that CAF's primarily influence the distant metastatic site for CSCs to be seeded and expanded in the lung in a transforming growth factor-beta (TGFβ)-dependent manner. Use of a clinically relevant TGFβ inhibitor to inhibit CAF-promoted lung engraftment provides preclinical evidence of this critically important event and suggests that TGFβ from CAFs is a major contributor to metastasis. And, therapeutic targeting of SCC metastasis with TGFβ inhibitors is feasible and worthy of further research.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Establishment of Cell Lines and Cell Culture

SP Flow Cytometry Sorting and Culture

Mouse SCC cell lines A223, B931 are derived from $K15.Kras^{G12D}.Smad4^{-/-}$ C57BL/6J mice as previously described (White et al., 2013). All cell lines were cultured in Dulbecco's modified Eagle medium (DMEM) containing 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS). Efflux of Hoechst 33342 dye to isolate the Hoechst-negative SP cells, a subpopulation of metastasis associated CSCs (White et al., 2013), was performed at the University of Colorado Cancer Center Flow Cytometry Shared Resource as previously described (White et al., 2013).

CAFs/Normal Tissue-Associated Fibroblasts Isolation, Culture, Purification

Cancer-associated fibroblasts were isolated from transplanted tongue SCC tumors and normal tissue-associated fibroblast (NAFs) were isolated from normal tongues of independent mice using enzymatic digestion as described in **Supplementary Materials and Methods** (Mazzocca et al., 2010; Yang et al., 2016). Two independent CAF cell lines and two independent NAF cell lines (from four different mice) were established and cultured in DMEM containing 10% FBS.

RNA-seq and Analysis

Total RNAs were extracted using RNeasy Plus Mini Kit (Qiagen, Germantown, MD, United States). Total RNA (100 ng) was used as input to construct mRNA libraries using the NuGEN Universal Plus mRNA-Seq protocol part no. 9133 (NuGEN, Redwood City, CA, United States). Sequencing was done on an Illumina NovaSEQ 6000 instrument using an S4 flow cell and 2 × 150 paired end sequencing (Illumina, San Diego, CA, United States). A custom computational pipeline consisting of the open-source gSNAP, Cufflinks, and R was used for alignment and discovery of differential gene expression (Presby et al., 2019). Briefly, each high-resolution sequencing read generated by each sample was mapped to the mouse genome (GMAPDBv2) using gSNAP, Cufflinks calculated the prevalence of transcripts from each known gene, and each gene was expressed as transcript

levels in fragments per kilobase of exon per million mapped reads (FPKM). From this, significant differentially expressed mRNA profiles were identified using ANOVA in R with an FDR of $P < 0.05$. These expression data were evaluated by GSEA against the Hallmark Gene Sets and Canonical Pathways KEGG Gene Sets using GSEA 4.0.3 software downloaded from gsea-msigdb.org. Raw sequencing files are available in the Sequence Read Archive (SRA[1]). Accession SRR13996315 and SRR13996316.

Tumor Transplantation and Treatment

Animal studies were reviewed and approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee of the University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus. C57BL/6J mice (Jackson Laboratory) or athymic nude (Charles River Laboratories) at 8- to 10-week of age were used as tumor and fibroblast transplantation recipients. A223 SCC cells were transplanted with or without fibroblasts to female C57BL/6J mice. SCC cells or their sorted CSCs from B931 were transplanted into athymic nude mice because they are incapable of tumor formation in immunocompetent C57BL/6J mice. A total of 1,000 total B931 were transplanted subcutaneously to the right flank of anesthetized mice. For SCC cell-fibroblasts tail vein co-injection and SCC cell-fibroblast subcutaneous co-transplantation, see **Supplementary Materials and Methods**. For SCC or CSC (SP) co-transplantation with fibroblasts to the lung, a total of 1,000 SCC cells or 100 SP cells with or without 5,000 CAFs/NAFs was injected into the mouse left lung (unless otherwise indicated). One lung tumor was initiated on the left side after cells were transplanted to the left lung, volume was calculated using the following formula: Volume (mm^3) = (length × width × depth)/2. Metastasis to the right lung was assessed by counting the number of metastases in H&E stained sections of the right lung. Complete methods are described in the **Supplementary Materials and Methods**.

For TGFβ inhibitor treatment, mice were treated with TGFβ inhibitor (LY2109761 or LY2157299, 150 mg/kg/day) by oral gavage or an equal volume of vehicle (Tran et al., 2017) (1% carboxymethylcellulose, 0.5% sodium lauryl sulfate, 0.085% povidone, and 0.05% antifoam) daily for 19–25 days before being sacrificed and lungs harvested. LY2109761 was used in early experiments and we later switched to the clinical drug version LY2157299 (galunisertib) to assure translational relevance. For more information, see **Supplementary Materials and Methods**.

Histology

Primary tumors and lungs harvested at the endpoint of the study were embedded in paraffin, sectioned, and stained with Hematoxylin and eosin staining (H&E). Histopathology of primary tumors, lung tissue, micrometastasis, and metastasis were evaluated on H&E sections.

Conditioned Media Collection

CAF/NAF CM Collection for CSC Sphere Formation

Cancer-associated fibroblasts/NAFs seeded at the same density (about 90%) were incubated in serum-free media and conditioned media (CM) were harvested after 36 h. CM were collected, centrifuged to remove cellular debris, and used immediately for CSC sphere formation assays (described below).

CM Collection and TGFβ1 ELISA

1×10^4 CSCs or SCCs with or without 5×10^4 CAFs or NAFs were cultured in the CSC media (serum-free media) for 36 h. CM were collected, centrifuged to remove the cells and debris, and used for TGFβ1 ELISA (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN, United States) following the manufacturer's instructions as reported previously (Li et al., 2004). The optical density (OD) of each well was detected using a microplate reader set to 450 nm. Tumor lysates were normalized to the same protein concentration prior to TGFβ1 ELISA.

CSC Sphere Assay

Squamous cell carcinoma cells were transduced with green fluorescence protein (GFP)-expressing lentivirus and selected by flow cytometry sorting as previously described (White et al., 2013). CAFs or NAFs were transduced with NucLight Red Lentivirus (Essen Biosciences, Ann Arbor, MI, United States) followed by selection with 2.5 μg/mL bleomycin to obtain cells stably expressing nuclear red fluorescence protein (RFP) (RFP^+ CAF/NAF). Cells were plated in ultra-low attachment (ULA) plates (Corning) to assess sphere-forming capacity. For direct co-culture, 100 GFP^+ CSCs with or without 500 RFP^+ CAFs/NAFs were seeded in each well of a 24-well ULA plate. To assess whether CM of CAFs/NAFs induced sphere formation, 100 μL CM of CAFs/NAFs were mixed with 50 GFP^+ CSCs (in 50 μL CSC media) in each well of a 96-well ULA plate. TGFβ inhibitor (LY2157299) was applied at a final concentration of 5 μmol/L or an equal volume of DMSO was added as a negative control. After culturing for 7–10 days, whole well imaging was performed using an IncuCyte Zoom live cell imaging instrument at the University of Colorado Cell Technologies Shared Resource. Spheres with diameter >100 mm were counted.

Invasion Assay

Invasion assay was performed as previously described (White et al., 2013). Transwell Matrigel-coated invasion chambers (BD Biosciences, 8 μm pore membranes) were prepared according to the manufacturer's instructions. A total of 50,000 RFP^+ CAFs/NAFs were seeded in the bottom well 24 h before 10,000 GFP^+ CSCs were added in the top chamber. TGFβ inhibitor (LY2109761) was applied at final concentration of 5 μmol/L or an equal volume of DMSO was added as a negative control. After 48 h, uninvaded cells were removed from the upper chamber with a moist cotton swab and invaded cells below the top chamber were fixed in 10% formalin and stained with hematoxylin. Three fields at 100× magnification were captured and counted in each of three replicates.

RT-qPCR

Unconditioned media and CAF CM were prepared as described above and applied to 100,000 recipient A223 cells in sphere culture and incubated 24 h. RNA was harvested as described above. RT-qPCR was performed using 40 ng RNA, Brilliant II QRT-PCR 1-Step Master Mix (Agilent,

[1]https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sra

Santa Clara, CA, United States) and TaqMan gene expression assays for *Junb* (Mm04243546_s1), *Spp1* (Mm00436767_m1), *Vegfa* (Mm00437306_m1), and *Gapdh* (Mm99999915_g1) (ThermoFisher, Rockford, IL, United States). The expression of each gene relative to *Gapdh* was determined using the $2^{\Delta CT}$ method and normalized to the unconditioned media control.

IHC Staining

IHC of Mouse Tissues

IHC staining was performed as previously described (Lu et al., 2006; Luo et al., 2019). The primary antibodies used for mouse tissues were α-smooth muscle actin (αSMA, 1:500, CST), p-SMAD3 (1:250, Abcam, Cambridge, MA, United States), cleaved-caspase 3 (1:200, CST), CD31 (1:200, CST), Ki67 (1:400, Abcam), and TGFβ1 (1:300, Abcam). All sections that contained tumor tissue in each group were stained and quantified. For p-SMAD3, cleaved-caspase 3, CD31, and Ki67, five 200× fields/lung tumor sample were captured, and positive staining cell number or positive staining area for each field was quantified by Image-Pro Plus 6.0 (Media Cybernetics, Rockville, MD, United States). The positive staining fraction (%) or positive staining cell number value of each field/sample was averaged to obtain the positive staining fraction or cell number for each sample.

IHC of Human OSCC Samples

West China Hospital of Stomatology, Sichuan University, China approved the experiment as being human subject exempted. De-identified human tissue paraffin sections were used in this study. All tissues were from primary OSCC tumor biopsies from patients without prior cancer therapy. A total of 6–7 non-lung metastatic OSCCs and 7–10 lung metastatic OSCCs were used for IHC staining using primary antibodies against TGFβ1 (1:100, Abcam), p-SMAD2 (1:100, Invitrogen), or p-SMAD3 (1:100, Abcam). A total of 5–10 fields at 200× magnification were captured per OSCC sample. Quantification of area stained and the integrated optical density (IOD) of indicated markers in each image were measured by Image-Pro Plus 6.0 (Media Cybernetics). Average optical density (Hu et al., 2014) (AOD = IOD/Area) was used in this study for statistical analysis. The mean AOD of 5–10 fields was the AOD value for one OSCC sample.

Statistical Analyses

Statistical analyses for comparisons between two groups were performed using SPSS version 24.0 for Windows (IBM, New York, NY, United States). Normality test for group data sets was determined by Shapiro–Wilk normality test. Statistical differences between two groups were performed by unpaired parametric Student's *t*-test or non-parametric Mann–Whitney exact test, as appropriate. Statistical differences between more than two groups were determined by one way ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparison test using GraphPad Prism version 9 (GraphPad Software, San Diego, CA, United States). Individual data points represented values of technical or biological replicates, and they were shown as mean ± SEM. $^{ns}P > 0.05$, $^{*}P < 0.05$, $^{**}P < 0.01$, $^{***}P < 0.001$.

RESULTS

TGFβ Signaling Is Enriched in Mouse SCC CAFs

We transplanted SCC cells from A223 line into the tongues of female C57BL/6J recipients. Once the tumor was developed, we established CAF cell lines as previously reported (Yang et al., 2016). We confirmed that CAF lines are free of tumor cells that would harbor *Smad4* deletion, express *Cre* transcript, and $KRAS^{G12D}$ protein (**Supplementary Figures 1A,B**). We also established normal fibroblast cell lines from the tongue of female non-tumor bearing mice. CAFs and NAFs did not express keratins (**Supplementary Figures 1B,C**), which are still expressed in poorly differentiated SCC cells, indicating fibroblast cell lines are not contaminated with epithelial cells. The fibroblasts expressed fibroblast activation protein (FAP) and vimentin (**Supplementary Figure 1C**) demonstrating their fibroblast phenotype.

To understand the molecular landscapes of CAFs vs. NAFs, we performed mRNAseq with three technical replicates of one CAF cell line and one NAF cell line. Overall, CAFs were significantly different from NAFs with 2007 significantly differentially expressed genes identified between the two groups ($P < 0.05$) (**Figure 1A**). GSEA interrogation against the Hallmark Gene Sets and the KEGG Pathway Gene Sets was performed and both analyses identified enrichment of TGFβ signaling (**Figures 1B,C**). *Tgfb1*, *Tgfb2*, and TGFβ signaling mediators were highly expressed in CAFs whereas *Tgfb3* and inhibitory *Smads* (*Smad6* and *Smad7*) were reduced in CAFs (**Figure 1D**). Because TGFβ1 is the predominant TGFβ ligand in tumors (Martin et al., 2020), we further examined if CAFs are a major source of TGFβ1 protein. TGFβ1 ELISA analysis showed that CM from CAFs derived from A223 SCCs produced more TGFβ1 protein than cultured A223 cells, whereas CM from NAFs produced much less TGFβ1 protein (**Figure 1E**).

CAFs Increase SCC Engraftment and Expansion in the Lung in a TGFβ-Dependent Manner

We assessed if TGFβ activation in CAFs is sufficient to affect metastasis *in vivo*. We first co-transplanted 1,000 SCC cells (A223 or B931) with 5,000 CAFs, 5,000 NAFs or without fibroblasts to the flank skin, tail vein, or directly to the left lung of the recipient C57BL/6J or athymic nude mice. These routes of transplant mimic different stages of metastasis (intravasation, survival, extravasation, seeding, and expansion in the lung), respectively. CAFs, but not NAFs, increased SCC expansion in the lung of C57BL/6J recipients upon co-injection directly to the left lobe of the lung, and TGFβ inhibitor LY2109761 attenuated the effect of CAFs on SCC expansion in the lung (**Figures 2A,B**). CAFs had no effect on primary tumor growth, or lung metastasis when co-injected into the skin (from the primary site) or through tail vain injection (intravenous trafficking) (**Supplementary Figures 2A–C**). Additionally, CAFs only affected tumor volumes and lesions in the left lung but not metastasis to the right lung (**Supplementary Figure 3**), indicating that CAFs promoted

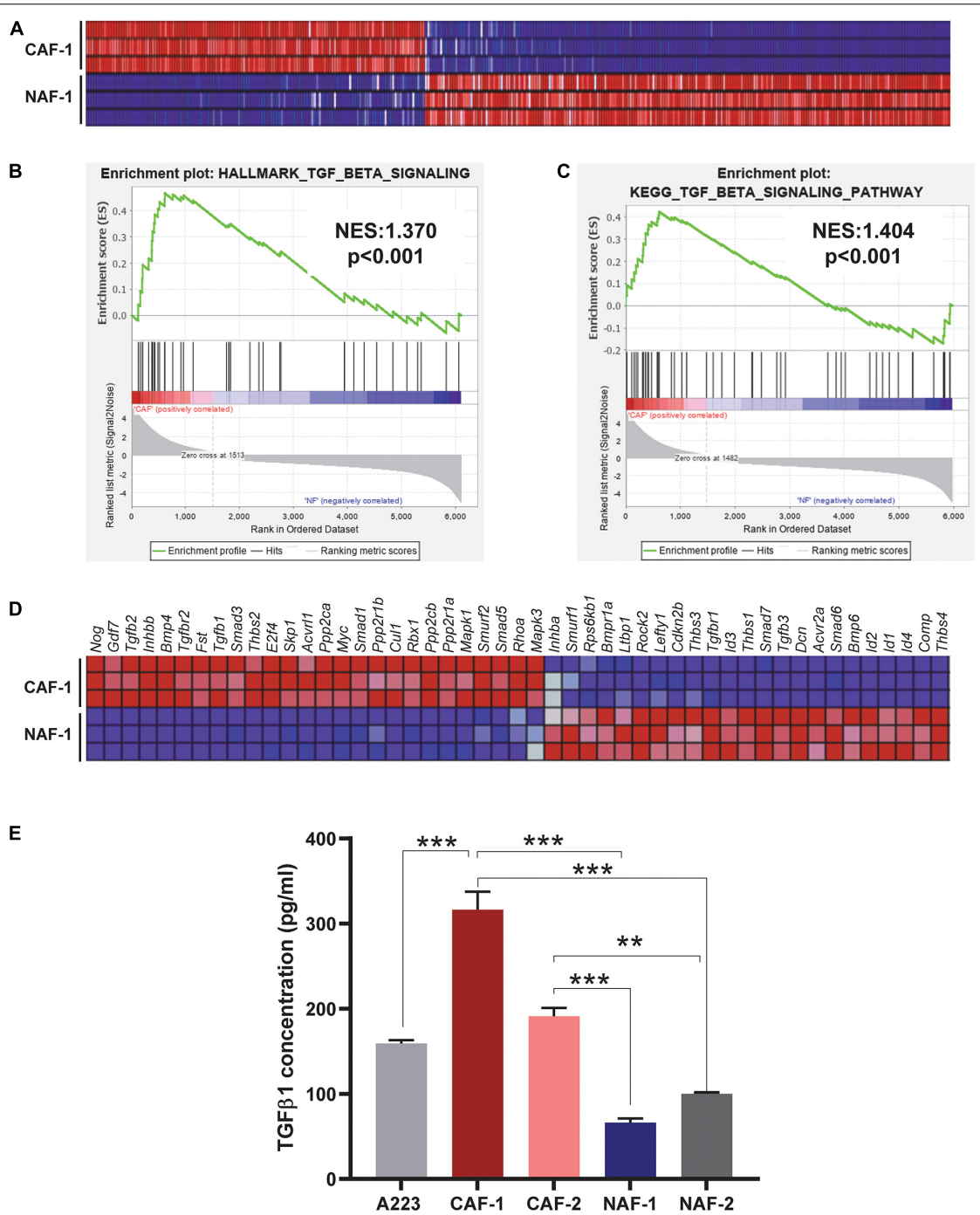


FIGURE 1 | TGFβ signaling is activated in CAFs. **(A)** Heat map of all differentially expressed genes comparing three technical replicates of the CAF-1 to NAF-1 cell lines ($P < 0.05$). **(B,C)** GSEA analysis of the Hallmark Gene Sets **(B)** and the KEGG Pathways Gene Sets **(C)** identified enrichment of TGFβ signaling in CAFs compared to NAFs. NES: normalized enrichment score. **(D)** Heat map of differentially expressed genes between CAFs and NAFs in the KEGG TGFβ signaling pathway. **(E)** Detection of TGFβ1 in conditioned media of SCCs, CAFs, and NAFs was performed using ELISA. Either three or four technical replicates were conducted for each cell type and two independent CAF cell lines and two independent NAF cell lines were utilized. CAF-1 and CAF-2 cell lines were derived from two different, independent SCC tumors. NAF-1 and NAF-2 cell lines were derived from the tongues of two different wild type non-tumor-bearing C57BL/6J mice. $^{**}P < 0.01$, $^{***}P < 0.001$.

SCC cell seeding and expansion but not trafficking in vessels or invasion within the lung. IHC staining of αSMA, a commonly used marker for activated fibroblasts (Sridhara et al., 2013; Luksic et al., 2015; Kalluri, 2016; Maqsood et al., 2020), was used to determine the position of activated fibroblasts or CAFs. αSMA positive fibroblasts were distributed among tumor cells when

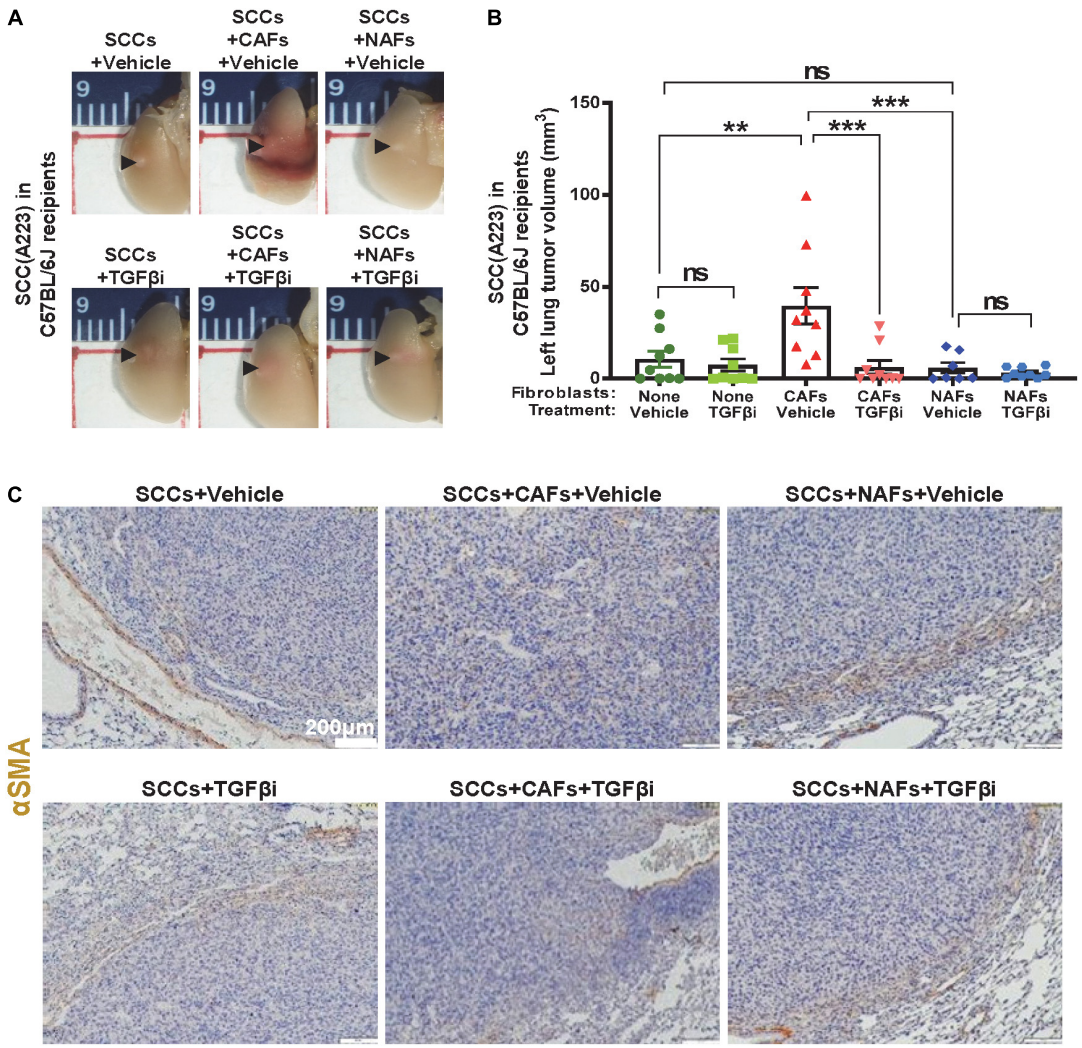


FIGURE 2 | Cancer-associated fibroblasts contributed to TGFβ-dependent SCC seeding to the lung in immunocompetent recipients. **(A)** 1,000 A223 SCC cells and 5,000 of the indicated fibroblast types were co-transplanted to left lung, mice were treated daily with vehicle or TGFβ inhibitor ("TGFβi") LY2109761 and lungs were harvested on day 21 and imaged under 1× magnification using a dissecting microscope. Representative gross images are presented. **(B)** Quantification of lung-seeded tumor volume (from gross samples) at the end point, $^{ns}P > 0.05$, $^{**}P < 0.01$, $^{***}P < 0.001$. **(C)** Representative αSMA IHC stained images.

CAFs were co-injected. However, αSMA positive fibroblasts were mainly located in the periphery of the tumor in other groups (**Figure 2C**). As αSMA also stains vessels, it is critical to note only the staining independent of vessels.

Compared to lung tumors derived from SCC + NAF co-transplantations, lung tumors derived from co-transplanted SCC + CAFs showed increased p-SMAD3, a surrogate marker of TGFβ activation (**Figures 3A,B**), decreased cleaved-caspase 3, a marker of apoptosis (**Figures 3C,D**), elevated CD31, a marker of endothelial cells (**Figures 3E,F**) and elevated Ki67 (**Figures 3G,H**) in vehicle-treated mice. Further, TGFβ inhibitor LY2109761 attenuated p-SMAD3 and CD31, and increased cleaved-caspase 3 in all groups (**Figures 3B,D,F**), validating on-target activity of the inhibitor and suggesting that apoptosis suppression and increased angiogenesis require TGFβ signaling and a positive relationship between CD31-marked angiogenesis and apoptosis suppression. TGFβ inhibitor only attenuated Ki67 in tumors derived from SCC + CAF co-injection (**Figures 3G,H**), suggesting that elevated TGFβ in CAFs contributes to SCC growth after seeding to the lung, but SCC proliferation is not driven by intrinsic SCC TGFβ signaling.

CAFs Increase CSC Seeding to the Lung in a TGFβ-Dependent Manner

To determine whether CAFs grow and expand with transplanted tumor cells, we labeled SCC cells with GFP and CAFs with RFP. After co-transplantation of 1,000 GFP^+ SCC cells with 5,000 RFP^+ CAFs directly to the left lung, we were unable to detect RFP^+ CAFs (data not shown). We therefore increased the cell transplant numbers 10-fold and monitored relative levels of RFP^+ CAFs and GFP^+ SCC cells at multiple time points

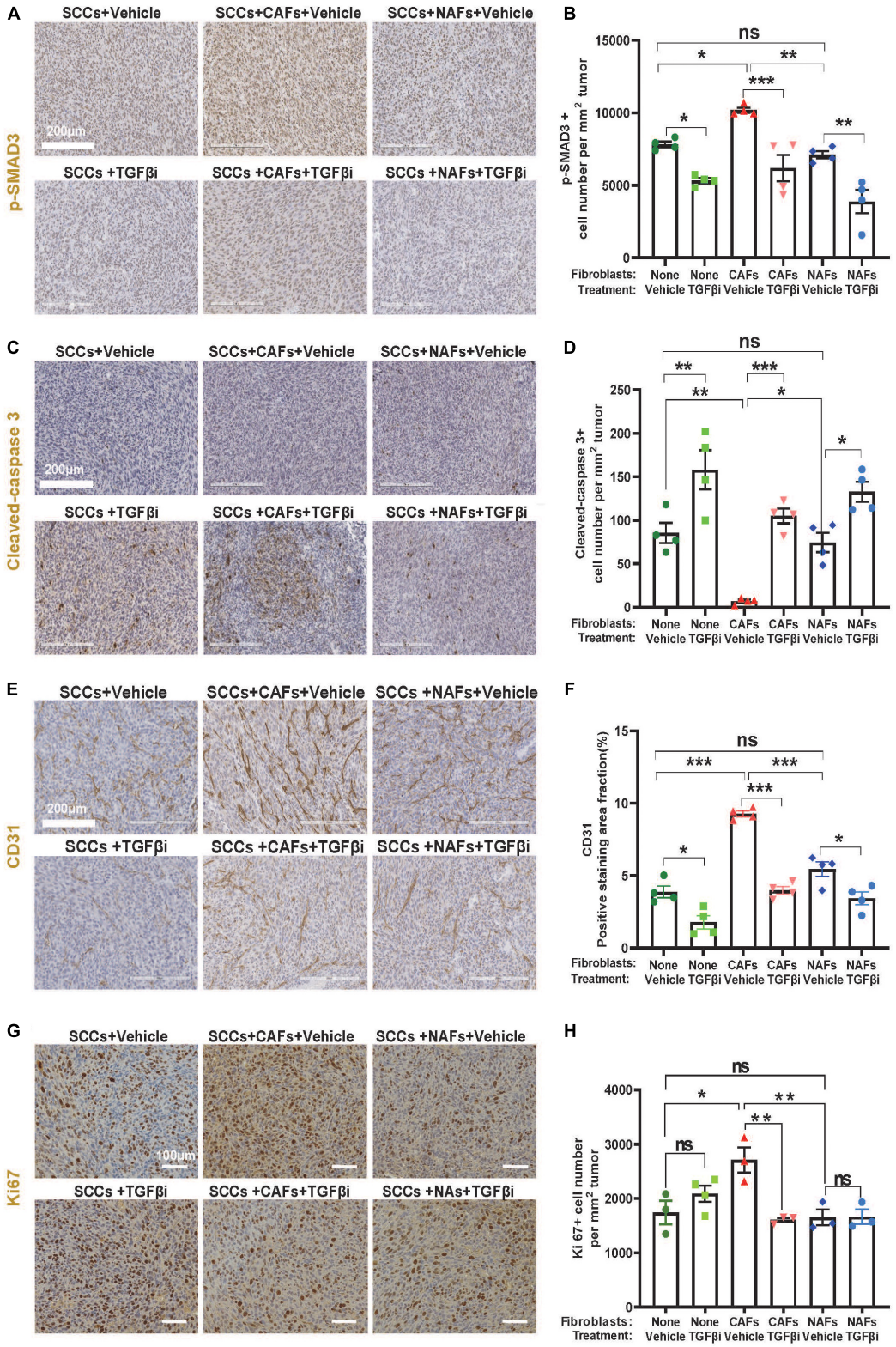


FIGURE 3 | Increased proliferation and angiogenesis and decreased apoptosis in CAF-co-transplanted, lung-seeded tumors is attenuated by TGFβ inhibition. **(A,B)** Representative p-SMAD3 IHC stained images and quantification in lung-seeded A223 tumors. Scale bar: 200 μm. **(C,D)** Representative cleaved-caspase 3 IHC stained images and quantification in lung-seeded A223 tumors. Scale bar: 200 μm. **(E,F)** Representative CD31 IHC stained images and quantification in lung-seeded A223 tumors. Scale bar: 200 μm. **(G,H)** Representative Ki67 IHC stained images and quantification in lung-seeded A223 tumors. Scale bar: 100 μm. $^{ns}P > 0.05$, $^{*}P < 0.05$, $^{**}P < 0.01$, $^{***}P < 0.001$.

post transplantation using fluorescent dissecting microscopy. Expansion of GFP^+ SCC cells was apparent as early as 6 days post-transplant and the intensity of the lesions continued to increase over time (**Figures 4A,B**). In contrast, the levels of RFP^+ CAFs were maintained at the same intensity level for the entire assay (**Figures 4A,B**), suggesting that transplanted CAFs do not appreciably expand with the tumor cells at this level of detection. To be clear, RFP^+ CAFs could be detected by traditional fluorescent microscopy (**Figure 4C**).

Since CAFs aid SCC expansion without themselves expanding, we next assessed if SCC cell expansion promoted by CAFs in the lung is due to CAFs' effects on CSC self-renewal and survival *in vivo*. We sorted the SP cells to define CSCs, a subpopulation of metastasis-associated CSCs, as previously described (White et al., 2013), and co-injected 100 SP cells with 5,000 CAFs or NAFs to the left lung. CAFs, but not NAFs, increased tumor volumes in either C57BL/6J or athymic recipients (**Figures 4D–G**), suggesting that CAFs' effect on lung CSC expansion does not require T-cells. Fluorescent dissecting microscopy confirmed that the gross volumes were primarily GFP^+ SCC cells (**Figure 4E**), suggesting that CAFs do not themselves expand but facilitate CSC cell expansion in the lung. Treating mice with the TGFβ inhibitor LY2157299 reduced lung SCC volumes in CSCs co-injected with CAFs (**Figure 5**), suggesting that TGFβ signaling is critical to CAFs influence on CSC survival and/or expansion in the lung.

CAF-Produced TGFβ Promotes CSC Self-Renewal and Invasion

To determine if CAFs directly affect CSC self-renewal, we performed sphere formation assays in ULA plates. A total of 100 GFP^+ SP cells/well were co-cultured with 500 RFP^+ CAFs or NAFs per well in six-well plates. Because CAFs or NAFs were integrated into the spheres, only spheres with >50 GFP^+ CSCs/sphere were counted 7–10 days after culture. Both NAFs and CAFs increased the abundance of spheres, but CAF co-cultures had higher sphere numbers than NAF co-cultures (**Figures 6A,B**). Adding TGFβ inhibitor LY2157299 to the culture media (5 μmol/L) attenuated sphere formation in CSC-CAF co-cultures, but not CSC alone or CSC-NAF co-culture (**Figure 6B**), suggesting that TGFβ supplied by CAFs is responsible for increased sphere formation induced by CAFs. To assess if cell–cell contact is required for CAFs to enhance CSC sphere formation, we measured CSC sphere formation as a function of CM from CAFs or NAFs. CM from CAFs but not NAFs significantly increased sphere formation that was attenuated by TGFβ inhibitor (**Figures 6C,D**).

Because we previously demonstrated increased metastasis in mice with higher numbers of SP CSCs (White et al., 2013), we assessed if CAFs affect CSC invasion using transwell invasion chambers. We plated SP cells in the top chamber of Matrigel-coated membranes, and plated CAFs or NAFs in the bottom chamber, and quantified CSC invasion to the underside of the membrane. CAFs, but not NAFs enhanced CSC invasion and the effect was attenuated by TGFβ inhibition (**Figure 6E**).

Since CAFs were not in direct contact with CSCs (**Figures 6C–E**), spheres represent SCC cells alone and factors released from CAFs must have contributed to CSC sphere formation and invasion. Indeed, TGFβ1 ELISA showed that CAFs are the primary source of secreted TGFβ1 in conditioned culture media (**Figure 6F**). Finally, to assess if CAFs drive TGFβ signaling in neighboring SCC cells, we applied the CM from CAFs to recipient SCC cells in a short-term sphere culture and found that CAF CM increased the expression of know TGFβ target genes, *Spp1*, *Junb*, and *Vegfa* (**Figure 6G**). These TGFβ target gene products are involved in self-renewal, metastasis, clonal expansion, and angiogenesis (Gokulnath et al., 2017; Kim et al., 2017; Sui et al., 2017; Huang et al., 2019; Kallergi et al., 2019).

TGFβ Activation and CAFs Correlates With Metastasis in Human Oral SCCs and Mice

To assess if our findings in mouse models apply to human SCCs, we performed IHC staining of TGFβ1, p-SMAD2, and p-SMAD3 in primary tumor oral SCC clinical specimens from patients with or without lung metastasis. The staining intensity of these proteins in primary SCCs in patients with metastasis were significantly higher than SCCs in patients without metastasis (**Figures 7A,B**), supporting the notion that TGFβ activation in primary SCC cells might be a critical aspect of metastasis. Additionally, in mouse lungs with SCC micrometastasis from implanted flank SCCs, activated αSMA+ fibroblasts were coincidental with strong TGFβ1 and p-SMAD3, which were not evident in lungs without micrometastasis in tumor-bearing mice (**Figures 8A,B**), further suggesting the critical role of TGFβ1 in activating fibroblasts to prepare the metastatic niche.

DISCUSSION

CAFs Co-transplanted With SCCs Did Not Promote Primary SCC Growth or Trafficking but Enhanced SCC Lung Seeding and Expansion

In this study, we assessed the effect of CAFs on SCC formation and metastasis. While CAFs are reported to promote SCC growth (Orimo et al., 2005; Erez et al., 2010), the primary SCC growth in our model of transplantation of bulk SCC cells was not affected by CAFs. It is possible that SCCs in our model are aggressive with $Kras^{G12D}$-dependent autonomous growth further sustained by homozygous *Smad4* loss. Because of their aggressive behaviors, these SCCs could either be self-sustained or rapidly educate normal fibroblasts in their natural location to form CAFs in the native microenvironment. Consistent with this, the CAF cell lines used in these studies were generated by harvesting the CAFs from transplanted SCCs, demonstrating the ability of the tumor to generate CAFs from the normal mouse microenvironment. Further, CAFs did not appear to protect and aid SCC cell trafficking and extravasation as i.v. co-injection of SCCs/CAFs did not significantly increase the number of lung nodules seeded by tumor cells (**Supplementary Figure 2**). Given these results, it

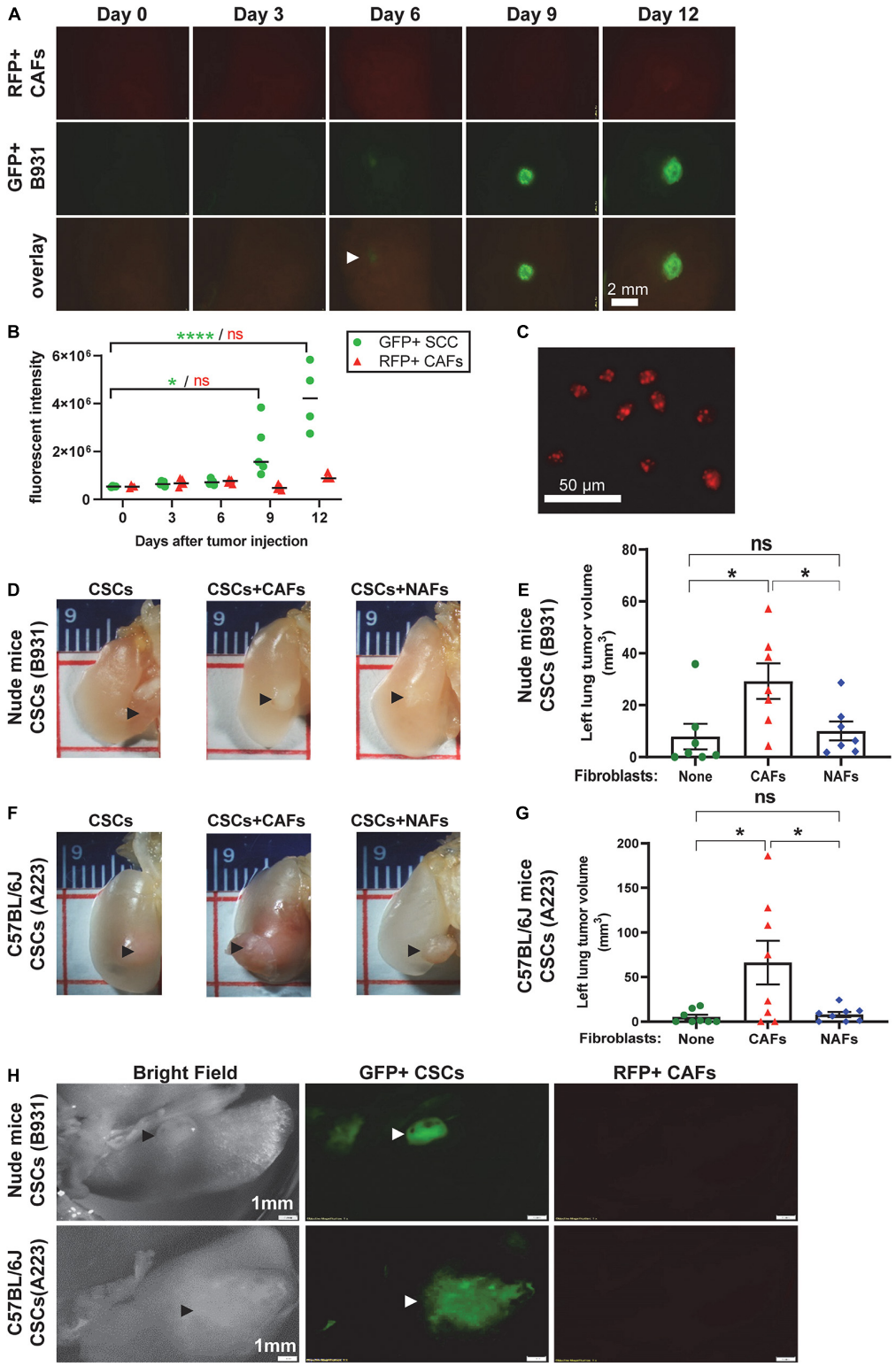


FIGURE 4 | Cancer-associated fibroblasts did not expand with CSC cells but facilitated CSC cell seeding and expansion in the left lung. Transplanted A223 and B931 CSCs were used in all experiments as indicated. **(A,B)** 10,000 GFP$^+$ B931 cells were co-transplanted with 50,000 RFP$^+$ CAFs directly to the left lung and 4–5 mice were sacrificed on days 0, 3, 6, 9, and 12 post-transplant and left lungs imaged as described in panel **(F)** to detect GFP and RFP positive lesions. Representative images of lungs at each time point are presented in panel **(A)** and quantification of GFP and RFP intensity is presented in panel **(B)**. **(C)** RFP$^+$ CAFs were imaged with an inverted fluorescent microscope using a 10× objective to demonstrate RFP positivity. **(D–G)** Representative images of left lung tumor, and

(Continued)

FIGURE 4 | Continued
quantification of left lung tumor volume in nude mice **(D,E)** and C57BL/6J mice **(F,G)** after 100 flow sorted side population (CSCs) of the indicated SCC cell lines were directly injected to the left lung with and without 5,000 CAFs or NAFs co-transplanted. Lungs were harvested and imaged from nude mice on day 19 and from C57BL/6J mice on day 25. **(H)** Brightfield and fluorescent imaging of gross tumors in the left lung tumor immediately after harvest was performed using a fluorescent dissecting microscope. SCCs were labeled with green fluorescence protein (GFP) and CAFs with red fluorescence protein (RFP). Only SCCs but not CAFs were detected. Scale bar: 1 mm. $^{ns}P > 0.05$, $^{*}P < 0.05$, $^{****}P < 0.0001$.

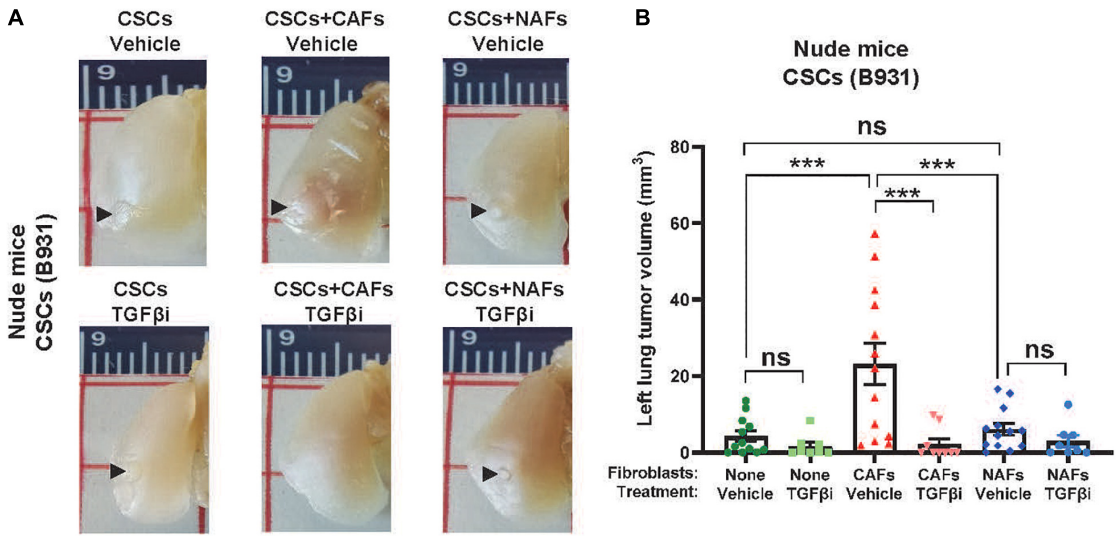


FIGURE 5 | Cancer-associated fibroblasts facilitated TGFβ-dependent CSC cell seeding and expansion in the left lung. **(A)** Representative images of left lung tumors formed after injecting 100 flow sorted B931 SP CSCs with 500 CAFs or NAFs. Mice were treated with vehicle or TGFβi as indicated. **(B)** Quantification of left lung tumor volumes at the time of harvest. $^{ns}P > 0.05$, $^{***}P < 0.001$.

is likely that SCC cells themselves have already acquired survival ability prior to dissemination and trafficking as we previously observed (Wu et al., 2019).

In contrast, CAFs promoted SCC cell expansion in the lung as compared to the same numbers of SCC and CAF cells co-transplanted at primary site. This contribution from CAFs appears to be linked to increased TGFβ1 (**Figure 1**) that could impact property changes of both SCC cells and CAFs. This notion is supported by data demonstrating that TGFβ inhibitor attenuated CAF's effects on SCC cell seeding to the lung (**Figures 2**, **5**), a foreign microenvironment for SCC cells to find their niche for establishment. This could explain the difference between no obvious effects of CAFs at the primary site but profound effects at the metastatic site. αSMA+ fibroblasts' presence in the lung-transplanted tumors (**Figure 2C**) further consolidated our notion that CAFs were a source of TGFβ1. It seemed that only co-injected CAFs instead of tumor cells alone can efficiently integrate more newly generated CAFs in the tumor, because only lung tumors derived from SCC/CAF co-injection have CAFs in the tumor core (**Figure 2C**). Since CAFs secreted higher TGFβ1 level than tumor cells or NAFs (**Figure 1E**) and TGFβ1 increased CAFs' migration (Karagiannis et al., 2014), we inferred one reason for this was that SCC/CAF secreted higher amount of TGFβ1 which increased fibroblast activation, and this enabled CAFs to establish in the tumor core.

The expansion of SCC volumes in the lung by CAFs could be due to reduced apoptosis, increased angiogenesis, and increased proliferation, all of which appeared to be contributed by TGFβ because TGFβ inhibition attenuated these CAF effects. Our results demonstrating that TGFβ inhibition reduced apoptosis in SCC cells are consistent with those reported in other cancer types. For example, TGFβ1 protects colon cancer cells from apoptosis (Moon et al., 2019) and TGFβ downregulation induced cancer cell apoptosis in melanoma and pancreas adenocarcinoma (Han et al., 2018). Our results suggested that elevated apoptosis could result from reduced angiogenesis, and this was in line with Folkman's finding (Folkman, 2003). In contrast, *Smad4* mutant SCC cells, including CSCs, have lost responsiveness to TGFβ-induced growth arrest which requires SMAD4 (Wu et al., 2018). This may explain why TGFβ inhibition did not affect SCC proliferation without CAFs. Therefore, the effect of TGFβ inhibition on reducing SCC proliferation induced by CAFs is likely to be mediated by additional growth factors produced in CAFs instead of in SCC cells.

Cancer-associated fibroblasts appeared to primarily affect CSCs, as co-injection of CAFs with CSCs have effects on CSC seeding to the lung similar to (or greater than) unselected SCC cells (**Figures 2A,B** vs. **Figures 4D–G**). Further, CAFs' effects were comparable in immune-compromised vs. competent background (**Figures 4D–G**). It is possible that these SCC cells

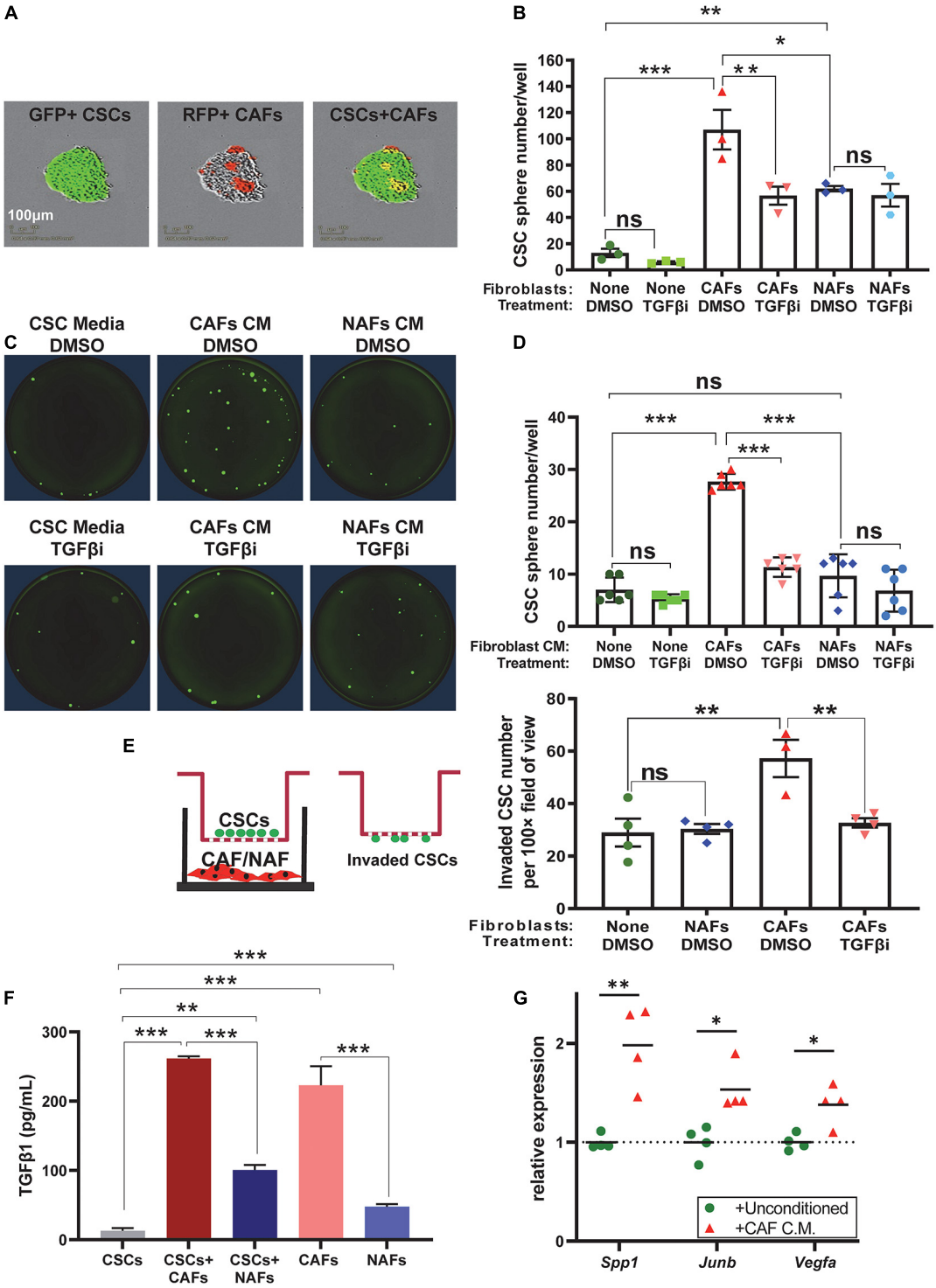


FIGURE 6 | Cancer-associated fibroblasts increased self-renewal and invasion of CSCs in a TGFβ-dependent manner *via* direct contact and paracrine effects. **(A)** Representative images of GFP$^+$ A223 CSCs and RFP$^+$ CAFs in spheroid co-culture. **(B)** Quantification of sphere number in each of the indicated A223 CSC treatment [vehicle (DMSO) or TGFβ inhibitor ("TGFβi")] ± fibroblast co-culture conditions. **(C,D)** Representative images and quantification of A223 CSC spheres cultured with the indicated conditioned media (CM) and vehicle (DMSO) or TGFβi. **(E)** Transwell invasion assay: A223 CSCs were seeded in the top Matrigel-coated chamber, and CAFs or NAFs were cultured in the bottom well. After 48 h, invaded CSCs attached to the underside of the upper chamber were quantified. **(F)** TGFβ1 concentration in each of the indicated CM was determined by ELISA. Either three or four technical replicates were conducted for each cell type. **(G)** The CM of CAFs or unconditioned control media was applied to recipient A223 cells in a 24 h sphere initiation assay. RNA harvested from A223 recipient cells was evaluated by RT-qPCR for the expression of TGFβ-target genes *Spp1*, *Junb*, and *Vegfa* normalized to the expression of *Gapdh*. $^{ns}P > 0.05$, $^{*}P < 0.05$, $^{**}P < 0.01$, $^{***}P < 0.001$.

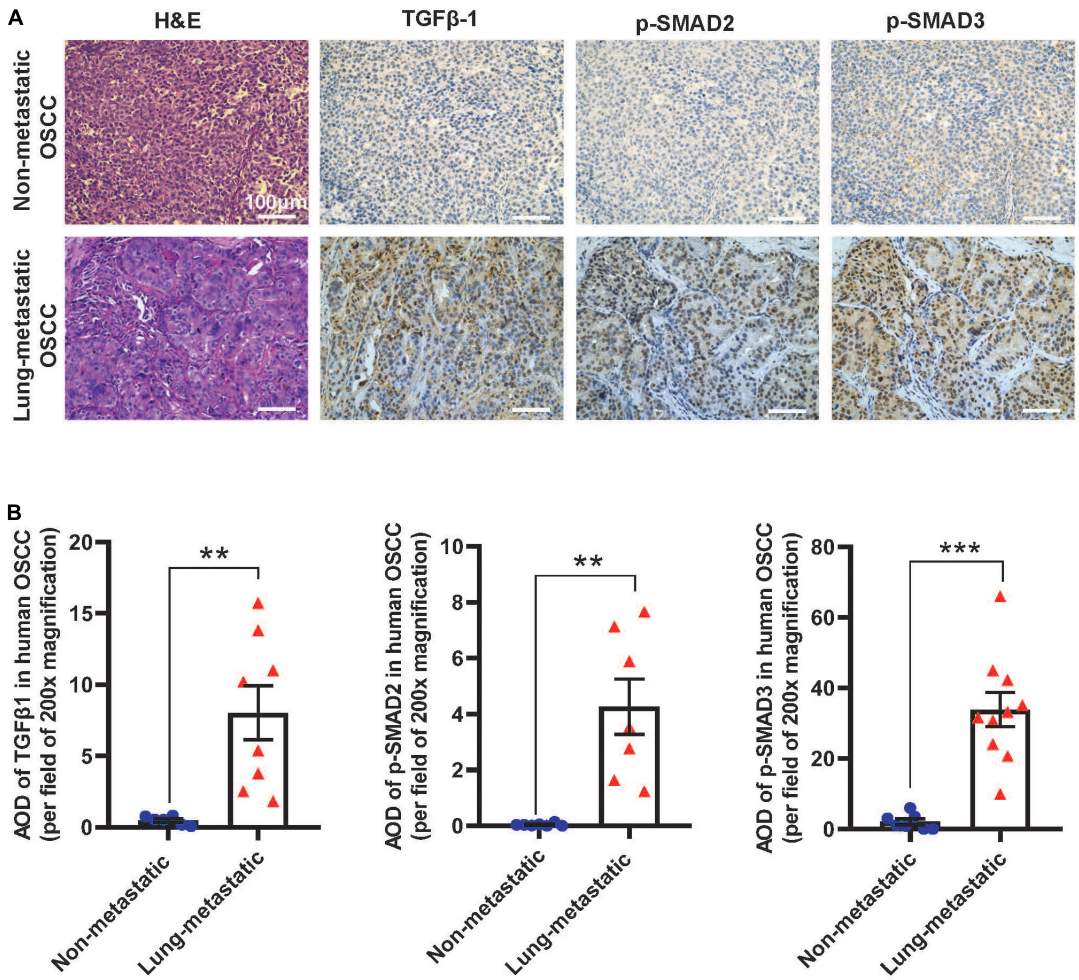


FIGURE 7 | TGFβ signaling is activated in primary human OSCC tumors in patients with lung metastasis. **(A)** Representative H&E and IHC images examining expression of the indicated markers in human OSCC. Upper panels are staining of the primary tumor of a representative patient without metastasis and lower panels are staining of the primary tumor from a representative patient with metastasis. Scale bar: 100 μm. **(B)** Quantification of TGFβ1, p-SMAD2, and p-SMAD3 staining by AOD value. $^{**}P < 0.01$, $^{***}P < 0.001$.

in the lung can rapidly induce immune suppression in a fashion similar to the primary tumor site as we previously observed (Mishra et al., 2016). Therefore, CAFs' effects are, to some extent, T cell-independent.

CAFs Promoted CSC Expansion and Invasion/Migration *via* Direct Contact and Paracrine Effects

The large absence of labeled CAFs in SCC lesions in the lung (**Figures 4A,H**) suggests that CAFs primarily provide a physical niche for CSCs and that CAFs do not proliferate with the tumor cells. This is evidenced by CSC self-renewal primarily expanding tumor cells with much fewer numbers of CAFs in CSC spheres (**Figure 6A**). Additionally, CAFs provide paracrine effects on promoting CSC expansion, evidenced by increased CSC spheres when CSCs were exposed to CAF conditioned culture media. The effects appear dependent upon TGFβ ligand, as TGFβ inhibitor attenuated this CAF-mediated CSC expansion. Our previous data have shown data that SP cells, but not CD49f+ CSCs, are a subpopulation of metastasis associated CSCs (White et al., 2013). Hence, we used sorted SP cells directly, but not CD49f+ CSCs, and our data provide mechanistic and *in vivo* validation that TGFβ signaling similarly promotes self-renewal of *Smad4* mutant SCC and does so *via* CAFs. CAFs also promoted TGFβ-associated CSC migration/invasion (**Figure 6E**), which could contribute to the increased sizes of lung SCC lesions by CAFs *in vivo* (**Figures 2**, **4**, **5**). In this specific model, TGFβ produced from CAFs can exert paracrine effects on CSCs *via* SMAD2/3-dependent, SMAD4-independent mechanisms (Oshimori et al., 2015; Yang et al., 2020), or non-canonical TGFβ signaling (Li et al., 2019; Woosley et al., 2019). Our data are consistent with previous reports that in several other cancer types, TGFβ activation promotes CSC properties including self-renewal (Woosley et al., 2019) and invasiveness (Oshimori et al., 2015). TGFβ responding-CSCs

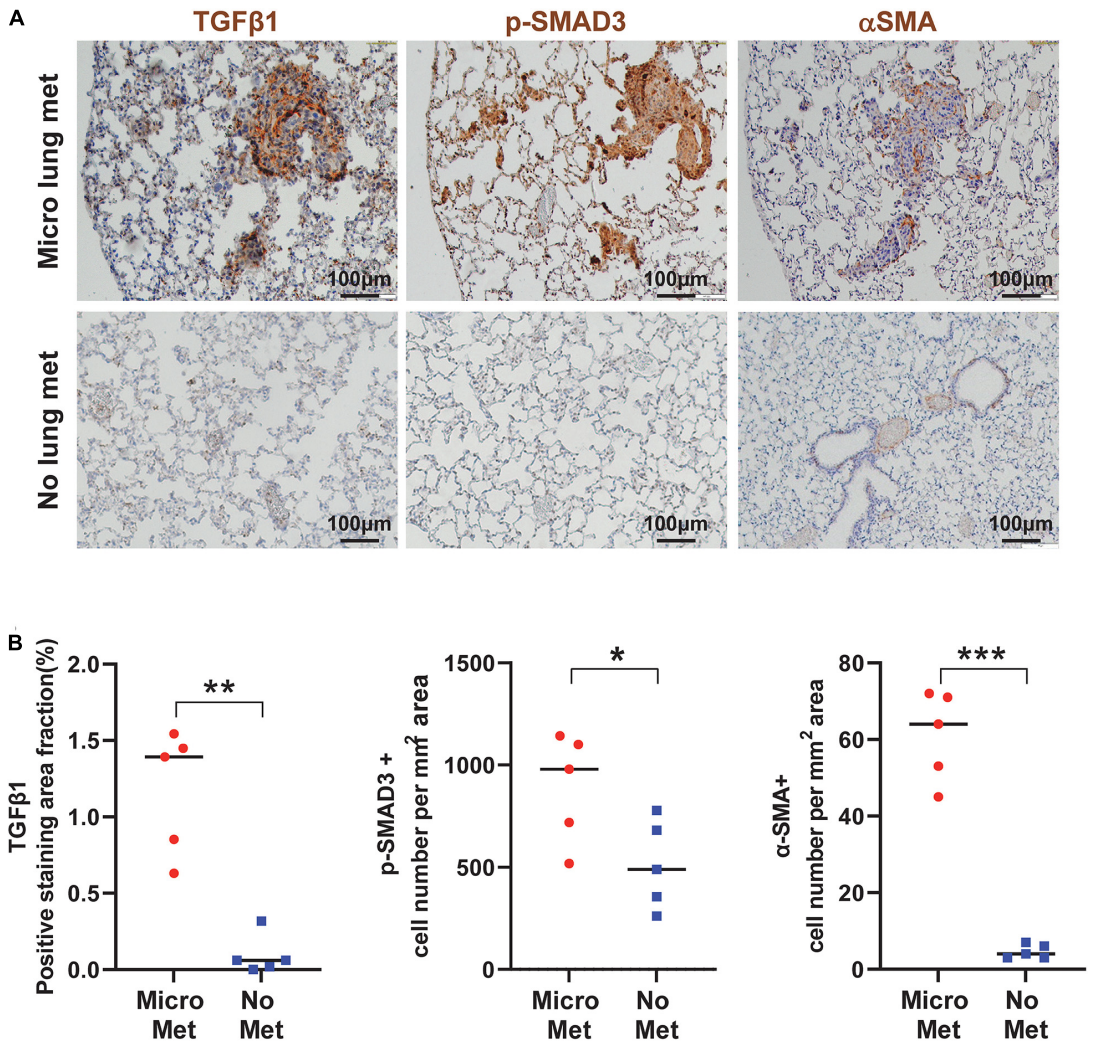


FIGURE 8 | TGFβ signaling is activated in the primary tumor associated with metastasis and the metastatic niche. **(A)** Representative IHC staining of TGFβ1, p-SMAD3, and αSMA in lungs from mice with or without micrometastasis at 4–5 weeks after B931 cell flank transplantation. Scale bar: 100 μm. **(B)** Quantification of TGFβ1, p-SMAD3, and αSMA in lungs with or without B931 micrometastasis. *$P < 0.05$, **$P < 0.01$, ***$P < 0.001$.

are apoptosis-resistant (Oshimori et al., 2015) and induce the exhaustion of cytotoxic T cells (Miao et al., 2019), all of which benefit CSC expansion in the lung.

CAFs Could Be a Major Target of TGFβ Inhibition for Treating Advanced SCC

TGFβ1 is often overexpressed in cancer (Calon et al., 2012; Pickup et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2020; Yegodayev et al., 2020). Our current study demonstrated that CAFs could produce TGFβ1 at higher levels than tumor epithelial cells (**Figures 1E**, **6F**), and TGFβ signaling plays a major role in CSC expansion in a foreign (metastatic) microenvironment. Although these SCC models induce CAF formation in the primary tumor and we cannot discern the actions of co-transplanted CAFs vs. the actions of newly formed CAFs in the primary tumor or the metastatic microenvironment, the direct conditioning of the lung microenvironment by co-transplanted CAFs to increase lung colonization in a TGFβ-dependent manner suggests that CAF-induced TGFβ signaling is a critical step. The correlation between TGFβ pathway activation and metastasis status of human SCCs in this study further validates the translatability of our mouse SCC models, suggesting that targeting TGFβ signaling, even in severely immune-compromised SCCs and *Smad4* mutant SCC, could have two benefits: (1) inhibition of CSC properties; (2) inhibition of invasion/metastasis/niche preparation. These notions are further supported by previous findings that primary SCCs with metastasis possess more activated fibroblasts and CAFs than those without metastasis, and that TGFβ activation increases activated fibroblast/CAF numbers that in turn secrete more TGFβ1 (Sridhara et al., 2013; Luksic et al., 2015; Maqsood et al., 2020). Because biopsy of SCC lung metastasis in patients is generally not feasible, it is difficult to draw a definitive conclusion using human specimens whether TGFβ1 is sufficient to generate

a paracrine/systemic effect for metastatic niche preparation, but our mouse model demonstrates a correlation between TGFβ ligands and micrometastasis. Since i.v. CSCs/CAFs co-injection in our mouse model did not increase CSC seeding to the lung, it suggests that systemic TGFβ1 secreted from primary SCCs (including their resident CAFs) could facilitate CAF formation in the lung either at the pre-metastatic niche or metastatic niche after SCC are seeded. Future studies will identify molecular and cellular mechanisms of metastatic or pre-metastatic niche development contributed by CAFs and TGFβ.

In summary, our study identified that CAFs promote CSC properties for them to survive and expand at the foreign, metastatic microenvironment. TGFβ1 ligand produced by CAFs is the dominant driving force of these effects. Our findings compel future studies examining the premetastatic and metastatic niche promoted by CAFs so that treating SCC metastasis in patients can be explored.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets presented in this study can be found in online repositories. The names of the repository/repositories and accession numbers can be found below: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/biosample/18349411; https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/biosample/18349412; and https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sra/PRJNA715402.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee of the University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

XS, JL, and CY performed experiments, analyzed data, and generated figures. DD, FW, SH, and KW performed experiments. MR performed data analysis. X-JW, CY, and HZ designed and supervised the study. XS, JL, HZ, CY, and X-JW wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by NIH grants DE024371, DE027329, and DE028420, and by VA merit award BX003232 to X-JW; the National Nature Science Foundation of China No. 82071124 to HZ and No. 82001061 to JL; and the State Scholarship Fund of China Scholarship Council to XS (File No. 201906240271) and JL (File No. 201506240122). The University of Colorado Cancer Center shared resources (Flow Cytometry Shared Resource; Cell Technologies Shared Resource; Genomics and Microarray Shared Resource were used in these studies) are supported by Cancer Center Support Grant P30CA046934. RNA sequencing analysis was performed at the Colorado Nutrition Obesity Research Center Molecular and Cellular Analytical Core supported by P30DK48520.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fcell.2021.668164/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Alfieri, S., Carenzo, A., Platini, F., Serafini, M. S., Perrone, F., Galbiati, D., et al. (2020). Tumor biomarkers for the prediction of distant metastasis in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. *Cancers* 12:922. doi: 10.3390/cancers12040922

Álvarez-Teijeiro, S., Garcia-Inclan, C., Villaronga, M. A., Casado, P., Hermida-Prado, F., Granda-Duaz, R., et al. (2018). Factors secreted by cancer-associated fibroblasts that sustain cancer stem properties in head and neck squamous carcinoma cells as potential therapeutic targets. *Cancers* 10:334. doi: 10.3390/cancers10090334

Bohnenberger, H., Kaderali, L., Ströbel, P., Yepes, D., Plessmann, U., Dharia, N. V., et al. (2018). Comparative proteomics reveals a diagnostic signature for pulmonary head-and-neck cancer metastasis. *EMBO Mol. Med.* 10:e8428. doi: 10.15252/emmm.201708428

Calon, A., Espinet, E., Palomo-Ponce, S., Tauriello, D. V. F., Iglesias, M., Céspedes, M. V., et al. (2012). Dependency of colorectal cancer on a TGF-β-driven program in stromal cells for metastasis initiation. *Cancer Cell* 22, 571–584. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2012.08.013

Chaffer, C. L., and Weinberg, R. A. (2011). A perspective on cancer cell metastasis. *Science* 331, 1559–1564. doi: 10.1126/science.1203543

Chen, W.-J., Ho, C.-C., Chang, Y.-L., Chen, H.-Y., Lin, C.-A., Ling, T.-Y., et al. (2014). Cancer-associated fibroblasts regulate the plasticity of lung cancer stemness via paracrine signalling. *Nat. Commun.* 5:3472. doi: 10.1038/ncomms4472

Erez, N., Truitt, M., Olson, P., Arron, S. T., and Hanahan, D. (2010). Cancer-associated fibroblasts are activated in incipient neoplasia to orchestrate tumor-promoting inflammation in an NF-κB-dependent manner. *Cancer Cell* 17, 135–147. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2009.12.041

Folkman, J. (2003). Angiogenesis and apoptosis. *Semin. Cancer Biol.* 13, 159–167. doi: 10.1016/s1044-579x(02)00133-5

Gokulnath, M., Swetha, R., Thejaswini, G., Shilpa, P., and Selvamurugan, N. (2017). Transforming growth factor-β1 regulation of ATF-3, c-Jun and JunB proteins for activation of matrix metalloproteinase-13 gene in human breast cancer cells. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 94, 370–377. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2016.10.026

Han, Z., Kang, D., Joo, Y., Lee, J., Oh, G.-H., Choi, S., et al. (2018). TGF-β downregulation-induced cancer cell death is finely regulated by the SAPK signaling cascade. *Exp. Mol. Med.* 50, 1–9. doi: 10.1038/s12276-018-0189-8

Hogervorst, M., Rietveld, M., De Gruijl, F., and El Ghalbzouri, A. (2018). A shift from papillary to reticular fibroblasts enables tumour-stroma interaction and invasion. *Br. J. Cancer* 118, 1089–1097. doi: 10.1038/s41416-018-0024-y

Hu, H., Tian, D., Chen, T., Han, R., Sun, Y., and Wu, C. (2014). Metastasis-associated in colon cancer 1 is a novel survival-related biomarker for human patients with renal pelvis carcinoma. *PLoS One* 9:e100161. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0100161

Huang, J., Chang, S., Lu, Y., Wang, J., Si, Y., Zhang, L., et al. (2019). Enhanced osteopontin splicing regulated by RUNX2 is HDAC-dependent and induces invasive phenotypes in NSCLC cells. *Cancer Cell Int.* 19:306. doi: 10.1186/s12935-019-1033-5

Kallergi, G., Tsintari, V., Sfakianakis, S., Bei, E., Lagoudaki, E., Koutsopoulos, A., et al. (2019). The prognostic value of JUNB-positive CTCs in metastatic breast cancer: from bioinformatics to phenotypic characterization. *Breast Cancer Res.* 21:86. doi: 10.1186/s13058-019-1166-4

Kalluri, R. (2016). The biology and function of fibroblasts in cancer. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 16, 582–598. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2016.73

Karagiannis, G. S., Schaeffer, D. F., Cho, C. K., Musrap, N., Saraon, P., Batruch, I., et al. (2014). Collective migration of cancer-associated fibroblasts is enhanced by overexpression of tight junction-associated proteins claudin-11 and occludin. *Mol. Oncol.* 8, 178–195. doi: 10.1016/j.molonc.2013.10.008

Kim, M., Jang, K., Miller, P., Picon-Ruiz, M., Yeasky, T. M., El-Ashry, D., et al. (2017). VEGFA links self-renewal and metastasis by inducing Sox2 to repress miR-452, driving Slug. *Oncogene* 36, 5199–5211. doi: 10.1038/onc.2017.4

Le, P. N., Keysar, S. B., Miller, B., Eagles, J. R., Chimed, T.-S., Reisinger, J., et al. (2019). Wnt signaling dynamics in head and neck squamous cell cancer tumor-stroma interactions. *Mol. Carcinog.* 58, 398–410. doi: 10.1002/mc.22937

Li, A. G., Wang, D., Feng, X. H., and Wang, X. J. (2004). Latent TGFbeta1 overexpression in keratinocytes results in a severe psoriasis-like skin disorder. *EMBO J.* 23, 1770–1781. doi: 10.1038/sj.emboj.7600183

Li, H., Zhang, J., Chen, S.-W., Liu, L.-L., Li, L., Gao, F., et al. (2015). Cancer-associated fibroblasts provide a suitable microenvironment for tumor development and progression in oral tongue squamous cancer. *J. Transl. Med.* 13:198. doi: 10.1186/s12967-015-0551-8

Li, K., Yang, L., Li, J., Guan, C., Zhang, S., Lao, X., et al. (2019). TGFβ induces stemness through non-canonical AKT-FOXO3a axis in oral squamous cell carcinoma. *EBioMedicine* 48, 70–80. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2019.09.027

Lu, S. L., Herrington, H., Reh, D., Weber, S., Bornstein, S., Wang, D., et al. (2006). Loss of transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor promotes metastatic head-and-neck squamous cell carcinoma. *Genes. Dev.* 20, 1331–1342. doi: 10.1101/gad.1413306

Luksic, I., Suton, P., Manojlovic, S., Virag, M., Petrovecki, M., and Macan, D. (2015). Significance of myofibroblast appearance in squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity on the occurrence of occult regional metastases, distant metastases, and survival. *Int. J. Oral Maxillofac. Surg.* 44, 1075–1080. doi: 10.1016/j.ijom.2015.05.009

Luo, J., Bian, L., Blevins, M. A., Wang, D., Liang, C., Du, D., et al. (2019). Smad7 promotes healing of radiotherapy-induced oral mucositis without compromising oral cancer therapy in a xenograft mouse model. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 25, 808–818. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-1081

Malanchi, I., Santamaria-Martínez, A., Susanto, E., Peng, H., Lehr, H.-A., Delaloye, J.-F., et al. (2011). Interactions between cancer stem cells and their niche govern metastatic colonization. *Nature* 481, 85–89. doi: 10.1038/nature10694

Maqsood, A., Ali, A., Zaffar, Z., Mokeem, S., Mokeem, S. S., Ahmed, N., et al. (2020). Expression of CD34 and α-SMA markers in oral squamous cell carcinoma differentiation. a histological and histo-chemical study. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 18:192. doi: 10.3390/ijerph18010192

Markwell, S. M., and Weed, S. A. (2015). Tumor and stromal-based contributions to head and neck squamous cell carcinoma invasion. *Cancers* 7, 382–406. doi: 10.3390/cancers7010382

Martin, C. J., Datta, A., Littlefield, C., Kalra, A., Chapron, C., Wawersik, S., et al. (2020). Selective inhibition of TGFβ1 activation overcomes primary resistance to checkpoint blockade therapy by altering tumor immune landscape. *Sci. Transl. Med.* 12:8456., doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aay8456

Mazzocca, A., Fransvea, E., Dituri, F., Lupo, L., Antonaci, S., and Giannelli, G. (2010). Down-regulation of connective tissue growth factor by inhibition of transforming growth factor beta blocks the tumor-stroma cross-talk and tumor progression in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Hepatology* 51, 523–534. doi: 10.1002/hep.23285

Meng, W., Wu, Y., He, X., Liu, C., Gao, Q., Ge, L., et al. (2014). A systems biology approach identifies effective tumor-stroma common targets for oral squamous cell carcinoma. *Cancer Res.* 74, 2306–2315. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-13-2275

Miao, Y., Yang, H., Levorse, J., Yuan, S., Polak, L., Sribour, M., et al. (2019). Adaptive immune resistance emerges from tumor-initiating stem cells. *Cell* 177:25. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2019.03.025

Mishra, A. K., Kadoishi, T., Wang, X., Driver, E., Chen, Z., Wang, X.-J., et al. (2016). Squamous cell carcinomas escape immune surveillance via inducing chronic activation and exhaustion of CD8+ T Cells co-expressing PD-1 and LAG-3 inhibitory receptors. *Oncotarget* 7, 81341–81356. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.13228

Moon, J. R., Oh, S. J., Lee, C. K., Chi, S. G., and Kim, H. J. (2019). TGF-β1 protects colon tumor cells from apoptosis through XAF1 suppression. *Int. J. Oncol.* 54, 2117–2126. doi: 10.3892/ijo.2019.4776

Orimo, A., Gupta, P. B., Sgroi, D. C., Arenzana-Seisdedos, F., Delaunay, T., Naeem, R., et al. (2005). Stromal fibroblasts present in invasive human breast carcinomas promote tumor growth and angiogenesis through elevated SDF-1/CXCL12 secretion. *Cell* 121, 335–348. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2005.02.034

Oshimori, N., Oristian, D., and Fuchs, E. (2015). TGF-β promotes heterogeneity and drug resistance in squamous cell carcinoma. *Cell* 160, 963–976. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.01.043

Peltanova, B., Raudenska, M., and Masarik, M. (2019). Effect of tumor microenvironment on pathogenesis of the head and neck squamous cell carcinoma: a systematic review. *Mol. Cancer* 18:63. doi: 10.1186/s12943-019-0983-5

Pickup, M., Novitskiy, S., and Moses, H. L. (2013). The roles of TGFβ in the tumour microenvironment. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 13, 788–799. doi: 10.1038/nrc3603

Plaks, V., Kong, N., and Werb, Z. (2015). The cancer stem cell niche: how essential is the niche in regulating stemness of tumor cells? *Cell Stem Cell* 16, 225–238. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2015.02.015

Presby, D. M., Checkley, L. A., Jackman, M. R., Higgins, J. A., Jones, K. L., Giles, E. D., et al. (2019). Regular exercise potentiates energetically expensive hepatic de novo lipogenesis during early weight regain. *Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol.* 317, R684–R695. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.00074.2019

Sridhara, S. U., Choudaha, N., Kasetty, S., Joshi, P. S., Kallianpur, S., and Tijare, M. (2013). Stromal myofibroblasts in nonmetastatic and metastatic oral squamous cell carcinoma: An immunohistochemical study. *J. Oral. Maxillofac. Pathol.* 17, 190–194. doi: 10.4103/0973-029x.119758

Su, S., Chen, J., Yao, H., Liu, J., Yu, S., Lao, L., et al. (2018). CD10GPR77 cancer-associated fibroblasts promote cancer formation and chemoresistance by sustaining cancer stemness. *Cell* 172:9 doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2018.01.009

Sui, H., Zhao, J., Zhou, L., Wen, H., Deng, W., Li, C., et al. (2017). Tanshinone IIA inhibits β-catenin/VEGF-mediated angiogenesis by targeting TGF-β1 in normoxic and HIF-1α in hypoxic microenvironments in human colorectal cancer. *Cancer Lett.* 403, 86–97. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2017.05.013

Tran, H. C., Wan, Z., Sheard, M. A., Sun, J., Jackson, J. R., Malvar, J., et al. (2017). TGFβR1 Blockade with Galunisertib (LY2157299) enhances anti-neuroblastoma activity of the Anti-GD2 antibody dinutuximab (ch14.18) with natural killer cells. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 23, 804–813. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.Ccr-16-1743

White, R. A., Neiman, J. M., Reddi, A., Han, G., Birlea, S., Mitra, D., et al. (2013). Epithelial stem cell mutations that promote squamous cell carcinoma metastasis. *J. Clin. Investig.* 123, 4390–4404. doi: 10.1172/JCI65856

Woosley, A. N., Dalton, A. C., Hussey, G. S., Howley, B. V., Mohanty, B. K., Grelet, S., et al. (2019). TGFβ promotes breast cancer stem cell self-renewal through an ILEI/LIFR signaling axis. *Oncogene* 38, 3794–3811. doi: 10.1038/s41388-019-0703-z

Wu, F., Weigel, K. J., Zhou, H., and Wang, X. J. (2018). Paradoxical roles of TGF-beta signaling in suppressing and promoting squamous cell carcinoma. *Acta Biochim. Biophys. Sin.* 50, 98–105. doi: 10.1093/abbs/gmx127

Wu, F. L., Nolan, K., Strait, A. A., Bian, L., Nguyen, K. A., Wang, J. H., et al. (2019). Macrophages promote growth of squamous cancer independent of T cells. *J. Dent. Res.* 98, 896–903. doi: 10.1177/0022034519854734

Wu, P., Geng, B., Chen, Q., Zhao, E., Liu, J., Sun, C., et al. (2020). Tumor cell-derived TGFβ1 attenuates antitumor immune activity of T cells via Regulation of PD-1 mRNA. *Cancer Immunol. Res.* 2020:113. doi: 10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-20-0113

Yang, L., Shi, P., Zhao, G., Xu, J., Peng, W., Zhang, J., et al. (2020). Targeting cancer stem cell pathways for cancer therapy. *Signal Transduct. Targeted Ther.* 5:8. doi: 10.1038/s41392-020-0110-5

Yang, X., Lin, Y., Shi, Y., Li, B., Liu, W., Yin, W., et al. (2016). FAP Promotes immunosuppression by cancer-associated fibroblasts in the tumor microenvironment via STAT3-CCL2 Signaling. *Cancer Res.* 76, 4124–4135. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-15-2973

Yegodayev, K. M., Novoplansky, O., Golden, A., Prasad, M., Levin, L., Jagadeeshan, S., et al. (2020). TGF-beta-activated cancer-associated fibroblasts limit cetuximab efficacy in preclinical models of head and neck cancer. *Cancers* 12:339. doi: 10.3390/cancers12020339

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

REVIEW
published: 12 October 2021
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.764727

Transforming Growth Factor-β: An Agent of Change in the Tumor Microenvironment

Christina H. Stuelten and Ying E. Zhang**

Laboratory of Cellular and Molecular Biology, Center for Cancer Research, National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD, United States

Transforming Growth Factor-β (TGF-β) is a key regulator of embryonic development, adult tissue homeostasis, and lesion repair. In tumors, TGF-β is a potent inhibitor of early stage tumorigenesis and promotes late stage tumor progression and metastasis. Here, we review the roles of TGF-β as well as components of its signaling pathways in tumorigenesis. We will discuss how a core property of TGF-β, namely its ability to change cell differentiation, leads to the transition of epithelial cells, endothelial cells and fibroblasts to a myofibroblastoid phenotype, changes differentiation and polarization of immune cells, and induces metabolic reprogramming of cells, all of which contribute to the progression of epithelial tumors.

Keywords: TGF-β, tumor-stromal crosstalk, cancer associated fibroblast (CAF), EMT—epithelial to mesenchymal transition, EndMT—endothelial to mesenchymal transition, tolerogenic differentiation, metabolic reprogramming

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Xiaohua Yan,
Nanchang University, China

Reviewed by:
Teng Fei,
Northeastern University, China
Yan Teng,
Academy of Military Medical Sciences (AMMS), China

****Correspondence:***
Christina H. Stuelten
chrisstu@mail.nih.gov
Ying E. Zhang
zhangyin@mail.nih.gov

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *25 August 2021*
Accepted: *23 September 2021*
Published: *12 October 2021*

Citation:
Stuelten CH and Zhang YE (2021) Transforming Growth Factor-β: An Agent of Change in the Tumor Microenvironment. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 9:764727. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.764727

INTRODUCTION

Cellular communication is crucial during development, tissue maintenance and tissue repair, and miscommunication can result in loss of organismic integrity, disease and death of the organism. During tumorigenesis, cells start to proliferate uncontrollably and invade the surrounding tissues to the detriment of the organism. Although altered behavior of tumor cells is a major contributor to tumor growth, it is understood that the surrounding stroma not only tolerates but supports tumor growth. The stroma of solid tumors provides structural support and supplies nutrients to tumor cells, and when tumor cells metastasize to distant organs they might more easily grow in locations that provide suitable conditions. This seed-and-soil theory of metastatic growth was first coined by Paget (Paget, 1889). Fidler and Hart (Hart and Fidler, 1980) showed a century later that melanoma cells spread to lung or ovarian tissue but not to renal tissue independent of the primary tumor site and concluded that tumor growth indeed depends on properties of the tumor cells (seeds) and host (soil). We now understand that tumor cells affect stromal cells and vice versa, and that the crosstalk between different tumor compartments contributes to tumor progression (Bhowmick et al., 2004a,b; Kaplan et al., 2005; Stuelten et al., 2008; Van Hove et al., 2021).

Cells interact with each other and the surrounding acellular matrix by releasing and sensing regulatory molecules. One of the master regulators of tumor-stromal crosstalk is TGF-β. TGF-β

instructs cell proliferation and death, cell metabolism, cell motility and migration, tissue repair, and organ development (Morikawa et al., 2016). In tumors, TGF-β acts as a tumor suppressor during early stages of tumorigenesis by inhibiting cell proliferation and promoting cell death. As tumors progress, TGF-β promotes tumor growth and metastasis by inducing a mesenchymal transition of epithelial and endothelial cells, inducing myofibroblastoid differentiation, altering differentiation and proliferation of immune cells, modulating matrix composition, and reprogramming cell metabolism (Roberts and Wakefield, 2003; Seoane and Gomis, 2017; Hua et al., 2020; Derynck et al., 2021). Through highly regulated, local activation, TGF-β has varied and context-dependent effects including the activation of specific Smad signaling cascades and alternative signaling pathways like PI3K/AKT or MAPK signaling; in addition, cross-talking with a multitude of signaling networks such as SDF1-, FGF- HGF-, EGF- or Hippo-, Wnt-, or Rho-signaling occurs (Mu et al., 2012; Luo, 2017; Zhang, 2017; Kim et al., 2018; Miyazono et al., 2018).

TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR-β SIGNALING: PATHWAYS AND MECHANISMS

TGF-β, which exists in three isoforms, is synthesized as a propeptide consisting of the active TGF-β and the latency associated protein (LAP). The propeptide is cleaved by furin or furin-like protease during maturation, but LAP and TGF-β remain strongly associated via non-covalent interactions. LAP is tethered to latent TGF-β binding protein (LTBP) or glycoprotein-A repetitions predominant proteins (GARPs) to form latent complexes that shield the active TGF-β and prevent it from binding to receptors (Robertson and Rifkin, 2016). As such, most of the TGF-β deposited in the extracellular space is inactive, although active TGF-β is observed in specific locations (Barcellos-Hoff et al., 1994). Bioavailability of TGF-β is additionally regulated by TGF-β-binding proteins like fibromodulin and decorin which sequester TGF-β and prevent it from binding to specific TGF-β receptors (Hinz, 2015; Khan and Marshall, 2016; Nastase et al., 2018; Aubert et al., 2021). Activation of latent TGF-β is a key step in the regulation of TGF-β-signaling activity. During activation, active TGF-β is released from the latent complex by local changes in pH or shear stress, TSP1-, tenascin- or integrin binding, or by proteolytic cleavage by matrix metallo- and other proteases. Of those, integrin-mediated TGF-β activation is of particular importance, and loss of integrin-mediated TGF-β1 activation mimics the phenotype of TGF-β1-null mice (Yang et al., 2007). Likewise, mice lacking αvβ6- and αvβ8-integrins mimic the abnormalities of TGF-β1- and TGF-β3-null mice (Aluwihare et al., 2009). Integrin-mediated TGF-β activation depends on the recognition and binding of LAP's RGD motif by integrin αv. Two mechanisms of integrin-mediated TGF-β activation are known: traction force mediated release of active TGF-β, typically seen for αvβ6 integrin (**Figure 1-1**), and release of TGF-β by proteolytic cleavage of LAP, observed for αvβ8 integrin (**Figure 1-2**; Nolte and Margadant, 2020). Integrin αvβ6 is tethered to the actomyosin cytoskeleton. After binding LAP, αvβ6 integrins link the latent complex to the actomyosin cytoskeleton. Because the latent TGF-β complex is also connected to the extracellular matrix, actomyosin generated traction forces pull on and lead to conformational changes of the latent complex and release of active TGF-β (Buscemi et al., 2011; Klingberg et al., 2014; Hinz, 2015). Notably, in this model of traction force-mediated TGF-β activation the extracellular matrix provides the counterforce for actomyosin contraction; therefore, changes in matrix stiffness should affect the traction-force mediated release of TGF-β. Indeed, integrin-mediated TGF-β activation is more efficient in stiff matrix with an elastic modulus $>$ 10 kPa than in soft matrix (Klingberg et al., 2014; Hinz, 2015; Hiepen et al., 2020). In contrast, integrin αvβ8 does not interact with the cytoskeleton and thus cannot release active TGF-β by mechanical force transduction. It instead requires a chaperone, GARP or LRRC33, and proteases such as MT1-MMP (MMP14) to proteolytically cleave LAP and release active TGF-β (Mu et al., 2002; Liénart et al., 2018).

Once activated, TGF-β binds to TGF-β receptor type 2 (TGFβR2) to initiate signaling downstream. Upon binding TGF-β, TGFβR2 heterodimerizes with and phosphorylates TGF-β receptor type 1 (TGFβR1, ALK5) (**Figure 1-3**). In the canonical pathway, the activated receptor complex binds and phosphorylates receptor-regulated Smads (R-Smads), Smad2 and Smad3, which in turn heterotrimerize with the common Smad (Co-Smad), Smad4, to regulate TGF-β dependent gene expression (Shi and Massagué, 2003). The activity of the Smad signaling cascade is modulated by inhibitory Smads (I-Smad), Smad6 and Smad7, and Smurf1 and Smurf2, E3 ligases which ubiquitinylate TGF-β receptors and Smad proteins (Kavsak et al., 2000; Zhang et al., 2001; Tang et al., 2011; Nicklas and Saiz, 2013; Miyazawa and Miyazono, 2017; Yan et al., 2018; Sinha et al., 2021).

Several alternative TGF-β signaling cascades branch off the canonical signaling pathway beginning at the receptor level. Endoglin (CD105) is an accessory TGF-β receptor expressed in endothelial cells (Gougos and Letarte, 1988). Endoglin cannot bind TGF-β itself but does bind TGF-β1 and TGF-β3 when these interact with TGFβR3. Endoglin does not bind to TGF-β2 in any form (Barbara et al., 1999; Pawlak and Blobe, 2021). It facilitates the interaction of TGF-β and TGFβR2 with the non-classic type-1 receptor, ACVRL1/ALK1 (Nogués et al., 2020) and leads to a shift from TGF-β/TGFβR1/R2/Smad2/3 to TGF-β/ACVRL1/Smad1/5/8 signaling (**Figure 1-4**). Similarly, TGF-β can induce Smad1/5/8-signaling via formation of mixed TGFβR1/ALK5/ALK2 complexes (Ramachandran et al., 2018; **Figure 1-5**). In addition to Smad-signaling cascades, the activated TGFβR2/ALK5 receptor complex can activate TRAF6-TAB1-TAK1 and downstream p38 and JNK signaling (Sorrentino et al., 2008; Yamashita et al., 2008). The receptor complex can also activate PI3K/AKT signaling and feed into Ras/MEK/Erk, Rho/Rock, CDC42/Rac/Pac and Jak/Stat signaling cascades (Lee et al., 2007; Mu et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2013; Tang L.-Y. et al., 2017; Zhang, 2017; **Figure 1-6**). Further downstream, activated Smad3 in the

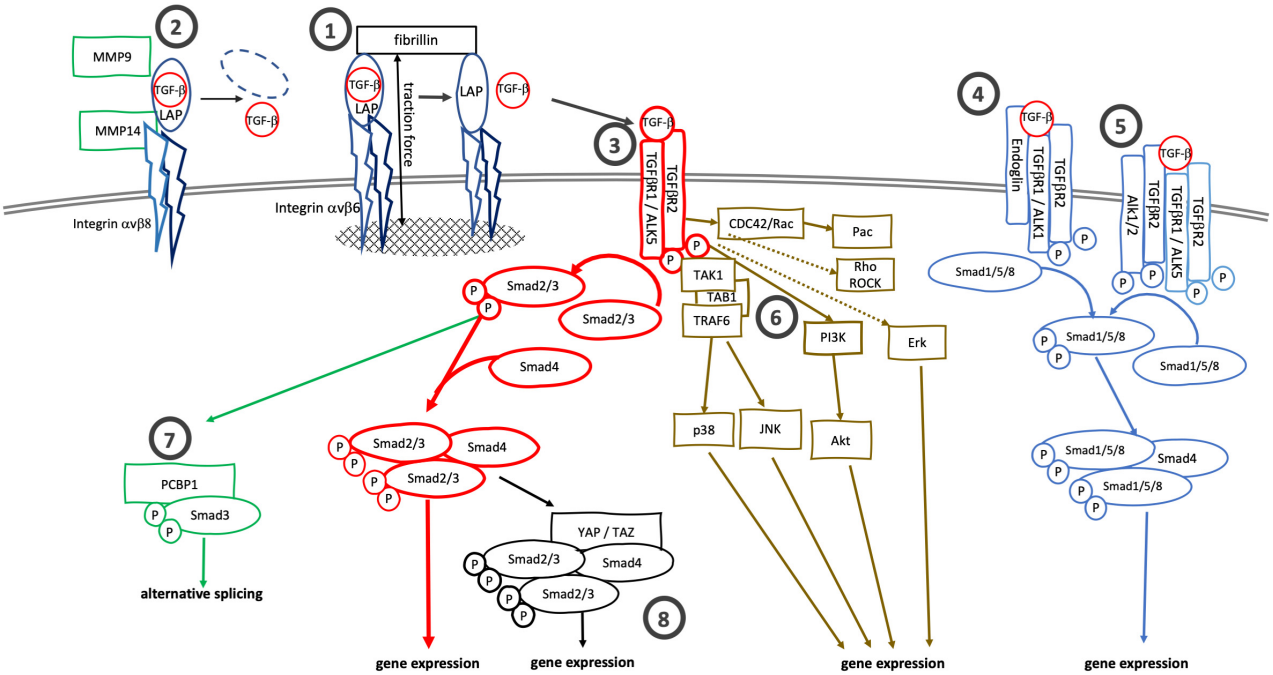


FIGURE 1 | Canonical and alternative TGF-β signaling cascades. TGF-β can be activated by **(1)** traction force mediated release from the latent complex after binding to integrin αvβ6 or by **(2)** proteolysis after binding of the latent complex to integrin αvβ8. **(3)** TGF-β binds to specific receptors, TGFβR2 and TGFβR1 (ALK5), to initiate canonical Smad2/3 signaling. Alternatively, TGF-β can bind to **(4)** TGFβR2/ALK1/endoglin complexes or **(5)** TGFβR2/ALK5—TGFβR2/ALK1/2 complexes to activate Smad1/5/8 signaling. Alternatively to the Smad2/3 signaling cascade TGFβR2/ALK5 complexes can also activate MAPK-, Rho/ROCK- and cdc42/Rac/Pac signaling cascaded. pSmad3 itself can bind to **(7)** PCBP1 to support alternative mRNA splicing. **(8)** The binding of Smad2/3/Smad4 complexes to YAP/TAZ also alters gene expression profiles.

presence of CDK-, MAPK-, AKT- or PAK1-signaling can bind to PCBP1 and mediate alternative splicing (Tripathi et al., 2016; **Figure 1**-7).

TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR-β SIGNALING IN TUMORS

Transforming Growth Factor-β, an Agent of Change

TGF-β is known as a potent growth inhibitor of cells of epithelial orgin, but it was first described and isolated based on its ability to transform cells and found expressed in different tumors and cell types (de Larco and Todaro, 1978; Roberts et al., 1980). In fact, TGF-β is secreted by and can act on most cells. The effects of active TGF-β are context specific (Guido et al., 2012). During development, TGF-β induces epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) and facilitates gastrulation and organismic development as well as tissue repair (Thiery et al., 2009). Similarly, endothelial-mesenchymal transition (EndMT) and fibroblast-myofibroblasts transition is observed during development and tissue repair. Dysregulated EMT, EndMT and myofibroblastoid differentiation are seen in fibrotic diseases, vascular malformations, epithelial dedifferentiation and tumor growth; in advanced stages of cancers, TGF-β-induced EMT promotes tumor invasion, metastasis, and chemo-resistance (Tsubakihara and Moustakas, 2018; Katsuno and Derynck, 2021).

Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts—Bystanders Turned Culprit

Originally considered a mere presence in tumors, CAFs are now appreciated as active partners in tumor development. CAFs can modulate stemness, proliferation, invasion and dissemination of tumor cells, ECM composition, inflammatory infiltration, angiogenesis and drug resistance. They are derived from various progenitors including resident fibroblasts, mesenchymal stem cells, adipose tissue derived stem cells, and endothelial cells. Such diverse origins confer a marked heterogeneity of CAF gene expression profiles (Calon et al., 2014; Mezawa and Orimo, 2021). Nevertheless, a core signature of TGF-β regulated ECM genes has been identified in many CAFs and goes along with poor prognosis (Navab et al., 2011; Calon et al., 2015; Chakravarthy et al., 2018).

The roles of TGF-β signaling in CAFs have been demonstrated in more detail in breast cancer models, in which TGF-β and SDF1 are part of two autocrine and cross-talking signaling loops that drive myofibroblast/CAF development at the invasive front (Kojima et al., 2010; Yu et al., 2014). Increased expression of the TGF-β target SNAI1 in fibroblasts leads to increased SDF-1 secretion (Blanco-Gómez et al., 2020). The CAF-secreted TGF-β and SDF-1 promote angiogenesis by recruiting endothelial progenitor cells, and increase growth and EMT of tumor cells

(Orimo et al., 2005; Yu et al., 2014; Matsumura et al., 2019). At the same time, autocrine myofibroblast TGF-β/SDF-1 signaling attenuates expression of CD26 (Dpp4), which can cleave SDF-1, such further increasing SDF-1 signaling (Mezawa et al., 2019). Thus, once triggered, this positive feedback loop maintains myofibroblast differentiation and supports tumor progression by targeting endothelial and tumor cells.

A consequence of fibroblast-myofibroblast transition, ECM secretion by CAFs changes such that matrix stiffness and density increases. This not only impacts migration of tumor cells through the matrix, immune infiltration, vascularization and drug delivery, it also affects cell differentiation and integrin signaling. Increased ECM stiffness directly impacts epithelial differentiation via increasing integrin clustering and Erk and Rho-signaling, and promoting a malignant phenotype (Wozniak et al., 2003; Paszek et al., 2005; Lu et al., 2012). *In vivo*, the elastic modulus of tumors increases as the tumor grows, and can reach 40–50 kPa (Samani et al., 2007; Kawano et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2017), making integrin-mediated TGF-β activation more effective (Klingberg et al., 2014; Hinz, 2015; Hiepen et al., 2020) and impacting tumor progression. Indeed, high αvβ6 expression correlates with worse prognosis in breast cancer, and integrin β6 neutralizing antibody decreased tumor growth in xenograft models of breast cancer (Moore et al., 2014). On a cellular level, integrin β1 signaling is necessary for TGF-β mediated p38-signaling and EMT in mammary epithelial cells (Bhowmick et al., 2001), and in basal carcinoma, αvβ6-mediated TGF-β activation in epithelial cells leads to fibroblast-myofibroblasts transition and secretion of HGF by myofibroblasts; HGF in turn promotes invasiveness of tumor cell (Marsh et al., 2008).

Cross-talk between activated TGF-β- and YAP/TAZ-signaling can further increase matrix stiffness via alternative signaling cascades (**Figure 1–8**). To this end, YAP associates with Smad7 to increase its affinity to the TGFβR1 and to increase its inhibitory effect on TGF-β signaling (Ferrigno et al., 2002). Further downstream, YAP can bind Smad3 to form a YAP-TEAD4–Smad3-p300 complex on the promotor of CTGF, a cytokine involved in EMT and tumor progression (Fujii et al., 2012; Sonnylal et al., 2013; Zhu et al., 2015). TAZ controls the nucleocytoplasmic localization of the Smad2/3-Smad4 complex by binding to Smad2/3-Smad4 and increasing nuclear accumulation of Smad2/3-Smad4 (Varelas et al., 2008). In both cases, the YAP/TAZ-Smad complexes increase the fibrotic response (Piersma et al., 2015). Matrix stiffness itself can increase YAP/TAZ activation (Dupont et al., 2011) as well as TGF-β activation, forming another positive feedback circle to drive tissue fibrosis and tumor progression.

Proteolytic degradation of the ECM, for example by MMPs, is also important for tumor progression. TGF-β regulates MMP expression and MMPs proteolytically activate TGF-β. For example, tumor cell derived TGF-β can increase MMP9-secretion by fibroblasts (Stuelten et al., 2005). MMP9 in turn can bind to CD44, and then proteolytically cleave LAP and release TGF-β in addition to remodeling the extracellular matrix (Yu and Stamenkovic, 2000). As MMPs are released into the extracellular space, activation of TGF-β by this mechanism is likely less localized than traction-force dependent αvβ6-mediated activation. Other differences between these two types of TGF-β activation are that αvbβ6-mediated activation is effective in ECM stiffness, while proteolytic activation might function in soft matrix and concurs with softening of the matrix as proteins like collagens are degraded. In turn, the degradation of ECM proteins by MMPs "opens" the matrix and might allow for smoother travel of tumor cells through the extracellular space.

In summary, CAFs contribute to tumor progression by changing ECM composition and stiffness as well as the cytokine microenvironment in the tumor. As CAF-mediated changes in matrix composition spread through the environment, one might hypothesize that the resulting changes in matrix stiffness and TGF-β activation contribute to the spread of malignant cell phenotypes through the surrounding environment.

Endothelia—More Than the Coating of the Vascular Wall

Tumors depend on blood supply for nutrients, and thus need to co-opt vessels in order to travel to distant sites. TGF-β can modulate neoangiogenesis and induce EndMT. TGF-β stimulates neoangiogenesis by inducing VEGF expression in tumor and stromal cells like macrophages in a Smad3-dependent manner (Donovan et al., 1997; Benckert et al., 2003; Kaminska et al., 2005; Sun et al., 2018). Further effects of TGF-β on endothelial cells are due the presence of the TGF-β Coreceptor Endoglin.

Endoglin has an important role in regulating angiogenesis and endothelial function (Cheifetz et al., 1992; Düwel et al., 2007; Albiñana et al., 2017). Endoglin is found to be overexpressed in the tumor neovasculature of brain, lung, breast, stomach and colon (Minhajat et al., 2006). In animal models, endoglin overexpression in tumor vasculature leads to leaky vessels with an incomplete mural coverage (Nogués et al., 2020; Ollauri-Ibáñez et al., 2020); on the other hand, haplo-insufficiency reduces the neovascularization and growth of Lewis lung tumors (Düwel et al., 2007). Mechanistically, endoglin shifts TGF-β signaling from canonical TGFβR2/ALK5-Smad2/3-signaling to the alternative TGFβR2/ALK1-Smad1/5/8 signaling cascade. While TGF-β/ALK5 signaling blocks cell proliferation, TGF-β/ALK1 signaling increases cell proliferation and motility (Lebrin et al., 2004). In addition, endoglin interacts with VEGFR2 in a VEGF-dependent manner to prevent its degradation to support tip cell formation (Tian et al., 2018). These observations support a general notion that increased endoglin expression shifts TGF-β signaling toward supporting tumor growth.

TGF-β-induced EndMT, similar to EMT, is characterized by upregulation of mesenchymal markers like α-SMA, FSP-1, vimentin and N-cadherin, by upregulation of transcription factors like Snail, Slug, Twist, and by downregulation of adhesion proteins like VE cadherin, CD31/PECAM-1 (Platel et al., 2019; Ma et al., 2020). This shift in gene expression results in endothelial cells undergoing EndMT. The loss of cell-cell contacts in the endothelial sheet during early EndMT facilitates the passing of tumor cells through the endothelial layer (Gasparics et al., 2016); later, endothelial cells acquire a pro-fibrotic phenotype with increased motility and a pro-inflammatory secretory profile, and finally convert into CAFs.

Indeed, up to 40% of total CAFs in a tumor can be derived from endothelial cells (Zeisberg et al., 2007).

Mechanistically, EndMT is triggered by canonical TGF-β-signaling via ALK5/Smad2/3 or alternative signaling via TGF-β/ALK5/PI3K/Ras/TAK1 (Platel et al., 2019; Ma et al., 2020). The three TGF-β isoforms play different roles in EndMT. In colon cancer, TGF-β2 is the most important TGF-β isoform to induce EndMT (Wawro et al., 2018). Effects of TGF-β1 and TGF-β3 on EndMT are mediated by increased TGF-β2 secretion in immortalized human dermal endothelial cells, and knockdown of TGF-β2 blocks TGF-β1/2-induced EndMT (Sabbineni et al., 2018). Interestingly, the affinity of TGF-β1 and TGF-β3 to TGFβR2 is about 200–300-fold higher than that of TGF-β2 (Pawlak and Blobe, 2021). Thus, TGF-β1/3 induced ALK5 signaling might be active at low TGF-β concentrations and drive neoangiogenesis in the presence of endoglin, while TGF-β2 signaling is activate when high concentrations of TGF-β2 out-compete TGF-β1/3-binding to TGFβR2.

Transforming Growth Factor-β and the Immune System—Suppression and Polarization

TGF-β affects the immune response to tumors on several levels: it modulates accessibility of tumors for immune cells by increasing matrix density and regulating neoangiogenesis, and it regulates proliferation, differentiation and migration of immune cells.

Generally, tumor-derived TGF-β can attract myeloid and lymphoid cells, but it also leads to immunosuppression and immune evasion of tumors by changing proliferation and differentiation of residential T cells, neutrophils and macrophages, dendritic cells and NK cells (Batlle and Massagué, 2019; Brown and Marshall, 2019). Specifically, TGF-β inhibits T-cell proliferation as well as Th1 differentiation by inhibiting IL-2 expression, and together with other cytokines promotes Treg and Th17 differentiation (Zhang, 2018). Smad3/E4BP4 signaling inhibits NK cell development and reduces immune surveillance of melanoma and lung tumors (Tang P. M.-K. et al., 2017). Furthermore, tumor derived TGF-β together with other cytokines shifts the balance of tumor associated macrophages (TAM) and neutrophils (TAN) from TAM1 toward pro-tumorigenic TAM2 (Gong et al., 2012) and from TAN1 toward pro-tumorigenic TAN2 (Fridlender et al., 2009). Together, the shift toward Treg, Th17, M2 and N2 differentiation lead to a tolerogenic immune response to tumors.

The polarization of immune cells can increase their capacity to activate TGF-β. It is worth noting that immune cells, which have high motility and are not well anchored into the extracellular matrix, often employ αvbβ8-mediated TGF-β activation which relies on proteolytic TGF-β activation, rather than αvβ6-mediated activation which relies on traction forces and requires robust cell-matrix contacts. Integrin αvb8 is found on monocytes, macrophages, dendritic cells and Tregs (Fenton et al., 2017; Nolte and Margadant, 2020). Tregs, in contrast to naïve T cells, express high levels of αvβ8 and require it to release active TGF-β from the LAP/GARP complex, which in turn leads to Treg-mediated immunosuppression (Edwards et al., 2014; Stockis et al., 2017). αvβ8-activated TGF-β is necessary to quench inflammation and auto-immunity, but also to prevent anti-tumor immunity through increased Treg activity (Brown and Marshall, 2019). Likewise, αvβ8 expression on dendritic cells leads to immunosuppression (Travis et al., 2007; Fenton et al., 2017). Furthermore, αvβ8 is upregulated on M2- and downregulated on M1-macrophages (Kelly et al., 2018). In mouse models blocking of αvβ8 by monoclonal antibodies suppresses growth of squamous cell carcinoma, mammary cancer, colon cancer and prostate cancer, emphasizing the role αvβ8/TGF-β mediated immune tolerance of tumors (Dodagatta-Marri et al., 2020).

Changes of TGF-β expression and signaling in immune cells can also contribute to tumor progression. CD2-driven overexpression of TGF-β in T lymphocytes leads to delayed tumor development in dextran sodium sulfate/azoxymethane-induced colonic tumorigenesis (Becker et al., 2004). Smad3 null mice show a variety of abnormalities of the immune system, including an activated phenotype of T-lymphocytes, impaired chemotactic response of neutrophils to TGF-β, and chronic intestinal inflammation which can concur with colon tumors in aging mice (Yang et al., 1999). Loss of Smad4 in T lymphocytes increases pro-inflammatory cytokine expression and leads to increased development of epithelial tumors (Hahn et al., 2011).

Although high TGF-β-signaling in tumors leads to immune tolerance, loss of epithelial or fibroblast TGF-β signaling increases inflammation and promotes tumorigenesis: Epithelial loss of Smad4 increases inflammatory infiltration and development of dextran-sulfate-induced colon tumors; and loss of fibroblast TGF-βRII has been associated with increased inflammation, DNA damage in epithelial cells, and tumor formation in the forestomach (Achyut et al., 2013; Means et al., 2018). Thus, dysregulation of TGF-β signaling in different tumor compartments can modulate the immune response to promote tumorigenesis.

In tumor immune microenvironment, upregulated immune checkpoints protect cancer cells from immune killing (Munn and Bronte, 2016). PD-1/PD-L1 is the currently most studied immune checkpoint pathway. TGF-β has been shown to increase PD-1 expression on immune cells, while anti-PD-1 increases tumor cell pSMAD3 and can induce immunosuppression (Baas et al., 2016; Park et al., 2016; Dodagatta-Marri et al., 2019; Wu et al., 2020). Thus, blockade of TGF-β signaling enhances the effects of PD-1 inhibitors or overcomes primary resistance to PD-1 blockade *in silico* and *in vivo* (Terabe et al., 2017; Strauss et al., 2018; Chen et al., 2021; Siewe and Friedman, 2021).

Tumor Metabolism—A Symbiotic Relationship of Parenchymal and Mesenchymal Cells

To compensate for restricted blood and nutrient supply in tumors, another property of TGF-β comes in handy: it can shift the metabolism of cells in the tumor environment such that a symbiotic relationship between tumor cells and stromal cells results (Yoshida et al., 2019; Angioni et al., 2021).

Early on, it was observed that TGF-β increases glucose uptake and lactate secretion of cells (Inman and Colowick, 1985;

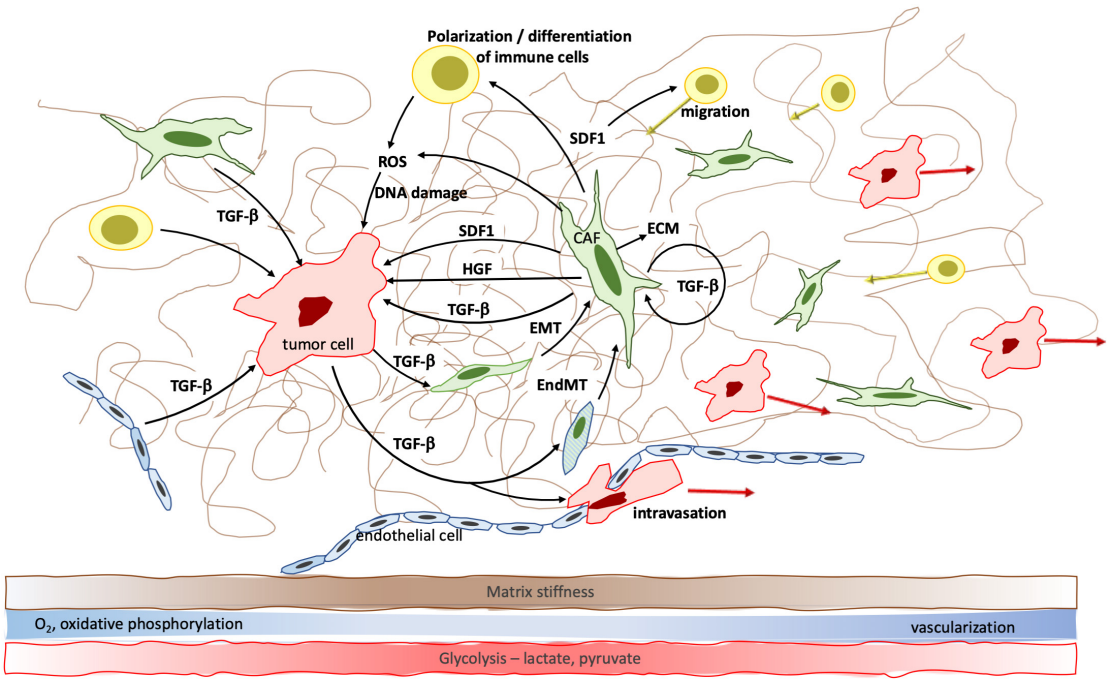


FIGURE 2 | TGF-β facilitates cell-cell communication within the tumor microenvironment and changes cell differentiation, polarization and metabolism to promote tumor growth. Specifically, TGF-β induces fibroblast—myofibroblast transition, epithelial—mesenchymal transition (EMT) and endothelial—mesenchymal transition (EndMT) which result in increased cancer associated fibroblast (CAF) density. CAFs significantly contribute to increased matrix stiffness. EndMT furthermore leads to reduced endothelial cell-cell contacts which facilitates transmigration of tumor cells and metastatic spread. The effect of TGF-β on cell metabolism leads to a shift from oxidative phosphorylation to anaerobic glycolysis and accumulation of lactate, pyruvate and genome-damaging ROS in the hypoxic tumor center.

Esposito et al., 1991). TGF-β signaling is now known to affect oxidative phosphorylation, the pentose phosphate pathway, glycolysis, fatty acid oxidation, and amino acid metabolism (Yadav et al., 2011; Angioni et al., 2021). In general, TGF-β shifts metabolism from mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation toward a ketogenic metabolism, and EMT and EndMT, which are induced by TGF-β, can shift tumor and endothelial cell metabolism from oxidative phosphorylation toward anaerobic glycolysis (Angioni et al., 2021). Such a switching of the tumor metabolism from oxidative phosphorylation to anerobic glycolysis and lactate production was first described by Warburg (Warburg et al., 1927; Kim and Baek, 2021).

Mechanistically, auto- or paracrine TGF-β signaling reduces Cav-1 expression and concomitantly CD36 expression which leads to increased ROS production and HIF-1α stabilization. HIF-1α in turn increases glycolysis and increased lactate production (Guido et al., 2012; Heinzelmann et al., 2018; Yoshida et al., 2019). In tumor cells, TGF-β upregulates MCT1, increasing their capacity to uptake metabolites like lactate (Uddin et al., 2020).

The byproducts of anerobic glycolysis themselves have effects on cells and can further disturb cell and tissue physiology (Angioni et al., 2021). Specifically, lactate, which in tumors can be as high as 40 mM (Walenta et al., 2000), increases collagen production by fibroblasts and endothelial cells, endothelial cell migration and stimulates IL-8-dependent angiogenesis (Beckert et al., 2006; Végran et al., 2011). Lactate also has many effects on immune cells: it inhibits proliferation, cytokine production and cytotoxic activity of cytotoxic CD8 cells; increases ARG-1 expression in macrophages, such reducing T-cell activation and proliferation; and leads to differentiation of tolerogenic dendritic cells (Fischer et al., 2007; Nasi et al., 2013; Peter et al., 2015; Romero-Garcia et al., 2016).

In addition to its effects on energy metabolism, TGF-β-induced metabolic reprogramming of CAFs leads to increased reactive oxygen species (ROS) production and ROS accumulation by inactivation of CSK3 and the mitochondrial complex IV (Byun et al., 2012). The increased ROS levels in the tumor increase inflammation and DNA damage in tumor cells, and such further advance tumor progression.

TGF-β-mediated metabolic reprogramming of CAFs can spread to neighboring cells (Guido et al., 2012). Conceivably, once triggered, large parts of the tumor stroma might convert to a "Warburg-like" cancer metabolism. This metabolic flexibility would allow CAFs and other cells to better adapt to the changing demands of the tumor microenvironment to hypoxic and aerobic zones: in the fibrotic and hypoxic tumor core, tumor cells, fibroblasts and endothelial cells can utilize glucose by anaerobic glycolysis and secrete lactate and pyruvate, while at the oxygen-rich edges of the tumor lactate and pyruvate can be taken up by tumor cells, fibroblasts and endothelial cells and entered into the citrate cycle. In summary, TGF-β induces a metabolic plasticity that allows cells to successfully adapt to and thrive in the challenging and ever-changing tumor environment.

CONCLUSION

From its discovery 40 years ago to today, TGF-β has proven to be a major player in cell biology. The tightly regulated temporospatial activation of TGF-β as well as its wide network of canonical and alternative signaling cascades and cross-talking with other signaling networks lead to cell- and compartment specific effects. Aside from the suppression of tumor cell proliferation during the early phases of tumorigenesis, the effects of the universally present TGF-β on cells are many; in their core, they relate to cell metabolism and differentiation (**Figure 2**). It is these effects that explain TGF-β's unique and multifaceted role in tumor progression, from stiffening of the tumor matrix, to neoangiogenesis, to immune tolerance, and to metabolic changes throughout the varying tumor areas. As a consequence, tumor and other cells acquire increased adaptability that enables them to thrive in hypoxic, nutrient poor and stiff tumor areas as well as in the more pliable, well vascularized marginal areas, and to contribute to tumor progression.

While the mechanisms by which TGF-β exerts its functions are increasingly unraveled, many questions still remain. How are some of the effects of TGF-β compartment specific when cells are exposed to TGF-β from different sources, that is, when fibroblasts respond to tumor cell derived TGF-β but not their own, how do they sense the difference? And regarding the activation of TGF-β one wonders: Does integrin-binding of LAP merely serve the release of active TGF-β, or also lead to active integrin signaling? Does LAP have additional functions once TGF-β is released?

As research into the mechanism of TGF-β signaling is ongoing, several clinical studies exploring the effect of modifying TGF-β signaling on tumor growth have been launched in the past two decades, starting with the pan-TGF-β binding antibody ID11. Other strategies employed in modifying TGF-β signaling for therapeutic purposes include antisense oligonucleotides, small molecule receptor kinase inhibitors, and peptide aptamers (Xie et al., 2018; Liu et al., 2021). With targeting immune checkpoints as a major focus of current cancer therapies, several clinical trials with combined inhibition of PD1/PD-L1 and TGF-β are ongoing. In addition, bifunctional fusion proteins targeting PD-L1 or CTLA-4 and the TGFβR2 to inhibit TGF-β pathway and immune checkpoint simultaneously, were shown to be superior to PD-1 or CTLA-4 inhibitors in controlling tumor growth *in vitro* and *in vivo* (David et al., 2017; Lan et al., 2018; Ravi et al., 2018).

Future clarification of the cell- and context specific effects of TGF-β will help to further harness its signaling network for tumor therapy.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CS and YZ conceived and wrote the manuscript. Both authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

Research in YZ's lab was supported by intramural program of the US National Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute, Center for Cancer Research.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Paul Randazzo and Lalage Wakefield for critically reading the manuscript.

REFERENCES

Achyut, B. R., Bader, D. A., Robles, A. I., Wangsa, D., Harris, C. C., Ried, T., et al. (2013). Inflammation-mediated genetic and epigenetic alterations drive cancer development in the neighboring epithelium upon stromal abrogation of TGF-β signaling. *PLoS Genet.* 9:e1003251. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1003251

Albiñana, V., Zafra, M. P., Colau, J., Zarrabeitia, R., Recio-Poveda, L., Olavarrieta, L., et al. (2017). Mutation affecting the proximal promoter of Endoglin as the origin of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia type 1. *BMC Med. Genet.* 18:20. doi: 10.1186/s12881-017-0380-0

Aluwihare, P., Mu, Z., Zhao, Z., Yu, D., Weinreb, P. H., Horan, G. S., et al. (2009). Mice that lack activity of αvβ6- and αvβ8-integrins reproduce the abnormalities of Tgfb1- and Tgfb3-null mice. *J. Cell Sci.* 122, 227–232. doi: 10.1242/jcs.035246

Angioni, R., Sánchez-Rodríguez, R., Viola, A., and Molon, B. (2021). TGF-β in Cancer: Metabolic Driver of the Tolerogenic Crosstalk in the Tumor Microenvironment. *Cancers* 13:cancers13030401. doi: 10.3390/cancers13030401

Aubert, A., Mercier-Gouy, P., Aguero, S., Berthier, L., Liot, S., Prigent, L., et al. (2021). Latent TGF-β Activation Is a Hallmark of the Tenascin Family. *Front. Immunol.* 12:613438. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.613438

Baas, M., Besançon, A., Goncalves, T., Valette, F., Yagita, H., Sawitzki, B., et al. (2016). TGFβ-dependent expression of PD-1 and PD-L1 controls CD8(+) T cell anergy in transplant tolerance. *Elife* 5:e08133. doi: 10.7554/eLife.08133

Barbara, N. P., Wrana, J. L., and Letarte, M. (1999). Endoglin is an accessory protein that interacts with the signaling receptor complex of multiple members of the transforming growth factor-β superfamily. *J. Biol. Chem.* 274, 584–594. doi: 10.1074/jbc.274.2.584

Barcellos-Hoff, M. H., Derynck, R., Tsang, M. L., and Weatherbee, J. A. (1994). Transforming growth factor-β activation in irradiated murine mammary gland. *J. Clin. Invest.* 93, 892–899. doi: 10.1172/JCI117045

Batlle, E., and Massagué, J. (2019). Transforming Growth Factor-β Signaling in Immunity and Cancer. *Immunity* 50, 924–940. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2019.03.024

Becker, C., Fantini, M. C., Schramm, C., Lehr, H. A., Wirtz, S., Nikolaev, A., et al. (2004). TGF-β suppresses tumor progression in colon cancer by inhibition of IL-6 trans-signaling. *Immunity* 21, 491–501. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2004.07.020

Beckert, S., Farrahi, F., Aslam, R. S., Scheuenstuhl, H., Königsrainer, A., Hussain, M. Z., et al. (2006). Lactate stimulates endothelial cell migration. *Wound Repair Regen.* 14, 321–324. doi: 10.1111/j.1743-6109.2006.00127.x

Benckert, C., Jonas, S., Cramer, T., Von Marschall, Z., Schäfer, G., Peters, M., et al. (2003). Transforming growth factor β 1 stimulates vascular endothelial growth factor gene transcription in human cholangiocellular carcinoma cells. *Cancer Res.* 63, 1083–1092.

Bhowmick, N. A., Chytil, A., Plieth, D., Gorska, A. E., Dumont, N., Shappell, S., et al. (2004a). TGF-β signaling in fibroblasts modulates the oncogenic potential of adjacent epithelia. *Science* 303, 848–851. doi: 10.1126/science.1090922

Bhowmick, N. A., Neilson, E. G., and Moses, H. L. (2004b). Stromal fibroblasts in cancer initiation and progression. *Nature* 432, 332–337. doi: 10.1038/nature03096

Bhowmick, N. A., Zent, R., Ghiassi, M., McDonnell, M., and Moses, H. L. (2001). Integrin β_1 signaling is necessary for transforming growth factor-β activation of p38MAPK and epithelial plasticity. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276, 46707–46713. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M106176200

Blanco-Gómez, A., Hontecillas-Prieto, L., Corchado-Cobos, R., García-Sancha, N., Salvador, N., Castellanos-Martín, A., et al. (2020). Stromal SNAI2 is required for ERBB2 breast cancer progression. *Cancer Res.* 80, 5216–5230. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-20-0278

Brown, N. F., and Marshall, J. F. (2019). Integrin-Mediated TGFβ Activation Modulates the Tumour Microenvironment. *Cancers* 11:cancers11091221. doi: 10.3390/cancers11091221

Buscemi, L., Ramonet, D., Klingberg, F., Formey, A., Smith-Clerc, J., Meister, J.-J., et al. (2011). The single-molecule mechanics of the latent TGF-β1 complex. *Curr. Biol.* 21, 2046–2054. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2011.11.037

Byun, H.-O., Jung, H.-J., Seo, Y.-H., Lee, Y.-K., Hwang, S.-C., Hwang, E. S., et al. (2012). GSK3 inactivation is involved in mitochondrial complex IV defect in transforming growth factor (TGF) β1-induced senescence. *Exp. Cell Res.* 318, 1808–1819. doi: 10.1016/j.yexcr.2012.04.012

Calon, A., Lonardo, E., Berenguer-Llergo, A., Espinet, E., Hernando-Momblona, X., Iglesias, M., et al. (2015). Stromal gene expression defines poor-prognosis subtypes in colorectal cancer. *Nat. Genet.* 47, 320–329. doi: 10.1038/ng.3225

Calon, A., Tauriello, D. V. F., and Batlle, E. (2014). TGF-β in CAF-mediated tumor growth and metastasis. *Semin. Cancer Biol.* 25, 15–22. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2013.12.008

Chakravarthy, A., Khan, L., Bensler, N. P., Bose, P., and De Carvalho, D. D. (2018). TGF-β-associated extracellular matrix genes link cancer-associated fibroblasts to immune evasion and immunotherapy failure. *Nat. Commun.* 9:4692. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-06654-8

Cheifetz, S., Bellón, T., Calés, C., Vera, S., Bernabeu, C., Massagué, J., et al. (1992). Endoglin is a component of the transforming growth factor-β receptor system in human endothelial cells. *J. Biol. Chem.* 267, 19027–19030.

Chen, X., Yang, S., Li, S., Qu, Y., Wang, H.-Y., Liu, J., et al. (2021). Secretion of bispecific protein of anti-PD-1 fused with TGF-β trap enhances antitumor efficacy of CAR-T cell therapy. *Mol. Ther. Oncolytics* 21, 144–157. doi: 10.1016/j.omto.2021.03.014

David, J. M., Dominguez, C., McCampbell, K. K., Gulley, J. L., Schlom, J., and Palena, C. (2017). A novel bifunctional anti-PD-L1/TGF-β Trap fusion protein (M7824) efficiently reverts mesenchymalization of human lung cancer cells. *Oncoimmunology* 6:e1349589. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2017.1349589

de Larco, J. E., and Todaro, G. J. (1978). Growth factors from murine sarcoma virus-transformed cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 75, 4001–4005. doi: 10.1073/pnas.75.8.4001

Derynck, R., Turley, S. J., and Akhurst, R. J. (2021). TGFβ biology in cancer progression and immunotherapy. *Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol.* 18, 9–34. doi: 10.1038/s41571-020-0403-1

Dodagatta-Marri, E., Ma, H.-Y., Liang, B., Li, J., Meyer, D. S., Sun, K.-H., et al. (2020). Integrin αvβ8 on T cells is responsible for suppression of anti-tumor immunity in multiple syngeneic models and is a promising target for tumor immunotherapy. *BioRxiv* [Preprint]. doi: 10.1101/2020.05.14.084913

Dodagatta-Marri, E., Meyer, D. S., Reeves, M. Q., Paniagua, R., To, M. D., Binnewies, M., et al. (2019). α-PD-1 therapy elevates Treg/Th balance and increases tumor cell pSmad3 that are both targeted by α-TGFβ antibody to promote durable rejection and immunity in squamous cell carcinomas. *J. Immunother. Cancer* 7:62. doi: 10.1186/s40425-018-0493-9

Donovan, D., Harmey, J. H., Toomey, D., Osborne, D. H., Redmond, H. P., and Bouchier-Hayes, D. J. (1997). TGF β-1 regulation of VEGF production by breast cancer cells. *Ann. Surg. Oncol.* 4, 621–627. doi: 10.1007/BF02303745

Dupont, S., Morsut, L., Aragona, M., Enzo, E., Giulitti, S., Cordenonsi, M., et al. (2011). Role of YAP/TAZ in mechanotransduction. *Nature* 474, 179–183. doi: 10.1038/nature10137

Düwel, A., Eleno, N., Jerkic, M., Arevalo, M., Bolaños, J. P., Bernabeu, C., et al. (2007). Reduced tumor growth and angiogenesis in endoglin-haploinsufficient mice. *Tumour Biol.* 28, 1–8. doi: 10.1159/000097040

Edwards, J. P., Thornton, A. M., and Shevach, E. M. (2014). Release of active TGF-β1 from the latent TGF-β1/GARP complex on T regulatory cells is mediated by integrin β8. *J. Immunol.* 193, 2843–2849. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1401102

Esposito, G., Keramidas, M., Mauduit, C., Feige, J. J., Morera, A. M., and Benahmed, M. (1991). Direct regulating effects of transforming growth factor-β 1 on lactate production in cultured porcine Sertoli cells. *Endocrinology* 128, 1441–1449. doi: 10.1210/endo-128-3-1441

Fenton, T. M., Kelly, A., Shuttleworth, E. E., Smedley, C., Atakilit, A., Powrie, F., et al. (2017). Inflammatory cues enhance TGFβ activation by distinct subsets of human intestinal dendritic cells via integrin αvβ8. *Mucosal Immunol.* 10, 624–634. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.94

Ferrigno, O., Lallemand, F., Verrecchia, F., L'Hoste, S., Camonis, J., Atfi, A., et al. (2002). Yes-associated protein (YAP65) interacts with Smad7 and potentiates its inhibitory activity against TGF-β/Smad signaling. *Oncogene* 21, 4879–4884. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1205623

Fischer, K., Hoffmann, P., Voelkl, S., Meidenbauer, N., Ammer, J., Edinger, M., et al. (2007). Inhibitory effect of tumor cell-derived lactic acid on human T cells. *Blood* 109, 3812–3819. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-07-035972

Fridlender, Z. G., Sun, J., Kim, S., Kapoor, V., Cheng, G., Ling, L., et al. (2009). Polarization of tumor-associated neutrophil phenotype by TGF-β: "N1" versus "N2" TAN. *Cancer Cell* 16, 183–194. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2009.06.017

Fujii, M., Nakanishi, H., Toyoda, T., Tanaka, I., Kondo, Y., Osada, H., et al. (2012). Convergent signaling in the regulation of connective tissue growth factor in malignant mesothelioma: TGFβ signaling and defects in the Hippo signaling cascade. *Cell Cycle* 11, 3373–3379. doi: 10.4161/cc.21397

Gasparics, Á, Rosivall, L., Krizbai, I. A., and Sebe, A. (2016). When the endothelium scores an own goal: endothelial cells actively augment metastatic extravasation through endothelial-mesenchymal transition. *Am. J. Physiol. Heart Circ. Physiol.* 310, H1055–H1063. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00042.2016

Gong, D., Shi, W., Yi, S., Chen, H., Groffen, J., and Heisterkamp, N. (2012). TGFβ signaling plays a critical role in promoting alternative macrophage activation. *BMC Immunol.* 13:31. doi: 10.1186/1471-2172-13-31

Gougos, A., and Letarte, M. (1988). Identification of a human endothelial cell antigen with monoclonal antibody 44G4 produced against a pre-B leukemic cell line. *J. Immunol.* 141, 1925–1933.

Guido, C., Whitaker-Menezes, D., Capparelli, C., Balliet, R., Lin, Z., Pestell, R. G., et al. (2012). Metabolic reprogramming of cancer-associated fibroblasts by TGF-β drives tumor growth: connecting TGF-β signaling with "Warburg-like" cancer metabolism and L-lactate production. *Cell Cycle* 11, 3019–3035. doi: 10.4161/cc.21384

Hahn, J. N., Falck, V. G., and Jirik, F. R. (2011). Smad4 deficiency in T cells leads to the Th17-associated development of premalignant gastroduodenal lesions in mice. *J. Clin. Invest.* 121, 4030–4042. doi: 10.1172/JCI45114

Hart, I. R., and Fidler, I. J. (1980). Role of organ selectivity in the determination of metastatic patterns of B16 melanoma. *Cancer Res.* 40, 2281–2287.

Heinzelmann, K., Lehmann, M., Gerckens, M., Noskovičová, N., Frankenberger, M., Lindner, M., et al. (2018). Cell-surface phenotyping identifies CD36 and CD97 as novel markers of fibroblast quiescence in lung fibrosis. *Am. J. Physiol. Lung Cell Mol. Physiol.* 315, L682–L696. doi: 10.1152/ajplung.00439.2017

Hiepen, C., Mendez, P.-L., and Knaus, P. (2020). It Takes Two to Tango: Endothelial TGFβ/BMP Signaling Crosstalk with Mechanobiology. *Cells* 9:cells9091965. doi: 10.3390/cells9091965

Hinz, B. (2015). The extracellular matrix and transforming growth factor-β1: Tale of a strained relationship. *Matrix Biol* 47, 54–65. doi: 10.1016/j.matbio.2015.05.006

Hua, W., Ten Dijke, P., Kostidis, S., Giera, M., and Hornsveld, M. (2020). TGFβ-induced metabolic reprogramming during epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition in cancer. *Cell Mol. Life Sci.* 77, 2103–2123. doi: 10.1007/s00018-019-03398-6

Inman, W. H., and Colowick, S. P. (1985). Stimulation of glucose uptake by transforming growth factor beta: evidence for the requirement of epidermal growth factor-receptor activation. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82, 1346–1349. doi: 10.1073/pnas.82.5.1346

Kaminska, B., Wesolowska, A., and Danilkiewicz, M. (2005). TGF β signalling and its role in tumour pathogenesis. *Acta Biochim. Pol.* 52, 329–337.

Kaplan, R. N., Riba, R. D., Zacharoulis, S., Bramley, A. H., Vincent, L., Costa, C., et al. (2005). VEGFR1-positive haematopoietic bone marrow progenitors initiate the pre-metastatic niche. *Nature* 438, 820–827. doi: 10.1038/nature04186

Katsuno, Y., and Derynck, R. (2021). Epithelial plasticity, epithelial-mesenchymal transition, and the TGF-β family. *Dev. Cell* 56, 726–746. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2021.02.028

Kavsak, P., Rasmussen, R. K., Causing, C. G., Bonni, S., Zhu, H., Thomsen, G. H., et al. (2000). Smad7 binds to Smurf2 to form an E3 ubiquitin ligase that targets the TGF β receptor for degradation. *Mol. Cell* 6, 1365–1375. doi: 10.1016/s1097-2765(00)00134-9

Kawano, S., Kojima, M., Higuchi, Y., Sugimoto, M., Ikeda, K., Sakuyama, N., et al. (2015). Assessment of elasticity of colorectal cancer tissue, clinical utility, pathological and phenotypical relevance. *Cancer Sci.* 106, 1232–1239. doi: 10.1111/cas.12720

Kelly, A., Gunaltay, S., McEntee, C. P., Shuttleworth, E. E., Smedley, C., Houston, S. A., et al. (2018). Human monocytes and macrophages regulate immune tolerance via integrin αvβ8-mediated TGFβ activation. *J. Exp. Med.* 215, 2725–2736. doi: 10.1084/jem.20171491

Khan, Z., and Marshall, J. F. (2016). The role of integrins in TGFβ activation in the tumour stroma. *Cell Tissue Res.* 365, 657–673. doi: 10.1007/s00441-016-2474-y

Kim, K. K., Sheppard, D., and Chapman, H. A. (2018). TGF-β1 Signaling and Tissue Fibrosis. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 10:cshersect.a022293. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a022293

Kim, S.-H., and Baek, K.-H. (2021). Regulation of cancer metabolism by deubiquitinating enzymes: the warburg effect. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 22:ijms22126173. doi: 10.3390/ijms22126173

Klingberg, F., Chow, M. L., Koehler, A., Boo, S., Buscemi, L., Quinn, T. M., et al. (2014). Prestress in the extracellular matrix sensitizes latent TGF-β1 for activation. *J. Cell Biol.* 207, 283–297. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201402006

Kojima, Y., Acar, A., Eaton, E. N., Mellody, K. T., Scheel, C., Ben-Porath, I., et al. (2010). Autocrine TGF-β and stromal cell-derived factor-1 (SDF-1) signaling drives the evolution of tumor-promoting mammary stromal myofibroblasts. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 107, 20009–20014. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1013805107

Lan, Y., Zhang, D., Xu, C., Hance, K. W., Marelli, B., Qi, J., et al. (2018). Enhanced preclinical antitumor activity of M7824, a bifunctional fusion protein simultaneously targeting PD-L1 and TGF-β. *Sci. Transl. Med.* 10:scitranslmed.aan5488. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aan5488

Lebrin, F., Goumans, M.-J., Jonker, L., Carvalho, R. L. C., Valdimarsdottir, G., Thorikay, M., et al. (2004). Endoglin promotes endothelial cell proliferation and TGF-β/ALK1 signal transduction. *EMBO J.* 23, 4018–4028. doi: 10.1038/sj.emboj.7600386

Lee, M. K., Pardoux, C., Hall, M. C., Lee, P. S., Warburton, D., Qing, J., et al. (2007). TGF-β activates Erk MAP kinase signalling through direct phosphorylation of ShcA. *EMBO J.* 26, 3957–3967. doi: 10.1038/sj.emboj.7601818

Liénart, S., Merceron, R., Vanderaa, C., Lambert, F., Colau, D., Stockis, J., et al. (2018). Structural basis of latent TGF-β1 presentation and activation by GARP on human regulatory T cells. *Science* 362, 952–956. doi: 10.1126/science.aau2909

Liu, S., Ren, J., and Ten Dijke, P. (2021). Targeting TGFβ signal transduction for cancer therapy. *Signal Transduct. Target. Ther.* 6:8. doi: 10.1038/s41392-020-00436-9

Lu, P., Weaver, V. M., and Werb, Z. (2012). The extracellular matrix: a dynamic niche in cancer progression. *J. Cell Biol.* 196, 395–406. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201102147

Luo, K. (2017). Signaling Cross Talk between TGF-β/Smad and Other Signaling Pathways. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 9:a022137. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a022137

Ma, J., Sanchez-Duffhues, G., Goumans, M.-J., and Ten Dijke, P. (2020). TGF-β-Induced Endothelial to Mesenchymal Transition in Disease and Tissue Engineering. *Front. Cell Dev. Biol.* 8:260. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2020.00260

Marsh, D., Dickinson, S., Neill, G. W., Marshall, J. F., Hart, I. R., and Thomas, G. J. (2008). αvβ6 Integrin promotes the invasion of morphoeic basal cell carcinoma through stromal modulation. *Cancer Res.* 68, 3295–3303. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-0174

Matsumura, Y., Ito, Y., Mezawa, Y., Sulidan, K., Daigo, Y., Hiraga, T., et al. (2019). Stromal fibroblasts induce metastatic tumor cell clusters via epithelial-mesenchymal plasticity. *Life Sci. Alliance* 2:201900425. doi: 10.26508/lsa.201900425

Means, A. L., Freeman, T. J., Zhu, J., Woodbury, L. G., Marincola-Smith, P., Wu, C., et al. (2018). Epithelial Smad4 Deletion Up-Regulates Inflammation and Promotes Inflammation-Associated Cancer. *Cell. Mol. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.* 6, 257–276. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmgh.2018.05.006

Mezawa, Y., and Orimo, A. (2021). Phenotypic heterogeneity, stability and plasticity in tumor-promoting carcinoma-associated fibroblasts. *FEBS J.* [Preprint]. doi: 10.1111/febs.15851

Mezawa, Y., Daigo, Y., Takano, A., Miyagi, Y., Yokose, T., Yamashita, T., et al. (2019). CD26 expression is attenuated by TGF-β and SDF-1 autocrine signaling on stromal myofibroblasts in human breast cancers. *Cancer Med.* 8, 3936–3948. doi: 10.1002/cam4.2249

Minhajat, R., Mori, D., Yamasaki, F., Sugita, Y., Satoh, T., and Tokunaga, O. (2006). Organ-specific endoglin (CD105) expression in the angiogenesis of human cancers. *Pathol. Int.* 56, 717–723. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1827.2006.02037.x

Miyazawa, K., and Miyazono, K. (2017). Regulation of TGF-β Family Signaling by Inhibitory Smads. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 9:a022095. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a022095

Miyazono, K., Katsuno, Y., Koinuma, D., Ehata, S., and Morikawa, M. (2018). Intracellular and extracellular TGF-β signaling in cancer: some recent topics. *Front. Med.* 12:387–411. doi: 10.1007/s11684-018-0646-8

Moore, K. M., Thomas, G. J., Duffy, S. W., Warwick, J., Gabe, R., Chou, P., et al. (2014). Therapeutic targeting of integrin αvβ6 in breast cancer. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 106:dju169. doi: 10.1093/jnci/dju169

Morikawa, M., Derynck, R., and Miyazono, K. (2016). TGF-β and the TGF-β Family: Context-Dependent Roles in Cell and Tissue Physiology. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 8:a021873. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a021873

Mu, D., Cambier, S., Fjellbirkeland, L., Baron, J. L., Munger, J. S., Kawakatsu, H., et al. (2002). The integrin αvβ8 mediates epithelial homeostasis through MT1-MMP-dependent activation of TGF-β. *J. Cell Biol.* 157, 493–507. doi: 10.1083/jcb.200109100

Mu, Y., Gudey, S. K., and Landström, M. (2012). Non-Smad signaling pathways. *Cell Tissue Res.* 347, 11–20. doi: 10.1007/s00441-011-1201-y

Munn, D. H., and Bronte, V. (2016). Immune suppressive mechanisms in the tumor microenvironment. *Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 39, 1–6. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2015.10.009

Nasi, A., Fekete, T., Krishnamurthy, A., Snowden, S., Rajnavölgyi, E., Catrina, A. I., et al. (2013). Dendritic cell reprogramming by endogenously produced lactic acid. *J. Immunol.* 191, 3090–3099. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1300772

Nastase, M. V., Janicova, A., Roedig, H., Hsieh, L. T.-H., Wygrecka, M., and Schaefer, L. (2018). Small Leucine-Rich Proteoglycans in Renal Inflammation: Two Sides of the Coin. *J. Histochem. Cytochem.* 66, 261–272. doi: 10.1369/0022155417738752

Navab, R., Strumpf, D., Bandarchi, B., Zhu, C.-Q., Pintilie, M., Ramnarine, V. R., et al. (2011). Prognostic gene-expression signature of carcinoma-associated fibroblasts in non-small cell lung cancer. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 108, 7160–7165. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1014506108

Nicklas, D., and Saiz, L. (2013). Characterization of negative feedback network motifs in the TGF-β signaling pathway. *PLoS One* 8:e83531. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0083531

Nogués, A., Gallardo-Vara, E., Zafra, M. P., Mate, P., Marijuan, J. L., Alonso, A., et al. (2020). Endoglin (CD105) and VEGF as potential angiogenic and dissemination markers for colorectal cancer. *World J. Surg. Oncol.* 18:99. doi: 10.1186/s12957-020-01871-2

Nolte, M., and Margadant, C. (2020). Controlling Immunity and Inflammation through Integrin-Dependent Regulation of TGF-β. *Trends Cell Biol.* 30, 49–59. doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2019.10.002

Ollauri-Ibáñez, C., Núñez-Gómez, E., Egido-Turrión, C., Silva-Sousa, L., Díaz-Rodríguez, E., Rodríguez-Barbero, A., et al. (2020). Continuous endoglin (CD105) overexpression disrupts angiogenesis and facilitates tumor cell metastasis. *Angiogenesis* 23, 231–247. doi: 10.1007/s10456-019-09703-y

Orimo, A., Gupta, P. B., Sgroi, D. C., Arenzana-Seisdedos, F., Delaunay, T., Naeem, R., et al. (2005). Stromal fibroblasts present in invasive human breast carcinomas promote tumor growth and angiogenesis through elevated SDF-1/CXCL12 secretion. *Cell* 121, 335–348. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2005.02.034

Paget, S. (1889). THE DISTRIBUTION OF SECONDARY GROWTHS IN CANCER OF THE BREAST. *Lancet* 133, 571–573. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(00)49915-0

Park, B. V., Freeman, Z. T., Ghasemzadeh, A., Chattergoon, M. A., Rutebemberwa, A., Steigner, J., et al. (2016). TGFβ1-Mediated SMAD3 Enhances PD-1

Expression on Antigen-Specific T Cells in Cancer. *Cancer Discov.* 6, 1366–1381. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-15-1347

Paszek, M. J., Zahir, N., Johnson, K. R., Lakins, J. N., Rozenberg, G. I., Gefen, A., et al. (2005). Tensional homeostasis and the malignant phenotype. *Cancer Cell* 8, 241–254. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2005.08.010

Pawlak, J. B., and Blobe, G. C. (2021). TGF-β superfamily co-receptors in cancer. *Dev. Dyn.* [Preprint]. doi: 10.1002/dvdy.338

Peter, K., Rehli, M., Singer, K., Renner-Sattler, K., and Kreutz, M. (2015). Lactic acid delays the inflammatory response of human monocytes. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 457, 412–418. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2015.01.005

Piersma, B., Bank, R. A., and Boersema, M. (2015). Signaling in Fibrosis: TGF-β, WNT, and YAP/TAZ Converge. *Front. Med.* 2:59. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2015.00059

Platel, V., Faure, S., Corre, I., and Clere, N. (2019). Endothelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition (EndoMT): Roles in Tumorigenesis, Metastatic Extravasation and Therapy Resistance. *J. Oncol.* 2019:8361945. doi: 10.1155/2019/8361945

Ramachandran, A., Vizán, P., Das, D., Chakravarty, P., Vogt, J., Rogers, K. W., et al. (2018). TGF-β uses a novel mode of receptor activation to phosphorylate SMAD1/5 and induce epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition. *Elife* 7:31756. doi: 10.7554/eLife.31756

Ravi, R., Noonan, K. A., Pham, V., Bedi, R., Zhavoronkov, A., Ozerov, I. V., et al. (2018). Bifunctional immune checkpoint-targeted antibody-ligand traps that simultaneously disable TGFβ enhance the efficacy of cancer immunotherapy. *Nat. Commun.* 9:741. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-02696-6

Roberts, A. B., and Wakefield, L. M. (2003). The two faces of transforming growth factor beta in carcinogenesis. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 100, 8621–8623. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1633291100

Roberts, A. B., Lamb, L. C., Newton, D. L., Sporn, M. B., De Larco, J. E., and Todaro, G. J. (1980). Transforming growth factors: isolation of polypeptides from virally and chemically transformed cells by acid/ethanol extraction. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 77, 3494–3498.

Robertson, I. B., and Rifkin, D. B. (2016). Regulation of the Bioavailability of TGF-β and TGF-β-Related Proteins. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 8:a021907. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a021907

Romero-Garcia, S., Moreno-Altamirano, M. M. B., Prado-Garcia, H., and Sánchez-García, F. J. (2016). Lactate contribution to the tumor microenvironment: mechanisms, effects on immune cells and therapeutic relevance. *Front. Immunol.* 7:52. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00052

Sabbineni, H., Verma, A., and Somanath, P. R. (2018). Isoform-specific effects of transforming growth factor β on endothelial-to-mesenchymal transition. *J. Cell Physiol.* 233, 8418–8428. doi: 10.1002/jcp.26801

Samani, A., Zubovits, J., and Plewes, D. (2007). Elastic moduli of normal and pathological human breast tissues: an inversion-technique-based investigation of 169 samples. *Phys. Med. Biol.* 52, 1565–1576. doi: 10.1088/0031-9155/52/6/002

Seoane, J., and Gomis, R. R. (2017). TGF-β Family Signaling in Tumor Suppression and Cancer Progression. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 9:a022277. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a022277

Shi, Y., and Massagué, J. (2003). Mechanisms of TGF-β signaling from cell membrane to the nucleus. *Cell* 113, 685–700. doi: 10.1016/s0092-8674(03)00432-x

Siewe, N., and Friedman, A. (2021). TGF-β inhibition can overcome cancer primary resistance to PD-1 blockade: A mathematical model. *PLoS One* 16:e0252620. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0252620

Sinha, A., Iyengar, P. V., and Ten Dijke, P. (2021). E3 ubiquitin ligases: key regulators of tgfβ signaling in cancer progression. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 22:ijms22020476. doi: 10.3390/ijms22020476

Sonnylal, S., Xu, S., Jones, H., Tam, A., Sreeram, V. R., Ponticos, M., et al. (2013). Connective tissue growth factor causes EMT-like cell fate changes in vivo and in vitro. *J. Cell Sci.* 126, 2164–2175. doi: 10.1242/jcs.111302

Sorrentino, A., Thakur, N., Grimsby, S., Marcusson, A., von Bulow, V., Schuster, N., et al. (2008). The type I TGF-β receptor engages TRAF6 to activate TAK1 in a receptor kinase-independent manner. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 10, 1199–1207. doi: 10.1038/ncb1780

Stockis, J., Liénart, S., Colau, D., Collignon, A., Nishimura, S. L., Sheppard, D., et al. (2017). Blocking immunosuppression by human Tregs in vivo with antibodies targeting integrin αVβ8. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 114, E10161–E10168. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1710680114

Strauss, J., Heery, C. R., Schlom, J., Madan, R. A., Cao, L., Kang, Z., et al. (2018). Phase I Trial of M7824 (MSB0011359C), a Bifunctional Fusion Protein Targeting PD-L1 and TGFβ, in Advanced Solid Tumors. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 24, 1287–1295. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-17-2653

Stuelten, C. H., Barbul, A., Busch, J. I., Sutton, E., Katz, R., Sato, M., et al. (2008). Acute wounds accelerate tumorigenesis by a T cell-dependent mechanism. *Cancer Res.* 68, 7278–7282. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-1842

Stuelten, C. H., DaCosta Byfield, S., Arany, P. R., Karpova, T. S., Stetler-Stevenson, W. G., and Roberts, A. B. (2005). Breast cancer cells induce stromal fibroblasts to express MMP-9 via secretion of TNF-α and TGF-β. *J. Cell Sci.* 118, 2143–2153. doi: 10.1242/jcs.02334

Sun, H., Miao, C., Liu, W., Qiao, X., Yang, W., Li, L., et al. (2018). TGF-β1/TβRII/Smad3 signaling pathway promotes VEGF expression in oral squamous cell carcinoma tumor-associated macrophages. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 497, 583–590. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2018.02.104

Tang, L.-Y., Heller, M., Meng, Z., Yu, L.-R., Tang, Y., Zhou, M., et al. (2017). Transforming Growth Factor-β (TGF-β) Directly Activates the JAK1-STAT3 Axis to Induce Hepatic Fibrosis in Coordination with the SMAD Pathway. *J. Biol. Chem.* 292, 4302–4312. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M116.773085

Tang, L.-Y., Yamashita, M., Coussens, N. P., Tang, Y., Wang, X., Li, C., et al. (2011). Ablation of Smurf2 reveals an inhibition in TGF-β signalling through multiple mono-ubiquitination of Smad3. *EMBO J.* 30, 4777–4789. doi: 10.1038/emboj.2011.393

Tang, P. M.-K., Zhou, S., Meng, X.-M., Wang, Q.-M., Li, C.-J., Lian, G.-Y., et al. (2017). Smad3 promotes cancer progression by inhibiting E4BP4-mediated NK cell development. *Nat. Commun.* 8:14677. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14677

Terabe, M., Robertson, F. C., Clark, K., De Ravin, E., Bloom, A., Venzon, D. J., et al. (2017). Blockade of only TGF-β 1 and 2 is sufficient to enhance the efficacy of vaccine and PD-1 checkpoint blockade immunotherapy. *Oncoimmunology* 6:e1308616. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2017.1308616

Thiery, J. P., Acloque, H., Huang, R. Y. J., and Nieto, M. A. (2009). Epithelial-mesenchymal transitions in development and disease. *Cell* 139, 871–890. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2009.11.007

Tian, H., Huang, J. J., Golzio, C., Gao, X., Hector-Greene, M., Katsanis, N., et al. (2018). Endoglin interacts with VEGFR2 to promote angiogenesis. *FASEB J.* 32, 2934–2949. doi: 10.1096/fj.201700867RR

Travis, M. A., Reizis, B., Melton, A. C., Masteller, E., Tang, Q., Proctor, J. M., et al. (2007). Loss of integrin α*v*β8 on dendritic cells causes autoimmunity and colitis in mice. *Nature* 449, 361–365. doi: 10.1038/nature06110

Tripathi, V., Sixt, K. M., Gao, S., Xu, X., Huang, J., Weigert, R., et al. (2016). Direct Regulation of Alternative Splicing by SMAD3 through PCBP1 Is Essential to the Tumor-Promoting Role of TGF-β. *Mol. Cell* 64, 549–564. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2016.09.013

Tsubakihara, Y., and Moustakas, A. (2018). Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition and Metastasis under the Control of Transforming Growth Factor β. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 19:ijms19113672. doi: 10.3390/ijms19113672

Uddin, M., Kawami, M., Yumoto, R., and Takano, M. (2020). Effect of transforming growth factor-β1 on functional expression of monocarboxylate transporter 1 in alveolar epithelial A549 cells. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmacol.* 393, 889–896. doi: 10.1007/s00210-019-01802-3

Van Hove, L., Lecomte, K., Roels, J., Vandamme, N., Vikkula, H.-K., Hoorens, I., et al. (2021). Fibrotic enzymes modulate wound-induced skin tumorigenesis. *EMBO Rep.* 22:e51573. doi: 10.15252/embr.202051573

Varelas, X., Sakuma, R., Samavarchi-Tehrani, P., Peerani, R., Rao, B. M., Dembowy, J., et al. (2008). TAZ controls Smad nucleocytoplasmic shuttling and regulates human embryonic stem-cell self-renewal. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 10, 837–848. doi: 10.1038/ncb1748

Végran, F., Boidot, R., Michiels, C., Sonveaux, P., and Feron, O. (2011). Lactate influx through the endothelial cell monocarboxylate transporter MCT1 supports an NF-κB/IL-8 pathway that drives tumor angiogenesis. *Cancer Res.* 71, 2550–2560. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-2828

Walenta, S., Wetterling, M., Lehrke, M., Schwickert, G., Sundfør, K., Rofstad, E. K., et al. (2000). High lactate levels predict likelihood of metastases, tumor recurrence, and restricted patient survival in human cervical cancers. *Cancer Res.* 60, 916–921.

Wang, Y., Yao, B., Li, H., Zhang, Y., Gao, H., Gao, Y., et al. (2017). Assessment of tumor stiffness with shear wave elastography in a human prostate cancer

xenograft implantation model. *J. Ultrasound Med.* 36, 955–963. doi: 10.7863/ultra.16.03066

Warburg, O., Wind, F., and Negelein, E. (1927). The metabolism of tumors in the body. *J. Gen. Physiol.* 8, 519–530. doi: 10.1085/jgp.8.6.519

Wawro, M. E., Chojnacka, K., Wieczorek-Szukała, K., Sobierajska, K., and Niewiarowska, J. (2018). Invasive Colon Cancer Cells Induce Transdifferentiation of Endothelium to Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts through Microtubules Enriched in Tubulin-β3. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 20:ijms20010053. doi: 10.3390/ijms20010053

Wozniak, M. A., Desai, R., Solski, P. A., Der, C. J., and Keely, P. J. (2003). ROCK-generated contractility regulates breast epithelial cell differentiation in response to the physical properties of a three-dimensional collagen matrix. *J. Cell Biol.* 163, 583–595. doi: 10.1083/jcb.200305010

Wu, P., Geng, B., Chen, Q., Zhao, E., Liu, J., Sun, C., et al. (2020). Tumor Cell-Derived TGFβ1 Attenuates Antitumor Immune Activity of T Cells via Regulation of PD-1 mRNA. *Cancer Immunol. Res.* 8, 1470–1484. doi: 10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-20-0113

Xie, F., Ling, L., van Dam, H., Zhou, F., and Zhang, L. (2018). TGF-β signaling in cancer metastasis. *Acta Biochim. Biophys. Sin.* 50, 121–132. doi: 10.1093/abbs/gmx123

Yadav, H., Quijano, C., Kamaraju, A. K., Gavrilova, O., Malek, R., Chen, W., et al. (2011). Protection from obesity and diabetes by blockade of TGF-β/Smad3 signaling. *Cell Metab.* 14, 67–79. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2011.04.013

Yamashita, M., Fatyol, K., Jin, C., Wang, X., Liu, Z., and Zhang, Y. E. (2008). TRAF6 mediates Smad-independent activation of JNK and p38 by TGF-β. *Mol. Cell* 31, 918–924. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2008.09.002

Yan, X., Xiong, X., and Chen, Y.-G. (2018). Feedback regulation of TGF-β signaling. *Acta Biochim. Biophys. Sin.* 50, 37–50. doi: 10.1093/abbs/gmx129

Yang, X., Letterio, J. J., Lechleider, R. J., Chen, L., Hayman, R., Gu, H., et al. (1999). Targeted disruption of SMAD3 results in impaired mucosal immunity and diminished T cell responsiveness to TGF-β. *EMBO J.* 18, 1280–1291. doi: 10.1093/emboj/18.5.1280

Yang, Z., Mu, Z., Dabovic, B., Jurukovski, V., Yu, D., Sung, J., et al. (2007). Absence of integrin-mediated TGFβ1 activation in vivo recapitulates the phenotype of TGFβ1-null mice. *J. Cell Biol.* 176, 787–793. doi: 10.1083/jcb.200611044

Yoshida, G. J., Azuma, A., Miura, Y., and Orimo, A. (2019). Activated fibroblast program orchestrates tumor initiation and progression; molecular mechanisms and the associated therapeutic strategies. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 20:ijms20092256. doi: 10.3390/ijms20092256

Yu, Q., and Stamenkovic, I. (2000). Cell surface-localized matrix metalloproteinase-9 proteolytically activates TGF-β and promotes tumor invasion and angiogenesis. *Genes Dev.* 14, 163–176.

Yu, Y., Xiao, C. H., Tan, L. D., Wang, Q. S., Li, X. Q., and Feng, Y. M. (2014). Cancer-associated fibroblasts induce epithelial-mesenchymal transition of breast cancer cells through paracrine TGF-β signalling. *Br. J. Cancer* 110, 724–732. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2013.768

Zeisberg, E. M., Potenta, S., Xie, L., Zeisberg, M., and Kalluri, R. (2007). Discovery of endothelial to mesenchymal transition as a source for carcinoma-associated fibroblasts. *Cancer Res.* 67, 10123–10128. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-3127

Zhang, L., Zhou, F., and ten Dijke, P. (2013). Signaling interplay between transforming growth factor-β receptor and PI3K/AKT pathways in cancer. *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 38, 612–620. doi: 10.1016/j.tibs.2013.10.001

Zhang, S. (2018). The role of transforming growth factor β in T helper 17 differentiation. *Immunology* 155, 24–35. doi: 10.1111/imm.12938

Zhang, Y. E. (2017). Non-Smad Signaling Pathways of the TGF-β Family. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 9:a022129. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a022129

Zhang, Y., Chang, C., Gehling, D. J., Hemmati-Brivanlou, A., and Derynck, R. (2001). Regulation of Smad degradation and activity by Smurf2, an E3 ubiquitin ligase. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 98, 974–979. doi: 10.1073/pnas.98.3.974

Zhu, X., Zhong, J., Zhao, Z., Sheng, J., Wang, J., Liu, J., et al. (2015). Epithelial derived CTGF promotes breast tumor progression via inducing EMT and collagen I fibers deposition. *Oncotarget* 6, 25320–25338. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.4659

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 25 October 2021
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.712124

Canonical and Non-canonical TGFβ Signaling Activate Autophagy in an ULK1-Dependent Manner

*Charles B. Trelford and Gianni M. Di Guglielmo**

Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, Schulich School of Medicine and Dentistry, Western University, London, ON, Canada

The mechanism(s) in which transforming growth factor beta 1 (TGFβ) modulates autophagy in cancer remain unclear. Here, we characterized the TGFβ signaling pathways that induce autophagy in non-small cell lung cancer cells, using cells lines stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG constructs that measure autophagic flux. We demonstrated that TGFβ1 increases Unc 51-like kinase 1 (ULK1) protein levels, 5′ adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase (AMPK)-dependent ULK1 phosphorylation at serine (S) 555 and ULK1 complex formation but decreases mechanistic target of rapamycin (mTOR) activity on ULK1. Further analysis revealed that the canonical Smad4 pathway and the non-canonical TGFβ activated kinase 1/tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated factor 6/P38 mitogen activated protein kinase (TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK) pathway are important for TGFβ1-induced autophagy. The TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway was essential for downregulating mTOR S2448 phosphorylation, ULK1 S555 phosphorylation and autophagosome formation. Furthermore, although siRNA-mediated Smad4 silencing did not alter mTOR-dependent ULK1 S757 phosphorylation, it did reduce AMPK-dependent ULK1 S555 phosphorylation and autophagosome formation. Additionally, Smad4 silencing and inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway decreased autophagosome-lysosome co-localization in the presence of TGFβ. Our results suggest that the Smad4 and TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK signaling pathways are essential for TGFβ-induced autophagy and provide specific targets for the inhibition of TGFβ in tumor cells that utilize autophagy in their epithelial-mesenchymal transition program.

Keywords: macroautophagy, ULK1, autophagic flux, mTOR, tumorigenesis, lung cancer, LC3B

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Long Zhang,
Zhejiang University, China

Reviewed by:
Gareth Inman,
University of Glasgow, United Kingdom
Sourav Ghosh,
Yale University, United States
Paola A. Marignani,
Dalhousie University, Canada

****Correspondence:***
Gianni M. Di Guglielmo
john.diguglielmo@schulich.uwo.ca

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *19 May 2021*
Accepted: *04 October 2021*
Published: *25 October 2021*

Citation:
Trelford CB and Di Guglielmo GM (2021) Canonical and Non-canonical TGFβ Signaling Activate Autophagy in an ULK1-Dependent Manner. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 9:712124. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.712124

Abbreviations: AMPK, 5′ adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase; aPKC, atypical protein kinase C; ATG, autophagy related; DMSO, dimethyl sulfoxide; EMT, epithelial-mesenchymal transition; F-12K, Kaighn's modification of Hams F-12; FBS, fetal bovine serum; GFP, green fluorescent protein; HRP, horseradish-peroxidase; K, lysine; LC3, microtubule-associated membrane protein light-chain 3; NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer; MAPK, mitogen-activated protein kinase; mTOR, mechanistic target of rapamycin; PI3K, phosphoinositide-3 kinase; P-Smad2, phosphorylated Smad2; R-Smad, receptor-Smad; RFP, red fluorescent protein; RPMI, Roswell Park Memorial Institute; SARA, smad anchor for receptor activation; S, serine; SDS-PADE, sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis; siRNA, small interfering RNA; TAK1, TGFβ-activated kinase 1; TGFβ1, transforming growth factor beta 1; TGFβR, transforming growth factor beta receptor; TRAF6, tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated factor 6; ULK, unc 51-like kinase.

INTRODUCTION

Macroautophagy, hereafter referred to as autophagy, is a catabolic process facilitated by lysosomes and acidic late endosomes that degrade macromolecules and organelles to replenish the building blocks for nucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates, and lipids (Feng et al., 2014). Virtually all cells increase the rate of autophagy (autophagic flux) to eliminate the influx of damaged cellular materials mediated by cell stress to survive (Ding et al., 2007). However, cells have mechanisms to dampen autophagic flux because excessive degradation may initiate cell death (Shi et al., 2012). For example, cells modulate autophagic flux through post-translational modifications of autophagy related protein 1 (ATG1) (Yang and Klionsky, 2020). The phosphorylation status and activation of ATG1—Unc 51-like kinase 1 (ULK1) in mammals—is determined by a balance between mechanistic target of rapamycin (mTOR) and 5′ adenosine monophosphate activated protein kinase (AMPK) activity (Hosokawa et al., 2009; Makhov et al., 2014). When the rate of autophagy is detrimental to cells, mTOR phosphorylates ULK1 at serine (S)757 to disrupt ULK1-AMPK interactions (Kim et al., 2011). Alternatively, cell stressors impede mTOR and activate AMPK to directly phosphorylate ULK1 at S317, S555 and S778 (Dorsey et al., 2009). AMPK-dependent phosphorylation of ULK1 results in the formation of the ULK1 complex (Zachari and Ganley, 2017).

Autophagic degradation requires multiple ATG proteins downstream of the ULK1 complex to generate double membrane vesicles known as autophagosomes that engulf cellular materials prior to fusing with lysosomes or late endosomes (Bernard and Klionsky, 2013). Briefly, the ULK1 complex initiates autophagy by phosphorylating beclin-1 at S30 to assemble a phosphoinositide-3 kinase (PI3K) complex (Russell et al., 2013; Park et al., 2018), which inserts phosphatidylinositol lipids into membranes to recruit ATG proteins responsible for autophagosome formation (Matsunaga et al., 2010). Autophagosome growth is facilitated via ATG12-ATG5-ATG16L1 complexes incorporating lipids and ATG8—microtubule-associated light-chain 3 (LC3) in mammals—into autophagosome membranes (Sakoh-Nakatogawa et al., 2013). Prior to membrane incorporation, LC3 is post-translationally modified into LC3-I and LC3-II, which involves an ATG4-dependent cleavage to expose a C-terminal glycine residue (LC3-I) that is conjugated to phosphatidylethanolamine (LC3-II) by ATG7 and ATG3 (Satoo et al., 2009). As autophagosomes develop, autophagy cargo receptors tether cellular materials destined for degradation to LC3-II (Dooley et al., 2014). Once autophagosomes fully form, they migrate via microtubules and kinesin toward lysosomes in perinuclear regions of cells (Cheng et al., 2016). Autophagosomes fuse with lysosomes to generate autophagolysosomes (Mackeh et al., 2013) that contain lysosomal enzymes responsible for degrading autophagosomes and their cellular cargo (Klionsky et al., 2014).

Although autophagy is important for cellular homeostasis and survival, the protective functions of autophagy act as a double-edged sword in tumorigenesis (Eskelinen, 2011; Moscat and Diaz-Meco, 2012). For example, autophagy has been linked to drug resistance (Zou et al., 2012), epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) (Alizadeh et al., 2018), cell migration (Tuloup-Minguez et al., 2013), metastasis (Qin et al., 2015), anoikis resistance (Peng et al., 2013), and aggressive tumor phenotypes (Mathew et al., 2007). As such, there is a need to understand the signaling pathways that may activate autophagy to promote tumorigenesis. In the past decade, several reports have suggested that transforming growth factor beta (TGFβ) activates autophagy (Kiyono et al., 2009; Suzuki et al., 2010; Xu et al., 2012; Fu et al., 2014; Alizadeh et al., 2018; Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020). Interestingly, like autophagy, TGFβ signaling impedes tumor formation in normal cells, yet promotes metastatic potential in tumor cells (Katsuno et al., 2013). In particular, TGFβ ligands are upregulated in several tumor microenvironments to induce angiogenesis, EMT and compromise immune cell surveillance (Thomas and Massagué, 2005; Jung et al., 2017; Muppala et al., 2017).

TGFβ signaling is initiated when transforming growth factor beta receptor type III (TβRIII) presents TGFβ ligands to transforming growth factor beta receptor type II (TβRII). TβRII transphosphorylates the transforming growth factor beta receptor type I (TβRI) that phosphorylates receptor Smads (R-Smads) and non-Smad proteins (Gunaratne et al., 2014). In Smad-dependent (canonical) TGFβ signaling, once R-Smads (Smad2 and Smad3) are phosphorylated by TβRI, they are released from the Smad Anchor for Receptor Activation (SARA) proteins. R-Smads then enter the nucleus in the presence of the co-Smad, Smad4, where they regulate gene expression (Weiss and Attisano, 2013). In Smad-independent (non-canonical) TGFβ signaling, TβRI or TβRII phosphorylate non-Smad proteins such as TGFβ activated kinase 1 (TAK1), atypical protein kinase C (aPKC), Par6, and PI3K complexes that regulate several cellular processes such as apoptosis, migration, proliferation, adhesion, differentiation, post-translational modifications, transcription and motility (Zhang, 2009).

Depending on the cell type, some studies have suggested that TGFβ-dependent autophagy relies on Smad transcription factors to upregulate ATG genes (Kiyono et al., 2009) whereas others emphasize that TGFβ activates autophagy by impeding mTOR (Fu et al., 2014; Chang et al., 2020). However, the specific TGFβ signaling pathway responsible for autophagy remain(s) unclear. Furthermore, many studies investigating TGFβ-dependent autophagy relied on LC3 protein levels as a readout for autophagy, which provides an incomplete picture (Klionsky et al., 2016; Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020). For this reason, our previous work verified that TGFβ increased autophagic flux using cells stably expressing green fluorescent protein (GFP)-LC3-red fluorescent protein (RFP)-LC3ΔG (Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020). After ATG4 cleaves GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG to generate GFP-LC3 and RFP-LC3ΔG, RFP-LC3ΔG cannot be conjugated to a phosphatidylethanolamine nor be incorporated into the autophagosome membrane. Therefore, during autophagy, the GFP-LC3 is degraded whereas the RFP-LC3ΔG is resistant to autophagic degradation (Kaizuka et al., 2016). Here, using non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) cell lines expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG, we evaluated the role of specific components of

the TGFβ signaling pathway on autophagy. The purpose of this work was to identify TGFβ signaling pathways responsible for activating autophagy in NSCLC cell lines to highlight molecular targets for cancer therapy.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Antibodies and Reagents

Primary antibodies were purchased from the following vendors: anti-GAPDH (Cell Signalling Technology, 2118S), anti-phospho-S465/467-Smad2 (P-Smad2; Cell Signalling Technology, 3108L), anti-Smad2/3 (BD Transduction laboratories, 562586), anti-LC3B (Cell Signalling Technology, 9236S), anti-ULK1 (Cell Signalling Technology, 8054S), anti-phospho-S555-ULK1 (Cell Signalling Technology, 5869S), anti-phospho-S757-ULK1 (Cell Signalling Technology, 6888S), anti-ULK2 (Santa Cruz, sc-293453), anti-SARA (Cell Signalling Technology, 13285S), anti-Smad4 (Cell Signalling Technology, 38454S), anti-mTOR (Cell Signalling Technology, 2972S), anti-phospho-S2448-mTOR (Cell Signalling Technology, 2971S), anti-adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase α (AMPKα; Cell Signalling Technology, 2532S), anti-phospho-T172-AMPKα (P-AMPK; Cell Signalling Technology, 50081S), anti-aPKCζ (Santa Cruz, sc-17781), anti-aPKCι (Santa Cruz, sc-17837), anti-TAK1 (Cell Signalling Technology, 5206S), anti-TRAF6 (Cell Signalling Technology, 8028S), anti-cleaved PARP (Cell Signalling Technology, 5625S) and anti-TGFβRIII (Santa Cruz, sc-74511). Secondary antibodies used for western blot analysis were as follows: Horseradish-peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated goat anti-rabbit-IgG (Thermo Fisher Scientific, 31460) and goat anti-mouse-IgG (Thermo Fisher Scientific, 31430). Fluorescently conjugated donkey anti-rabbit or donkey anti-mouse antibodies (Life Technologies) were used for immunofluorescence studies. Hoechst stain (Invitrogen, H3569) was used to label nuclei prior to live cell imaging. The pharmacological agents used to inhibit signaling pathways were SB431542 (TGFβ receptors; Selleckchem, S1067), LY294002 (PI3K; Sigma Aldrich, L9908-1MG), P38 MAPK Inhibitor (Calbiochem, 506126), Compound C (AMPK; Calbiochem, 171260) and ULK-101 (ULK1 and ULK2; Sellechchem, S8793).

siRNA Studies

si-Control (4457289) or two different human siRNA constructs were purchased from Thermo Fisher Scientific (silencer select) for each knockdown experiment. The siRNA targets were si-SARA (s17932 and s17933), si-Smad4 (s534708 and s8404), si-TGFβRIII (s24 and s26), si-TAK1 (s13766 and s13767), si-TRAF6 (s14388 and s143789), si-PKCζ (s11128 and s71714), si-PKCι (s11110 and s71706), si-ULK1 (s15963 and s15965) and si-ULK2 (s18704 and s18705). Every experiment was conducted using both siRNAs; the first siRNA listed for each target was used in the main Figures and the second siRNA listed for each target was used in the **Supplementary Figures** as described.

Cell Culture and Transfections

A549 cells and H1299 NSCLC cell lines were cultured in a humidified tissue incubator at 37°C under 5% CO_2. A549 cells and H1299 cells were incubated with Kaighn's Modification of Hams F-12 (F-12K; Corning, 10-025-CV) and Roswell Park Memorial Institute (RPMI; Corning, 10-043-CVR) media, respectively. Cells were treated with 250 pM TGFβ1, 10 μM ULK-101, 10 μM Compound C, 20 μM SB431542, 40 μM LY294002 and 10 μM P38 MAPK Inhibitor in media supplemented with 10% FBS. Transient siRNA knockdowns were performed using Lipofectamine RNAiMAX (Thermo Fisher Scientific, 13778150) and optimem media (Thermo Fisher Scientific, 22600134) as per the manufacturer's protocol. Stable GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG expressing cells were generated using PolyJet transfection reagent (Froggabio, Toronto, ON, Canada) and a cDNA pMRX-IP-GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG vector (Addgene, 84573). Transfected cells were isolated using growth media supplemented with 10% FBS and 1 μg/mL puromycin (Thermo Fisher Scientific, A1113802).

Immunoblotting

TNTE lysis buffer (50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 150 mM sodium chloride, 1 mM ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, 0.5% Triton X-100, 1 mg/mL pepstatin, 50 μM phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride, 2.5 mM sodium fluoride, and 10 mM sodium pyrophosphate phosphatase inhibitor) was used to lyse cells for 20 min prior to protein collection. Following lysis, cell lysates were centrifuged at 21,000 g_{av} at 4°C for 10 min. Protein concentration was determined using the DC™ protein assay (Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA, United States) and a Victor 3V Multi-Detection Microplate Reader (PerkinElmer, Waltham, MA, United States). Prior to immunoblotting, Laemmli loading buffer was added to the protein lysates and the samples were separated via sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE). Following a standard wet transfer protocol, proteins were transferred onto a nitrocellulose membrane and blocked with 5% skim milk for 1-h, rocking at room temperature. Primary antibodies were incubated overnight with the nitrocellulose membranes, rocking at 4°C. On the following day, nitrocellulose membranes were incubated with the appropriate HRP-conjugated secondary antibody for 1-h at room temperature. Enhanced chemiluminescent substrate (Bio-Rad, 1705060) was added prior to visualizing using a Versa-doc Imager (Bio-Rad) and QuantityOne® 1-D Analysis software (Bio-Rad) analyzed the relative intensity of protein bands.

Immunofluorescence Microscopy

A549 cells cultured on glass coverslips were treated with 0 or 250 pM TGFβ for 24 h. Following treatment, the cells were washed with PBS, fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde for 10 min, permeabilized after 5 min of 0.1% Triton X-100 and blocked for 1 h. Antibodies against ULK1 were diluted to a final concentration of 1:100. The cells were left in 4°C rocking with the antibody overnight. The following day, the cells were washed with PBS and incubated with an anti-rabbit secondary antibody for 1 h. The cells were washed with PBS and incubated with DAPI dissolved in a PBS solution for 10 min. Coverslips were then mounted onto microscope slides using Immu-mount (Thermo Fisher Scientific, 9990402) and were left in the dark overnight. The coverslips were visualized and imaged using an inverted Olympus IX81 fluorescence microscope or a Nikon Eclipse Ti2

(Nikon Instruments) confocal microscope. ImageJ (version 2.0) was used to quantify relative nuclear ULK1 intensity/Total ULK1 intensity. This experiment was repeated in A549 cells treated with si-RNA against Smad4 and A549 cells treated with si-RNA against TAK1 and TRAF6 in combination with a p38 MAPK inhibitor. Each data point represents quantitation from ≥100 cells from each condition.

Autophagic Flux Assay

A549 cells and H1299 cells were transfected with a cDNA pMRX-IP-GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG vector developed by the Mizushima laboratory (30; Addgene). Successfully transfected cells express two forms of LC3: GFP-LC3 and a mutant LC3 with a C-terminal glycine deletion (RFP-LC3ΔG). Immunoblotting using LC3 specific antibodies could distinguish the RFP-LC3ΔG, GFP-LC3-I and GFP-LC3-II bands, which are quantified using QuantityOne® 1-D Analysis software to determine the GFP/RFP ratio. Furthermore, using a 63x objective of an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope, we imaged the Hoechst, green and red channels. The GFP/RFP ratio was determined by ImageJ version 2.0, which quantified the average pixel intensity for green and red channels.

Assessing Autophagosome and Lysosome Co-localization

A549 cells stably expressing GFP-LC3 were treated with si-RNA against Smad4 or si-RNA targeting TRAF6 and TAK1 in combination with a p38 MAPK inhibitor for 24 h. Each experiment was conducted in the presence and absence of TGFβ1 for 24 h. LysoTracker Deep Red labeled lysosomes and Hoechst stain labeled the nucleus 2 h and 10 min prior to imaging, respectively. Imaging and quantitation was performed as previously described (Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020).

LC3 Puncta

A549 cells expressing GFP-LC3 that were subjected to live imaging using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope to assess autophagic flux. This also allowed for the determination of the relative LC3 puncta per cell. Image J version 2.0 was used to quantify the number of puncta/cell utilizing puncta size, pixel count and circularity.

Statistical Analysis

A Student's *t*-test and One-way or Two-way ANOVA followed by a Dunnett's multiple comparisons test were used to evaluate the significance of the results. Statistical analyses were performed using GraphPad Prism Software version 9.0 and P-values < 0.05 were considered to be statistically significant.

RESULTS

TGFβ1 Activates Autophagy by Regulating the mTOR-ULK1 Pathway

We previously reported that TGFβ1 induced ULK1 protein levels and stimulated autophagy in NSCLC cells (Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020), however the mechanism of how this was achieved remained unknown. To this end, we first investigated if TGFβ1 alters AMPK and mTOR activity by following site-specific ULK1 phosphorylation. Briefly, we measured ULK1 S555 phosphorylation to assess AMPK-dependent activity, ULK1 S757 to measure mTOR-dependent phosphorylation of ULK1 and mTOR S2448 phosphorylation to assess active mTOR (Klionsky et al., 2016). A549 cells and H1299 NSCLC cells were treated with TGFβ1 for 24 h prior to lysis and immunoblotting, and we observed that in response to TGFβ1, ULK1 phosphorylation of S555 tripled in A549 cells (**Figure 1A**) and doubled in H1299 cells (**Figure 1B**). Although there was a twofold increase in ULK1 protein levels in both cell lines, the ratio of phospho-S555-ULK1/ULK1 rose significantly (**Figures 1A,B**). Furthermore, we observed that TGFβ1 had little effect on mTOR protein levels but produced a slight, yet significant, decrease in P-mTOR in both A549 and H1299 cells (**Figures 1A,B**). Since a low P-mTOR/mTOR ratio increases the amount of ULK1 available for AMPK-dependent S555 phosphorylation and a high phospho-S555-ULK1/ULK1 ratio indicates an increase of active ULK1, we postulated that TGFβ1 increases the amount of post-translationally modified ULK1 to initiate autophagy. One hallmark of autophagy is the cellular redistribution of ULK1 to omegasomes (Karanasios et al., 2013). Therefore, to investigate if TGFβ1 alters the subcellular localization of ULK1 and ULK2, we carried out immunofluorescence microscopy (**Figure 1C**). We observed that TGFβ1 treatment induces a co-localization of both ULK1 and ULK2 in cytoplasmic puncta (**Figure 1C**). Interestingly, in response to TGFβ1, we also observed a small, but reproducible decrease in the nuclear signal for both ULK1 and ULK2. To confirm this observation, we carried out confocal microscopy and observed an approximate 20% decrease in nuclear ULK1 and ULK2 in response to TGFβ1 (**Supplementary Figure 1**).

To assess the role of ULK1 and/or ULK2 in TGFβ-dependent autophagy, we used ULK-101, a pharmacological inhibitor of both ULK1 and ULK2 (Martin et al., 2018). For this analysis, we utilized A549 cells and H1299 cells stably expressing a GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG construct that measures autophagic flux, as previously described (Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020). These cells were treated with ULK-101 in the presence and absence of TGFβ1, and in both cell lines we observed that TGFβ1 increased ULK1 and LC3B-II protein levels whereas it decreased ULK2 protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio. Interestingly, ULK-101 decreased ULK1, ULK2 and LC3B-II protein levels and inhibited TGFβ-dependent autophagy, as measured by the GFP/RFP ratio (**Figures 2A,B**). To further assess autophagic flux in control or ULK-101-treated A549 cells in the presence or absence of TGFβ1 we carried out fluorescence microscopy analysis (**Figure 2C**). We observed that TGFβ1 significantly decreased the GFP/RFP ratio by 50 ± 10% and that ULK-101 restored the GFP/RFP ratio to control levels (**Figure 2D**). Furthermore, we quantified LC3-puncta/cell and observed that although TGFβ1 increased the number of LC3-puncta/cell, ULK-101 decreased the ratio of LC3-puncta/cell in the presence and absence of TGFβ1 (**Figure 2E**).

Since ULK-101 inhibits the kinase activity of both ULK1 and ULK2, we next specifically targeted ULK1 or ULK2 using

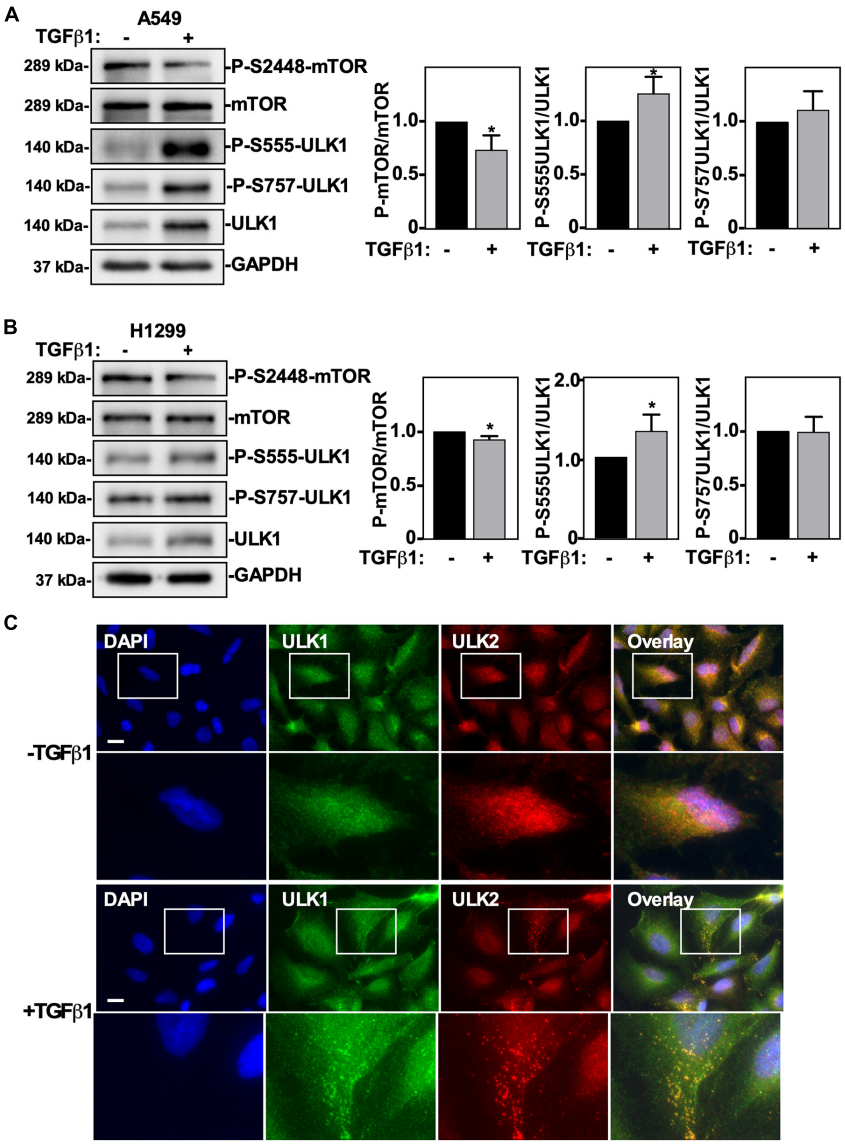


FIGURE 1 | The effect of TGFβ1 on mTOR and ULK1 activity in NSCLC cells. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells were treated with 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. Cells were lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting for anti-mTOR, anti-phospho-S2448-mTOR, anti-ULK1, anti-phospho-S555-ULK, anti-phospho-S757-ULK1, or anti-GAPDH (loading control) antibodies. The steady-state levels of phospho-S555-ULK1, ULK1, phospho-S2448-mTOR and mTOR were quantified using QuantityOne software and the phospho-mTOR/mTOR and phospho-ULK1/ULK1 ratios were graphed ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$. **(C)** A549 cells were treated with 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. Cells were fixed and stained with DAPI (blue), antibodies against ULK1 (green) and ULK2 (red), and imaged using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm.

small interfering RNA (siRNA). A549 cells or H1299 cells were treated with control siRNA (si-Control), siRNA targeting ULK-1 (si-ULK1) or ULK-2 (si-ULK2), or a combination of both si-ULK1 and si-ULK2 followed by TGFβ1 stimulation. Western blotting indicated that in A549 cells, two different siRNAs targeting ULK1 significantly decreased ULK1 protein levels by >80% and increased ULK2 and LC3B-II protein levels by 150 ± 18% and 140 ± 9%, respectively (**Figure 3A** and **Supplementary Figure 2A**). Furthermore, in the presence of TGFβ1, the two ULK1 siRNAs increased the GFP/RFP ratio compared to the TGFβ1 treatment, suggesting that ULK1 activity is necessary for TGFβ1-induced autophagy in A549 cells (**Figure 3A** and **Supplementary Figure 2A**). In H1299 cells, the ULK1 siRNAs also reduced ULK1 protein levels by >80% and increased ULK2 protein levels by 150 ± 21% (**Figure 3B** and **Supplementary Figure 2B**). Additionally, the ULK1 siRNAs had no effect on LC3B-II protein levels but consistent with A549 cells, increased the GFP/RFP ratio, suggesting that ULK1 activity is important for TGFβ1-induced autophagy in H1299 cells as well (**Figure 3B** and **Supplementary Figure 2B**). In both cell lines, the ULK2 siRNAs decreased ULK2 protein levels, increased LC3B-II and ULK1 protein levels but had no

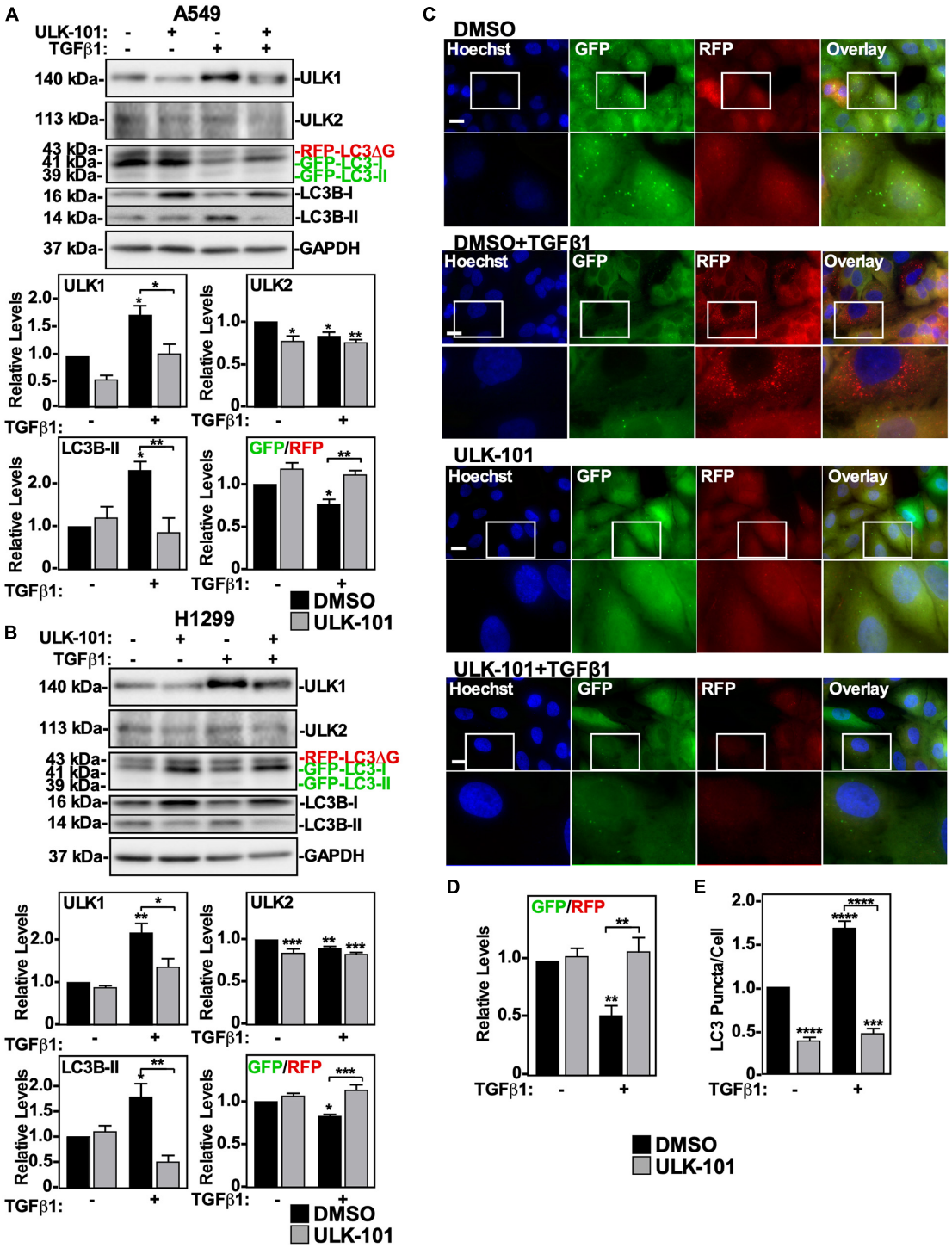


FIGURE 2 | The effect of inhibiting ULK1 on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated with 10 μM of the ULK1/2 inhibitor, ULK-101, or DMSO (vehicle control) in the presence and absence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. Cells were lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting for anti-ULK1, anti-ULK2, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state ULK1, ULK2, and LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown graphically below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and *** = $P < 0.001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ was used to quantify the green and red pixel intensity, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as *** = $P < 0.001$ and **** = $P < 0.0001$.

effect on the GFP/RFP ratio (**Figures 3A,B** and **Supplementary Figures 2A,B**). Taken together, these results suggest that ULK1 but not ULK2 is involved with TGFβ1-induced autophagy. As a parallel approach, we carried out fluorescence microscopy on GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG expressing cell lines (**Figure 3C**). A549 cells transfected with two different siRNA to ULK1 significantly increased the GFP/RFP ratio by 35 ± 9%, whereas si-ULK2 had little effect (**Figure 3D** and data not shown). Finally, quantifying LC3 puncta/cell revealed that in the presence of TGFβ1, all treatments with siRNAs targeting ULK1 had fewer LC3 puncta/cell (**Figure 3E** and data not shown). Taken together, our results suggest that TGFβ1 activates autophagy by increasing AMPK-dependent ULK1 S555 phosphorylation.

TGFβ1-Induced Autophagy Relies on TβRI Kinase Activity

Although we determined that TGFβ1-dependent autophagy is facilitated by ULK1, the signaling pathway that effects ULK1 protein levels and phosphorylation are unknown. We therefore assessed which TGFβ receptors are essential to TGFβ1-dependent autophagy. We first inhibited the TβRII/TβRI complex (Miyazawa and Miyazono, 2017) using the a pharmacological inhibitor, SB431542, which blocks the kinase activity of TβRI (Inman et al., 2002). A549 cells and H1299 cells were treated with SB431542 in the presence and absence of TGFβ1 and immunoblotted for ULK1, phospho-Smad2, Smad2 and LC3B. We observed that SB431542 inhibited TGFβ1-dependent Smad2 phosphorylation in both cell lines (**Figures 4A,B**). In A549 cells, SB431542 blocked the TGFβ1-dependent decrease of the GFP/RFP ratio and increase of ULK1 and LC3B-II protein levels (**Figure 4A**). In H1299 cells, SB431542 disrupted the TGFβ1-dependent decrease of the GFP/RFP ratio and increase of ULK1 protein levels. However, SB431542 treatments significantly increased LC3B-II protein levels by 210 ± 29% compared to control (**Figure 4B**). To confirm that TβRI kinase activity is necessary for TGFβ1-induced autophagy, we next utilized fluorescence microscopy to visualize cells expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG as described above (**Figure 4C**). Quantifying the GFP and RFP channels revealed that SB431542 increased the TGFβ-dependent GFP/RFP ratio by 30 ± 5%, indicating that SB431542 inhibited TGFβ-dependent autophagic flux (**Figure 4D**). After analyzing the LC3 puncta/cell using the fluorescence images, we determined that SB431542, in the presence of TGFβ1, decreased the amount of LC3 puncta/cell with respect to the TGFβ1 treatment (**Figure 4E**). Finally, to assess any involvement of the type III TGFβ receptor (TβRIII), we used an siRNA approach, as this receptor does not have any intrinsic enzymatic activity. Interestingly, A549 cells and H1299 cells expressing two different siRNAs targeting TβRIII exhibited a slightly higher basal level of autophagic flux, but TGFβ-dependent autophagy remained unperturbed by TβRIII silencing (data not shown). Taken together, these results confirm that the activity of the TβRII/TβRI TGFβ receptor complex is necessary for the TGFβ1-dependent increase of autophagic flux in both NSCLC cell lines.

Smad4-Dependent TGFβ1 Signaling Activates Autophagy

After TGFβ1 binds to TβRII/TβRI complexes, it initiates canonical and non-canonical signaling (Gunaratne et al., 2012). Since we observed that inhibiting TGFβ receptor kinase activity and Smad2 phosphorylation resulted in inhibition of autophagy (**Figure 4**), we assessed if reducing the accessibility of Smad2 to the TGFβ receptor complex would affect TGFβ-dependent autophagy. This was carried out by siRNA-mediated silencing of the Smad Anchor necessary for Receptor Activation (SARA). Interestingly, reducing SARA levels in both A549 or H1299 cells did not inhibit TGFβ-dependent induction of LC3B-II protein levels, or inhibit autophagy (data not shown). These results suggest that if the canonical TGFβ signaling pathway results in autophagy, removing a major member of the pathway, such as Smad4, may be necessary to alter TGFβ-dependent autophagy. We therefore evaluated if Smad4 silencing via siRNA targeting (si-Smad4) influenced TGFβ1-dependent autophagy. A549 cells and H1299 cells were transfected with si-Control or two different siRNAs targeting Smad4 in the presence or absence of TGFβ1, lysed and immunoblotted for Smad4, P-Smad2, Smad2, and LC3B. In both cell lines, we observed that TGFβ1 increased LC3B-II protein levels and decreased the GFP/RFP ratio (**Figures 5A,B** and **Supplementary Figures 3A,B**). Interestingly, Smad4 silencing increased the proportion of phosphorylated Smad2, which suggested that TGFβ-dependent autophagy relies on the presence of Smad4 (**Figures 5A,B**). Indeed, although Smad4 silencing had differing effects on LC3B-II protein levels in A549 *vs.* H1299 cells, both cell lines showed attenuated TGFβ1-dependent GFP/RFP ratio in the absence of Smad4, suggesting that Smad4 is necessary to induce TGFβ-dependent autophagic flux (**Figures 5A,B** and **Supplementary Figures 3A,B**). To investigate this further, we used fluorescence microscopy to image the GFP/RFP autophagic flux ratio in A549 cells (**Figure 5C**). Quantifying the GFP/RFP ratios indicated that TGFβ1 decreased the GFP/RFP ratio compared to the si-Control treatment by 60 ± 5%. Alternatively, siRNAs targeting Smad4 in the presence of TGFβ1 did not significantly alter the GFP/RFP ratio with respect to the si-Control treatment (**Figure 5D** and data not shown). Lastly, we examined the influence that Smad4 had on relative LC3 puncta/cell. Although the TGFβ1 treatment significantly increased the relative number of LC3 puncta/cell, we observed that TGFβ1 treatment in Smad4-silenced cells did not significantly increase the ratio of LC3 puncta/cell compared to control cells (**Figure 5E** and data not shown). These results support the conclusion that TGFβ1 induces autophagy via Smad4. Having ascertained that the canonical pathway is important for promoting TGFβ1-dependent autophagy, we next assessed the contribution of non-canonical TGFβ pathways.

Non-canonical TGFβ1 Signaling Upregulates Autophagy

We first investigated the role of the PI3K non-canonical TGFβ signaling pathway on TGFβ1-induced autophagy using LY294002, an inhibitor of the PI3K-mTOR pathway (Zhang et al., 2005; Ding et al., 2010). A549 cells and H1299 cells were treated

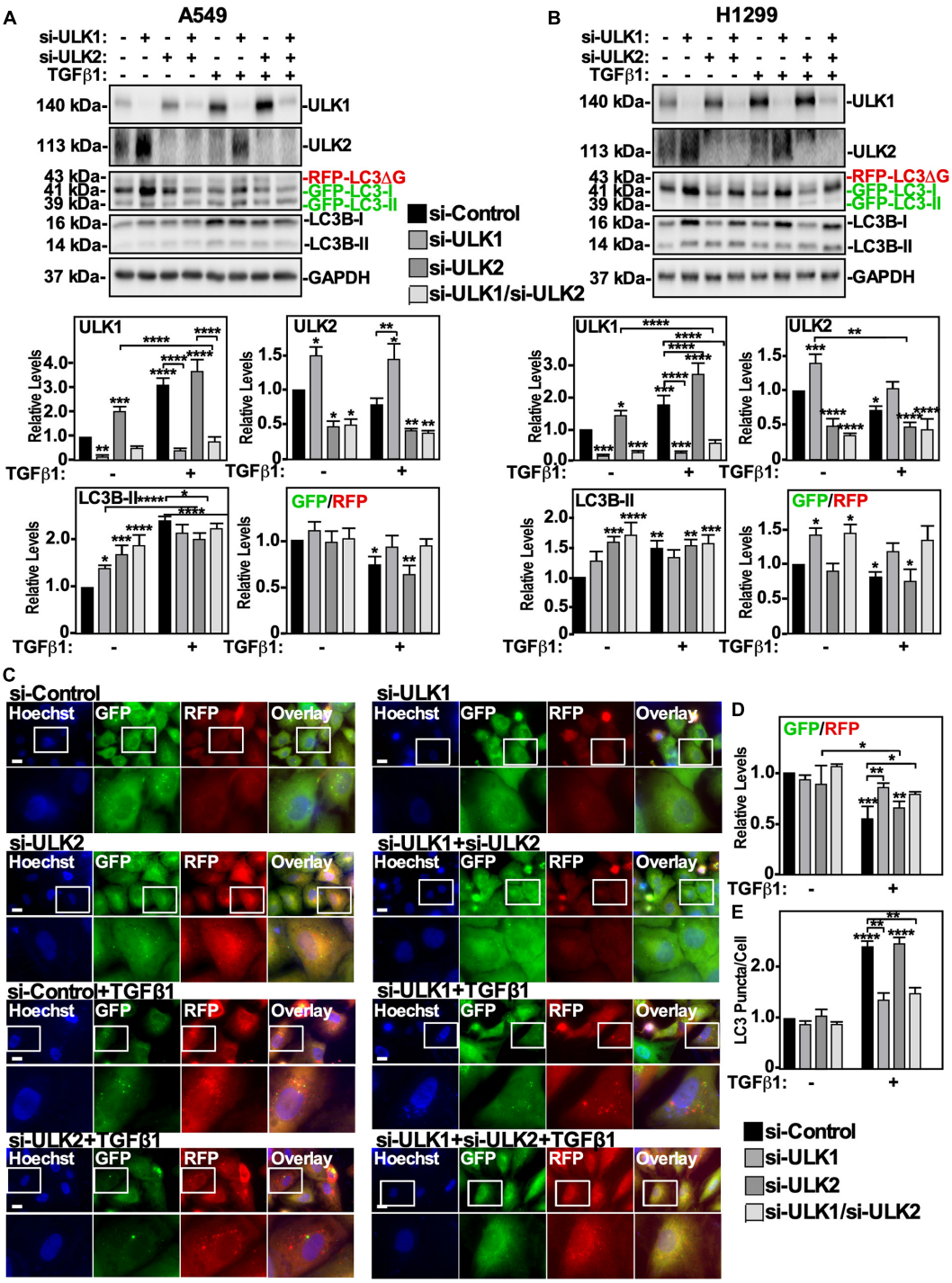


FIGURE 3 | Assessing ULK1 and ULK2 silencing on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with control siRNA (si-Control), siRNA targeting ULK1 (si-ULK1; s15963) or siRNA targeting ULK2 (si-ULK2; s18704) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-ULK1, anti-ULK2, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state ULK1, ULK2 and LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown graphically below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, *** = $P < 0.001$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ was used to quantify the green and red pixel intensity, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and *** = $P < 0.001$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$ and **** = $P < 0.0001$.

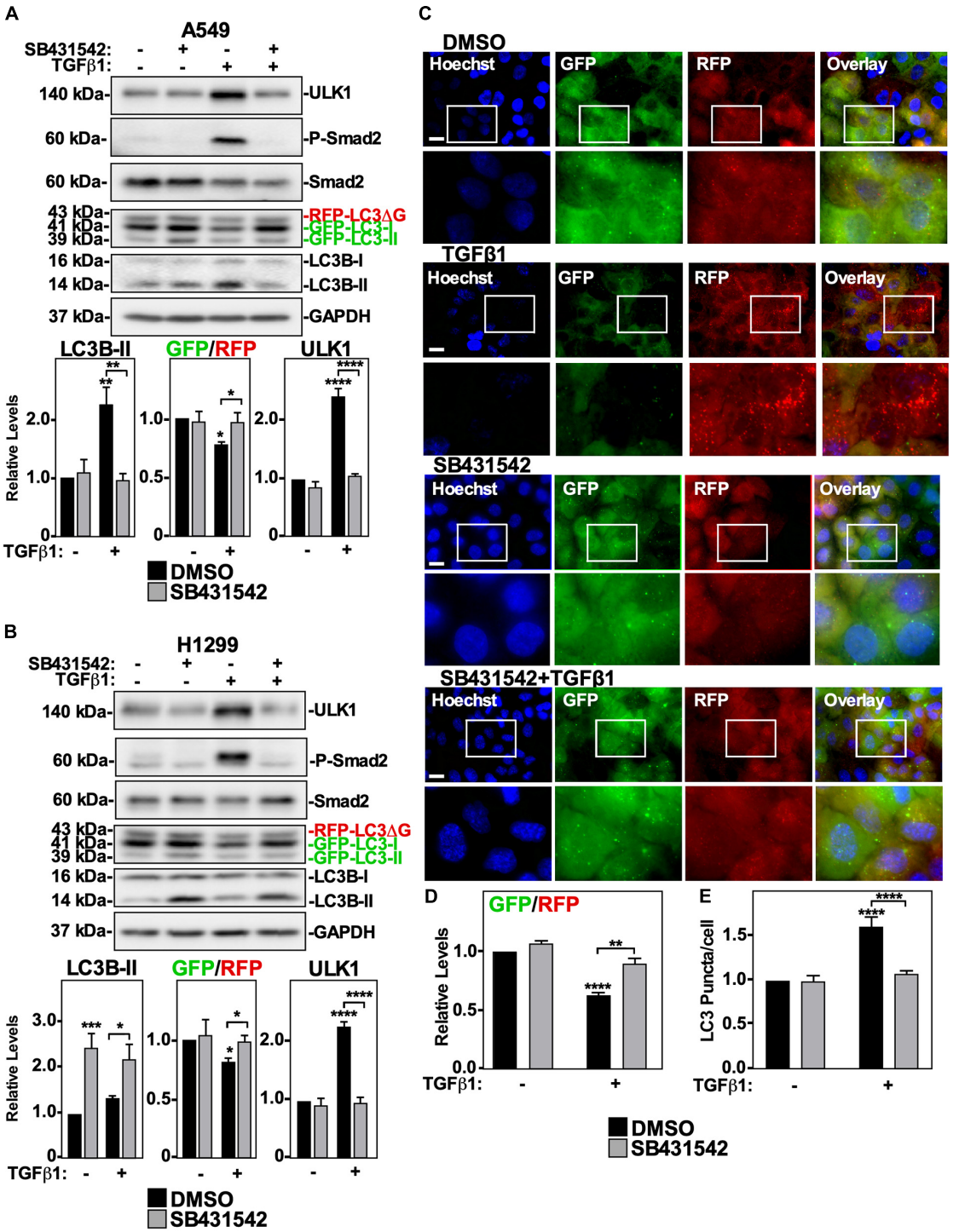


FIGURE 4 | The effect of SB431542 on TGFβ1 induced autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated with 20 μM SB431542 or DMSO (vehicle control) in the presence and absence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. Cells were lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting for anti-ULK1, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state ULK1 and LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown graphically below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, *** = $P < 0.001$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ was used to quantify the green and red pixel intensity, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$ and **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as **** = $P < 0.0001$.

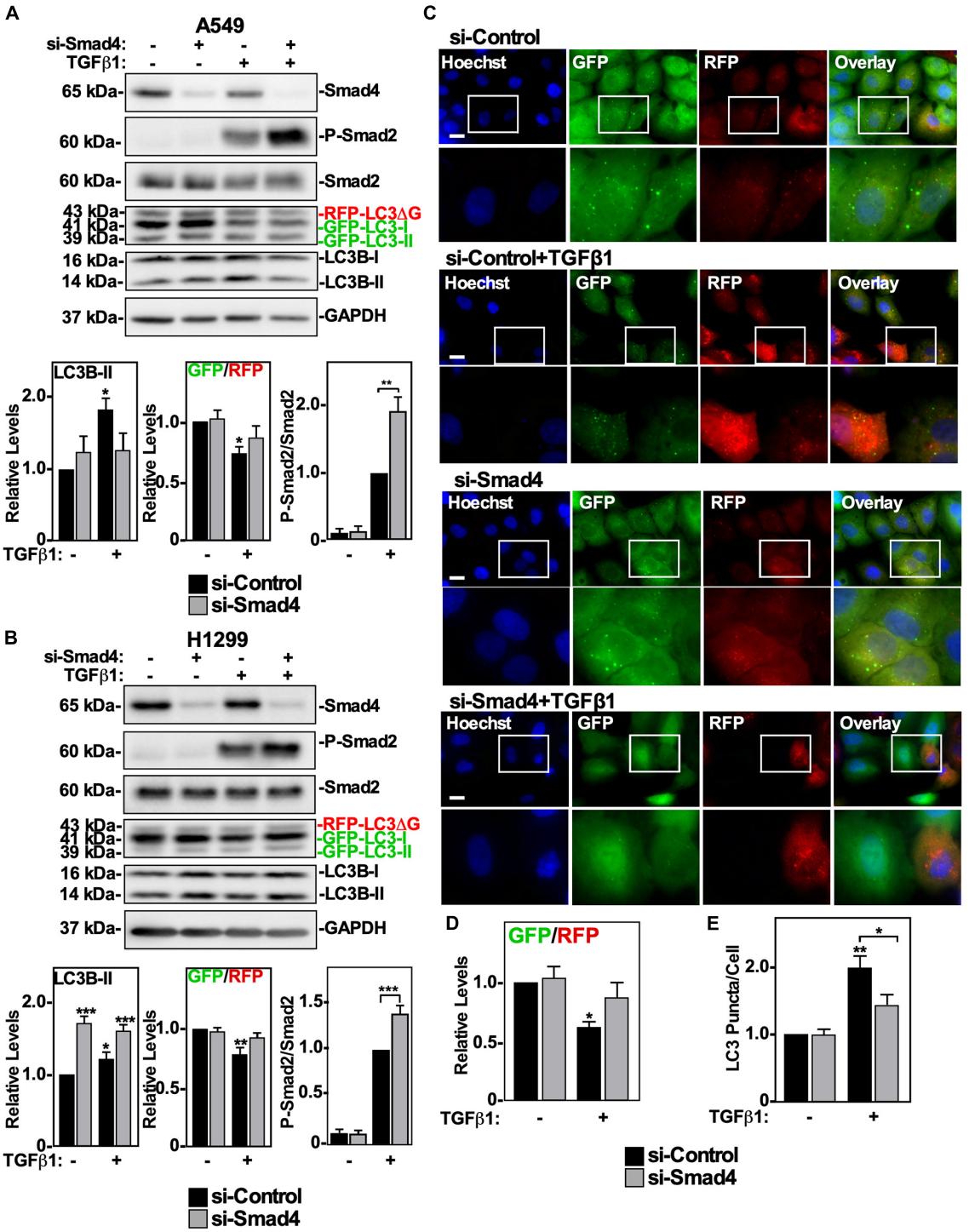


FIGURE 5 | The effect of Smad4 silencing on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or siRNA targeting Smad4 (si-Smad4; s534708) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-Smad4, anti-P-Smad2, anti-Smad2, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown graphically below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and *** = $P < 0.001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ was used to quantify the green and red pixel intensities, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and ** = $P < 0.01$.

with LY294002 in the presence and absence of TGFβ1, lysed and immunoblotted for mTOR, P-mTOR, and LC3B. We observed that LY294002 treatment increased LC3B-II protein levels and reduced the GFP/RFP ratio to a greater extent than the TGFβ1 treatment alone (**Figures 6A,B**). These results suggest that the PI3K pathway and autophagic flux are inversely proportional to one another. We verified that the PI3K pathway does not facilitate TGFβ1-dependent autophagy by treating A549 cells with LY294002, with and without TGFβ1, prior to fluorescence microscopy imaging (**Figure 6C**). In all cases where the cells were treated with LY294002, we observed a marked decrease in GFP-LC3 signal, and the quantitation of the GFP/RFP ratios suggested that LY294002 decreased the GFP/RFP ratio in the presence and absence of TGFβ1 (**Figure 6D**). Finally, we observed that both TGFβ1 and LY294002 increased the amount of LC3 puncta/cell, however LY294002 significantly increased (>50%) the number of LC3 puncta/cell compared to the TGFβ1 treatment alone (**Figure 6E**). Since these results suggest that any PI3K activity that is stimulated by TGFβ would impede autophagy, we next turned our attention to another non-canonical TGFβ pathway, the aPKC pathway.

Both aPKCζ and aPKCι have been shown to be involved with TGFβ-dependent processes such as EMT and apoptosis (Gunaratne and Di Guglielmo, 2013; Gunaratne et al., 2014). To investigate if this pathway is involved with autophagy, we utilized siRNAs selective for aPKCζ (si-aPKCζ) or aPKCι (si-aPKCι). Since we had previously observed that aPKCι silencing increases aPKCζ protein levels (Gunaratne et al., 2014), we utilized a double si-aPKCι and si-aPKCζ knockdown approach. A549 cells and H1299 cells were treated with si-Control or si-aPKCζ/si-aPKCι in the presence or absence of TGFβ1, lysed and immunoblotted for aPKCζ, aPKCι, LC3B, and GAPDH. In A549 cells, we observed that TGFβ1 increased LC3B-II protein levels and decreased the GFP/RFP ratio in the presence of si-Control and si-aPKCζ/si-aPKCι treatments (**Supplementary Figure 4A**). In H1299 cells, we found that si-aPKCζ/si-aPKCι and TGFβ1 increased LC3B-II protein levels compared to the si-Control treatment, however, in the presence of TGFβ1, si-aPKCζ/si-aPKCι significantly reduced LC3B-II protein levels by 25 ± 5%. Additionally, in the presence of TGFβ1, the GFP/RFP ratio of the si-aPKCζ/si-aPKCι treatment was not statistically different compared to the si-Control treatment (**Supplementary Figure 4B**). Based on these results, aPKCs may not be involved with TGFβ1-dependent autophagy. To confirm this, we treated A549 cells with si-Control or si-aPKCζ/si-aPKCι and used fluorescence microscopy to image GFP-LC3 and RFP-LC3ΔG (**Supplementary Figure 4C**). Quantitation of the GFP/RFP ratios indicated that all TGFβ1 treatments had reduced GFP/RFP ratios with respect to the si-Control treatment (**Supplementary Figure 4D**), and that TGFβ1 increased the number of LC3 puncta/cell regardless of aPKC knockdown (**Supplementary Figure 4E**). Having observed that TGFβ1 may not require aPKCζ or aPKCι to activate autophagy, we next directed our attention to the TAK1-tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated factor 6 -P38 mitogen activated protein kinase (TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK) pathway.

To assess if the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway was involved with TGFβ1-dependent autophagy, we first inhibited each component of the pathway separately. The effects of pharmacologically inhibiting p38 MAPK in A549 cells and H1299 cells was assessed by immunoblotting for cleaved PARP, as TGFβ1 increases PARP cleavage via P38 MAPK (Gunaratne et al., 2015). In both cell lines, we observed that the P38 MAPK inhibitor blocked TGFβ1-dependent PARP cleavage, however it did not alter TGFβ-dependent autophagy, as assessed by western blotting and fluorescence microscopy (**Supplementary Figure 5**). We next assessed the involvement of TRAF6 in TGFβ-dependent autophagy using siRNA specific for TRAF6 (si-TRAF6). A549 cells and H1299 cells treated with si-Control or si-TRAF6 in the presence or absence of TGFβ1 showed that TRAF6 silencing did not affect TGFβ1 mediated changes to LC3B-II protein levels or the GFP/RFP ratio (**Supplementary Figures 6A,B**). To verify that TRAF6 silencing had no effect on TGFβ1-induced autophagy, we used fluorescence microscopy on A549 cells treated as described above (**Supplementary Figure 6C**). In the presence and absence of TGFβ1, si-TRAF6 did not alter the GFP/RFP ratios or impact the number of LC3 puncta/cell (**Supplementary Figures 6D,E**). Finally, we used siRNA specific for TAK1 (si-TAK1) to silence TAK1 in A549 cells and H1299 cells. In both cell lines, si-TAK1 decreased LC3B-II protein levels and the partially reversed TGFβ-dependent autophagic flux, as assessed by western blotting (**Supplementary Figures 7A,B**). Although this observation was not seen by fluorescence microscopy (**Supplementary Figures 7C–E**), the promising results from the western blot analysis prompted us to try a combination of inhibitors of this pathway. We therefore inhibited TAK1, TRAF6, and P38 MAPK activity simultaneously to achieve maximal blockade of this non-canonical TGFβ signaling pathway (**Figure 7**). A549 cells and H1299 cells were treated with si-TRAF6, si-TAK1 and P38 MAPK inhibitor in the presence and absence of TGFβ1, lysed and immunoblotted for TAK1, TRAF6, cleaved PARP, and LC3B. In both cell lines, we observed that using two sets of siRNAs to TAK1 and TRAF6, in combination with a P38 MAPK inhibitor decreased LC3B-II protein levels and increased the GFP/RFP ratio (**Figures 7A,B** and **Supplementary Figure 8C**). To verify the role of this pathway in TGFβ1-induced autophagy, we used fluorescence microscopy to image A549 cells treated as described above (**Figure 7C**). Quantitation revealed that inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway, in the presence of TGFβ1, significantly increased the GFP/RFP ratio by 20 ± 5% compared to the TGFβ1 treatment (**Figure 7D** and data not shown). Additionally, in the presence and absence of TGFβ1, inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway reduced the relative number of LC3 puncta/cell (**Figure 7E**). Taken together, these results suggest that TGFβ1 relies on the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK to upregulate autophagy.

TGFβ1-Induced Autophagosome-Lysosome Co-localization Is Regulated by Smad4 and TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK Signaling Pathways

Above we observed that the Smad4 and TAK1-TRAF6-P38 branches of the canonical and non-canonical TGFβ

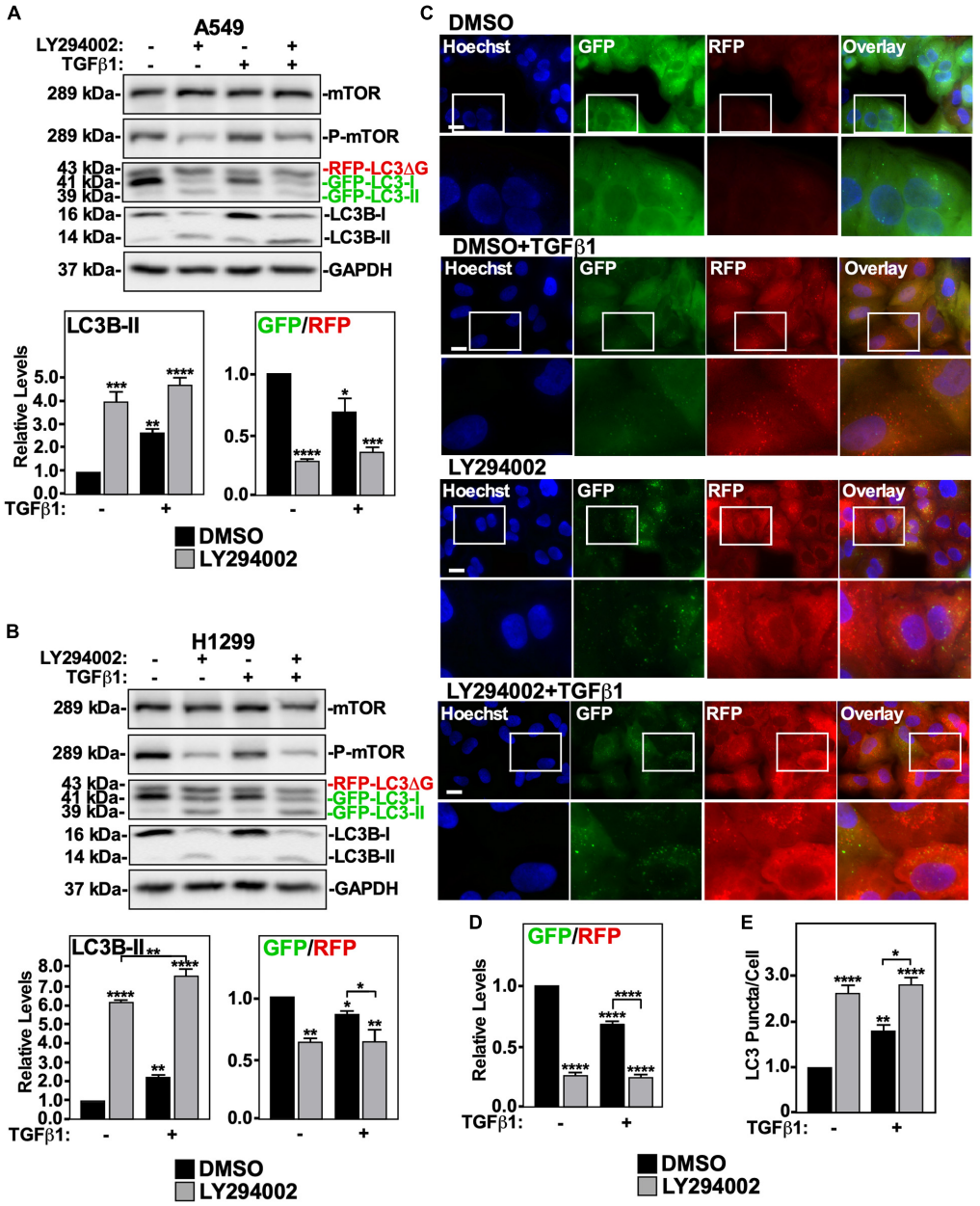


FIGURE 6 | The effect of LY294002 on TGFβ1 induced autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated with 40 μM LY294002 or DMSO (vehicle control) in the presence and absence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. Cells were lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting for anti-ULK1, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state ULK1 and LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, *** = $P < 0.001$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing a cDNA GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG construct were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ was used to quantify the green and red pixel intensities, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$.

signaling pathways influence TGFβ-dependent autophagy. To gain more mechanistic insight, we next utilized A549 cells stably expressing GFP-labeled LC3 protein to determine if either Smad4 silencing or inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway disrupted the TGFβ1-dependent increase of GFP-LC3-lysosome co-localization. Briefly, A549 cells expressing GFP-LC3 were transfected with si-Control or si-Smad4, in the presence and absence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h and labeled with LysoTracker Deep Red to identify lysosomes (**Figure 8A**). We observed that in the absence of TGFβ

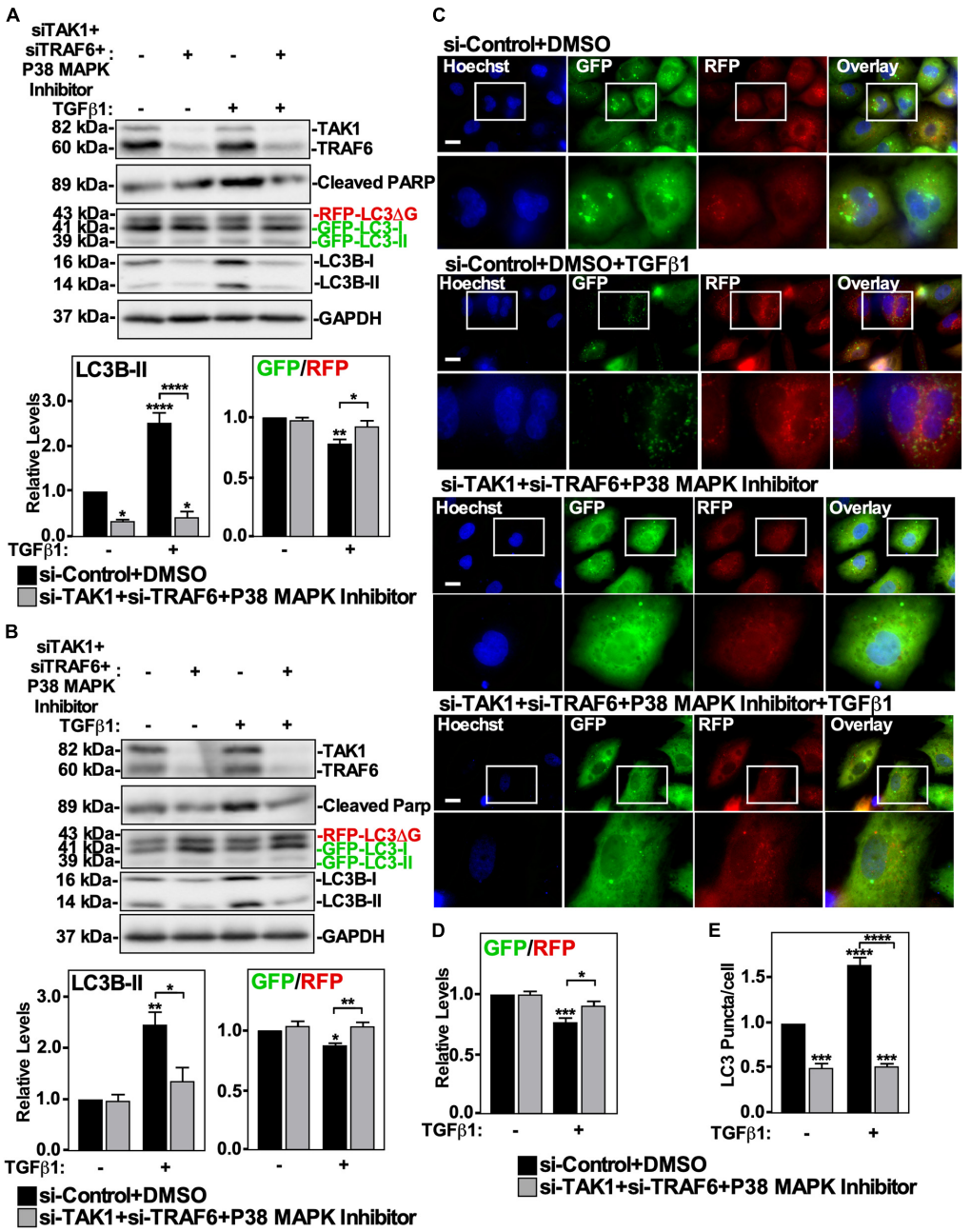


FIGURE 7 | The effect of TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or siRNA targeting TAK1 (si-TAK1; s13766), siRNA targeting TRAF6 (si-TRAF6; s14388) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 and 10 μM P38 MAPK inhibitor for 24 h. The cells were then lysed, subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-TAK1, anti-TRAF6, anti-cleaved PARP, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ was used to quantify the green and red pixel intensities, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and *** = $P < 0.001$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as *** = $P < 0.001$ and **** = $P < 0.0001$.

there was little GFP-LC3 co-localizing with lysosomes, however TGFβ induced the accumulation of GFP-LC3 into Lysotracker-positive puncta. Interestingly, Smad4 silencing reduced both GFP-LC3 accumulation within cells and the co-localization with lysotracker puncta (**Figure 8A**). Inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 pathway using a combination of si-TAK1, si-TRAF6

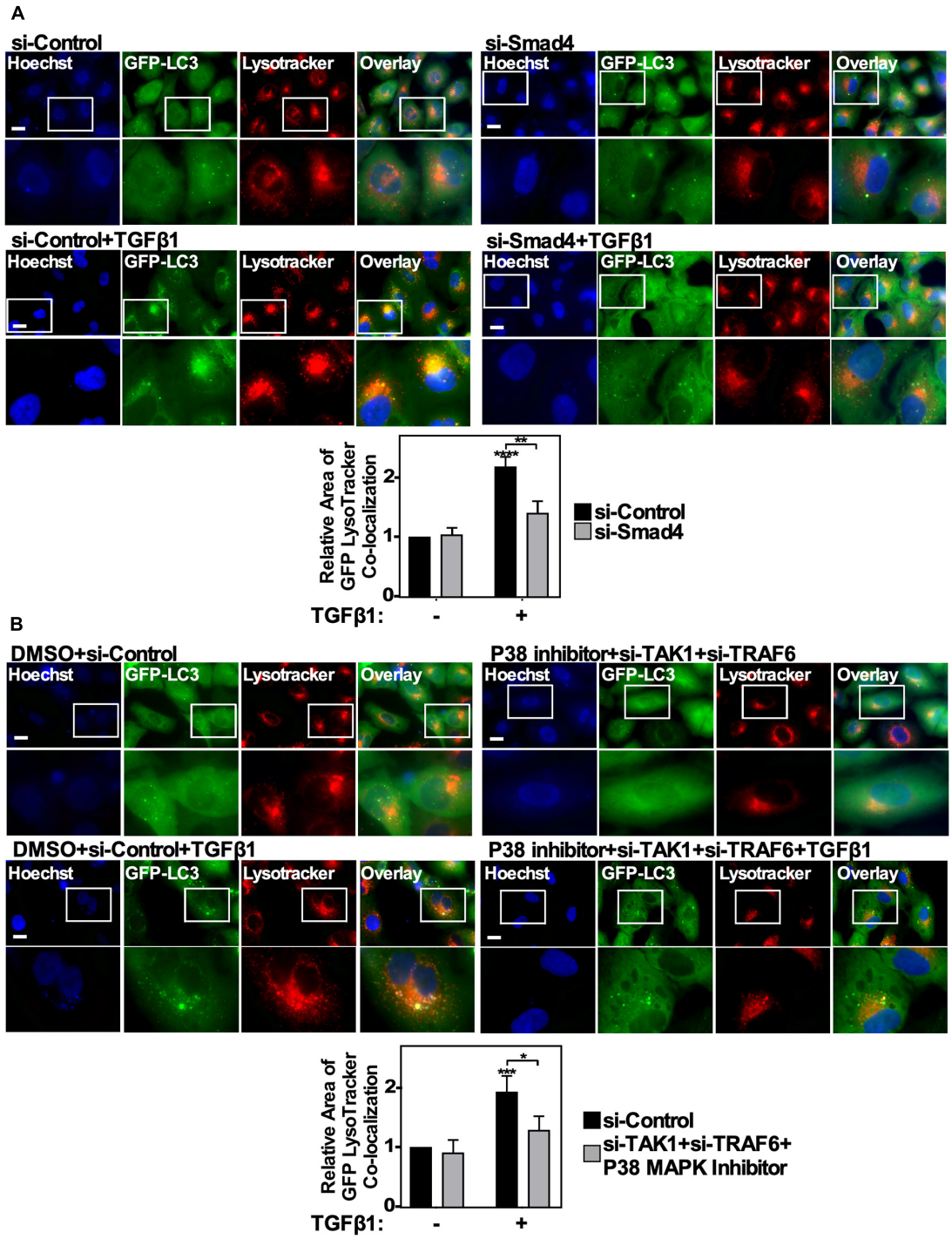


FIGURE 8 | The effect of canonical and non-canonical TGFβ signaling on autophagosome/lysosome co-localization. **(A)** A549 cells expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or si-Smad4 (s534708) for 48 h. The cells were then incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. LysoTracker Deep Red (red) and Hoechst stain (blue) were added 2 h and 10 min, respectively, prior to imaging. Images were obtained with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Scale bars = 10 μm. Image J version 2.0 was used to quantify the number of yellow pixels per cell area for each treatment. The data were graphed from 3 independent experiments (mean ± SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$ and **** = $P < 0.0001$. Bar = 10 μm. **(B)** A549 cells expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or si-TAK1 (s13766) and si-TRAF6 (s14388) for 48 h. The cells were then incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 and 10 μM P38 MAPK inhibitor for 24 h. LysoTracker Deep Red (red) and Hoechst stain (blue) were added 2 h and 10 min, respectively, prior to imaging. Images were obtained with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Scale bars = 10 μm. Image J version 2.0 was used to quantify the number of yellow pixels per cell area for each treatment. The data were graphed from 3 independent experiments (mean ± SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and *** = $P < 0.001$. Bar = 10 μm.

and P38 MAPK inhibitor yielded similar results, as inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 pathway blocked the TGFβ1-dependent increase in GFP-LC3-lysosome co-localization (**Figure 8B**). In summary, these results verified that both Smad4 and the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK signaling pathways are necessary for TGFβ1 to induce autophagosome and lysosome co-localization, which temporally occurs immediately prior to lysosomal-dependent degradation.

Smad4 Regulates ULK1 Phosphorylation and TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK Activation Inhibits the mTOR-ULK1 Pathway

Since TGFβ1 activates autophagy using Smad4 and TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK signaling pathways, we next investigated if these pathways influenced mTOR and ULK1 phosphorylation. A549 cells and H1299 cells were treated with si-Control or two siRNAs targeting Smad4 in the presence or absence of TGFβ1, lysed and immunoblotted using phospho-specific antibodies for mTOR and ULK1. In both cell lines, Smad4 knockdown had no effect on the P-mTOR/mTOR or phospho-S757-ULK1/ULK1 ratios (**Figures 9A,B**). However, in the presence of TGFβ1, Smad4 silencing decreased the phospho-S555-ULK1/ULK1 in A549 cells by 50 ± 15% and in H1299 cells by 50 ± 19% (**Figures 9A,B**). To assess if this could be due to increased AMPKα activity, we analyzed AMPKα T172 phosphorylation status and observed that P-AMPKα levels remained constant in the presence or absence of TGFβ and/or Smad4 (**Figures 9A,B**).

Next, A549 cells and H1299 cells were treated with si-TRAF6, si-TAK1 and P38 MAPK inhibitor in the presence of TGFβ1, lysed and immunoblotted for P-mTOR, mTOR, phospho-S555-ULK1, phospho-S757-ULK1, ULK1 and GAPDH. In both cell lines, inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway had no effect on the phospho-S757-ULK1/ULK1 ratios (**Figures 9C,D**). In A549 cells treated with TGFβ1, inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway increased the P-mTOR/mTOR ratio by 25 ± 12% and decreased the phospho-S555-ULK1/ULK1 ratio by 20 ± 5% (**Figure 9C**). In H1299 cells treated with TGFβ1, inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway increased the P-mTOR/mTOR ratio by 20 ± 5% and decreased the phospho-S555-ULK1/ULK1 ratio by 30 ± 10% (**Figure 9D**). Interestingly, inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 pathway increased the basal level of AMPKα-T172 phosphorylation, however the P-AMPKα/AMPKα ratio was unchanged in response to TGFβ (**Figures 9C,D**). Since these results suggested that AMPKα activity may not be necessary for TGFβ1-dependent autophagy, we inhibited AMPKα activity in A549 cells using Compound C and observed that while Compound C altered basal autophagy, it did not affect TGFβ1-dependent autophagy (**Supplementary Figure 9**). Finally, to assess if canonical and/or non-canonical pathways would induce the nuclear export of ULK1 in response to TGFβ, we carried out confocal microscopy in cells treated with siRNAs targeting Smad4 or TAK1 + TRAF6, in combination with a P38 inhibitor. We observed that perturbing either pathway inhibits TGFβ1-dependent ULK1 cellular re-localization from the nucleus (**Supplementary Figure 10**).

Taken together, our results show that by using various pharmacological and/or siRNA mediated approaches, we have observed that TGFβ1 induces autophagy by increasing ULK1 activity, which is dependent on TβRI kinase activity, the canonical Smad4 signaling pathway and the non-canonical TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK signaling pathway (**Figure 10**).

DISCUSSION

We previously uncovered several aspects of TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cells, and observed that TGFβ1 increased *ULK1*, *ATG9A*, *ATG16L1* and *LC3* gene expression, but only the protein levels of LC3B-II and ULK1 (Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020). We also observed that LC3B-II protein levels are limited in measuring autophagy and therefore methods that investigate autophagic flux should be used to measure TGFβ1-dependent autophagy. Finally, we reported that siRNA-mediated ATG5/7 knockdown decreases TGFβ-dependent autophagic flux in NSCLC cells (Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020). Therefore, although macroautophagy can be activated independently of ATG5/7 or ULK1 activity (Arakawa et al., 2017), our results suggest that the majority of autophagic degradation initiated by TGFβ1 is mediated by canonical macroautophagy (Trelford and Di Guglielmo, 2020).

Here, using pharmacological inhibitors and siRNA to target specific TGFβ1 signaling pathways, we mechanistically characterized TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in two NSCLC cell lines. We observed that TGFβ1-dependent autophagy was diminished in the absence of Smad4 protein or the disruption of the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway. Further analysis revealed that Smad4 knockdown did not alter P-mTOR/mTOR ratios, suggesting that it affects autophagy downstream of mTOR. Consistent with this hypothesis, we found that Smad4 upregulated AMPK-dependent ULK1 S555 phosphorylation. However, due to the fact that Smad4 knockdown did not disrupt the increase of ULK1 protein levels, TGFβ may alter *ULK1* expression or degradation via a Smad4-independent mechanism. Alternatively, the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway may influence autophagy by impeding mTOR S2448 phosphorylation. This would explain why inhibiting the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway increased the P-mTOR/mTOR ratio, decreased autophagic flux and reduced the phospho-S555-ULK1/ULK1 ratio.

The link between Smad4 and TGFβ1-dependent autophagy that we observed in NSCLC cells was consistent with studies investigating TGFβ-dependent autophagy in pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma cell lines (Liang et al., 2020) and breast cancer cell lines (Cheng et al., 2018). However, the role of Smad4 in TGFβ-dependent autophagy is complex and remains an area that needs to be further investigated. This is because Smad4 was observed to not be essential for TGFβ-dependent autophagy in Smad4 negative cell lines (Liang et al., 2020). Also, the presence of Smad4 may not be sufficient to drive TGFβ-dependent autophagy. For example, when we inhibited the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway, Smad4 did not sustain TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. Finally, there is some evidence

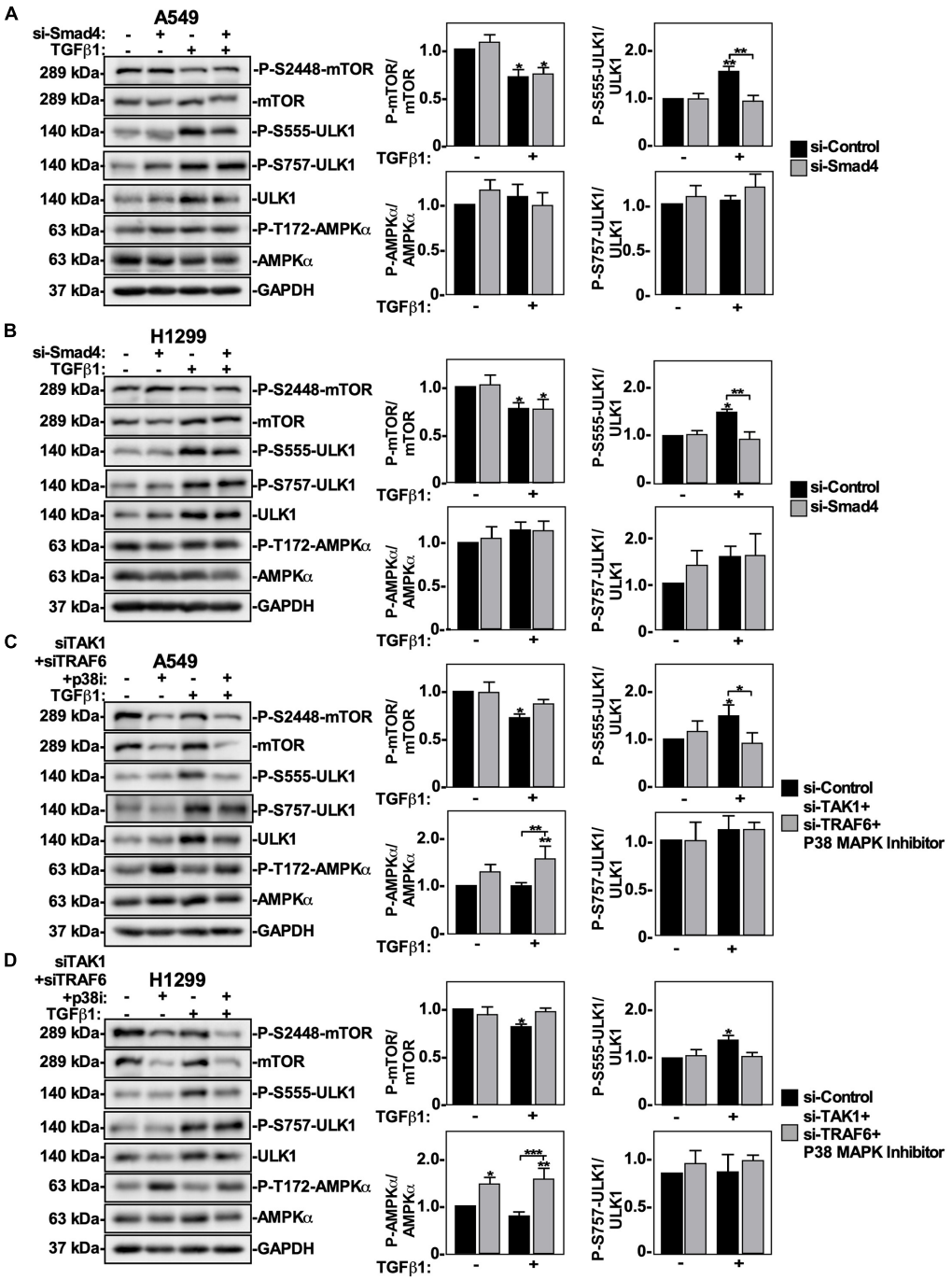


FIGURE 9 | The effect of canonical and non-canonical TGFβ signaling on mTOR and ULK1 activity in NSCLC cells. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells were transfected with si-Control or si-Smad4 (s534708) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-mTOR, anti-phospho-S2448-mTOR, anti-phospho-S757-ULK1, anti-ULK1, anti-phospho-S555-ULK1, anti-AMPKα, anti-phospho-T172-AMPKα and anti-GAPDH antibodies. The steady-state levels of phospho-S555-ULK1, ULK1, anti-phospho-S757-ULK1, phospho-T172-AMPKα, AMPKα, phospho-S2448-mTOR, and mTOR were quantified using QuantityOne software and the phospho-mTOR/mTOR, phospho-ULK1/ULK1 and phospho-AMPKα/AMPKa ratios were graphed ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and ** = $P < 0.01$. A549 **(C)** or H1299 **(D)** cells were transfected with si-Control or si-TAK1 (s13766) and si-TRAF6 (s14388) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 and 10 μM P38 MAPK inhibitor (p38i) for 24 h. The cells were then lysed, subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-mTOR, anti-phospho-S2448-mTOR, anti-ULK1, anti-phospho-S757-ULK1, anti-phospho-S555-ULK1, anti-AMPKα, anti-phospho-T172-AMPKα, and anti-GAPDH antibodies. The steady-state levels of phospho-S555-ULK1, ULK1, phospho-T172-AMPKα, AMPKα, phospho-S2448-mTOR and mTOR were quantified using QuantityOne software and the phospho-mTOR/mTOR, phospho-AMPKα/AMPKα and phospho-ULK1/ULK1 ratios were graphed ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and *** = $P < 0.001$.

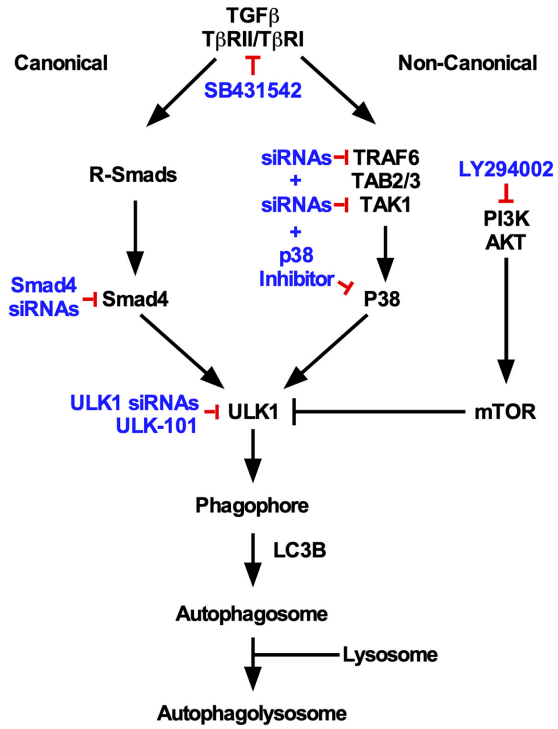


FIGURE 10 | Summary of TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cells. Based on the inhibitory strategies used in this study (indicated in blue), specific canonical and non-canonical TGFβ pathways were observed to regulate TGFβ-dependent autophagy. Both pathways were observed to converge on ULK1 activity and were necessary for lysosomal targeting of LC3B.

to suggest that Smad4 impedes autophagy. For instance, in orthotopic pancreatic tissue samples, *Smad4* expression was inversely correlated to autophagy (Wang et al., 2018). Therefore, the role of Smad4 in TGFβ-dependent autophagy is likely cell type dependent. In support of this, miRNA targeting of Smad4 in breast cancer cells attenuated autophagy (Cheng et al., 2018) whereas Smad4 depletion protected pancreatic cancer cells from radiotherapy by inducing autophagy (Wang et al., 2018). Less unclear is the importance of Smad4 in tumorigenesis. To date, Smad4 is known as the most common Smad family gene mutated in cancer (Sarshekeh et al., 2017). Smad4 mutations are found in approximately 50% of pancreatic adenocarcinomas (Howe et al., 1998), 20% of colorectal cancers (Chu et al., 2004) and 5% of head and neck squamous cell carcinomas (Lin et al., 2019). Currently, more research is needed to characterize the relationship between Smad4, autophagy and cancer to determine if Smad4 genetic targeting in cancer cells could impede tumorigenesis by hindering both TGFβ and autophagy-dependent drivers of cancer.

Since members of the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway have been shown to affect autophagy, we decided to study this pathway in TGFβ1-dependent autophagy. A possible explanation for the lack of knowledge with respect to how it is involved in TGFβ1-dependent autophagy, is that this pathway is accessed by numerous stimuli. For instance, TAK1 is activated by tumor necrosis factors, toll-like receptors, interleukins and TGFβ ligands prior to activating P38 MAPK and c-Jun N-terminal kinase, which regulate metabolism, growth, survival and tumorigenesis (Landström, 2010). Polyubiquitination and activation of TRAF6 is initiated by interleukins and toll-like receptors during innate proinflammatory responses; nucleotide-binding and oligomerization domain containing protein 2 receptors recognizing bacteria; recognition of viral RNAs; TGFβ receptors; receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa-B ligands during osteoclast differentiation; and several cell surface receptors on B-lymphocytes and T-lymphocytes (Dainichi et al., 1107). Therefore, due to the broad spectrum of stimuli that induce TAK1, TRAF6, or P38 MAPK activation, we knew little about their respective roles in autophagy and even less with regards to TGFβ1-dependent autophagy.

TAK1 functions as an upstream AMPK kinase by phosphorylating AMPK at threonine172 (Aashaq et al., 2019). For this reason, the increase in P-AMPKα/AMPKα ratio in cells subject to TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway inhibition was surprising. Since AMPK stimulates autophagy by phosphorylating ULK1 to form the ULK1 complex and by suppressing mTOR activity (Liu et al., 2018), TAK1 has become a target of interest to suppress autophagy. For instance, TAK1 inactivation in mice has resulted in the accumulation of dysfunctional mitochondria in skeletal muscle (Hindi et al., 2018). Furthermore, compared to their wild-type counterparts, mice with hepatocyte depletion of *TAK1* developed hepatosteatosis due to autophagy suppression in which further analysis indicated that TAK1 depletion suppressed AMPK activity and increased mTOR activity. However mTOR inhibition restored autophagy, therefore, consistent with our findings TAK1 may influence autophagy at the level of or upstream of mTOR (Inokuchi-Shimizu et al., 2014).

Experiments investigating TAK1 have highlighted a relationship between TGFβ signaling, autophagy and cancer. For example, the genetic deletion of *TAK1* blocked growth and migration of hepatocellular carcinoma (Inokuchi-Shimizu et al., 2014). Likewise, TAK1 knockdown experiments attenuated tumor growth in xenograft models (Inokuchi-Shimizu et al., 2014; Hindi et al., 2018). One possible explanation for this is that TAK1 expression is positively correlated with mTOR expression and phosphorylation. Therefore, as the activity of TAK1 increases, autophagic flux decreases and disrupts the tumor promoting properties of autophagy in cancer cells (Cheng et al., 2019). In support of this, inhibition of TAK1 in Kras-dependent NSCLC cell lines induced apoptosis by inhibiting protective autophagy (Yang et al., 2018).

TRAF6 is an E3 ubiquitin ligase proven to be essential for toll-like receptor 4-dependent autophagy. TRAF6 stabilizes beclin-1 by conjugating it to lysine(K)63-linked polyubiquitin chains (Shi and Kehrl, 2010). Furthermore, TRAF6 in partnership with autophagy and beclin-1 regulator 1 tethers ULK1 to K63-linked polyubiquitin chains to promote its stability, self-association and kinase activity (Nazio et al., 2013; Zhao and Zhang, 2016). Interestingly, TRAF6 may be a suitable therapeutic target for the pro-tumorigenic properties of autophagy. For instance, peroxiredoxin 1, an antioxidant enzyme, was observed to inhibit TRAF6 ubiquitin-ligase activity, downregulate autophagy and

inhibit cancer cell migration (Min et al., 2018). Additionally, blocking TRAF6 in mice models of cancer cachexia attenuated autophagy-dependent muscle wasting (Paul and Kumar, 2011). For this reason, future work is needed to explore how silencing TRAF6 influences TGFβ-dependent autophagy and the pro-tumorigenic properties of TGFβ.

To date, P38 MAPK has been implicated in augmenting cancer cachexia by upregulating autophagy. For example, stimulating toll-like receptors in mice upregulated *ATG6*, *ATG7,* and *ATG12* expression in a P38 MAPK-dependent manner to promote muscle wasting. When P38 MAPK activity was blocked with SB202190, *ATG* genes were downregulated and mice were rescued from muscle wasting phenotypes (McClung et al., 2010). However, the role of P38 MAPK in autophagy is cell type dependent. For instance, in microglial cells, after lipopolysaccharide stimulate toll-like receptors, P38 MAPK is activated and phosphorylates ULK1, which disrupts ULK1 from recruiting ATG13 and other components of the ULK1 complex (He et al., 2018). Furthermore, another study identified that when SB202190 blocked P38 MAPK activity, the p53-dependent apoptotic response is interrupted and autophagy was upregulated, which promoted cancer cell resistance to 5-fluorouracil (De La Cruz-Morcillo et al., 2012). Recently, evidence has emerged that flavopereirine, a chemotherapeutic agent that decreases the proliferation and viability of cancer cells largely through unknown mechanisms, inhibited autophagy by upregulating the P38 MAPK pathway (Chen et al., 2020). Although these forms of autophagy are independent of TGFβ, they are still important to understanding a potential relationship between TGFβ, cancer and autophagy.

In summary, TGFβ1 regulates autophagy using Smad4 and TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathways to influence AMPK-dependent ULK1 S555 phosphorylation. Future work will evaluate how silencing Smad4 and the TAK1-TRAF6-P38 MAPK pathway impacts pro-tumorigenic properties of TGFβ and autophagy.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CT carried out the work presented and finalized the writing of the manuscript. GD supervised the studies, helped design the overall experimental approach, and helped prepare the final manuscript. Both authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by an operating grant from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR; MOP-93625).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank the members of the GD laboratory for advice and support, and A. Zicarrelli for the initial observations regarding TβRIII silencing and LC3 protein levels.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fcell.2021.712124/full#supplementary-material

Supplementary Figure 1 | The effect of TGFβ1 on the nuclear intensity of ULK1 and ULK2. A549 cells were treated with 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. The cells were fixed and stained with DAPI (blue), anti-ULK1 (green) and anti-ULK2 (red). A Nikon Eclipse Ti2 confocal microscope was used to visualize the cells and an optical slice through the nucleus was imaged. ImageJ (version 2.0) quantified relative nuclear ULK1 intensity/Total ULK1 intensity, which are graphed below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and **** = $P < 0.0001$. Bar = 10 μm.

Supplementary Figure 2 | The effect of a second series of ULK1 and ULK2 siRNAs on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with control siRNA (si-Control), siRNA targeting ULK1 (si-ULK1; s15965) or siRNA targeting ULK2 (si-ULK2; s18705) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-ULK1, anti-ULK2, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of the GFP/RFP ratios are shown graphically to the right of representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$.

Supplementary Figure 3 | The effect of a second Smad4 specific siRNA on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or siRNA targeting Smad4 (si-Smad4-1; s534708 or si-Smad4-2; s8404) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-Smad4, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of the GFP/RFP ratios are shown graphically to the right of representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and ** = $P < 0.01$.

Supplementary Figure 4 | The effect of aPKC knockdown on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or siRNA targeting aPKCζ (s11128) and aPKCι (s11110) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-aPKCζ, anti-aPKCι, anti-LC3B, and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ was used to quantify the green and red pixel intensities, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$.

Supplementary Figure 5 | The effect of P38 MAPK on TGFβ1 induced autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated with 10 μM P38 MAPK or equivalent volumes of DMSO in the presence and absence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. Cells were lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting for anti-cleaved parp, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state ULK1 and LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown graphically

below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and *** = $P < 0.001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing a cDNA GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG construct were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ quantified the green and red pixel intensity, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$.

Supplementary Figure 6 | The effect of TRAF6 silencing on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or si-TRAF6 (s14388) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-TRAF6, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown graphically below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing a cDNA GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG construct were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ quantified the green and red pixel intensity, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as *** = $P < 0.001$.

Supplementary Figure 7 | The effect of TAK1 silencing on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or si-TAK1 (s13766) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-TAK1, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP ratio are shown graphically below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, and *** = $P < 0.001$. **(C)** A549 cells stably expressing a cDNA GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG construct were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. **(D)** ImageJ quantified the green and red pixel intensity, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$. **(E)** Cells and number of puncta/cell were counted using ImageJ version 2.0 software. The data were graphed and shown graphically below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as *** = $P < 0.001$ and **** = $P < 0.0001$.

Supplementary Figure 8 | The influence of a second TAK1 and TRAF6 series of siRNAs in combination with a P38 MAPK inhibitor on TGFβ1-dependent autophagy. A549 **(A)** or H1299 **(B)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or si-TRAF6 (s14389) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-TRAF6, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of the GFP/RFP ratios are shown graphically to the right of representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and **** = $P < 0.0001$. A549 **(C)** or H1299 **(D)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or si-TAK1 (s13767) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-TAK1, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of the GFP/RFP ratios are shown graphically to the right of representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$. A549 **(E)** or H1299 **(F)** cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were transfected with si-Control or si-TAK1 (s13767) and si-TRAF6 (s14389) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 and 10 μM P38 MAPK inhibitor for 24 h. The cells were then lysed, subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotted for anti-TAK1, anti-TRAF6, anti-cleaved PARP, anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of GFP/RFP ratios are shown to the right of representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and ** = $P < 0.01$.

Supplementary Figure 9 | The effect of Compound C on TGFβ1 induced autophagy in NSCLC cell lines. **(A)** A549 cells stably expressing GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG were treated with 10 μM Compound C or DMSO (vehicle control) in the presence and absence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h. Cells were lysed and subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting for anti-ULK1, anti-phospho-S555-ULK1, anti-AMPKα, anti-phospho-T172-AMPKα anti-LC3B and anti-GAPDH antibodies. Quantitative analysis of steady state LC3B-II protein levels and the GFP/RFP, P-AMPKα/AMPKα, P-ULK1/ULK1 ratios are shown below representative immunoblots ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$, ** = $P < 0.01$, *** = $P < 0.001$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$. **(B)** A549 cells stably expressing a cDNA GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG construct were treated as described above. Hoechst stain (blue) was added 10 min prior to imaging with a 63x objective using an Olympus IX 81 inverted fluorescence microscope. Bar = 10 μm. ImageJ was used to quantify the green and red pixel intensities, and the GFP/RFP ratio is shown below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$, *** = $P < 0.001$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$.

Supplementary Figure 10 | The effect of canonical and non-canonical TGFβ signaling on the cellular distribution of ULK1. **(A)** A549 cells were transfected with si-Control or two different siRNAs targeting Smad4 (si-Smad4-1; s534708 and siSmad4-2; s8404) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 for 24 h, fixed and stained with DAPI (blue) or anti-ULK1 (green). A Nikon Eclipse Ti2 confocal microscope was used to visualize the cells and an optical slice through the nucleus was imaged. ImageJ (version 2.0) quantified relative nuclear ULK1 intensity/Total ULK1 intensity, which are graphed below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as ** = $P < 0.01$, *** = $P < 0.001$, and **** = $P < 0.0001$. Bar = 10 μm. **(B)** A549 cells were transfected with si-Control or two different siRNAs against TAK1 (si-TAK1-1; s13766 and TAK1-2; s13767) or TRAF6 (si-TRAF6-1; s14388 and TRAF6-2; s14389) for 48 h. The cells were incubated in the absence or presence of 250 pM TGFβ1 and 10 μM P38 MAPK inhibitor for 24 h. The cells were then fixed and stained with DAPI (blue) or anti-ULK1 (green). A Nikon Eclipse Ti2 confocal microscope was used to visualize the cells and an optical slice through the nucleus was imaged. ImageJ (version 2.0) quantified relative nuclear ULK1 intensity/Total ULK1 intensity, which are graphed below representative images ($n = 3 \pm$ SD). Significance is indicated as * = $P < 0.05$ and ** = $P < 0.01$. Bar = 10 μm.

REFERENCES

Aashaq, S., Batool, A., and Andrabi, K. I. (2019). TAK1 mediates convergence of cellular signals for death and survival. *Apoptosis* 24, 3–20. doi: 10.1007/s10495-018-1490-7

Alizadeh, J., Glogowska, A., Thliveris, J., Kalantari, F., and Shojaei, S. (2018). Autophagy modulates transforming growth factor beta 1 induced epithelial to mesenchymal transition in non-small cell lung cancer cells. *BBA Mol. Cell Res.* 1865, 749–768. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2018.02.007

Arakawa, S., Honda, S., Yamaguchu, H., and Shimizu, S. (2017). Molecular mechanisms and physiological roles of Atg5/Atg7-independent alternative autophagy. *Proc. Japan Acad. Ser. B.* 93, 378–385. doi: 10.2183/pjab.93.023

Bernard, A., and Klionsky, D. J. (2013). Autophagosome Formation: Tracing the Source. *Dev. Cell* 25, 116–117. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2013.04.004

Chang, K., Kang, P., Liu, Y., Huang, K., Miao, T., Sagona, A. P., et al. (2020). TGFB-INHB/activin signaling regulates age-dependent autophagy and cardiac health through inhibition of MTORC2. *Autophagy* 16, 1807–1822. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2019.1704117

Chen, M. S., Yeh, H., Li, Y. Z., Lin, W. C., Lee, Y. R., and Tseng, Y. S. (2020). Flavopereirine inhibits autophagy via the AKT/p38 MAPK signaling pathway in MDA-MB-231 cells. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 21, 1–9.

Cheng, J. S., Tsai, W. L., Liu, P. F., Goan, Y. G., Lin, C. W., Tseng, H. H., et al. (2019). The MAP3K7-mTOR axis promotes the proliferation and malignancy of hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Front. Oncol.* 9:1–12.

Cheng, X., Wang, Y., Gong, Y., Li, F., Guo, Y., Hu, S., et al. (2016). Structural basis of FYCO1 and MAP1LC3A interaction reveals a novel binding mode for Atg8-family proteins. *Autophagy* 12, 1330–1339. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2016.1185590

Cheng, Y., Li, Z., Xie, J., Wang, P., Zhu, J., Li, Y., et al. (2018). MiRNA-224-5p inhibits autophagy in breast cancer cells via targeting Smad4. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 506, 793–798. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2018.10.150

Chu, G. C., Dunn, N. R., Anderson, D. C., Oxburgh, L., and Robertson, E. J. (2004). Differential requirements for Smad4 in TGFβ-dependent patterning of the early mouse embryo. *Development* 131, 3501–3512.

Dainichi, T., Matsumoto, R., Mostafa, A., and Kabashima, K. (1107). Immune control by TRAF6-mediated pathways of epithelial cells in the EIME (epithelial immune microenvironment). *Front Immunol.* 2019:10.

De La Cruz-Morcillo, M. A., Valero, M. L. L., Callejas-Valera, J. L., Arias-Gonzalez, L., Melgar-Rojas, P., Galan-Moya, E. M., et al. (2012). P38MAPK is a major determinant of the balance between apoptosis and autophagy triggered by 5-fluorouracil: Implication in resistance. *Oncogene* 31, 1073–1085. doi: 10.1038/onc.2011.321

Ding, W., Ni, H., Gao, W., Yoshimori, T., Stolz, D. B., Ron, D., et al. (2007). Linking of autophagy to ubiquitin-proteasome system is important for the regulation of endoplasmic reticulum stress and cell viability. *Am. J. Pathol.* 171, 513–524. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2007.070188

Ding, Y., Kim, J. K., Kim, S., Na, H. J., Jun, S. Y., and Lee, S. J. (2010). TGF-β1 protects against mesangial cell apoptosis via induction of autophagy. *J. Biol. Chem.* 285, 37909–37919. doi: 10.1074/jbc.m109.093724

Dooley, H. C., Razi, M., Polson, H. E. J., Girardin, S. E., Wilson, M. I., and Tooze, S. A. (2014). WIPI2 Links LC3 Conjugation with PI3P. Autophagosome Formation, and Pathogen Clearance by Recruiting Atg12–5-16L1. *Mol. Cell* 55, 238–252. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2014.05.021

Dorsey, F. C., Rose, K. L., Coenen, S., Prater, S. M., Cavett, V., Cleveland, J. L., et al. (2009). Mapping the phosphorylation sites of Ulk1. *J. Proteome. Res.* 8, 5253–5263. doi: 10.1021/pr900583m

Eskelinen, E. (2011). The dual role of autophagy in cancer. *Curr. Opin. Pharmacol.* 11, 294–300. doi: 10.1016/j.coph.2011.03.009

Feng, Y., He, D., Yao, Z., and Klionsky, D. J. (2014). The machinery of macroautophagy. *Cell Res.* 24, 24–41. doi: 10.1038/cr.2013.168

Fu, M. Y., He, Y. J., Lv, X., Liu, Z. H., Shen, Y., Ye, G. R., et al. (2014). Transforming growth factor-β1 reduces apoptosis via autophagy activation in hepatic stellate cells. *Mol. Med. Rep.* 10, 1282–1288. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2014.2383

Gunaratne, A., Benchabane, H., and Di, G. M. (2012). Regulation of TGF β receptor trafficking and signaling by atypical protein kinase C. *Cell Signal.* 24, 119–130. doi: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2011.08.012

Gunaratne, A., Chan, E., El-chabib, T., Carter, D., and Di Guglielmo, G. (2014). aPKC alters TGFβ response in NSCLC cells via both Smad-dependent and Smad- independent pathways. *J. Cell Sci.* 128, 487–498.

Gunaratne, A., Chan, E., El-chabib, T. H., Carter, D., and Guglielmo, G. M. (2015). Di. aPKC alters the TGF b response in NSCLC cells through both Smad-dependent and Smad-independent pathways. *J. Cell Sci.* 128, 487–498.

Gunaratne, A., and Di Guglielmo, G. M. (2013). Par6 is phosphorylated by aPKC to facilitate EMT. *Cell Adhes. Migr.* 7, 357–361. doi: 10.4161/cam.25651

He, Y., She, H., Zhang, T., Xu, H., Cheng, L., Yepes, M., et al. (2018). p38 MAPK inhibits autophagy and promotes microglial inflammatory responses by phosphorylating ULK1. *J. Cell Biol.* 217, 315–328. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201701049

Hindi, S. M., Sato, S., Xiong, G., Bohnert, K. R., Gibb, A. A., Gallot, Y. S., et al. (2018). TAK1 regulates skeletal muscle mass and mitochondrial function. *JCI Insight* 3, 1–19.

Hosokawa, N., Hara, T., Kaizuka, T., Kishi, C., Takamura, A., Miura, Y., et al. (2009). Nutrient-dependent mTORC1 Association with the ULK1 – Atg13 – FIP200 complex required for autophagy. *Mol. Biol. Cell.* 20, 1981–1991. doi: 10.1091/mbc.e08-12-1248

Howe, J. R., Roth, S., Ringold, J. C., Summers, R. W., Järvinen, H. J., Sistonen, P., et al. (1998). Mutations in the SMAD4/DPC4 gene in juvenile polyposis. *Science* 280, 1086–1088. doi: 10.1126/science.280.5366.1086

Inman, G. J., Nicolás, F. J., Callahan, J. F., Harling, J. D., Gaster, L. M., Reith, A. D., et al. (2002). SB-431542 is a potent and specific inhibitor of transforming growth factor-β superfamily type I activin receptor-like kinase (ALK) receptors ALK4, ALK5, and ALK7. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 62, 65–74. doi: 10.1124/mol.62.1.65

Inokuchi-Shimizu, S., Park, E. J., Roh, Y. S., Yang, L., Zhang, B., Song, J., et al. (2014). TAK1-mediated autophagy and fatty acid oxidation prevent hepatosteatosis and tumorigenesis. *J. Clin. Invest.* 124, 3566–3578. doi: 10.1172/jci74068

Jung, B., Staudacher, J. J., and Beauchamp, D. (2017). Transforming growth factor β superfamily signaling in development of colorectal cancer. *Gastroenterology* 152, 36–52. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2016.10.015

Kaizuka, T., Morishita, H., Hama, Y., Tsukamoto, S., Matsui, T., Toyota, Y., et al. (2016). An Autophagic Flux Probe that Releases an Internal Control. *Mol. Cell.* 64, 835–849. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2016.09.037

Karanasios, E., Stapleton, E., Manifava, M., Kaizuka, T., Mizushima, N., Walker, S. A., et al. (2013). Dynamic association of the ULK1 complex with omegasomes during autophagy induction. *J. Cell Sci.* 126, 5224–5238.

Katsuno, Y., Lamouille, S., and Derynck, R. (2013). TGF- b signaling and epithelial – mesenchymal transition in cancer progression. *Curr. Opin. Oncol.* 25, 76–84. doi: 10.1097/cco.0b013e32835b6371

Kim, J., Kundu, M., Viollet, B., and Guan, K. L. (2011). AMPK and mTOR regulate autophagy through direct phosphorylation of Ulk1. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 13, 132–141. doi: 10.1038/ncb2152

Kiyono, K., Suzuki, H. I., Matsuyama, H., Morishita, Y., Komuro, A., Kano, M. R., et al. (2009). Autophagy Is Activated by TGF- β and Potentiates TGF- β – mediated growth inhibition in human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Cancer Res.* 5, 8844–8853. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-08-4401

Klionsky, D. J., Abdelmohsen, K., Abe, A., Abedin, M. J., Abeliovich, H., Arozena, A. A., et al. (2016). Guidelines for the use and interpretation of assays for monitoring autophagy (3rd edition). *Autophagy* 12:222.

Klionsky, D. J., Eskelinen, E., and Deretic, V. (2014). Autophagosomes, phagosomes, autolysosomes, phagolysosomes, autophagolysosomes…Wait. I'm confused. *Autophagy* 10, 549–551. doi: 10.4161/auto.28448

Landström, M. (2010). The TAK1-TRAF6 signalling pathway. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 42, 585–589. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2009.12.023

Liang, C., Xu, J., Meng, Q., Zhang, B., Liu, J., Hua, J., et al. (2020). TGFB1-induced autophagy affects the pattern of pancreatic cancer progression in distinct ways depending on SMAD4 status. *Autophagy* 16, 486–500. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2019.1628540

Lin, L. H., Chang, K. W., Cheng, H. W., and Liu, C. J. (2019). SMAD4 somatic mutations in head and neck carcinoma are associated with tumor progression. *Front. Oncol.* 9:1379.

Liu, W., Jiang, Y., Sun, J., Geng, S., Pan, Z., Prinz, R. A., et al. (2018). Activation of TGF-β-activated kinase 1 (TAK1) restricts *Salmonella* Typhimurium growth by inducing AMPK activation and autophagy. *Cell Death Dis.* 9:612. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-0612-z

Mackeh, R., Perdiz, D., Lorin, S., Codogno, P., and Pous, C. (2013). Autophagy and microtubules - new story, old players. *J. Cell Sci.* 126, 1071–1080. doi: 10.1242/jcs.115626

Makhov, P., Golovine, K., Teper, E., Kutikov, A., Mehrazin, R., Corcoran, A., et al. (2014). Piperlongumine promotes autophagy via inhibition of Akt/mTOR signalling and mediates cancer cell death. *Br. J. Cancer* 110, 899–907. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2013.810

Martin, K. R., Celano, S. L., Solitro, A. R., Gunaydin, H., Scott, M., O'Hagan, R. C., et al. (2018). A Potent and Selective ULK1 Inhibitor Suppresses Autophagy and Sensitizes Cancer Cells to Nutrient Stress. *iScience* 8, 74–84. doi: 10.1016/j.isci.2018.09.012

Mathew, R., Karantza-wadsworth, V., and White, E. (2007). Role of autophagy in cancer. *Nat. Publ. Gr.* 7, 961–968.

Matsunaga, K., Morita, E., Saitoh, T., Akira, S., Ktistakis, N. T., Izumi, T., et al. (2010). Autophagy requires endoplasmic reticulum targeting of the PI3-kinase complex via Atg14L. *J. Cell Biol.* 190, 511–521. doi: 10.1083/jcb.200911141

McClung, J. M., Judge, A. R., Powers, S. K., and Yan, Z. (2010). p38 MAPK links oxidative stress to autophagy-related gene expression in cachectic muscle wasting. *Am. J. Physiol. Cell Physiol.* 298, 542–549.

Min, Y., Kim, M. J., Lee, S., Chun, E., and Lee, K. Y. (2018). Inhibition of TRAF6 ubiquitin-ligase activity by PRDX1 leads to inhibition of NFKB activation and autophagy activation. *Autophagy* 14, 1347–1358. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2018.1474995

Miyazawa, K., and Miyazono, K. (2017). Regulation of TGF-β family signaling by inhibitory smads. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect Biol.* 9, 1–25. doi: 10.2174/157436208783334259

Moscat, J., and Diaz-Meco, M. T. (2012). P62: A versatile multitasker takes on cancer. *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 37, 230–236. doi: 10.1016/j.tibs.2012.02.008

Muppala, S., Xiao, R., Krukovets, I., Verbovetsky, D., Yendamuri, R., Habib, N., et al. (2017). Thrombospondin-4 mediates TGF-β-induced angiogenesis. *Oncogene* 36, 5189–5198. doi: 10.1038/onc.2017.140

Nazio, F., Strappazzon, F., Antonioli, M., Bielli, P., Cianfanelli, V., Bordi, M., et al. (2013). MTOR inhibits autophagy by controlling ULK1 ubiquitylation, self-association and function through AMBRA1 and TRAF6. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 15, 406–416. doi: 10.1038/ncb2708

Park, J. M., Seo, M., Jung, C. H., Grunwald, D., Stone, M., Otto, N. M., et al. (2018). ULK1 phosphorylates Ser30 of BECN1 in association with ATG14 to stimulate autophagy induction. *Autophagy* 14, 584–597. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2017.1422851

Paul, P. K., and Kumar, A. (2011). TRAF6 coordinates the activation of autophagy and ubiquitin-proteasome systems in atrophying skeletal muscle. *Autophagy* 7, 555–556. doi: 10.4161/auto.7.5.15102

Peng, Y. F., Shi, Y. H., Ding, Z., Ke, A. W., Gu, C. Y., Hui, B., et al. (2013). Autophagy inhibition suppresses pulmonary metastasis of HCC in mice via impairing anoikis resistance and colonization of HCC cells. *Autophagy* 9, 2056–2068. doi: 10.4161/auto.26398

Qin, W., Li, C., Zheng, W., Guo, Q., Zhang, Y., Kang, M., et al. (2015). Inhibition of autophagy promotes metastasis and glycolysis by inducing ROS in gastric cancer cells. *Oncotarget* 6, 39839–39854. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.5674

Russell, R. C., Tian, Y., Yuan, H., Park, H. W., Chang, Y. Y., Kim, J., et al. (2013). ULK1 induces autophagy by phosphorylating Beclin-1 and activating VPS34 lipid kinase. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 15, 741–750. doi: 10.1038/ncb2757

Sakoh-Nakatogawa, M., Matoba, K., Asai, E., Kirisako, H., Ishii, J., Noda, N. N., et al. (2013). Atg12-Atg5 conjugate enhances E2 activity of Atg3 by rearranging its catalytic site. *Nat. Struct. Mol. Biol.* 20, 433–439. doi: 10.1038/nsmb.2527

Sarshekeh, A. M., Advani, S., Overman, M. J., Manyam, G., Kee, B. K., Fogelman, D. R., et al. (2017). Association of SMAD4 mutation with patient demographics, tumor characteristics, and clinical outcomes in colorectal cancer. *PLoS One.* 12:14.

Satoo, K., Noda, N. N., Kumeta, H., Fujioka, Y., Mizushima, N., Ohsumi, Y., et al. (2009). The structure of Atg4B-LC3 complex reveals the mechanism of LC3 processing and delipidation during autophagy. *EMBO J.* 28, 1341–1350. doi: 10.1038/emboj.2009.80

Shi, C. S., and Kehrl, J. H. (2010). TRAF6 and A20 regulate lysine 63-linked ubiquitination of Beclin-1 to control TLR4-induced Autophagy. *Sci. Signal.* 3, 1–23.

Shi, R., Weng, J., Zhao, L., Li, X. M., Gao, T. M., and Kong, J. (2012). Excessive Autophagy contributes to neuron death in cerebral ischemia. *CNS Neurosci. Ther.* 18, 250–260. doi: 10.1111/j.1755-5949.2012.00295.x

Suzuki, H. I., Kiyono, K., and Miyazono, K. (2010). Regulation of autophagy by transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) signaling. *Autophagy* 6, 645–647. doi: 10.4161/auto.6.5.12046

Thomas, D. A., and Massagué, J. (2005). TGF- β directly targets cytotoxic T cell functions during tumor evasion of immune surveillance. *Cancer Cell* 8, 369–380. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2005.10.012

Trelford, C. B., and Di Guglielmo, G. M. (2020). Assessing methods to quantitatively validate TGFβ-dependent autophagy. *Biol. Open* 9:55103.

Tuloup-Minguez, V., Hamaï, A., Greffard, A., Nicolas, V., Codogno, P., and Botti, J. (2013). Autophagy modulates cell migration and β1 integrin membrane recycling. *Cell Cycle* 12, 3317–3328. doi: 10.4161/cc.26298

Wang, F., Xia, X., Yang, C., Shen, J., Mai, J., Kim, H. C., et al. (2018). SMAD4 gene mutation renders pancreatic cancer resistance to radiotherapy through promotion of autophagy. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 24, 3176–3185. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-17-3435

Weiss, A., and Attisano, L. (2013). The TGFbeta superfamily signaling pathway. *Wiley Interdiscip Rev. Dev. Biol.* 2, 47–63. doi: 10.1002/wdev.86

Xu, Y., Yang, S., Huang, J., Ruan, S., Zheng, Z., and Lin, J. (2012). TGF-β1 induces autophagy and promotes apoptosis in renal tubular epithelial cells. *Int. J. Mol. Med.* 29, 781–790.

Yang, J., Yang, T., Yan, W., Li, D., Wang, F., Wang, Z., et al. (2018). TAK1 inhibition by natural cyclopeptide RA-V promotes apoptosis and inhibits protective autophagy in Kras-dependent non-small-cell lung carcinoma cells. *RSC Adv.* 8, 23451–23458. doi: 10.1039/C8RA04241A

Yang, Y., and Klionsky, D. J. (2020). Autophagy and disease: unanswered questions. *Cell Death Differ.* 27, 858–871. doi: 10.1038/s41418-019-0480-9

Zachari, M., and Ganley, I. G. (2017). The mammalian ULK1 complex and autophagy initiation. *Essays Biochem.* 61, 585–596. doi: 10.1042/ebc20170021

Zhang, H. S., Cao, E. H., and Qin, J. F. (2005). Homocysteine induces cell cycle G1 arrest in endothelial cells through the PI3K/Akt/FOXO signaling pathway. *Pharmacology* 74, 57–64. doi: 10.1159/000083684

Zhang, Y. E. (2009). Non-Smad pathways in TGF-β signaling. *Cell Res.* 19, 128–139. doi: 10.1038/cr.2008.328

Zhao, Y. G., and Zhang, H. (2016). ULK1 cycling: The ups and downs of the autophagy response. *J. Cell Biol.* 215, 757–759.

Zou, Z., Yuan, Z., Zhang, Q., Long, Z., Chen, J., Tang, Z., et al. (2012). Aurora kinase A inhibition-induced autophagy triggers drug resistance in breast cancer cells. *Autophagy* 8, 1798–1810.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

REVIEW
published: 30 November 2021
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.786728

TGF-β Signaling and Resistance to Cancer Therapy

Maoduo Zhang[1,2,3†], *Ying Yi Zhang*[4†], *Yongze Chen*[5], *Jia Wang*[1,2,3], *Qiang Wang*[1,2,3*] and *Hezhe Lu*[1,2,3*]

[1]State Key Laboratory of Membrane Biology, Institute of Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China, [2]Institute for Stem Cell and Regeneration, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China, [3]University of Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China, [4]Centre for Systems Biology, Lunenfeld-Tanenbaum Research Institute, Mount Sinai Hospital, Toronto, ON, Canada, [5]College of Biological Sciences, China Agricultural University, Beijing, China

The transforming growth factor β (TGF-β) pathway, which is well studied for its ability to inhibit cell proliferation in early stages of tumorigenesis while promoting epithelial-mesenchymal transition and invasion in advanced cancer, is considered to act as a double-edged sword in cancer. Multiple inhibitors have been developed to target TGF-β signaling, but results from clinical trials were inconsistent, suggesting that the functions of TGF-β in human cancers are not yet fully explored. Multiple drug resistance is a major challenge in cancer therapy; emerging evidence indicates that TGF-β signaling may be a key factor in cancer resistance to chemotherapy, targeted therapy and immunotherapy. Finally, combining anti-TGF-β therapy with other cancer therapy is an attractive venue to be explored for the treatment of therapy-resistant cancer.

Keywords: TGF-β pathway, TGF-β, chemotherapy resistance, targeted therapy resistance, immunotherapy resistance

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Xiaohua Yan,
Nanchang University, China

Reviewed by:
Qiaoran Xi,
Tsinghua University, China
Caiyun Fu,
Zhejiang Sci-Tech University, China

***Correspondence:**
Hezhe Lu
hezhe@ioz.ac.cn
Hezhe Lu
hezhe@ioz.ac.cn
Qiang Wang
qiangwang@ioz.ac.cn

†These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *30 September 2021*
Accepted: *02 November 2021*
Published: *30 November 2021*

Citation:
Zhang M, Zhang YY, Chen Y, Wang J, Wang Q and Lu H (2021) TGF-β Signaling and Resistance to Cancer Therapy. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 9:786728. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.786728

INTRODUCTION

Relationship Between TGF-β Signaling and Cancer Therapy Resistance

Cancer is a leading cause of death globally and there has been on-going efforts to find cures for it. In addition to surgical removal of tumors as well as radiotherapy, a plethora of chemical compounds and/or biological agents have been employed for the treatment of cancer. Chemotherapy, consisting of cytotoxic agents that aim to target highly proliferative cancer cells, was first introduced in the 1940's (Goodman and Wintrobe, 1946; Farber et al., 1948; Falzone et al., 2018). Since then, chemotherapeutic drugs such as paclitaxel, cisplatin, and doxorubicin have become first-line treatments for a variety of cancers (Falzone et al., 2018). However, chemotherapy acts not only on tumor cells but also on normal cells, which often leads to severe side effects. In search for anti-tumor drugs with higher selectivity for tumor cells and fewer adverse effects towards normal cells, scientists designed inhibitors against key molecular targets involved in driving cancer progression; such therapeutic strategies belong to the category of targeted therapy. For example, kinase inhibitors against the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), like gefitinib and erlotinib, are used for the treatment of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients with activating mutations in the EGFR gene (Antonicelli et al., 2013).

In the past 10 years, a new class of anti-cancer therapy has emerged with great promise in inducing prolonged responses in cancer patients with advanced or metastatic cancers (Sharma et al., 2017). Using biological agents such as monoclonal antibodies against immune checkpoints, as well as genetically engineered T cells, cancer immunotherapy harnesses the patient's immune system to recognize and eradicate tumors. In addition, researchers have been testing different combinations of cancer therapies to

optimize therapeutic efficacy while minimizing unwanted side effects. Despite advancements in anti-cancer therapies, achieving relapse-free survival remains challenging, due to the emergence of primary or acquired resistance in response to treatment (Oppermann et al., 2016). In some cases, patients fail to respond to cancer treatment in the first place, suggesting that primary resistance, which often arises from pre-existing genetic mutations or epigenetic alterations in the tumor, is impeding therapeutic response. In other cases, patients respond initially to drug treatment but its efficacy diminishes over-time, which indicates the development of acquired resistance. In this scenario, recurrent tumors are often more aggressive and resistant to treatments. Like primary resistance, acquired resistance can be attributed to a number of factors including genetic mutations that allow tumors to evade attacks by cancer therapy and/or to activate alternative survival pathways. Drug resistance is associated with increased expression of drug efflux transporters, activated proliferation and anti-apoptotic signaling, enhanced cancer stemness, as well as evasion of immunosurveillance (Nussinov et al., 2017). A number of recent studies have shown that activation of transforming growth factor β (TGF-β) signaling was associated with drug resistance in a variety of cancers including melanoma (Sun et al., 2014), NSCLC (Soucheray et al., 2015), breast cancer (Palomeras et al., 2019), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) (Bhagyaraj et al., 2019), colorectal cancer (CRC) (Quan et al., 2019), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) (Brown et al., 2017), osteosarcoma (OS) (Wang et al., 2019), prostate cancer (Song et al., 2018a), as well as in tumor-initiating cells of a few types of cancer (Yu et al., 2018; Batlle and Massagué, 2019; Tang et al., 2020; Taniguchi et al., 2020). Moreover, high levels of TGF-β in patients with breast cancer, NSCLC, HCC, CRC predicted a poor prognosis (Calon et al., 2015; Okada et al., 2018; Zhuang and Wang, 2018; Tauriello, 2019; Guo et al., 2020). As a result, extensive research has been conducted to explore the potential role of TGF-β signaling inhibitors as means to overcome cancer treatment resistance (Huang et al., 2012; Sun et al., 2014; Jenkins et al., 2015; Koetz-Ploch et al., 2017; Li et al., 2019a; Wang et al., 2019).

The TGF-β superfamily, which comprises TGF-βs, Activins (Acts), Nodal, bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs), growth and differentiation factors (GDFs) and anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH), is implicated in embryonic development, cell proliferation, differentiation, apoptosis, and immune responses (Yang et al., 2010; Moses et al., 2016). Importantly, TGF-β is a regulator of tissue homeostasis and cancer may result from dysregulated TGF-β signaling. For instance, during the embryo implantation period, TGF-β signaling is active in the endometrium to balance apoptosis and proliferation of endometrial cells (Dimitriadis et al., 2005; Latifi et al., 2019). In stratified rectal and genital epithelia lacking type II TGF-β receptor (TβRII) expression, TGF-β signaling is disrupted, leading to destabilized tissue homeostasis and the development of spontaneous SCCs in stratified epithelia (Guasch et al., 2007). There are three TGF-β receptor ligands: TGF-β1, TGF-β2, and TGF-β3. TGF-β signaling is activated when activated TGF-β ligands bind to TβRII to recruit type I TGF-β receptor (TβRI), leading to phosphorylation and activation of TβRI, which phosphorylates downstream mediators SMAD2 and SMAD3. SMAD4 then binds to SMAD2 and SMAD3 to form heterotrimeric complexes that translocate to the nucleus to regulate the transcription of target genes (Derynck and Zhang, 2003; Yang et al., 2010). Furthermore, SMAD6 and SMAD7 are part of a negative feedback loop that regulates the TGF-β pathway. The versatility in TGF-β receptor-ligand interaction is thoroughly discussed in a number of reviews (Derynck and Zhang, 2003; Zhang et al., 1007). In addition to the canonical signaling pathway described above, there are several SMAD-independent TGF-β pathways, which consist of RHO GTPases, P38, jun N-terminal kinase (JNK), mitogen-activated protein kinase (ERK or MKK), and phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K)-AKT (Lee et al., 2007; Sorrentino et al., 2008; Heldin and Moustakas, 2016; Principe et al., 2017), as shown in **Figure 1**.

The functions of TGF-β are cell type- and context-dependent. Increasing evidence suggests that TGF-β signaling acts like a double-edged sword in tumor progression (Bierie and Moses, 2006; Massagué, 2008). In healthy cells and early-stage cancerous cells, activation of TGF-β signaling pathway promotes cell-cycle arrest and apoptosis; while in late-stage cancers, TGF-β signaling acts as an oncogene to induce metastasis and drug resistance (Bardeesy et al., 2006; Morikawa et al., 2016). For example, SMAD4 is phosphorylated by anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) at Tyr95 in ALK-positive gastrointestinal, pancreatic and lung tumors, resulting in the inhibition of tumor suppressor activity of TGF-β (Zhang et al., 2019a). SMAD4 deletion accelerates the transformation from premalignant to malignant phenotype in pancreatic progenitors harboring Kirsten rat sarcoma virus (KRAS) mutations (Bardeesy et al., 2006; Zhang et al., 2019a). On the other hand, in advanced pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas (PDAC), intact TGF-β/SMAD4 pathway facilitates cancer progression; in advanced prostate cancer, bone-borne TGF-β induces osteoclastogenesis and bone metastasis by activating chemokine (C-X-C motif) receptor 4 (CXCR4) (Bardeesy et al., 2006; Zhang et al., 2021). These studies provided concrete evidence for the tumor suppressive role of the TGF-β pathway in pre-malignant cells and oncogenic role in advanced cancers. In the past few decades, the dual role of TGF-β in tumorigenesis and tumor-suppression have been extensively studied (Roberts and Wakefield, 2003; Levy and Hill, 2006; Massagué, 2008) and a growing body of literature elucidated that TGF-β/SMAD pathway was activated in multi-therapy resistance. However, the mechanisms underlying TGF-β mediated-drug resistance are still being explored and existing evidence lacks consistency. In this review, we mainly focus on the role of TGF-β signaling in drug resistance. Here, we provide an overview of pre-clinical and clinical studies of TGF-β signaling in regulating cancer drug resistance, and offer our perspective on potential strategies to target TGF-β-mediated drug resistance in cancer patients.

TGF-β SIGNALING AND RESISTANCE TO TARGETED THERAPY

Targeted therapy acts by interfering with oncogenic cellular processes to selectively eradicate cancer cells, mainly including specific enzymes, growth factor receptors, and signal transducers.

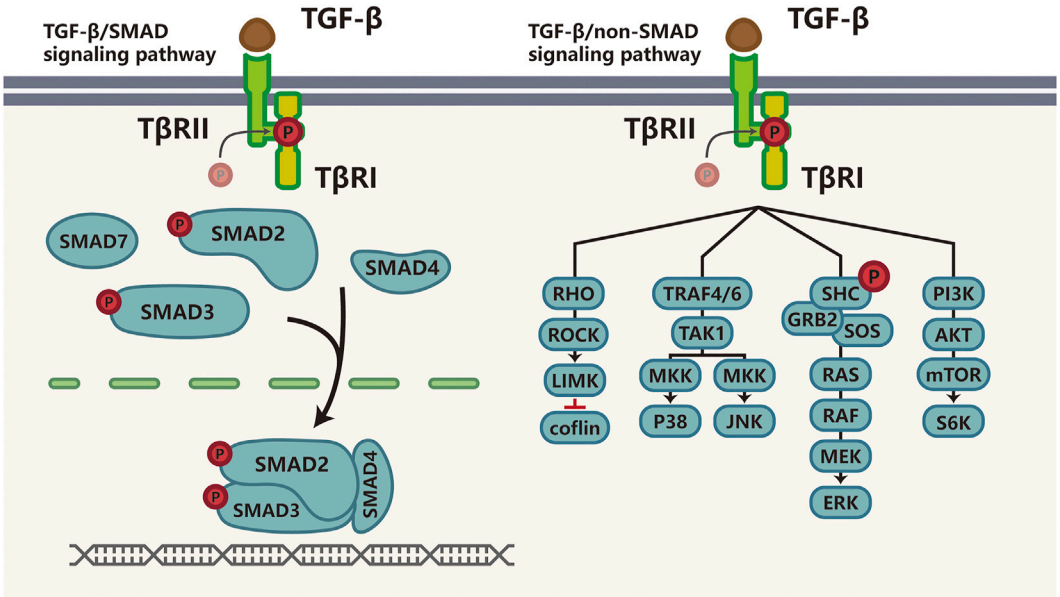


FIGURE 1 | TGF-β signaling pathway TGF-β transduces signaling through SMAD or non-SMAD signaling pathways. Actived TGF-β binds to TGF-β ligand, Once TGF-β binds to TβRII, TβRI is recruited, phosphorylated and activated to phosphorylate the downstream mediators-SMAD2 and SMAD3; then SMAD4 binds to activated SMAD2 and SMAD3 to form heterotrimeric transcriptional complexes that translocate and relay this signaling into the nucleus to further regulate transcription. This is called canonical TGF-β/SMAD signaling pathway (right). The non-SMAD-dependent activation of the TGF-β pathway involves signaling via RHO GTPases, P38, JNK, ERK or MEKK, and PI3K-AKT (left). Abbreviations: P, phosphorylation; TβR, transforming growth factor (TGF)-β receptor; ROCK, RHO-associated coiled-coil containing protein kinase; LIMK, LIM kinase; TRAF, TNF receptor-associated factor; TAK1, TGF-β-activated kinase-1. JNK, c-Jun N-terminal kinase; SHC, SRC homology 2 domain-containing transforming protein; GRB2, growth factor receptor-bound protein 2; SOS, son of sevenless; MEK, mitogen-activated protein kinase; ERK, extracellular signal-regulated kinase; PI3K, phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate; mTOR, mechanistic target of rapamycin.

The first effective example of targeted therapy is the inhibition of the BCR-ABL1 oncogene in chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) (Salesse and Verfaillie, 2002). Subsequently, EGFR inhibitors (EGFRi) such as cetuximab, erlotinib and gefitinib were developed to treat EGFR-mutant NSCLC (Kazandjian et al., 2016); BRAF/MEK inhibitors (BRAFi/MEKi) were developed for BRAF-mutant melanoma; and epidermal growth factor receptor 2 inhibitors (HER2i) were developed for the treatment of HER2 positive ($HER2^+$) breast cancer (Harbeck and Gnant, 2017). However, the efficacy of targeted therapy is often compromised by drug resistance and studies found that up-regulation of TGF-β signaling was a major driver of targeted therapy resistance (Brunen et al., 2013). Next, we summarize recent findings describing how TGF-β signaling helps tumor cells bypass pathway inhibition by activating alternative survival pathways or anti-apoptotic signaling pathways (**Figure 2**).

One example of TGF-β signaling-mediated resistance to targeted therapy was reported in cancer treated with BRAFi/MEKi (Sun et al., 2014; Lu et al., 2017; Bugide et al., 2020). The MAPK signaling pathway consists of kinases RAS, RAF, MEK, and ERK, which are essential for cell proliferation and survival. Hyper-activation of MAPK signaling occurs frequently in human cancers, such as melanoma, colorectal cancer, thyroid carcinoma, and hepatic cancer (Fang and Richardson, 2005; Santarpia et al., 2012; Lee et al., 2020). Treatment with BRAFi/MEKi, such as vemurafenib, sorafenib and trametinib, often results in remarkable disease regression initially, followed by the development of BRAFi/MEKi resistance (Rizos et al., 2014; Sun et al., 2014; Lu et al., 2017). Studies found that TGF-β signaling was frequently up-regulated in BRAFi-treated cancer cells (Faião-Flores et al., 2017; Bugide et al., 2020). Screening with a short hairpin RNA (shRNA) library focusing on chromatin regulators, Sun and his colleagues (Sun et al., 2014) discovered that TGF-β signaling was activated by the suppression of SRY-box transcription factor 10 (SOX10), thereby causing an up-regulation of EGFR and platelet-derived growth factor receptor-β (PDGFRB) signaling to confer resistance to MAPK inhibitors. In addition, TGF-β signaling was reported to mediate the up-regulation of microRNA-125a (miR-125a) expression and suppression of pro-apoptotic pathway, which accounted for the acquisition of BRAFi resistance in BRAF-mutant melanoma patients (Koetz-Ploch et al., 2017). Prete and others (Prete et al., 2018) demonstrated that in cancer cells with BRAF mutations, therapeutic escape from BRAFi/MEKi was facilitated by pericytes that secreted thrombospondin-1 (TSP-1) and TGF-β1, both of which led to a rebound of pERK1/2, pAKT and pSMAD3 (Fedorenko et al., 2015).

In addition to cancers with BRAF mutations, TGF-β signaling is also associated with therapy resistance in cancers with hyperactive EGFR. EGFR mutation or amplification are frequently detected in lung cancer; and studies suggest that activation of TGF-β pathway is associated with EGFRi/EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI)/cetuximab resistance (Yao et al., 2010; Bedi et al., 2012; Kurimoto et al., 2016; Li et al., 2016; Du

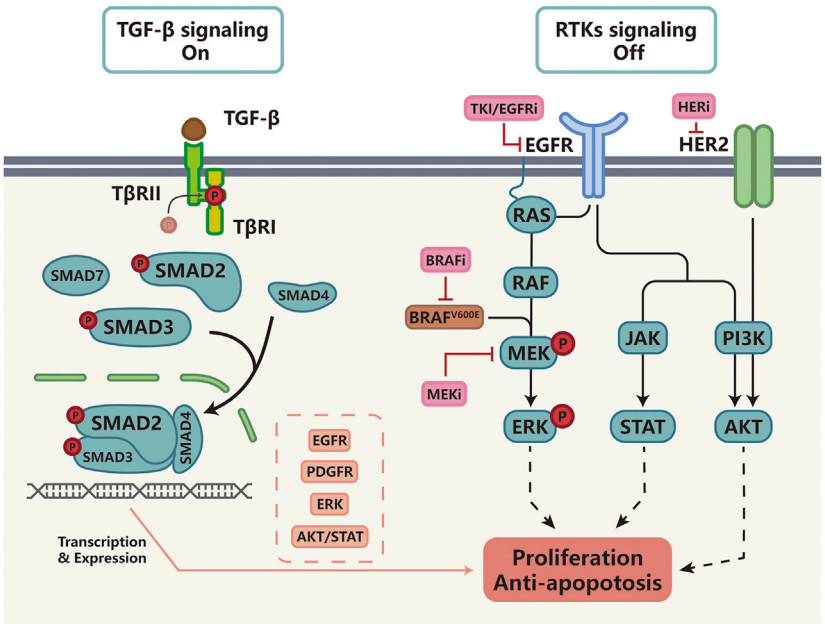


FIGURE 2 | TGF-β signaling and resistance to targeted therapy Cancers with activating BRAF-mutations or EGFR-mutations as well as HER2-positive cancer are often treated with small molecular inhibitors against these molecular targets. For example, $BRAF^{V600E}$ is often targeted by BRAFi such as vemurafenib, MEK by MEKi such as tramelinib, and HER2 by trastuzumab, Upon kinase inhibitor treatment, receptor tyrosine kinase (RTK) signaling is turned off. In cells that activate TGF-β-induced drug resistance, TGF-β signaling functions by increasing the expression of EGFR, PDGFR, ERK, AKT/STAT to activate alternative survival pathways and suppress apoptosis, protecting tumor cells from targeted therapy.

et al., 2020; Kuo et al., 2020; Qiu et al., 2020). Approximately 30% of NSCLC patients with EGFR-mutations have no response to TKIs; such primary resistance can be attributed to mutations in the transforming growth factor beta receptor 1 (TGFBR1) gene and the resulting activation of TGF-β/SMAD signaling pathway-mediated mesenchymal-epithelial transition (EMT) (Zhong et al., 2017; Zhang et al., 2019b). Suppression of TGF-β signaling and down-regulation of Slug expression enhanced the gefitinib-sensitivity in TKI-resistant lung cancer cells (Qiu et al., 2020). Mechanistically, in EGFRi-resistant cancer cells, TGF-β signaling can be regulated by the binding of transcriptional factors to the promoter of TGFBR, or directly to the receptor itself. For example, zinc finger protein 32 (ZNF32) binds to the TβRII promoter to promote the expression of TβRII, while mediator complex subunit 12 (MED12) negatively regulates TβRII through physical interaction in the cytoplasm. Elevated expression of ZNF32 or reduced expression of MED12 up-regulate TGF-β signaling, resulting in MEK/ERK pathway activation to promote EGFRi-resistance in lung cancer (Huang et al., 2012; Li et al., 2016). Yao et al (2010) showed that both tumor cell-autonomous mechanisms and changes in the tumor microenvironment (TME) could activate the TGF-β–SMAD/IL6 signaling axis to drive erlotinib resistance, as IL6-induced STAT3 expression protected tumor cells from apoptosis (Yao et al., 2010). Moreover, TGF-β could activate AKT in an EGFR-independent fashion to inhibit cell apoptosis in EGFR-mutant cancers when treated with cetuximab and TKIs (Bedi et al., 2012; Wang et al., 2019). Further studies demonstrated that TGF-β down-regulated the expression of the stemness factor SOX2 to promote TKI tolerance (Kuo et al., 2020). In addition to the regulation of downstream targets to drive drug resistance, TGF-β regulates the alternative splicing of TGF-β-activated kinase 1 (TAK1) transcript into two isoforms: the short isoform TAK1ΔE12 supports TGF-β-induced EMT and nuclear factor kappa B (NF-κB) signaling to confer resistance to afatinib (EGFR inhibitor), whereas the full-length isoform promotes TGF-β-induced apoptosis. Selective blockade of the expression of the short isoform by blocking TGF-β-induced alternative splicing of TAK1 may be potential avenue to overcome TGF-β-induced drug resistance (Tripathi et al., 2019).

Another example of TGF-β signaling-mediated resistance was reported in HER2 targeted therapy for HER2-positive cancers. Overexpression of HER2 occurs in 20–25% of human breast cancers; it is also observed in other types of cancers such as advanced gastric or gastroesophageal junction cancer (Boku, 2014). Trastuzumab is a humanized monoclonal antibody targeting HER2. Although it was approved for the treatment of metastatic cancers, a large cohort of the patients eventually developed trastuzumab resistance (Esteva et al., 2002). Studies found that TGF-β signaling pathway was consistently overexpressed in trastuzumab-resistant breast cancer cells and gastric cancer cells (Bai et al., 2014; Zhou et al., 2018). Treatment with exogenous TGF-β conferred insensitivity to trastuzumab in HER2-positive breast cancer cell lines, through up-regulating the expression of EMT and cancer stem cell (CSC) markers (Chihara et al., 2017). Growth differentiation factor 15 (GDF15)-mediated activation of TGF-β receptor-Src-HER2 signaling was also identified as a mechanism of trastuzumab resistance (Joshi

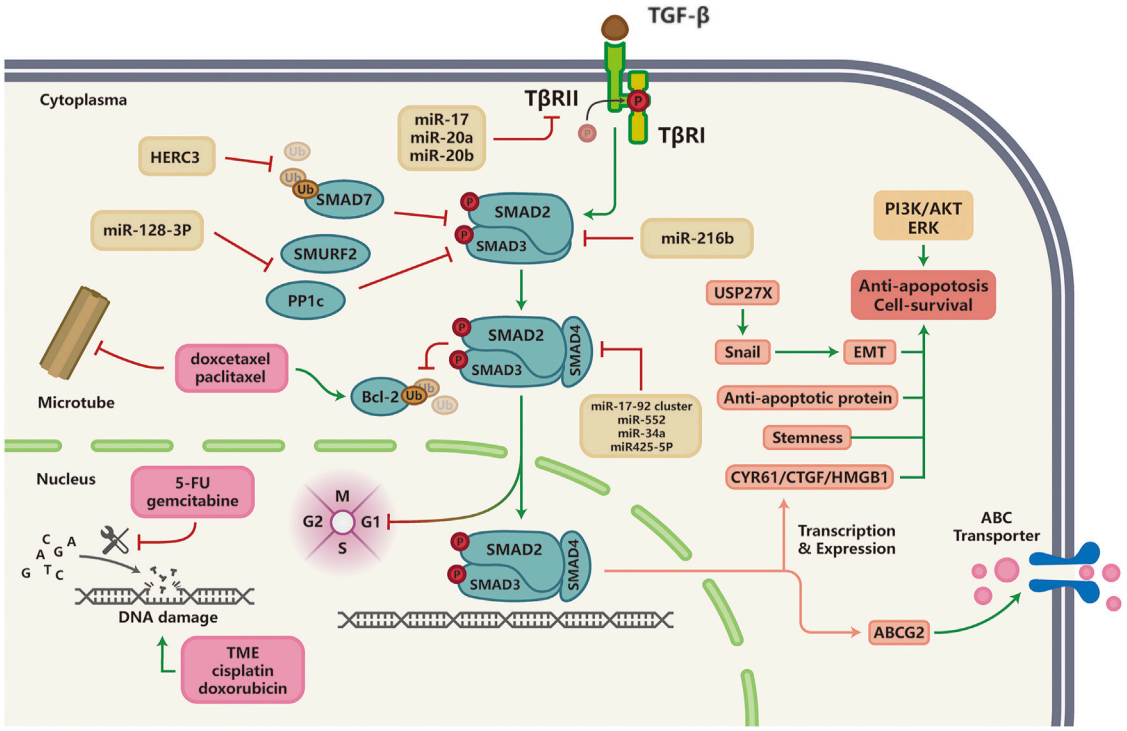


FIGURE 3 | TGF-β signaling and resistance to chemotherapy; Multiple miRNAs are implicated in TGF-β-induced chemotherapy resistance in various cancer types by targeting components of the TGF-β pathway (SMAD2, SMAD3, SMAD4). Anti-microtubule drugs promote Bcl-2 protein ubiquitination, which could be inhibited by TGF-β signaling to induce taxane resistance in malignancies. Hyperactivation of TGF-β signaling pathway induces resistance to DNA damaging agents and anti-metabolites through the activation of alternative survival pathways or anti-apoptotic signaling such as PI3K/AKT and ERK pathways, as well as elevated expression of ABC multi-drug transporters to facilitate cancer cell survival and drug efflux, respectively.

et al., 2011). Combined with the activation of Src-focal adhesion kinase (FAK), TGF-β integrated HER2 and integrin signaling to promote cell survival and invasion to escape trastuzumab-induced apoptosis (Wang et al., 2009).

Other targeted therapy with resistance mechanisms associated with TGF-β signaling include CD4/6 inhibitor (Palbociclib), FAK inhibitor (VS-4718), androgen receptor inhibitors (enzalutamide), and BET inhibitor (Liu and Korc, 2012; Lin et al., 2013; Shi et al., 2016; Liu et al., 2017; Song et al., 2018b; Cornell et al., 2019; Paller et al., 2019). Taken together, these studies clearly demonstrated that TGF-β signaling pathway had an essential role in the development of resistance to targeted therapy against a variety of oncogenic pathways across different malignancies.

TGF-β SIGNALING AND RESISTANCE TO CHEMOTHERAPY

The goal of chemotherapy is to eliminate highly proliferative cells but are non-specific compared with targeted therapy. Chemotherapy can be further divided into a few sub-categories based on their molecular mechanisms, including DNA damaging agents, anti-metabolites, and anti-microtubule agents. Emerging literature suggests that TGF-β signaling contributes to chemotherapy resistance in a variety of solid tumors. Here, we will summarize studies that reveal how TGF-β signaling induces chemotherapy resistance (**Figure 3**).

DNA Damaging Agents

DNA damaging agents, such as cisplatin, temozolomide (TMZ), oxaliplatin (OXA), doxorubicin, and etoposide, can cause cell cycle arrest and apoptosis through directly alkylating DNA, inhibiting topoisomerases and impairing DNA repair. However, like many other types of cancer treatments, chemotherapy efficacy is often compromised by the development of drug resistance. Drug resistance can arise from mutations, epigenetic changes, and other cellular and molecular mechanisms that are not yet fully elucidated (Chen et al., 2010; Ali et al., 2013; Cai et al., 2017; Li et al., 2019b; Li et al., 2019c; Lambies et al., 2019; Taniguchi et al., 2020; Vu et al., 2020). Because of the important roles of TGF-β signaling in acquired resistance against DNA damaging agents in cancer patients, the mechanisms underlying these processes are of high interest as they can direct novel drug development.

Accumulating evidence suggests that resistance to DNA damaging agents is often associated with activation of TGF-β signaling through various mechanisms, particularly by miRNA-mediated regulation of TGF-β signaling (Cai et al., 2017; Sun et al., 2017; Chuang et al., 2019; Zhu et al., 2019; Chen et al., 2020;

Huang et al., 2020; Vu et al., 2020). miR-128-3p, which was markedly up-regulated in cisplatin-resistant NSCLC cell lines, induced mesenchymal and stem-like properties by inhibiting two negative regulators of the TGF-β pathway, SMAD-specific E3 ubiquitin protein ligase 2 (SMURF2) and protein phosphatase 1c (PP1c), which resulted in the activation of TGF-β pathway, eventually leading to EMT and the development of cisplatin resistance (Cai et al., 2017). In colorectal cancer, miR-34a directly targets the 3′-UTR of SMAD4 and represses signaling via TGF-β/SMAD4. In OXA-resistant CRC patients, miR-34a is downregulated to enhance macroautophagy by activating the TGF-β/SMAD pathway (Sun et al., 2017). Another example of miRNA-mediated regulation of TGF-β signaling came from cigarette smoke condensate treated lung cancer cell lines, where miR-216b overexpression increased resistance to platinum-based therapy by downregulating SMAD3 to further restrain TGF-β-induced tumor suppression, as well as by overexpressing Bcl-2 to escape from apoptosis (Vu et al., 2020). Besides, other researchers found that the miR17 family (miR-17, miR20a, miR20b) mediated up-regulation of TGF-β/SMAD signaling pathway to confer cisplatin resistance in NSCLC (Jiang et al., 2014).

It is well known that TGF-β plays an essential role in EMT; therefore, people started to investigate if there was a link between EMT and acquired drug resistance in cancer. Recent studies demonstrated TGF-β regulated EMT and autophagy in chemotherapy-resistant cells (Fischer et al., 2015; Zheng et al., 2015; Jiang et al., 2016; Li et al., 2019c; He et al., 2019; Jiang et al., 2019; Ungefroren, 2019; Feng et al., 2020; Chen et al., 2021). Analysis of The Cancer Genome Atlas database (TCGA) and clinical data showed that in TMZ and X-ray treated-glioblastoma, the expression of HERC3 (the E3 ubiquitin ligase) was significantly up-regulated by autophagy inducers to promote degradation of SMAD7, thereby activating the TGF-β/SMAD signaling to promote EMT, cell survival, migration and chemoradio-resistance (Li et al., 2019c). In addition to promoting EMT, TGF-β also regulates the expression of autophagy-associated genes. For instance, TGF-β signaling was up-regulated in leptin-treated mesenchymal stem cells (MSC) to enhance the expression of autophagy-associated genes, which promoted cisplatin-resistance in OS cells (Feng et al., 2020). Similarly, in breast and pancreatic cancer cell lines, TGF-β signaling during EMT contributes to cisplatin resistance by up-regulating the expression of USP27X, which increases Snail1 protein stability (Lambies et al., 2019). *In vitro*, sustained TGF-β treatment induced cathepsin B (CTSB)-mediated degradation of Disabled-2 (Dab2), which activated autophagy and inhibited apoptosis by destabilizing the pro-apoptotic Bim protein, thereby modulating doxorubicin-resistance and tumor metastasis (Jiang et al., 2016). Interestingly, recent studies have unveiled that TGF-β signaling plays an important role in CSCs to mediate chemoresistance. Using an *in vitro* reporter system for lineage tracing, Oshimori and his colleagues (Oshimori et al., 2015) showed that very few TGF-β-responding squamous cell carcinoma stem cells (SCC-SCs) were sensitive to cisplatin treatment, suggesting that TGF-β signaling pathway mediated primary resistance in CSCs. In cisplatin-resistant oral squamous cell carcinoma (OSCC), TGF-β regulated cancer cell stemness through a SMAD-independent pathway: TGF-β inhibited the function of the tumor suppressor FOXO3a through the AKT pathway, which resulted in increased expression of stemness markers, such as SOX2 and ABCG2 (Li et al., 2019d); the same phenomenon was also observed in epirubicin-resistant three negative breast cancer (TNBC) cells (Xu et al., 2018).

Anti-Metabolites and Anti-Microtubule Drugs

Fluorouracil (5-FU) and gemcitabine, two anti-cancer agents belonging to the anti-metabolite category, are widely used to obstruct critical metabolic pathways that are necessary for cancer cell proliferation and survival. Studies showed that TGF-β signaling was involved in resistance to anti-metabolite drugs. Similar to what was observed in cases of chemo-resistance against DNA damaging agents, miRNAs are involved in the activation of TGF-β signaling in cells treated with anti-metabolites and anti-microtubule drugs. Examples of miRNA regulators of TGF-β signaling include miR-423-5p, miR-552, and miR-17–92 cluster (miR-17, miR-18a, miR-19a, miR-19b, miR-20a and miR-92a) in prostate cancer, colorectal cancer, and pancreatic cancer (Cioffi et al., 2015; Zhao et al., 2019; Shan et al., 2020). Intriguingly, TGF-β/SMAD signaling activation directly induced G1 cell-cycle arrest in SCC cells, leading to the entry of tumor-propagating cancer cells (TPCs) into quiescence, which protected cancer cells from DNA damage caused by 5-FU treatment by adopting a condensed heterochromatic state (Brown et al., 2017). Activation of TGF-β signaling also indirectly promotes gemcitabine resistance through reduced expression of nucleoside transporters hENT1 and hCNT3, which are two critical genes that promote cellular uptake of drugs (Hesler et al., 2016). Moreover, hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF-1α) and cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs)-secreted TGF-β2 converge to activate the expression of hedgehog transcription factor GLI2 in CRC-CSCs, resulting in increased stemness/dedifferentiation and resistance to 5-FU (Tang et al., 2018). In addition, TGF-β induces the expression of cysteine-rich 61 (CYR61), connective tissue growth factor (CTGF) and high-mobility group box-1 (HMGB1), which facilitates chemotherapy resistance in cancers by promoting the expression of anti-apoptotic proteins (Hesler et al., 2016; Xian et al., 2017; Zhuang et al., 2017).

Microtubules are important components of almost all eukaryotic cells. Drugs such as colchicine, nocodazole, and taxane can cause cell cycle arrest by directly affecting the assembly and disassembly of microtubules in cells. Taxanes including docetaxel and paclitaxel are extensively used in the treatment of various solid tumors to disrupt microtubule function in tumor cells (Li et al., 2020a). Similar to the mechanism of resistance to anti-metabolic drugs, resistance to taxanes is associated with dysregulation of the TGF-β signaling pathway. For example, aurora-A kinase (AURKA) is overexpressed in TNBC to mediate TGF-β-induced EMT in docetaxel-resistant and paclitaxel-resistant breast cancer cells (Jalalirad et al., 2021). In breast cancer and ovarian cancer, TGF-β/SMAD signaling up-

regulates the expression of obg-like ATPase 1 (OLA1) and ST3GAL1 (a sialyltransferase), leading to accelerated EMT, enhanced cancer stem-like features, and the expression of anti-apoptotic proteins such as cleaved caspase 3, Bcl2-associated protein X (Bax) and Bcl-2 (Wu et al., 2018; Jalalirad et al., 2021). Moreover, it was reported that bone-borne TGF-β induced acetylation of human Krüppel-like factor 5 (KLF5) by activating CXCR4, which resulted in osteoclastogenesis, bone metastases, and the development of docetaxel resistance, on the other hand, the inhibition of TGF-β and CXCR4 signaling promoted cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in advanced prostate cancer cells (Zhang et al., 2021).

TGF-β SIGNALING AND RESISTANCE TO IMMUNOTHERAPY

The immune system has developed a precise mechanism to recognize and purge malignant cells. However, in response to immune surveillance, some tumor cells evolve to escape the attack from the immune system by changing or decreasing the expression of tumor-specific antigens, up-regulating immune checkpoint proteins, and altering the expression of certain cytokines to facilitate immune evasion (Kennedy and Salama, 2020). To date, clinically approved cancer immunotherapy includes immune-checkpoint inhibitors, which target immune checkpoints such as cytotoxic lymphocyte-associated protein 4 (CTLA-4) or programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) and its ligand programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1), as well as chimeric antigen receptor T cell (CAR-T) therapy. These strategies aim to alleviate the suppression of the immune system by tumor cells, thereby reactivating anti-tumor responses and preventing immune escape (van den Bulk et al., 2018). Although cancer immunotherapy has made impressive progress in the treatment of a number of solid tumors and hematologic malignancies (Tumeh et al., 2014; Cristescu et al., 2018; Rodig et al., 2018), challenges persist as only a subset of patients with solid tumors are able to benefit from immunotherapy, owing to multiple factors such as the development of therapy resistance and interference from the intricate tumor microenvironment (TME). TGF-β is one of the most critical regulators of the TME; it is secreted by not only tumor cells but also multiple types of stromal cells including CAFs, tumor-associated macrophages (TAM), blood endothelial cells, MSC, lymphatic epithelial cells, and pericytes (Turley et al., 2015; Ganesh and Massagué, 2018). Interestingly, accumulating evidence suggests that TGF-β has an adverse role in immunotherapy response (Ganesh and Massagué, 2018; Batlle and Massagué, 2019; Larson et al., 2020). Here, we will provide a synopsis of studies on how TGF-β signaling modulates cancer immunotherapy response and discuss potential strategies to overcome TGF-β-induced immunosuppression (**Figure 4**).

TGF-β has been shown to regulate cellular functions of immunocytes including macrophages, neutrophils, bone marrow derived suppressor cells (MDSC), natural kill (NK) cells, dendritic cells (DCs) and T cells, by abolishing their cytotoxic function (Batlle and Massagué, 2019; Larson et al., 2020). TGF-β suppresses cellular functions of a variety of innate immune cells including macrophages, neutrophils, MDSC and NK cells, acting as an immune-suppressor in the TME; hyperactivation of the TGF-β signaling pathway polarizes macrophages to the pro-tumorigenic M2 phenotype by increasing Snail expression (Draghiciu et al., 2015; Zhang et al., 2016). In addition, activated TGF-β signaling converts N1 neutrophils to the immunosuppressive, pro-tumorigenic N2 phenotype by up-regulating production of arginine, CC chemokine ligand 2 (CCL2), CCL5 (Fridlender et al., 2009), while promoting the expansion of MDSCs resulting in immune tolerance (Batlle and Massagué, 2019). In addition, TGF-β was shown to block NK cell function by silencing the expression of NKG2D and NKp30 (Castriconi et al., 2003). TGF-β secreted by tumor cells facilitates the escape of tumor cells from immune surveillance by directly driving the conversion of NK cells into innate lymphoid cells type 1 (ILC1), which lacks cytotoxic function, or by impairing NKG2D-mediated cytotoxicity (Cortez et al., 2017; Gao et al., 2017; Lazarova and Steinle, 2019). DCs are the cardinal antigen presenting cells and the messenger between innate and adaptive immunity. By suppressing the expression of major histocompatibility complex II (MHC-II), TGF-β inhibits the ability of DCs to present antigens *in vitro* (Nandan and Reiner, 1997; Piskurich et al., 1998).

Other than the inhibition of cytotoxic functions of innate immunity as described above, TGF-β can also antagonize the adaptive immunity; and increasing evidence suggests that TGF-β signaling suppresses anti-tumor immunity by blocking the differentiation and functions of T helper1 (T_H1), T helper 2 (T_H2) $CD4^+$ T cells and cytotoxic $CD8^+$ T cells, while promoting the differentiation, function and survival of $CD4^+CD25^+$ forkhead box P3 (FoxP3) regulatory T cells (Tregs) cells (Nakamura et al., 2001; Thomas and Massagué, 2005; Tone et al., 2008). In healthy tissues, Tregs are present at a low level and suppress the function of T cells to maintain immune homeostasis. In activated Treg cells, the transmembrane glycoprotein A repetitions predominant (GARP) Protein is highly expressed and directs latent TGF-β to link with integrin avβ8 on the cell membrane to release active TGF-β, which contributes towards an immunosuppressive TME (Bouchard et al., 2021). Specific inhibition of TGF-β1 in GARP-expressing Treg cells was able to overcome resistance to PD-1/PD-L1 blockade in cancer patients (de Streel et al., 2020). Furthermore, to inhibit the release of active TGF-β in the TME, neutralizing antibodies were devised to target GARP or integrin avβ8, effectively reversing the adverse effect of TGF-β on T cells (Rachidi et al., 2017; Seed et al., 2021). Researchers also demonstrated that TGF-β suppressed T_H2-mediated cancer immunity. Blocking TGF-β signaling in $CD4^+$ T cells but not $CD8^+$ T cells restrained tumor growth by remodeling the TME and inducing tumor vasculature reorganization, leading to cancer cell death; this process was dependent on the T_H2 cytokine interleukin-4 (IL-4), but not the T_H1 cytokine interferon-γ (IFN-γ). In TβRII-deficient $CD4^+$ T cells, IL-4 promoted T_H2 cells gene expression program to induce T cell activation and T_H2 cells differentiation (Li et al., 2020b; Liu et al., 2020). The level of

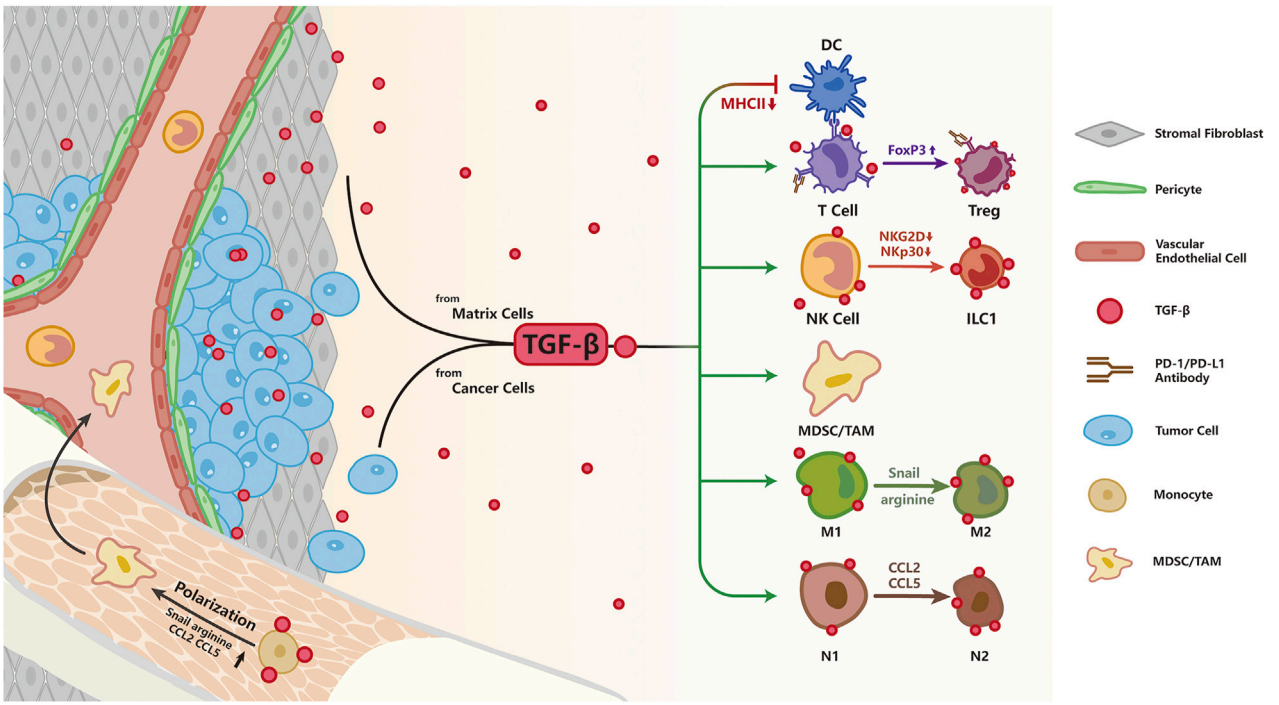


FIGURE 4 | TGF-β signaling and resistance to immunotherapy; As an immunosuppression cytokine, TGF-β is secreted by both tumor and stromal cells. TGF-β signaling pathway directly inhibits T cell function by up-regulating the expression of FoxP3, converting cytotoxic T cells to Treg cells to restrain immune response. Besides, TGF-β impairs NK function by down-regulation of NKG2D and NKp30, two surface receptors directing NK cells to eliminate abnormal cells. TGF-β impairs antigen presentation in DC cells by decreasing MHCII expression. TGF-β signaling pathway polarizes macrophages to the pro-tumorigenic M2 phenotype by increasing Snail, converts N1 neutrophils to an N2 phenotype by up-regulation of arginine, CCL2, CCL5, and facilitates expansion of MDSCs leading to enhanced immune tolerance.

$CD8^+$ T cells in the tumor parenchyma is a crucial factor in immunotherapy efficacy; TGF-β signaling in the TME has been implicated in the suppression of T-cell infiltration into tumors to compromise the efficacy of anti-PD-L1 antibody (Ganesh and Massagué, 2018). Other studies reported that TGF-β1 induced high expression of PD-1 and PD-L1 in T cells and tumor cells, respectively, to impair the anti-tumor activities of T cells and facilitate cancer immune evasion (Park et al., 2016; David et al., 2017; Tang et al., 2020). In addition to acquired resistance by activating alternative pathways of immune evasion, the lack of response to immunotherapy can sometimes be attributed to the presence of primary resistance in the tumor immune landscape. While mechanisms underlying primary resistance to cancer immunotherapy are yet to be fully characterized, inhibition of TGF-β signaling has been shown to overcome primary resistance to PD-1 blockade by altering the immunosuppressive TME (Martin et al., 2020; Siewe and Friedman, 2021).

To target TGF-β-mediated resistance to immunotherapy, several groups have tested the combination of TGF-β inhibitors with anti-PD-1/PD-L1 antibodies that were approved by the FDA for the treatment of multiple advanced cancers, including atezolizumab, durvalumab, and avelumab; results from these studies showed that combination treatment elicited higher anti-tumor activity in murine model and human cancer cell lines, such as breast cancer, colon cancer, SCC (Lan et al., 2018; Mariathasan et al., 2018; Tauriello et al., 2018; Dodagatta-Marri et al., 2019; Principe et al., 2019; Lind et al., 2020). Co-administration of TGF-β inhibitors and anti-PD-L1 antibody effectively reduced TGF-β signaling in stromal cells, resulting in improved T-cell penetration and more vigorous anti-tumor immunity to suppress urothelial tumor growth (Mariathasan et al., 2018). Similarly, the combinations of anti-CTLA4-TβRII or anti-PD-L1-TβRII elicited more pronounced anti-tumor responses than single treatments (Ravi et al., 2018). Upon expression of dominant-negative TβRII in CAR-T cells targeting prostate specific membrane antigen (PSMA), increased lymphocyte proliferation and exhaustion resistance were observed. This resulted in long-term *in vivo* persistence and enhanced infiltration of CAR-T cells into tumor sites, leading to improve tumor eradication in prostate cancer patient derived xenograft (PDX)-mouse model (Kloss et al., 2018). However, studies in mouse models of colon or pancreatic tumor demonstrated that combining anti-PD-1 and anti-TGF-β therapies improved long-term survival and delayed tumor growth in the MC38 murine colon carcinoma model, while failing to do so in the CT26 colon carcinoma model and KPC1 pancreatic tumor model (Sow et al., 2019; Bertrand et al., 2021). The above results suggest that special attention might be needed in selecting patients who would benefit the most from combination therapy.

TABLE 1 | Overview of combination anti-TGF-β therapy with other cancer therapies in clinical trials.

Drug (target)	Clinical trial (Phase)	Status	Cancer type	Arms	Outcomes
AP 12009 (TGF-β2)	NCT00431561 (Phase II)	Completed	Glioblastoma and anaplastic astrocytoma	AP 12009 (10 mM) AP 12009 (80 mM) Temozolomide or procarbazine, lomustine, and vincristine	Improved PFS Improved OS (Results for responders regardless drug concentration administered)
Cilengitide also called EMD 121974 (integrins αvβ3 and αvβ5)	NCT00705016 (Phase III)	Completed	Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma	Cilengitide (2000 mg) cetuximab+5-FU + cisplatin Cilengitide (2000 mg) cetuximab+5-FU + cisplatin	No improvement in PFS No improvement in OS
Cilengitide (integrins αvβ3 and αvβ5)	NCT00689221 (Phase III)	Completed	Glioblastoma	Cilengitide + temozolomide + radiotherapy Temozolomide + radiotherapy	No improvement in PFS No improvement in OS
M200 (integrin α5β1)	NCT00635193 (Phases I/II)	Completed	Ovarian cancer and primary peritoneal cancer	Liposomal doxorubicin (40 mg/m^2) M200 (7.5 mg/kg) Liposomal doxorubicin (40 mg/m^2) M200 (15.0 mg/kg) Liposomal doxorubicin (40 mg/m^2)	NA
LY2157299 also called galunisertib (TβRI)	NCT01220271 (Phases I/II)	Completed	Glioblastoma	Phase I LY2157299 (160 mg) + radiotherapy + temozolamideLY2157299 (300 mg) + radiotherapy + temozolamide Phase II LY2157299 (established dose) radiotherapy + temozolamideRadiotherapy + temozolamide	NA
LY2157299 (TβRI)	NCT02154646 (Phase I)	Completed	pancreatic cancer	galunisertib + gemcitabine	NA
LY2157299 (TβRI)	NCT01373164 (Phases I/II)	Completed	pancreatic cancer	galunisertib + gemcitabine vs placebo + gemcitabine	Improved OS
LY2157299 (TβRI)	NCT02734160 (Phase I)	Completed	pancreatic cancer	galunisertib + durvalumab (PD-L1 antibody)	NA
LY2157299 (TβRI)	NCT02423343 (Phases I/II)	Completed	NSCLC and HCC	galunisertib + nivolumab (anti-PD-1)	NA
LY2157299 (TβRI)	NCT02178358 (Phases I/II)	Completed	HCC	monotherapy vs combination with sorafenib or placebo + sorafenib	NA
TEW-7197 (TβR1)	NCT03074006 (Phases I/II)	Completed	pancreatic cancer	combination with FOLFOX in pancreatic cancer patients	NA
NIS793 (TGF-β)	NCT02947165> (Phase I)	Completed	Breast Cancer Lung Cancer Hepatocellular Cancer Colorectal Cancer Pancreatic Cancer Renal Cancer	NIS793 + PDR001 (anti-PD-1)	NA

5-FU, 5-fluoracil; PFS, progression-free survival; OS, overall survival; NA, not available (results are not publicly available).

Combination Therapy: Opportunities and Challenges

Despite great improvements in the clinical application of chemotherapy, targeted therapy, as well as immunotherapy over the past few decades, the development of drug resistance has been proven inevitable. As aforementioned, multiple studies have suggested that TGF-β signaling was associated with enhanced drug resistance and tumor metastasis. As a result, researchers have started to explore the possibility of using TGF-β inhibitors in combination with other anti-cancer agents to treat patients with metastatic or recurrent tumors. So far, pre-clinical studies have demonstrated that combination therapy effectively blocked cancer cell proliferation and invasion *in vitro* (cell lines), *in vivo* (mouse models), and *ex vivo* (patient tumor explants). For example, combined regimens of sorafenib or erlotinib with TGF-β inhibitor effectively potentiated sorafenib by increasing HCC cells apoptosis and suppressed the motility of erlotinib-resistant NSCLC cells, respectively (Serizawa et al., 2013; Serova et al., 2015). TGF-β signaling was found to be activated in cells that survived paclitaxel treatment; and combining TGF-β pathway inhibitors with paclitaxel potently prevented recurrences of basal-like breast tumors *in vivo* (Bhola et al., 2013). Combining TGF-β inhibitor with immunotherapy has also shown promise in a number of pre-clinical studies (Mariathasan et al., 2018; Tauriello et al., 2018; Lind et al., 2020).

Although encouraging advances in treatment efficacy were observed in combining TGF-β pathway inhibitors with other anti-cancer agents in pre-clinical studies, successes in clinical trials remained rare and results were inconsistent to say the least. Treatment combinations involving a number of TGF-β inhibitors that were designed to bind to TGF-β receptors and inhibit

receptor kinase activity, including AP12009, cilengitide, M200, LY2157299, NIS793, TEW-7197, have been tested in clinical trials (**Table 1**). Published results from these trials showed that the combination of LY2157299 with gemcitabine in metastatic pancreatic cancer (NCT01373164), as well as the combination of AP12009 with TMZ in Glioblastoma and anaplastic astrocytoma (NCT00431561) yielded encouraging outcomes. However, using cilengitide in combination with cisplatin and 5-FU to treat recurrent and/or metastatic hand and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) resulted in no improvement in progression-free survival (PFS) and overall survival (OS) (NCT00705016) (NCT00689221). Furthermore, the efficacy of combining anti-TGF-β therapy with immunotherapy for the treatment of advanced solid tumor remains an unanswered question as data from clinical trials are not yet publicly available (NCT02423343) (NCT02947165).

A few factors might account for the suboptimal outcomes of anti-TGF-β therapies in a number of clinical trials. First of all, the animal models used in pre-clinical studies might not reflect the complexity of the disease in human patients; for instance, in models using patient-derived tumor xenografts, the TME in the mouse model can habour dramatic differences from the human TME, such that drugs might be effective in treating tumors in animal models but fail to do so in human patients. Second, TGF-β signaling is highly dynamic; feedback loops that regulate the activity of TGF-β signaling have been reported and oscillations in TGF-β signaling have been modeled and tested *in vitro* (Zi et al., 2011; Warmflash et al., 2012; Wegner et al., 2012). As a result, the effectiveness of antagonizing TGF-β signaling in an attempt to suppress cancer cell survival and drug resistance might be complicated by the innate fluctuations in TGF-β signaling. Furthermore, the heterogeneity in tumor cells can also contribute to heterogeneity in the response towards anti-TGF-β therapies. A study by Giampieri et al. demonstrated that single tumor cells activated TGF-β signaling locally and transiently, such that single cell motility, rather than collective movement, was enhanced (Giampieri et al., 2009). Importantly, inhibition of TGF-β signaling prevented single cell motility but not collective movement of tumor cells; cells expressing the dominant negative TβRII were incapable of metastasizing to the lung via blood vessels, while still being able to disseminate to lymph nodes via collective invasion (Giampieri et al., 2009). In addition, with TGF-β being a key regulator in the maintenance of tissue homeostasis, on-target cardiovascular toxic side effects and formation of benign tumors in response to the targeting of TGF-β signaling have been reported (Colak and Ten Dijke, 2017). Generally, although TGF-β inhibitors in combination with other anti-cancer treatments have yielded encouraging results in pre-clinical studies, thorough characterization of the mode of action and response to these inhibitors, as well as a better understanding of the pleitropic nature of TGF-β signaling are important to optimize the survival benefits from using TGF-β inhibitors and to facilitate the bench-to-bedside transition for anti-TGF-β therapy (Ciardiello et al., 2020).

CONCLUSION

The aberrant activation of TGF-β signaling plays a complex role in tumor progression, especially in the development of resistance towards cancer therapy. TGF-β induces drug resistance in targeted and chemotherapy by activating alternative survival pathways or anti-apoptotic signaling. On the other hand, other than activating TGF-β signaling pathways to induce drug resistance as delineated above, under certain circumstances, down-regulation of TGF-β signaling pathway has also been associated with enhanced drug resistance (Faião-Flores et al., 2017; Bugide et al., 2020; Vu et al., 2020). For example, down-regulation of TGF-β signaling through the inhibition by MITF (Microphthalmia-associated transcription factor) can confer MEKi resistance in melanoma (Smith et al., 2013). Reduced levels of SMAD3 or loss of SMAD4 suppressed the function of TGF-β-induced expression of tumor suppressor genes, resulting in the expression of anti-apoptotic proteins Bcl2 and Bcl-W, and enhanced cancer cell survival to confer platinum-resistance in NSCLC and 5-FU resistance in CRC, respectively (Zhang et al., 2014; Vu et al., 2020). Furthermore, some researchers suggested that TGF-β could serve as an important immune checkpoint in subverting "hot tumors," which had more infiltrating T-cells, into "cold tumors," which had lower immune infiltrates (Larson et al., 2020).

Therapeutic strategies using TGF-β inhibitors are making a tardy progress because of the dichotomous functions of TGF-β signaling in cancer. One of the two main concerns is that inhibitors of TGF-β signaling may impede cancer progression in the later stages of cancer but fail to suppress tumors at early stages. Another concern is that in clinical trials, the application of TGF-β inhibitors may result in off-target toxicity, especially cardiac toxicity (Turley et al., 2015) and dose-limiting toxicities (NCT01646203). In conclusion, although TGF-β inhibitors in combination with cancer therapy especially immunotherapy have shown great promise, thorough characterization of these inhibitors, as well as careful stratification and selection of patients are still required for cancer patients to truly benefit from it.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

HL and QW concept formation. MZ and YZ wrote the manuscript. YC and JW editing and revision. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study was supported by State Key Laboratory of Membrane Biology.

REFERENCES

Ali, A., Wang, Z., Fu, J., Ji, L., Liu, J., Li, L., et al. (2013). Differential Regulation of the REGγ-Proteasome Pathway by p53/TGF-β Signalling and Mutant P53 in Cancer Cells. *Nat. Commun.* 4, 2667. doi:10.1038/ncomms3667

Antonicelli, A., Cafarotti, S., Indini, A., Galli, A., Russo, A., Cesario, A., et al. (2013). EGFR-targeted Therapy for Non-small Cell Lung Cancer: Focus on EGFR Oncogenic Mutation. *Int. J. Med. Sci.* 10, 320–330. doi:10.7150/ijms.4609

Bai, W.-D., Ye, X.-M., Zhang, M.-Y., Zhu, H.-Y., Xi, W.-J., Huang, X., et al. (2014). MiR-200c Suppresses TGF-β Signaling and Counteracts Trastuzumab Resistance and Metastasis by Targeting ZNF217 and ZEB1 in Breast Cancer. *Int. J. Cancer* 135, 1356–1368. doi:10.1002/ijc.28782

Bardeesy, N., Cheng, K.-h., Berger, J. H., Chu, G. C., Pahler, J., Olson, P., et al. (2006). Smad4 Is Dispensable for normal Pancreas Development yet Critical in Progression and Tumor Biology of Pancreas Cancer. *Genes Development* 20, 3130–3146. doi:10.1101/gad.1478706

Batlle, E., and Massagué, J. (2019). Transforming Growth Factor-β Signaling in Immunity and Cancer. *Immunity* 50, 924–940. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2019.03.024

Bedi, A., Chang, X., Noonan, K., Pham, V., Bedi, R., Fertig, E. J., et al. (2012). Inhibition of TGF-β Enhances the *In Vivo* Antitumor Efficacy of EGF Receptor-Targeted Therapy. *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 11, 2429–2439. doi:10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-12-0101-T

Bertrand, C., Van Meerbeeck, P., de Streel, G., Vaherto-Bleeckx, N., Benhaddi, F., Rouaud, L., et al. (2021). Combined Blockade of GARP:TGF-β1 and PD-1 Increases Infiltration of T Cells and Density of Pericyte-Covered GARP+ Blood Vessels in Mouse MC38 Tumors. *Front. Immunol.* 12, 704050. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2021.704050

Bhagyaraj, E., Ahuja, N., Kumar, S., Tiwari, D., Gupta, S., Nanduri, R., et al. (2019). TGF-β Induced Chemoresistance in Liver Cancer Is Modulated by Xenobiotic Nuclear Receptor PXR. *Cell Cycle* 18, 3589–3602. doi:10.1080/15384101.2019.1693120

Bhola, N. E., Balko, J. M., Dugger, T. C., Kuba, M. G., Sánchez, V., Sanders, M., et al. (2013). TGF-β Inhibition Enhances Chemotherapy Action against Triple-Negative Breast Cancer. *J. Clin. Invest.* 123, 1348–1358. doi:10.1172/JCI65416

Bierie, B., and Moses, H. L. (2006). TGFβ: the Molecular Jekyll and Hyde of Cancer. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 6, 506–520. doi:10.1038/nrc1926

Boku, N. (2014). HER2-positive Gastric Cancer. *Gastric Cancer* 17, 1–12. doi:10.1007/s10120-013-0252-z

Bouchard, A., Collin, B., Garrido, C., Bellaye, P.-S., and Kohli, E. (2021). GARP: A Key Target to Evaluate Tumor Immunosuppressive Microenvironment. *Biology* 10, 836. doi:10.3390/biology10090836

Brown, J. A., Yonekubo, Y., Hanson, N., Sastre-Perona, A., Basin, A., Rytlewski, J. A., et al. (2017). TGF-β-Induced Quiescence Mediates Chemoresistance of Tumor-Propagating Cells in Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Cell Stem Cell* 21, 650–664. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2017.10.001

Brunen, D., Willems, S., Kellner, U., Midgley, R., Simon, I., and Bernards, R. (2013). TGF-β: An Emerging Player in Drug Resistance. *Cell Cycle* 12, 2960–2968. doi:10.4161/cc.26034

Bugide, S., Parajuli, K. R., Chava, S., Pattanayak, R., Manna, D. L. D., Shrestha, D., et al. (2020). Loss of HAT1 Expression Confers BRAFV600E Inhibitor Resistance to Melanoma Cells by Activating MAPK Signaling via IGF1R. *Oncogenesis* 9, 44. doi:10.1038/s41389-020-0228-x

Cai, J., Fang, L., Huang, Y., Li, R., Xu, X., Hu, Z., et al. (2017). Simultaneous Overactivation of Wnt/β-Catenin and TGFβ Signalling by miR-128-3p Confers Chemoresistance-Associated Metastasis in NSCLC. *Nat. Commun.* 8, 15870. doi:10.1038/ncomms15870

Calon, A., Lonardo, E., Berenguer-Llergo, A., Espinet, E., Hernando-Momblona, X., Iglesias, M., et al. (2015). Stromal Gene Expression Defines Poor-Prognosis Subtypes in Colorectal Cancer. *Nat. Genet.* 47, 320–329. doi:10.1038/ng.3225

Castriconi, R., Cantoni, C., Della Chiesa, M., Vitale, M., Marcenaro, E., Conte, R., et al. (2003). Transforming Growth Factor 1 Inhibits Expression of NKp30 and NKG2D Receptors: Consequences for the NK-Mediated Killing of Dendritic Cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 100, 4120–4125. doi:10.1073/pnas.0730640100

Chen, J., Ding, Z.-y., Li, S., Liu, S., Xiao, C., Li, Z., et al. (2021). Targeting Transforming Growth Factor-β Signaling for Enhanced Cancer Chemotherapy. *Theranostics* 11, 1345–1363. doi:10.7150/thno.51383

Chen, L., Zhu, Q., Lu, L., and Liu, Y. (2020). MiR-132 Inhibits Migration and Invasion and Increases Chemosensitivity of Cisplatin-Resistant Oral Squamous Cell Carcinoma Cells via Targeting TGF-B1. *Bioengineered* 11, 91–102. doi:10.1080/21655979.2019.1710925

Chen, Y., Yu, G., Yu, D., and Zhu, M. (2010). Pkcα-induced Drug Resistance in Pancreatic Cancer Cells Is Associated with Transforming Growth Factor-B1. *J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.* 29, 104. doi:10.1186/1756-9966-29-104

Chihara, Y., Shimoda, M., Hori, A., Ohara, A., Naoi, Y., Ikeda, J.-i., et al. (2017). A Small-Molecule Inhibitor of SMAD3 Attenuates Resistance to Anti-HER2 Drugs in HER2-Positive Breast Cancer Cells. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 166, 55–68. doi:10.1007/s10549-017-4382-6

Chuang, H.-Y., Su, Y.-k., Liu, H.-W., Chen, C.-H., Chiu, S.-C., Cho, D.-Y., et al. (2019). Preclinical Evidence of STAT3 Inhibitor Pacritinib Overcoming Temozolomide Resistance via Downregulating miR-21-Enriched Exosomes from M2 Glioblastoma-Associated Macrophages. *Jcm* 8, 959. doi:10.3390/jcm8070959

Ciardiello, D., Elez, E., Tabernero, J., and Seoane, J. (2020). Clinical Development of Therapies Targeting TGFβ: Current Knowledge and Future Perspectives. *Ann. Oncol.* 31, 1336–1349. doi:10.1016/j.annonc.2020.07.009

Cioffi, M., Trabulo, S. M., Sanchez-Ripoll, Y., Miranda-Lorenzo, I., Lonardo, E., Dorado, J., et al. (2015). The miR-17-92 Cluster Counteracts Quiescence and Chemoresistance in a Distinct Subpopulation of Pancreatic Cancer Stem Cells. *Gut* 64, 1936–1948. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2014-308470

Colak, S., and Ten Dijke, P. (2017). Targeting TGF-β Signaling in Cancer. *Trends Cancer* 3, 56–71. doi:10.1016/j.trecan.2016.11.008

Cornell, L., Wander, S. A., Visal, T., Wagle, N., and Shapiro, G. I. (2019). MicroRNA-Mediated Suppression of the TGF-β Pathway Confers Transmissible and Reversible CDK4/6 Inhibitor Resistance. *Cel Rep.* 26, 2667–2680. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2019.02.023

Cortez, V. S., Ulland, T. K., Cervantes-Barragan, L., Bando, J. K., Robinette, M. L., Wang, Q., et al. (2017). SMAD4 Impedes the Conversion of NK Cells into ILC1-like Cells by Curtailing Non-canonical TGF-β Signaling. *Nat. Immunol.* 18, 995–1003. doi:10.1038/ni.3809

Cristescu, R., Mogg, R., Ayers, M., Albright, A., Murphy, E., Yearley, J., et al. (2018). Pan-tumor Genomic Biomarkers for PD-1 Checkpoint Blockade-Based Immunotherapy. *Science* 362. eaar3593. doi:10.1126/science.aar3593

David, J. M., Dominguez, C., McCampbell, K. K., Gulley, J. L., Schlom, J., and Palena, C. (2017). A Novel Bifunctional Anti-PD-l1/tgf-β Trap Fusion Protein (M7824) Efficiently Reverts Mesenchymalization of Human Lung Cancer Cells. *Oncoimmunology* 6, e1349589. doi:10.1080/2162402X.2017.1349589

de Streel, G., Bertrand, C., Chalon, N., Liénart, S., Bricard, O., Lecomte, S., et al. (2020). Selective Inhibition of TGF-B1 Produced by GARP-Expressing Tregs Overcomes Resistance to PD-1/pd-L1 Blockade in Cancer. *Nat. Commun.* 11, 4545. doi:10.1038/s41467-020-17811-3

Derynck, R., and Zhang, Y. E. (2003). Smad-dependent and Smad-independent Pathways in TGF-β Family Signalling. *Nature* 425, 577–584. doi:10.1038/nature02006

Dimitriadis, E., White, C. A., Jones, R. L., and Salamonsen, L. A. (2005). Cytokines, Chemokines and Growth Factors in Endometrium Related to Implantation. *Hum. Reprod. Update* 11, 613–630. doi:10.1093/humupd/dmi023

Dodagatta-Marri, E., Meyer, D. S., Reeves, M. Q., Paniagua, R., To, M. D., Binnewies, M., et al. (2019). α-PD-1 Therapy Elevates Treg/Th Balance and Increases Tumor Cell pSmad3 that Are Both Targeted by α-TGFβ Antibody to Promote Durable Rejection and Immunity in Squamous Cell Carcinomas. *J. Immunotherapy Cancer* 7, 62. doi:10.1186/s40425-018-0493-9

Draghiciu, O., Lubbers, J., Nijman, H. W., and Daemen, T. (2015). Myeloid Derived Suppressor Cells-An Overview of Combat Strategies to Increase Immunotherapy Efficacy. *Oncoimmunology* 4, e954829. doi:10.4161/21624011.2014.954829

Du, W., Sun, L., Liu, T., Zhu, J., Zeng, Y., Zhang, Y., et al. (2020). The miR-625-3p/AXL axis I-nduces non-T790M A-cquired R-esistance to EGFR-TKI via A-ctivation of the TGF-β/Smad P-athway and EMT in EGFR-mutant N-on-small C-ell L-ung C-ancer. *Oncol. Rep.* 44, 185–195. doi:10.3892/or.2020.7579

Esteva, F. J., Valero, V., Booser, D., Guerra, L. T., Murray, J. L., Pusztai, L., et al. (2002). Phase II Study of Weekly Docetaxel and Trastuzumab for Patients with HER-2-Overexpressing Metastatic Breast Cancer. *Jco* 20, 1800–1808. doi:10.1200/JCO.2002.07.058

Faião-Flores, F., Alves-Fernandes, D. K., Pennacchi, P. C., Sandri, S., Vicente, A. L. S. A., Scapulatempo-Neto, C., et al. (2017). Targeting the Hedgehog Transcription Factors GLI1 and GLI2 Restores Sensitivity to Vemurafenib-Resistant Human Melanoma Cells. *Oncogene* 36, 1849–1861. doi:10.1038/onc.2016.348

Falzone, L., Salomone, S., and Libra, M. (2018). Evolution of Cancer Pharmacological Treatments at the Turn of the Third Millennium. *Front. Pharmacol.* 9, 1300. doi:10.3389/fphar.2018.01300

Fang, J. Y., and Richardson, B. C. (2005). The MAPK Signalling Pathways and Colorectal Cancer. *Lancet Oncol.* 6, 322–327. doi:10.1016/s1470-2045(05)70168-6

Farber, S., Diamond, L. K., Mercer, R. D., Sylvester, R. F., and Wolff, J. A. (1948). Temporary Remissions in Acute Leukemia in Children Produced by Folic Acid Antagonist, 4-Aminopteroyl-Glutamic Acid (Aminopterin). *N. Engl. J. Med.* 238, 787–793. doi:10.1056/nejm194806032382301

Fedorenko, I. V., Wargo, J. A., Flaherty, K. T., Messina, J. L., and Smalley, K. S. M. (2015). BRAF Inhibition Generates a Host-Tumor Niche that Mediates Therapeutic Escape. *J. Invest. Dermatol.* 135, 3115–3124. doi:10.1038/jid.2015.329

Feng, H., Zhang, Q., Zhao, Y., Zhao, L., and Shan, B. (2020). Leptin Acts on Mesenchymal Stem Cells to Promote Chemoresistance in Osteosarcoma Cells. *Aging* 12, 6340–6351. doi:10.18632/aging.103027

Fischer, K. R., Durrans, A., Lee, S., Sheng, J., Li, F., Wong, S. T. C., et al. (2015). Epithelial-to-mesenchymal Transition Is Not Required for Lung Metastasis but Contributes to Chemoresistance. *Nature* 527, 472–476. doi:10.1038/nature15748

Fridlender, Z. G., Sun, J., Kim, S., Kapoor, V., Cheng, G., Ling, L., et al. (2009). Polarization of Tumor-Associated Neutrophil Phenotype by TGF-β: "N1" versus "N2" TAN. *Cancer Cell* 16, 183–194. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2009.06.017

Ganesh, K., and Massagué, J. (2018). TGF-β Inhibition and Immunotherapy: Checkmate. *Immunity* 48, 626–628. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2018.03.037

Gao, Y., Souza-Fonseca-Guimaraes, F., Bald, T., Ng, S. S., Young, A., Ngiow, S. F., et al. (2017). Tumor Immunoevasion by the Conversion of Effector NK Cells into Type 1 Innate Lymphoid Cells. *Nat. Immunol.* 18, 1004–1015. doi:10.1038/ni.3800

Giampieri, S., Manning, C., Hooper, S., Jones, L., Hill, C. S., and Sahai, E. (2009). Localized and Reversible TGFβ Signalling Switches Breast Cancer Cells from Cohesive to Single Cell Motility. *Nat. Cel Biol* 11, 1287–1296. doi:10.1038/ncb1973

Goodman, L. S., and Wintrobe, M. M. (1946). Nitrogen Mustard Therapy. *Jama* 132, 126–132. doi:10.1001/jama.1946.02870380008004

Guasch, G., Schober, M., Pasolli, H. A., Conn, E. B., Polak, L., and Fuchs, E. (2007). Loss of TGFβ Signaling Destabilizes Homeostasis and Promotes Squamous Cell Carcinomas in Stratified Epithelia. *Cancer Cell* 12, 313–327. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2007.08.020

Guo, B., Wu, S., Zhu, X., Zhang, L., Deng, J., Li, F., et al. (2020). Micropeptide CIP 2A- BP Encoded by LINC 00665 Inhibits Triple-negative Breast Cancer Progression. *EMBO J.* 39, e102190. doi:10.15252/embj.2019102190

Harbeck, N., and Gnant, M. (2017). Breast Cancer. *The Lancet* 389, 1134–1150. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(16)31891-8

He, R., Wang, M., Zhao, C., Shen, M., Yu, Y., He, L., et al. (2019). TFEB-driven Autophagy Potentiates TGF-β Induced Migration in Pancreatic Cancer Cells. *J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.* 38, 340. doi:10.1186/s13046-019-1343-4

Heldin, C.-H., and Moustakas, A. (2016). Signaling Receptors for TGF-β Family Members. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8, a022053. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022053

Hesler, R. A., Huang, J. J., Starr, M. D., Treboschi, V. M., Bernanke, A. G., Nixon, A. B., et al. (2016). TGF-β-induced Stromal CYR61 Promotes Resistance to Gemcitabine in Pancreatic Ductal Adenocarcinoma through Downregulation of the Nucleoside Transporters hENT1 and hCNT3. *Carcin* 37, 1041–1051. doi:10.1093/carcin/bgw093

Huang, S., Hölzel, M., Knijnenburg, T., Schlicker, A., Roepman, P., McDermott, U., et al. (2012). MED12 Controls the Response to Multiple Cancer Drugs through Regulation of TGF-β Receptor Signaling. *Cell* 151, 937–950. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2012.10.035

Huang, W., Yang, Y., Wu, J., Niu, Y., Yao, Y., Zhang, J., et al. (2020). Circular RNA cESRP1 Sensitises Small Cell Lung Cancer Cells to Chemotherapy by Sponging miR-93-5p to Inhibit TGF-β Signalling. *Cell Death Differ* 27, 1709–1727. doi:10.1038/s41418-019-0455-x

Jalalirad, M., Haddad, T. C., Salisbury, J. L., Radisky, D., Zhang, M., Schroeder, M., et al. (2021). Aurora-A Kinase Oncogenic Signaling Mediates TGF-β-Induced Triple-Negative Breast Cancer Plasticity and Chemoresistance. *Oncogene* 40, 2509–2523. doi:10.1038/s41388-021-01711-x

Jenkins, M. H., Croteau, W., Mullins, D. W., and Brinckerhoff, C. E. (2015). The BRAFV600E Inhibitor, PLX4032, Increases Type I Collagen Synthesis in Melanoma Cells. *Matrix Biol.* 48, 66–77. doi:10.1016/j.matbio.2015.05.007

Jiang, G.-M., Tan, Y., Wang, H., Peng, L., Chen, H.-T., Meng, X.-J., et al. (2019). The Relationship between Autophagy and the Immune System and its Applications for Tumor Immunotherapy. *Mol. Cancer* 18, 17. doi:10.1186/s12943-019-0944-z

Jiang, Y., Woosley, A. N., Sivalingam, N., Natarajan, S., and Howe, P. H. (2016). Cathepsin-B-mediated Cleavage of Disabled-2 Regulates TGF-β-Induced Autophagy. *Nat. Cel Biol* 18, 851–863. doi:10.1038/ncb3388

Jiang, Z., Yin, J., Fu, W., Mo, Y., Pan, Y., Dai, L., et al. (2014). MiRNA 17 Family Regulates Cisplatin-Resistant and Metastasis by Targeting TGFbetaR2 in NSCLC. *PLoS One* 9, e94639. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0094639

Joshi, J. P., Brown, N. E., Griner, S. E., and Nahta, R. (2011). Growth Differentiation Factor 15 (GDF15)-Mediated HER2 Phosphorylation Reduces Trastuzumab Sensitivity of HER2-Overexpressing Breast Cancer Cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 82, 1090–1099. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2011.07.082

Kazandjian, D., Blumenthal, G. M., Yuan, W., He, K., Keegan, P., and Pazdur, R. (2016). FDA Approval of Gefitinib for the Treatment of Patients with Metastatic EGFR Mutation-Positive Non-small Cell Lung Cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 22, 1307–1312. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-15-2266

Kennedy, L. B., and Salama, A. K. S. (2020). A Review of Cancer Immunotherapy Toxicity. *CA A. Cancer J. Clin.* 70, 86–104. doi:10.3322/caac.21596

Kloss, C. C., Lee, J., Zhang, A., Chen, F., Melenhorst, J. J., Lacey, S. F., et al. (2018). Dominant-Negative TGF-β Receptor Enhances PSMA-Targeted Human CAR T Cell Proliferation and Augments Prostate Cancer Eradication. *Mol. Ther.* 26, 1855–1866. doi:10.1016/j.ymthe.2018.05.003

Koetz-Ploch, L., Hanniford, D., Dolgalev, I., Sokolova, E., Zhong, J., Díaz-Martínez, M., et al. (2017). MicroRNA-125a Promotes Resistance to BRAF Inhibitors through Suppression of the Intrinsic Apoptotic Pathway. *Pigment Cel Melanoma Res.* 30, 328–338. doi:10.1111/pcmr.12578

Kuo, M.-H., Lee, A.-C., Hsiao, S.-H., Lin, S.-E., Chiu, Y.-F., Yang, L.-H., et al. (2020). Cross-talk between SOX2 and TGFβ Signaling Regulates EGFR-TKI Tolerance and Lung Cancer Dissemination. *Cancer Res.* 80, 4426–4438. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-19-3228

Kurimoto, R., Iwasawa, S., Ebata, T., Ishiwata, T., Sekine, I., Tada, Y., et al. (2016). Drug Resistance Originating from a TGF-B/fgf-2-Driven Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition and its Reversion in Human Lung Adenocarcinoma Cell Lines Harboring an EGFR Mutation. *Int. J. Oncol.* 48, 1825–1836. doi:10.3892/ijo.2016.3419

Lambies, G., Miceli, M., Martínez-Guillamon, C., Olivera-Salguero, R., Peña, R., Frías, C.-P., et al. (2019). Tgfβ-Activated USP27X Deubiquitinase Regulates Cell Migration and Chemoresistance via Stabilization of Snail1. *Cancer Res.* 79, 33–46. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-18-0753

Lan, Y., Zhang, D., Xu, C., Hance, K. W., Marelli, B., Qi, J., et al. (2018). Enhanced Preclinical Antitumor Activity of M7824, a Bifunctional Fusion Protein Simultaneously Targeting PD-L1 and TGF-β. *Sci. Transl. Med.* 10. doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.aan5488

Larson, C., Oronsky, B., Carter, C. A., Oronsky, A., Knox, S. J., Sher, D., et al. (2020). TGF-beta: a Master Immune Regulator. *Expert Opin. Ther. Targets* 24, 427–438. doi:10.1080/14728222.2020.1744568

Latifi, Z., Nejabati, H. R., Abroon, S., Mihanfar, A., Farzadi, L., Hakimi, P., et al. (2019). Dual Role of TGF-β in Early Pregnancy: Clues from Tumor Progression. *Biol. Reprod.* 100, 1417–1430. doi:10.1093/biolre/ioz024

Lazarova, M., and Steinle, A. (2019). Impairment of NKG2D-Mediated Tumor Immunity by TGF-β. *Front. Immunol.* 10, 2689. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2019.02689

Lee, M. K., Pardoux, C., Hall, M. C., Lee, P. S., Warburton, D., Qing, J., et al. (2007). TGF-β Activates Erk MAP Kinase Signalling through Direct Phosphorylation of ShcA. *Embo J.* 26, 3957–3967. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7601818

Lee, S., Rauch, J., and Kolch, W. (2020). Targeting MAPK Signaling in Cancer: Mechanisms of Drug Resistance and Sensitivity. *Ijms* 21, 1102. doi:10.3390/ijms21031102

Levy, L., and Hill, C. (2006). Alterations in Components of the TGF-β Superfamily Signaling Pathways in Human Cancer. *Cytokine Growth Factor. Rev.* 17, 41–58. doi:10.1016/j.cytogfr.2005.09.009

Li, H., Li, J., Chen, L., Qi, S., Yu, S., Weng, Z., et al. (2019). HERC3-Mediated SMAD7 Ubiquitination Degradation Promotes Autophagy-Induced EMT and Chemoresistance in Glioblastoma. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 25, 3602–3616. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-3791

Li, J., Ao, J., Li, K., Zhang, J., Li, Y., Zhang, L., et al. (2016). ZNF32 Contributes to the Induction of Multidrug Resistance by Regulating TGF-β Receptor 2 Signaling in Lung Adenocarcinoma. *Cell Death Dis* 7, e2428. doi:10.1038/cddis.2016.328

Li, K., Yang, L., Li, J., Guan, C., Zhang, S., Lao, X., et al. (2019). TGFβ Induces Stemness through Non-canonical AKT-FOXO3a axis in Oral Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *EBioMedicine* 48, 70–80. doi:10.1016/j.ebiom.2019.09.027

Li, S., Liu, M., Do, M. H., Chou, C., Stamatiades, E. G., Nixon, B. G., et al. (2020). Cancer Immunotherapy via Targeted TGF-β Signalling Blockade in TH Cells. *Nature* 587, 121–125. doi:10.1038/s41586-020-2850-3

Li, S., Song, Y., Quach, C., Guo, H., Jang, G.-B., Maazi, H., et al. (2019). Transcriptional Regulation of Autophagy-Lysosomal Function in BRAF-Driven Melanoma Progression and Chemoresistance. *Nat. Commun.* 10, 1693. doi:10.1038/s41467-019-09634-8

Li, Y., Zhang, B., Xiang, L., Xia, S., Kucuk, O., Deng, X., et al. (2020). TGF-β Causes Docetaxel Resistance in Prostate Cancer via the Induction of Bcl-2 by Acetylated KLF5 and Protein Stabilization. *Theranostics* 10, 7656–7670. doi:10.7150/thno.44567

Li, Z., Zhou, W., Zhang, Y., Sun, W., Yung, M. M. H., Sun, J., et al. (2019). ERK Regulates HIF1α-Mediated Platinum Resistance by Directly Targeting PHD2 in Ovarian Cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 25, 5947–5960. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-4145

Lin, T.-H., Lee, S. O., Niu, Y., Xu, D., Liang, L., Li, L., et al. (2013). Differential Androgen Deprivation Therapies with Anti-androgens Casodex/Bicalutamide or MDV3100/Enzalutamide versus Anti-androgen Receptor ASC-J9 Lead to Promotion versus Suppression of Prostate Cancer Metastasis. *J. Biol. Chem.* 288, 19359–19369. doi:10.1074/jbc.M113.477216

Lind, H., Gameiro, S. R., Jochems, C., Donahue, R. N., Strauss, J., Gulley, J. L., et al. (2020). Dual Targeting of TGF-β and PD-L1 via a Bifunctional Anti-PD-l1/tgf-βrii Agent: Status of Preclinical and Clinical Advances. *J. Immunother. Cancer* 8, e000433. doi:10.1136/jitc-2019-000433

Liu, F., and Korc, M. (2012). Cdk4/6 Inhibition Induces Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition and Enhances Invasiveness in Pancreatic Cancer Cells. *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 11, 2138–2148. doi:10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-12-0562

Liu, M., Kuo, F., Capistrano, K. J., Kang, D., Nixon, B. G., Shi, W., et al. (2020). TGF-β Suppresses Type 2 Immunity to Cancer. *Nature* 587, 115–120. doi:10.1038/s41586-020-2836-1

Liu, Q., Tong, D., Liu, G., Xu, J., Do, K., Geary, K., et al. (2017). Metformin Reverses Prostate Cancer Resistance to Enzalutamide by Targeting TGF-B1/stat3 axis-regulated EMT. *Cel Death Dis* 8–e3007. doi:10.1038/cddis.2017.417

Lu, H., Liu, S., Zhang, G., Bin Wu, fnm., Zhu, Y., Frederick, D. T., et al. (2017). PAK Signalling Drives Acquired Drug Resistance to MAPK Inhibitors in BRAF-Mutant Melanomas. *Nature* 550, 133–136. doi:10.1038/nature24040

Mariathasan, S., Turley, S. J., Nickles, D., Castiglioni, A., Yuen, K., Wang, Y., et al. (2018). TGFβ Attenuates Tumour Response to PD-L1 Blockade by Contributing to Exclusion of T Cells. *Nature* 554, 544–548. doi:10.1038/nature25501

Martin, C. J., Datta, A., Littlefield, C., Kalra, A., Chapron, C., Wawersik, S., et al. (2020). Selective Inhibition of TGFβ1 Activation Overcomes Primary Resistance to Checkpoint Blockade Therapy by Altering Tumor Immune Landscape. *Sci. Transl. Med.* 12. doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.aay8456

Massagué, J. (2008). TGFβ in Cancer. *Cell* 134, 215–230. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.07.001

Morikawa, M., Derynck, R., and Miyazono, K. (2016). TGF-β and the TGF-β Family: Context-dependent Roles in Cell and Tissue Physiology. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8, a021873. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a021873

Moses, H. L., Roberts, A. B., and Derynck, R. (2016). The Discovery and Early Days of TGF-β: A Historical Perspective. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8, a021865. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a021865

Nakamura, K., Kitani, A., and Strober, W. (2001). Cell Contact-dependent Immunosuppression by Cd4+Cd25+Regulatory T Cells Is Mediated by Cell Surface-Bound Transforming Growth Factor β. *J. Exp. Med.* 194, 629–644. doi:10.1084/jem.194.5.629

Nandan, D., and Reiner, N. E. (1997). TGF-beta Attenuates the Class II Transactivator and Reveals an Accessory Pathway of IFN-Gamma Action. *J. Immunol.* 158, 1095–1101.

Nussinov, R., Tsai, C.-J., and Jang, H. (2017). A New View of Pathway-Driven Drug Resistance in Tumor Proliferation. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 38, 427–437. doi:10.1016/j.tips.2017.02.001

Okada, Y., Wang, T., Kasai, K., Suzuki, K., and Takikawa, Y. (2018). Regulation of Transforming Growth Factor Is Involved in the Efficacy of Combined 5-fluorouracil and Interferon Alpha-2b Therapy of Advanced Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Cel Death Discov.* 4, 42. doi:10.1038/s41420-018-0040-y

Oppermann, S., Ylanko, J., Shi, Y., Hariharan, S., Oakes, C. C., Brauer, P. M., et al. (2016). High-content Screening Identifies Kinase Inhibitors that Overcome Venetoclax Resistance in Activated CLL Cells. *Blood* 128, 934–947. doi:10.1182/blood-2015-12-687814

Oshimori, N., Oristian, D., and Fuchs, E. (2015). TGF-β Promotes Heterogeneity and Drug Resistance in Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Cell* 160, 963–976. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2015.01.043

Paller, C., Pu, H., Begemann, D. E., Wade, C. A., Hensley, P. J., and Kyprianou, N. (2019). TGF-β Receptor I Inhibitor Enhances Response to Enzalutamide in a Pre-clinical Model of Advanced Prostate Cancer. *Prostate* 79, 31–43. doi:10.1002/pros.23708

Palomeras, S., Diaz-Lagares, Á., Viñas, G., Setien, F., Ferreira, H. J., Oliveras, G., et al. (2019). Epigenetic Silencing of TGFBI Confers Resistance to Trastuzumab in Human Breast Cancer. *Breast Cancer Res.* 21, 79. doi:10.1186/s13058-019-1160-x

Park, B. V., Freeman, Z. T., Ghasemzadeh, A., Chattergoon, M. A., Rutebemberwa, A., Steigner, J., et al. (2016). TGFβ1-Mediated SMAD3 Enhances PD-1 Expression on Antigen-specific T Cells in Cancer. *Cancer Discov.* 6, 1366–1381. doi:10.1158/2159-8290.cd-15-1347

Piskurich, J. F., Wang, Y., Linhoff, M. W., White, L. C., and Ting, J. P. (1998). Identification of Distinct Regions of 5' Flanking DNA that Mediate Constitutive, IFN-Gamma, STAT1, and TGF-Beta-Regulated Expression of the Class II Transactivator Gene. *J. Immunol.* 160, 233–240.

Prete, A., Lo, A. S., Sadow, P. M., Bhasin, S. S., Antonello, Z. A., Vodopivec, D. M., et al. (2018). Pericytes Elicit Resistance to Vemurafenib and Sorafenib Therapy in Thyroid Carcinoma via the TSP-1/TGFβ1 Axis. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 24, 6078–6097. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-0693

Principe, D. R., Diaz, A. M., Torres, C., Mangan, R. J., DeCant, B., McKinney, R., et al. (2017). TGFβ Engages MEK/ERK to Differentially Regulate Benign and Malignant Pancreas Cell Function. *Oncogene* 36, 4336–4348. doi:10.1038/onc.2016.500

Principe, D. R., Park, A., Dorman, M. J., Kumar, S., Viswakarma, N., Rubin, J., et al. (2019). TGFβ Blockade Augments PD-1 Inhibition to Promote T-Cell-Mediated Regression of Pancreatic Cancer. *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 18, 613–620. doi:10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-18-0850

Qiu, W.-L., Tseng, A.-J., Hsu, H.-Y., Hsu, W.-H., Lin, Z.-H., Hua, W.-J., et al. (2020). Fucoidan Increased the Sensitivity to Gefitinib in Lung Cancer Cells Correlates with Reduction of TGFβ-Mediated Slug Expression. *Int. J. Biol. Macromolecules* 153, 796–805. doi:10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.03.066

Quan, Q., Zhong, F., Wang, X., Chen, K., and Guo, L. (2019). PAR2 Inhibition Enhanced the Sensitivity of Colorectal Cancer Cells to 5-FU and Reduced EMT Signaling. *Oncol. Res.* 27, 779–788. doi:10.3727/096504018X15442985680348

Rachidi, S., Metelli, A., Riesenberg, B., Wu, B. X., Nelson, M. H., Wallace, C., et al. (2017). Platelets Subvert T Cell Immunity against Cancer via GARP-Tgfβ axis. *Sci. Immunol.* 2. eaai7911. doi:10.1126/sciimmunol.aai7911

Ravi, R., Noonan, K. A., Pham, V., Bedi, R., Zhavoronkov, A., Ozerov, I. V., et al. (2018). Bifunctional Immune Checkpoint-Targeted Antibody-Ligand Traps that Simultaneously Disable TGFβ Enhance the Efficacy of Cancer Immunotherapy. *Nat. Commun.* 9, 741. doi:10.1038/s41467-017-02696-6

Rizos, H., Menzies, A. M., Pupo, G. M., Carlino, M. S., Fung, C., Hyman, J., et al. (2014). BRAF Inhibitor Resistance Mechanisms in Metastatic Melanoma: Spectrum and Clinical Impact. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 20, 1965–1977. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-3122

Roberts, A. B., and Wakefield, L. M. (2003). The Two Faces of Transforming Growth Factor in Carcinogenesis. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 100, 8621–8623. doi:10.1073/pnas.1633291100

Rodig, S. J., Gusenleitner, D., Jackson, D. G., Gjini, E., Giobbie-Hurder, A., Jin, C., et al. (2018). MHC Proteins Confer Differential Sensitivity to CTLA-4 and PD-1 Blockade in Untreated Metastatic Melanoma. *Sci. Transl. Med.* 10. eaar3342. doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.aar3342

Salesse, S., and Verfaillie, C. M. (2002). BCR/ABL: from Molecular Mechanisms of Leukemia Induction to Treatment of Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia. *Oncogene* 21, 8547–8559. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1206082

Santarpia, L., Lippman, S. M., and El-Naggar, A. K. (2012). Targeting the MAPK-RAS-RAF Signaling Pathway in Cancer Therapy. *Expert Opin. Ther. Targets* 16, 103–119. doi:10.1517/14728222.2011.645805

Seed, R. I., Kobayashi, K., Ito, S., Takasaka, N., Cormier, A., Jespersen, J. M., et al. (2021). A Tumor-specific Mechanism of T Reg Enrichment Mediated by the Integrin αvβ8. *Sci. Immunol.* 6, eabf0558. doi:10.1126/sciimmunol.abf0558

Serizawa, M., Takahashi, T., Yamamoto, N., and Koh, Y. (2013). Combined Treatment with Erlotinib and a Transforming Growth Factor-β Type I Receptor Inhibitor Effectively Suppresses the Enhanced Motility of Erlotinib-Resistant Non-small-cell Lung Cancer Cells. *J. Thorac. Oncol.* 8, 259–269. doi:10.1097/JTO.0b013e318279e942

Serova, M., Tijeras-Raballand, A., Santos, C. D., Albuquerque, M., Paradis, V., Neuzillet, C., et al. (2015). Effects of TGF-Beta Signalling Inhibition with Galunisertib (LY2157299) in Hepatocellular Carcinoma Models and Inex Vivowhole Tumor Tissue Samples from Patients. *Oncotarget* 6, 21614–21627. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.4308

Shan, G., Gu, J., Zhou, D., Li, L., Cheng, W., Wang, Y., et al. (2020). Cancer-associated Fibroblast-Secreted Exosomal miR-423-5p Promotes Chemotherapy Resistance in Prostate Cancer by Targeting GREM2 through the TGF-β Signaling Pathway. *Exp. Mol. Med.* 52, 1809–1822. doi:10.1038/s12276-020-0431-z

Sharma, P., Hu-Lieskovan, S., Wargo, J. A., and Ribas, A. (2017). Primary, Adaptive, and Acquired Resistance to Cancer Immunotherapy. *Cell* 168, 707–723. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2017.01.017

Shi, X., Mihaylova, V. T., Kuruvilla, L., Chen, F., Viviano, S., Baldassarre, M., et al. (2016). Loss of TRIM33 Causes Resistance to BET Bromodomain Inhibitors through MYC- and TGF-β-dependent Mechanisms. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 113, E4558–E4566. doi:10.1073/pnas.1608319113

Siewe, N., and Friedman, A. (2021). TGF-β Inhibition Can Overcome Cancer Primary Resistance to PD-1 Blockade: A Mathematical Model. *PLoS One* 16, e0252620. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0252620

Smith, M. P., Ferguson, J., Arozarena, I., Hayward, R., Marais, R., Chapman, A., et al. (2013). Effect of SMURF2 Targeting on Susceptibility to MEK Inhibitors in Melanoma. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 105, 33–46. doi:10.1093/jnci/djs471

Song, B., Park, S.-H., Zhao, J. C., Fong, K.-w., Li, S., Lee, Y., et al. (2018). Targeting FOXA1-Mediated Repression of TGF-β Signaling Suppresses Castration-Resistant Prostate Cancer Progression. *J. Clin. Invest.* 129, 569–582. doi:10.1172/JCI122367

Song, B., Park, S.-H., Zhao, J. C., Fong, K.-w., Li, S., Lee, Y., et al. (2018). Targeting FOXA1-Mediated Repression of TGF-β Signaling Suppresses Castration-Resistant Prostate Cancer Progression. *J. Clin. Invest.* 129, 569–582. doi:10.1172/JCI122367

Sorrentino, A., Thakur, N., Grimsby, S., Marcusson, A., von Bulow, V., Schuster, N., et al. (2008). The Type I TGF-β Receptor Engages TRAF6 to Activate TAK1 in a Receptor Kinase-independent Manner. *Nat. Cel Biol* 10, 1199–1207. doi:10.1038/ncb1780

Soucheray, M., Capelletti, M., Pulido, I., Kuang, Y., Paweletz, C. P., Becker, J. H., et al. (2015). Intratumoral Heterogeneity in EGFR-Mutant NSCLC Results in Divergent Resistance Mechanisms in Response to EGFR Tyrosine Kinase Inhibition. *Cancer Res.* 75, 4372–4383. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-15-0377

Sow, H., Ren, J., Camps, M., Ossendorp, F., and Ten Dijke, P. (2019). Combined Inhibition of TGF-β Signaling and the PD-L1 Immune Checkpoint Is Differentially Effective in Tumor Models. *Cells* 8, 320. doi:10.3390/cells8040320

Sun, C., Wang, F.-J., Zhang, H.-G., Xu, X.-Z., Jia, R.-C., Yao, L., et al. (2017). miR-34a Mediates Oxaliplatin Resistance of Colorectal Cancer Cells by Inhibiting Macroautophagy via Transforming Growth Factor-β/Smad4 Pathway. *Wjg* 23, 1816–1827. doi:10.3748/wjg.v23.i10.1816

Sun, C., Wang, L., Huang, S., Heynen, G. J. J. E., Prahallad, A., Robert, C., et al. (2014). Reversible and Adaptive Resistance to BRAF(V600E) Inhibition in Melanoma. *Nature* 508, 118–122. doi:10.1038/nature13121

Tang, N., Cheng, C., Zhang, X., Qiao, M., Li, N., Mu, W., et al. (2020). TGF-β Inhibition via CRISPR Promotes the Long-Term Efficacy of CAR T Cells against Solid Tumors. *JCI Insight* 5, e133977. doi:10.1172/jci.insight.133977

Tang, Y.-A., Chen, Y.-f., Bao, Y., Mahara, S., Yatim, S. M. J. M., Oguz, G., et al. (2018). Hypoxic Tumor Microenvironment Activates GLI2 via HIF-1α and TGF-B2 to Promote Chemoresistance in Colorectal Cancer. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 115, E5990–E5999. doi:10.1073/pnas.1801348115

Taniguchi, S., Elhance, A., Van Duzer, A., Kumar, S., Leitenberger, J. J., and Oshimori, N. (2020). Tumor-initiating Cells Establish an IL-33-TGF-β Niche Signaling Loop to Promote Cancer Progression. *Science* 369, eaay1813. doi:10.1126/science.aay1813

Tauriello, D. V. F. (2019). From Poor Prognosis to Promising Treatment. *Science* 363, 1051. doi:10.1126/science.aaw3609

Tauriello, D. V. F., Palomo-Ponce, S., Stork, D., Berenguer-Llergo, A., Badia-Ramentol, J., Iglesias, M., et al. (2018). TGFβ Drives Immune Evasion in Genetically Reconstituted colon Cancer Metastasis. *Nature* 554, 538–543. doi:10.1038/nature25492

Thomas, D. A., and Massagué, J. (2005). TGF-β Directly Targets Cytotoxic T Cell Functions during Tumor Evasion of Immune Surveillance. *Cancer Cell* 8, 369–380. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2005.10.012

Tone, Y., Furuuchi, K., Kojima, Y., Tykocinski, M. L., Greene, M. I., and Tone, M. (2008). Smad3 and NFAT Cooperate to Induce Foxp3 Expression through its Enhancer. *Nat. Immunol.* 9, 194–202. doi:10.1038/ni1549

Tripathi, V., Shin, J.-H., Stuelten, C. H., and Zhang, Y. E. (2019). TGF-β-induced Alternative Splicing of TAK1 Promotes EMT and Drug Resistance. *Oncogene* 38, 3185–3200. doi:10.1038/s41388-018-0655-8

Tumeh, P. C., Harview, C. L., Yearley, J. H., Shintaku, I. P., Taylor, E. J. M., Robert, L., et al. (2014). PD-1 Blockade Induces Responses by Inhibiting Adaptive Immune Resistance. *Nature* 515, 568–571. doi:10.1038/nature13954

Turley, S. J., Cremasco, V., and Astarita, J. L. (2015). Immunological Hallmarks of Stromal Cells in the Tumour Microenvironment. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 15, 669–682. doi:10.1038/nri3902

Ungefroren, H. (2019). Blockade of TGF-β Signaling: a Potential Target for Cancer Immunotherapy? *Expert Opin. Ther. Targets* 23, 679–693. doi:10.1080/14728222.2019.1636034

van den Bulk, J., Verdegaal, E. M., and de Miranda, N. F. (2018). Cancer Immunotherapy: Broadening the Scope of Targetable Tumours. *Open Biol.* 8, 180037. doi:10.1098/rsob.180037

Vu, T., Yang, S., and Datta, P. K. (2020). MiR-216b/Smad3/BCL-2 Axis Is Involved in Smoking-Mediated Drug Resistance in Non-small Cell Lung Cancer. *Cancers* 12, 1879. doi:10.3390/cancers12071879

Wang, S. E., Xiang, B., Zent, R., Quaranta, V., Pozzi, A., and Arteaga, C. L. (2009). Transforming Growth Factor β Induces Clustering of HER2 and Integrins by Activating Src-Focal Adhesion Kinase and Receptor Association to the Cytoskeleton. *Cancer Res.* 69, 475–482. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-2649

Wang, T., Wang, D., Zhang, L., Yang, P., Wang, J., Liu, Q., et al. (2019). The TGFβ-miR-499a-SHKBP1 Pathway Induces Resistance to EGFR Inhibitors in Osteosarcoma Cancer Stem Cell-like Cells. *J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.* 38, 226. doi:10.1186/s13046-019-1195-y

Warmflash, A., Zhang, Q., Sorre, B., Vonica, A., Siggia, E. D., and Brivanlou, A. H. (2012). Dynamics of TGF- Signaling Reveal Adaptive and Pulsatile Behaviors Reflected in the Nuclear Localization of Transcription Factor Smad4. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 109, E1947–E1956. doi:10.1073/pnas.1207607109

Wegner, K., Bachmann, A., Schad, J.-U., Lucarelli, P., Sahle, S., Nickel, P., et al. (2012). Dynamics and Feedback Loops in the Transforming Growth Factor β Signaling Pathway. *Biophysical Chem.* 162, 22–34. doi:10.1016/j.bpc.2011.12.003

Wu, X., Zhao, J., Ruan, Y., Sun, L., Xu, C., and Jiang, H. (2018). Sialyltransferase ST3GAL1 Promotes Cell Migration, Invasion, and TGF-B1-Induced EMT and Confers Paclitaxel Resistance in Ovarian Cancer. *Cel Death Dis* 9, 1102. doi:10.1038/s41419-018-1101-0

Xian, G., Zhao, J., Qin, C., Zhang, Z., Lin, Y., and Su, Z. (2017). Simvastatin Attenuates Macrophage-Mediated Gemcitabine Resistance of Pancreatic Ductal Adenocarcinoma by Regulating the TGF-β1/Gfi-1 axis. *Cancer Lett.* 385, 65–74. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2016.11.006

Xu, X., Zhang, L., He, X., Zhang, P., Sun, C., Xu, X., et al. (2018). TGF-β Plays a Vital Role in Triple-Negative Breast Cancer (TNBC) Drug-Resistance through

Regulating Stemness, EMT and Apoptosis. *Biochem. biophysical Res. Commun.* 502, 160–165. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2018.05.139

Yang, L., Pang, Y., and Moses, H. L. (2010). TGF-β and Immune Cells: an Important Regulatory axis in the Tumor Microenvironment and Progression. *Trends Immunology* 31, 220–227. doi:10.1016/j.it.2010.04.002

Yao, Z., Fenoglio, S., Gao, D. C., Camiolo, M., Stiles, B., Lindsted, T., et al. (2010). TGF- IL-6 axis Mediates Selective and Adaptive Mechanisms of Resistance to Molecular Targeted Therapy in Lung Cancer. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 107, 15535–15540. doi:10.1073/pnas.1009472107

Yu, Y., Luo, W., Yang, Z.-J., Chi, J.-R., Li, Y.-R., Ding, Y., et al. (2018). miR-190 Suppresses Breast Cancer Metastasis by Regulation of TGF-β-Induced Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition. *Mol. Cancer* 17, 70. doi:10.1186/s12943-018-0818-9

Zhang, B., Li, Y., Wu, Q., Xie, L., Barwick, B., et al. (2021). Acetylation of KLF5 Maintains EMT and Tumorigenicity to Cause Chemoresistant Bone Metastasis in Prostate Cancer. *Nat. Commun.* 12, 1714. doi:10.1038/s41467-021-21976-w

Zhang, B., Zhang, B., Chen, X., Bae, S., Singh, K., Washington, M. K., et al. (2014). Loss of Smad4 in Colorectal Cancer Induces Resistance to 5-fluorouracil through Activating Akt Pathway. *Br. J. Cancer* 110, 946–957. doi:10.1038/bjc.2013.789

Zhang, F., Wang, H., Wang, X., Jiang, G., Liu, H., Zhang, G., et al. (2016). TGF-β Induces M2-like Macrophage Polarization via SNAIL-Mediated Suppression of a Pro-inflammatory Phenotype. *Oncotarget* 7, 52294–52306. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.10561

Zhang, J., Ten Dijke, P., Wuhrer, M., and Zhang, T. (1007) Role of Glycosylation in TGF-β Signaling and Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition in Cancer. *Protein Cell* 12 , 89–106. doi:10.1007/s13238-020-00741-7

Zhang, Q., Xiao, M., Gu, S., Xu, Y., Liu, T., Li, H., et al. (2019). ALK Phosphorylates SMAD4 on Tyrosine to Disable TGF-β Tumour Suppressor Functions. *Nat. Cel Biol* 21, 179–189. doi:10.1038/s41556-018-0264-3

Zhang, Y., Zeng, Y., Liu, T., Du, W., Zhu, J., Liu, Z., et al. (2019). The Canonical TGF-β/Smad Signalling Pathway Is Involved in PD-L1-Induced Primary Resistance to EGFR-TKIs in EGFR-Mutant Non-small-cell Lung Cancer. *Respir. Res.* 20, 164. doi:10.1186/s12931-019-1137-4

Zhao, P., Ma, Y.-g., Zhao, Y., Liu, D., Dai, Z.-j., Yan, C.-y., et al. (2019). MicroRNA-552 Deficiency Mediates 5-fluorouracil Resistance by Targeting SMAD2 Signaling in DNA-Mismatch-Repair-Deficient Colorectal Cancer. *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.* 84, 427–439. doi:10.1007/s00280-019-03866-7

Zheng, X., Carstens, J. L., Kim, J., Scheible, M., Kaye, J., Sugimoto, H., et al. (2015). Epithelial-to-mesenchymal Transition Is Dispensable for Metastasis but Induces Chemoresistance in Pancreatic Cancer. *Nature* 527, 525–530. doi:10.1038/nature16064

Zhong, J., Li, L., Wang, Z., Bai, H., Gai, F., Duan, J., et al. (2017). Potential Resistance Mechanisms Revealed by Targeted Sequencing from Lung Adenocarcinoma Patients with Primary Resistance to Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors (TKIs). *J. Thorac. Oncol.* 12, 1766–1778. doi:10.1016/j.jtho.2017.07.032

Zhou, X., Men, X., Zhao, R., Han, J., Fan, Z., Wang, Y., et al. (2018). miR-200c Inhibits TGF-β-Induced-EMT to Restore Trastuzumab Sensitivity by Targeting ZEB1 and ZEB2 in Gastric Cancer. *Cancer Gene Ther.* 25, 68–76. doi:10.1038/s41417-017-0005-y

Zhu, Q. L., Li, Z., Lv, C. M., and Wang, W. (2019). MiR-187 Influences Cisplatin-Resistance of Gastric Cancer Cells through Regulating the TGF-β/Smad Signaling Pathway. *Eur. Rev. Med. Pharmacol. Sci.* 23, 9907–9914. doi:10.26355/eurrev_201911_19556

Zhuang, J., Shen, L., Yang, L., Huang, X., Lu, Q., Cui, Y., et al. (2017). TGFβ1 Promotes Gemcitabine Resistance through Regulating the LncRNA-LET/NF90/miR-145 Signaling Axis in Bladder Cancer. *Theranostics* 7, 3053–3067. doi:10.7150/thno.19542

Zhuang, X., and Wang, J. (2018). Correlations of MRP1 Gene with Serum TGF-B1 and IL-8 in Breast Cancer Patients during Chemotherapy. *J. BUON* 23, 1302–1308.

Zi, Z., Feng, Z., Chapnick, D. A., Dahl, M., Deng, D., Klipp, E., et al. (2011). Quantitative Analysis of Transient and Sustained Transforming Growth Factor-β Signaling Dynamics. *Mol. Syst. Biol.* 7, 492. doi:10.1038/msb.2011.22

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

MINI REVIEW
published: 03 January 2022
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.787989

Altered BMP2/4 Signaling in Stem Cells and Their Niche: Different Cancers but Similar Mechanisms, the Example of Myeloid Leukemia and Breast Cancer

Boris Guyot[1,2,3,4,5,6], *Sylvain Lefort*[1,2,3,4,5,6], *Thibault Voeltzel*[1,2,3,4,5,6], *Eve-Isabelle Pécheur*[1,2,3,4,5,6] *and Véronique Maguer-Satta*[1,2,3,4,5]*

[1]CNRS UMR5286, Centre de Recherche en Cancérologie de Lyon, Lyon, France, [2]Inserm U1052, Centre de Recherche en Cancérologie de Lyon, Lyon, France, [3]Université de Lyon, Lyon, France, [4]Department of Cancer Initiation and Tumor Cell Identity, Lyon, France, [5]Université de Lyon 1, Lyon, France, [6]Centre Leon Bérard, Lyon, France

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Peter Ten Dijke,
Leiden University Medical Center,
Netherlands

Reviewed by:
Blanca Herrera González,
Complutense University of Madrid,
Spain
Gareth Inman,
University of Glasgow,
United Kingdom
Jerome Fortin,
University Health Network (UHN),
Canada

***Correspondence:**
Véronique Maguer-Satta
veronique.maguer-satta@
lyon.unicancer.fr

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to
Signaling,
a section of the journal
Frontiers in Cell and Developmental
Biology

Received: 01 October 2021
Accepted: 14 December 2021
Published: 03 January 2022

Citation:
Guyot B, Lefort S, Voeltzel T,
Pécheur E-I and Maguer-Satta V
(2022) Altered BMP2/4 Signaling in
Stem Cells and Their Niche: Different
Cancers but Similar Mechanisms, the
Example of Myeloid Leukemia and
Breast Cancer.
Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 9:787989.
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.787989

Understanding mechanisms of cancer development is mandatory for disease prevention and management. In healthy tissue, the microenvironment or niche governs stem cell fate by regulating the availability of soluble molecules, cell-cell contacts, cell-matrix interactions, and physical constraints. Gaining insight into the biology of the stem cell microenvironment is of utmost importance, since it plays a role at all stages of tumorigenesis, from (stem) cell transformation to tumor escape. In this context, BMPs (Bone Morphogenetic Proteins), are key mediators of stem cell regulation in both embryonic and adult organs such as hematopoietic, neural and epithelial tissues. BMPs directly regulate the niche and stem cells residing within. Among them, BMP2 and BMP4 emerged as master regulators of normal and tumorigenic processes. Recently, a number of studies unraveled important mechanisms that sustain cell transformation related to dysregulations of the BMP pathway in stem cells and their niche (including exposure to pollutants such as bisphenols). Furthermore, a direct link between BMP2/BMP4 binding to BMP type 1 receptors and the emergence and expansion of cancer stem cells was unveiled. In addition, a chronic exposure of normal stem cells to abnormal BMP signals contributes to the emergence of cancer stem cells, or to disease progression independently of the initial transforming event. In this review, we will illustrate how the regulation of stem cells and their microenvironment becomes dysfunctional in cancer via the hijacking of BMP signaling with main examples in myeloid leukemia and breast cancers.

Keywords: BMP, stem cells, cancer, microenvironment, mesenchymal, bisphenol, environmental exposure, resistance

INTRODUCTION

Cancer is a major public health issue considering its high mortality rate, increasing incidence, and cost to society. Despite tremendous progress in the development of targeted therapies, most cancers relapse owing to cancer stem cell (CSC) survival and treatment escape (Clarke, 2019). Two major axes remain to be solved to decrease the impact of cancer, one is to identify early and reliable signs of

tumor onset to prevent further transformation, taking into account the origin and properties of the niche, the other is to counteract CSC resistance before tumor progression and relapse (Saygin et al., 2019). The existence of spatially defined areas (called niches) essential for stem cell (SC) maintenance in adults was demonstrated in the bone marrow, and later in epithelial tissues and cancers. The microenvironment is a dynamic and complex milieu critical for the delivery of signals orchestrating cell proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis. Following the identification of different subsets of SCs, the composition and functions of adult SC niches began to be elucidated in the hematopoietic system and in solid tissues (Batsivari et al., 2020). Mesenchymal stromal cells (MSCs), a population of long-lived stem/progenitor cells, that contribute to cellular diversity and architecture of the niche and which play a central role in growth, survival and resistance of SCs and tumor cells. MSCs also secrete many morphogens, growth factors and cytokines, including BMPs. The definition of the tumor niche *per se* is still unclear, as its properties related to cancer onset, evolution and resistance have not been identified. Main hypotheses suggest that CSC resistance reflect the preservation of intrinsic protective mechanisms unique to the SC compartment or the re-emergence of these properties in cancer cells (O'Brien-Ball and Biddle, 2017). In addition, CSCs and their niche are engaged in a crosstalk regulating several SC-signaling pathways, as well as niche features (Arora and Pal, 2021). BMP2 and BMP4, produced within the SC microenvironment, are master regulators of the functions of tissue-specific SC and their surrounding MSC and emerge as key players of SC transformation. Here, we will focus on the role of BMP2 and BMP4 signaling in human hematopoietic and breast epithelial SC regulation, transformation, maintenance and drug resistance, in association with their microenvironment.

BMP2 and BMP4 Have Distinct Effects in Human Stem Cells

Hematopoiesis is supported by hematopoietic SCs (HSCs) and controlled by soluble factors, as well as cell/cell and cell/ECM interactions. Alterations of these processes induce various pathologies including leukemia that can directly affect HSCs. The influence of TGFβ, BMP and activin signaling on human HSCs can be investigated by studying regulators of the follistatin family, such as FLRG (FoLlistatin Related Gene). FLRG interacts with several members of the TGFβ family (Activin A and BMP2, BMP4, BMP6 or BMP7) (Tsuchida et al., 2000; Tortoriello et al., 2001; Maguer-Satta et al., 2003), and regulates HSCs during hematopoietic differentiation (Maguer-Satta et al., 2001). BMP2 fosters commitment of human HSCs toward erythroid cells, whereas BMP4 controls HSC self-renewal or megakaryocytic lineage engagement. Both FLRG and follistatin regulate erythroid commitment of human HSCs induced by activin or BMP2 (Maguer-Satta et al., 2003). Additionally, FLRG and follistatin molecules binding to the fibronectin type I domains of the fibronectin protein (outside of the integrin β1 binding domains) regulates HSCs by inducing their adhesion to fibronectin (Maguer-Satta and Rimokh, 2004; Maguer-Satta et al., 2006). This illustrates how BMP signaling can regulate HSCs by modulating their interaction with the microenvironment. Unlike BMP2, a strong cooperation between BMP4 and other cytokines related to HSC maintenance and megakaryopoiesis, such as Stem Cell factor or thrombopoietin, was identified. In the absence of thrombopoietin, BMP4 induces HSC commitment toward the megakaryocytic lineage, as well as terminal differentiation, leading to platelet production. BMP4 also induces a higher level of adhesion of human HSCs and progenitors to fibronectin than thrombopoietin (Jeanpierre et al., 2008). The importance of BMP4 in controlling HSC functions, through alpha4 integrin-mediated adhesion, was further documented in a murine model (Khurana et al., 2013). Therefore, BMP2 and BMP4 appear to play different regulating roles on human HSCs, whereas their function in murine hematopoiesis was reported to be more redundant (Bhatia et al., 1999; Borges et al., 2013; Khurana et al., 2013; Singbrant et al., 2020).

Epithelial cells and cells of the normal mammary gland environment (fibroblasts, adipocytes, hematopoietic cells) produce BMP2 and BMP4, suggesting a role in mammary SC regulation (Chapellier et al., 2015). The function of BMPs in normal breast was explored by isolating primary human epithelial cells, SCs and progenitors. Immature epithelial cells (SCs and progenitors) express different elements of the BMP pathway, indicating that BMPs could play a role in normal SC regulation. As for HSCs, BMP2, and BMP4 have distinct effects on SC regulation. Whereas BMP4 modulates the SC compartment and myoepithelial progenitors, BMP2 fuels commitment and proliferation of luminal progenitors (Chapellier et al., 2015; Clement et al., 2017). This is consistent with results reported for mammary gland development in mice, showing that BMP2 is involved in the regulation of the luminal lineage (Forsman et al., 2013). Despite their similarities, BMP2 and BMP4 thus exert different functions on human SCs in the mammary gland and hematopoietic system. These data indicate that BMP2 might preferentially affect lineage-committed progenitors, whereas BMP4 may have a broader effect on SCs and less tissue specific cells (megakaryocytic or myoepithelial progenitors). Likewise, BMPR1b and BMPR1a play distinct roles in MSCs fate regulation. Unlike BMPR1b, BMPR1a initiates both osteogenesis and chondrogenesis (Kaps et al., 2004). Conversely, alteration of BMPR1b expression in MSCs has been reported to reduce the bone mass and alter their osteo-differentiation (Shi et al., 2016). Despite these controversial data, it appears that BMPR1a and BMPR1b pathways, as well as those implying BMP2 and BMP4, are likely distinct and may not substitute to each other even if their respective roles in various SC cell fate remains unclear.

Abnormally Persistent BMP Signaling Initiates Transformation or Reprogramming Toward a SC-like Phenotype

Abnormalities of the BMP pathway have been reported at advanced stages of various cancers. Recent investigations reported its importance in early transformation steps of hematopoietic and breast tissues. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

(CML) represents the reference model for SC transformation, whereas breast tumors contain CSC of debated origin. CML arises from a SC transformation event, induced by a single translocation generating the BCR-ABL oncogene. Patient samples at diagnosis revealed a dysregulation of several actors of the BMP pathway during chronic phase of the disease, with clear differences between mature ($CD34^-$) and immature ($CD34^+$) compartments (Laperrousaz et al., 2013). Alteration of BMP receptor type 1b (BMPR1b) expression at the HSC surface is induced by the expression of BCR-ABL and these molecular changes led to altered responses of leukemia cells to BMP2 and BMP4 as compared to normal bone marrow cells. Leukemic $BMPR1b^{high}$ cells respond to BMP4 by amplifying and maintaining their CSCs population, whereas BMP2 favors the expansion of myeloid CML progenitors. A similar role for BMP2 in the maintenance of CSCs was recently reported in hepatocellular carcinoma (Guo et al., 2021). In addition, BMPR1b mutations were linked to Brachydactyly type A1 characterized by bones hyperplasia, indicating that BMPR1b alterations could affect both the HSCs and MSCs in different physiopathological contexts by affecting their response to BMP4 (Laperrousaz et al., 2013; Racacho et al., 2015). In CML, dysregulation of intracellular BMP signaling mediated by BCR-ABL corrupts and amplifies the response to exogenous morphogens released by the niche, which are abnormally abundant and directly influence CSC fate. Indeed, concomitantly to intrinsic SC alterations, an increase in soluble BMP2 and BMP4, compared to healthy individuals, was detected within the tumor microenvironment of leukemia (Zylbersztejn et al., 2018) and breast cancer (Chapellier et al., 2015). Abnormal BMP2 production by SCs microenvironment together with BMP2-driven alterations of epithelial SC fate are involved in the emergence of luminal breast cancer cells (Chapellier et al., 2015). Chronic exposure of human immature mammary cells to high BMP2 levels initiates SC transformation toward a luminal tumor phenotype. Dysregulation of BMPs within the SC niche could then promote early steps of luminal transformation of resident epithelial cells through the following sequence of events: BMP2 binds to BMPR1b, and change the transcription factor balance FOXA1/FOXC1 in favor of FOXA1, concomitant to an upregulation of GATA3. Transformation then proceeded from an aberrant amplification of the natural response to BMP2, driving SC commitment toward luminal lineage and further expansion of luminal progenitors (Chapellier et al., 2015; Clement et al., 2017). A similar mechanism was observed in ovarian cancer (Choi et al., 2015). In breast and hematopoietic cancers, these data demonstrate that niche-secreted BMP2/BMP4 promote SC transformation through the amplification of a normal SC response, linked to their chronic exposure to high levels of these morphogens (Chapellier et al., 2015; Clement et al., 2017). Importantly, the presence of an inflammatory signal (such as IL6) appeared to be important to stabilize and maintain the transformed phenotype (Reynaud et al., 2011; Chapellier et al., 2015). Previous studies have shown that up-regulation of BMP4 could also be involved in transformation initiation in an inflammatory context, for example by promoting a metaplastic condition in which normal squamous esophageal epithelium is replaced by columnar epithelium (Barrett esophagus) (Milano et al., 2007). Altogether, these data also highlight the ability of the SC niche to deliver cues dictating the tumor phenotype.

Another mechanism to generate cancer stem cells could emerge from a "reprograming" process (O'Brien-Ball and Biddle, 2017) and results from a continuous exposure of mature cells to BMP2 and BMP4. Notably, BMP2 and BMP4 are overexpressed in the bone marrow of Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML) patients (Voeltzel et al., 2018), supporting the aggressive clonal malignancy through excessive proliferation of immature cells blocked in their differentiation process. At the molecular level, alterations of the BMP pathway favor survival of chemotherapy-resistant immature-like leukemic cells. Binding of BMP4 to BMPR1a leads to ΔNp73 expression in mature AML blast cells, which in turn induces Nanog, reminiscent of cell "reprogramming" toward a CSC-like phenotype (Voeltzel et al., 2018). These features are associated with poor patient prognosis and treatment response. This was the first demonstration of a niche-driven AML leukemia cell reprogramming toward an SC-like phenotype, featuring BMP4 as a key stemness regulator. Interestingly, in many other tissues like brain, gastro-intestinal tissues, colon or liver, the importance of BMP4 and BMPR1a to predispose, initiate or maintain stemness of transformed cells was also evidenced (Brosens et al., 2011; Hover et al., 2016; Wang et al., 2019; Schwarzmueller et al., 2020). Nevertheless, for a given normal tissue, BMP signaling can display opposite functions such as preventing epithelial cells de-differentiation like in the intestinal murine tissue (Koppens et al., 2021).

At diagnosis of leukemia and breast cancer, BMPR1b was evidenced as an important transducer of BMP signals, acting as an amplifier of the normal SC response to BMP (**Figure 1**). This likely contributes to CSC survival independently of the initial oncogenic event. It also reveals the importance of simultaneous intrinsic and extrinsic alterations of BMP signaling to fuel transformation and demonstrates the direct implication of in the emergence and expansion of CSCs by inducing an over-amplified and persistent response of SC to the BMP signal. Altogether, it provides a proof of the "seed and soil" concept in the context of BMP-driven cancers that require two complementary events, one taking place within the niche and the other directly acting on (stem) cells. Due to the broad involvement of BMP signaling in cancer, this mechanism might be common to different cancers, and sheds light on the involvement of BMPs in cancer cells stemness (Kim et al., 2015; Huang et al., 2017; Sachdeva et al., 2019; Sun et al., 2020).

BMP Signaling as a Driver of Cancer Stem Cell Resistance to Treatment

CSCs constitute a reservoir likely involved in cancer recurrence in many tumors as they resist to several treatments and sustain disease for years. In CML, the first anti-cancer targeted therapy was developed and paved the way to the family of Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors (TKIs). It efficiently eliminates most cycling

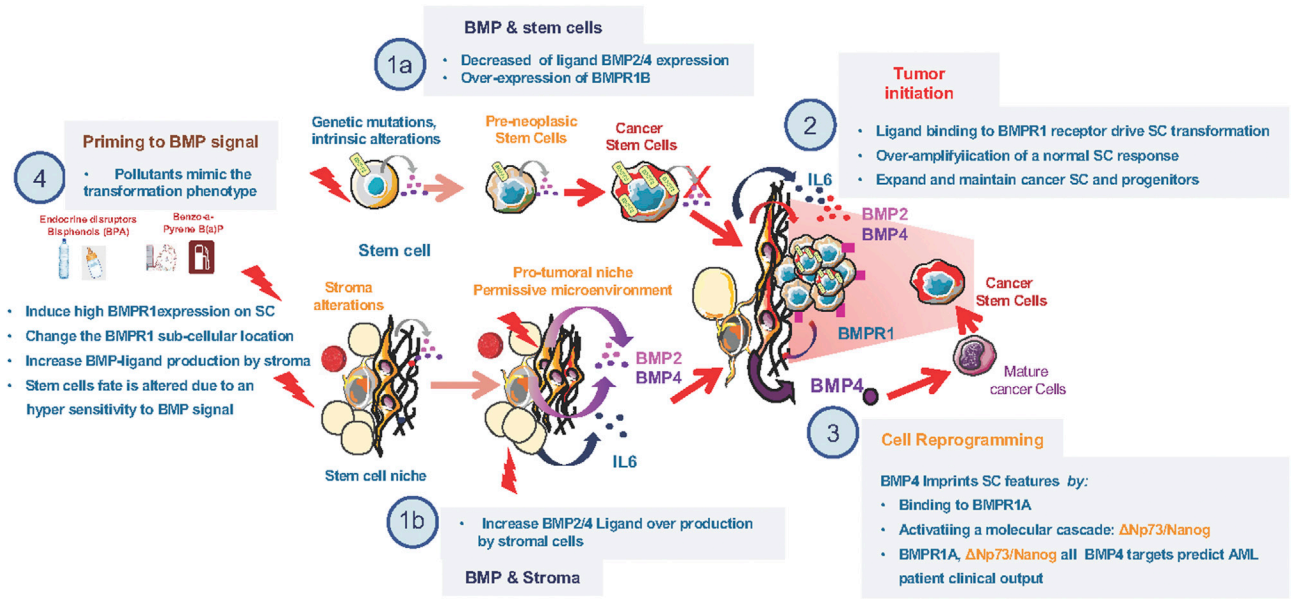


FIGURE 1 | Alterations of the BMP pathway involved in early steps of transformation. **(1a)** Decrease in ligand (BMP2 and/or BMP4) and increase in type1 BMP-receptor at time of diagnosis in stem cells of diferent leukemia and breast cancer types. **(1b)** Increase in ligand (BMP2 and/or BMP4) production by stromal cells of the tumor microenvironement at time of diagnosis in diferent leukemia and breast cancer types. **(2)** Cooperation between BMP2 overproduction by the stroma and IL6 to induce BMPR1b overexpressing stem-cells transformation. **(3)** BMP4 mediated reprogrammation of mature cells toward an imature stem-like cell. **(4)** Effect of environmental polluant on the expression of both ligand and BMPR1 expression in healthy cells.

progenitors and has become the standard-of-care for CML. However, some CSCs remain treatment-insensitive and prolong disease recurrence for years leading to a proportion of patients that develop primary or secondary resistance to TKIs, of unknown mechanism in 30% of the cases. The embryonic gene *Twist-1,* a context-dependent target or a regulator of BMP signaling depending on the cellular context, is overexpressed in various tumors and associated with poor prognosis and resistance. In CML, *Twist-1* is an early predictive molecular marker of resistance to TKIs at diagnosis, especially in patients with unidentified resistance mechanisms (Cosset et al., 2011). Following long-term TKI treatment, CSCs persist and escape through an intrinsic BMP4 autocrine loop that induce Twist-1 expression (Grockowiak et al., 2017) and impacts on G1-S progression during cell cycle regulation (Savona and Talpaz, 2008; Toofan et al., 2018). Moreover, resistance to TKIs is accompanied by an further dysregulation of the CSC microenvironment, producing excessive BMP4 (Grockowiak et al., 2017; Jeanpierre et al., 2021). Consequently, many patients likely retain treatment-resistant CSCs within their primary tumor or secondary metastatic site. *De facto*, most therapies achieve remission but patients would relapse because of the re-activation of a quiescent/dormant clone in several cancers (Risson et al., 2020). The SC environment create a permissive niche for the emergence, survival, re-activation, and resistance against therapy-induced apoptosis of CSCs and has become an important target for anti-cancer therapy (Batsivari et al., 2020; Risson et al., 2020). CSCs include quiescent cells resistant to standard therapies, differing from their normal counterparts in both hematopoietic and solid tumors (White and Lowry, 2015; Batsivari et al., 2020). Several studies unraveled the importance of TGFβ/BMP signaling in SC dormancy and adaptation to treatment, in association with the tumor microenvironment (Risson et al., 2020; Nobre et al., 2021). In CML, single cell RNA-Seq analysis of TKI-resistant CSCs showed a co-enrichment of BMP and Jak2 signaling targets, quiescence and SC signatures (Jeanpierre et al., 2021). Using a new model of persisting CML CSCs, BMPR1b-expressing cells displayed co-activation of Smad1/5/8 and Stat3 pathways (Jeanpierre et al., 2021). Treatment-induced quiescence of residual CSCs relies on the activation of Jak2-Stat3 signaling, mediated by BMP4 released from surrounding mesenchymal cells (Jeanpierre et al., 2021). Targeting of BMPR1b and Jak2 efficiently reversed this TKI-induced quiescence of the BMPR1b^{+} CSCs adhering to the stroma, and allowed them to re-enter a differentiation process. Such a strategy may contribute to eliminate dormant CSCs. However, in brain tumors the role of the BMP signaling in CSCs resistance to radiotherapy or chemotherapy remains controversial. While BMP4 could efficiently directly reduce glioma stemness by inducing their differentiation and death (Nayak et al., 2020), other groups reported that BMP inhibition only reduce cell proliferation without affecting stemness properties (Sachdeva et al., 2019). Moreover, methylation of BMPR1a appears to be of particular importance for Glioma SCs and their quiescence (Lee et al., 2008; Mira et al., 2010). Therefore, BMP is a key pathway involved in the dialogue between CSCs and the microenvironment to maintain a sub-fraction of CSCs in a quiescent/dormant stage through non-canonical BMP signaling pathways (Risson et al., 2020; Jeanpierre et al., 2021) (**Figure 2**).

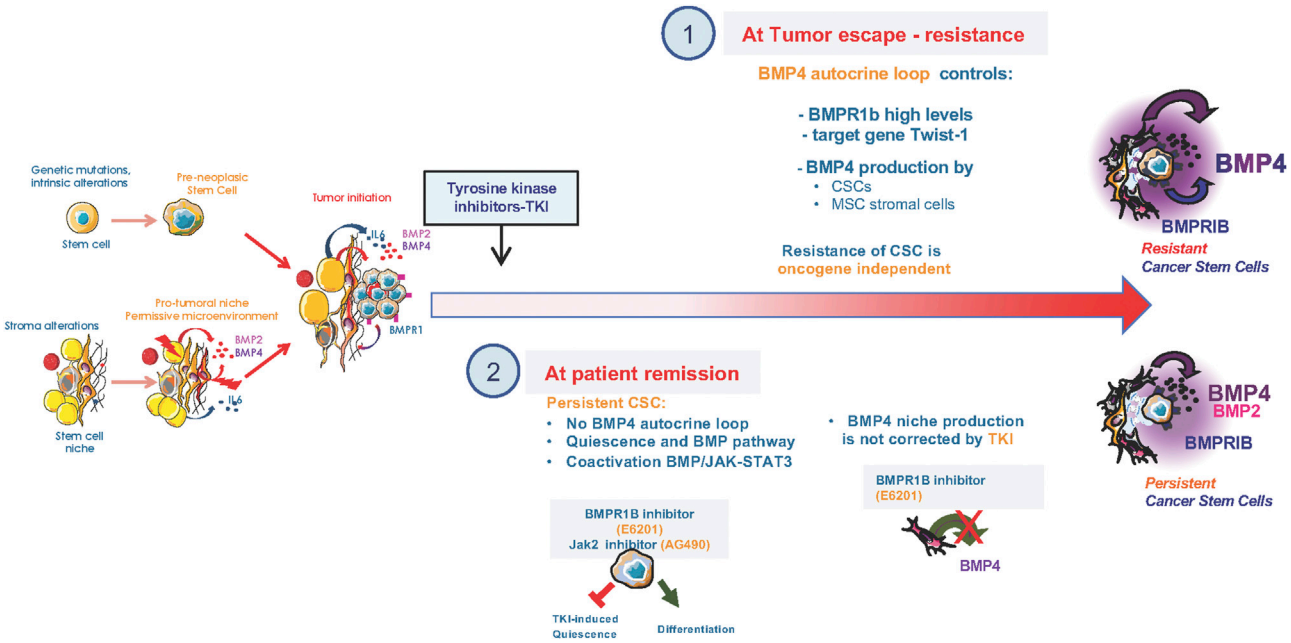


FIGURE 2 | Alterations of the BMP pathway upon treatment of CML cancer stem cells. **(1)** Setting of a BMP4 autocrine loop in CSCs that controls Twist1 expression to promote resistance of CML CSCs to tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs) and retained high production of BMP4 by bone marrow mesenchymal stromal cells of resistant patients. **(2)** At patients remission under TKI treatment, CSCs showed a co-enrichment in BMP and Jak2-signaling, quiescence and SC signatures, as identified by single cell RNA-Seq analysis of TKI-persisting cells. In persisting CSCs, BMPR1b-cells displayed co-activated Smad1/5/8 and Stat3 pathways that are targeted by blocking BMPR1B/Jak2 signal using, for example, a specific BMPR1b inhibitor (E6201) or Jak2 (AG490) inhibitor. The TKI-induced quiescence of residual CSCs relies on a BMP4 signal delivered by surrounding mesenchymal cells and inhibited by the BMPR1B inhibitor (E6201). Dual targeting of BMP and Jak2 efficiently reverses TKI-dependent induction of quiescence and allowed re-entry into a differentiation process of the BMPR1b^{+} CSC sub-fraction that was adherent to the stroma.

Intrinsic and Extrinsic Origins of BMP Signaling Alterations

`BMP signaling alterations occurring at an early stage could constitute a recurrent driving event in many cancer types as demonstrated for CML, AML and breast cancer. In this context, CSCs could emerge from various tissues through different initiation events converging to initiate both intrinsic and extrinsic BMP signaling alterations. In CML, the link between the BCR-ABL translocation and BMPR1b dysregulation is established (Laperrousaz et al., 2013), but the origin of abnormal BMP production by stromal cells is unknown. BMP2 overproduction by the microenvironment may arise through exposure to carcinogens due to environmental contamination (Casey et al., 2015; Goodson et al., 2015), radiation (Sun et al., 2012), ultrasounds (Yang et al., 2014) or magnetic fields (Bloise et al., 2018). Our group identified that mammary SC transformation could be mediated by environmental pollutants, such as bisphenols (BPA and BPS), through the dysregulated expression of BMPs or their receptors. Indeed, exposure to environmental cues (radiations, BPA or Benzo-a-Pyrene:BaP) induces a higher production of BMP2 by healthy stromal cells or fibroblasts on the one hand, and stem cell-specific alterations of BMPR1 expression and localization on the other. Both alterations over-amplify BMP2/BMPR1b signaling in epithelial SCs, ultimately leading to transformation (Chapellier et al., 2015; Chapellier and Maguer-Satta, 2016; Clement et al., 2017). In this context, an emerging field of investigation aims at identifying alterations that appear in the bone marrow microenvironment, due to non-genetic events such as inflammation, hormones, ECM, cytokines or environmental cues (Yang et al., 2014; Bloise et al., 2018), and that could contribute to altered hematopoiesis. Altered MSCs could imprint microenvironment plasticity via the imbalanced generation of different cell types, which would in turn produce abnormal ECM or amounts of soluble molecules. This could have a major impact on cancer prevention and regulatory definition of endocrine-disruptors. It also highlights the importance of monitoring the BMP signaling for early detection of cancer initiation, and its potential relevance for cancer prevention (Jung et al., 2019; Lefort and Maguer-Satta, 2020).

CONCLUSION

From a clinical perspective, eradication of CSCs, involved in resistance and relapse, is critical. Abnormalities of BMP signaling are reported in many cancers, with studies mainly focusing on advanced stages while its roles in early transforming events are now emerging. Evidences in many cancers suggest the following

model of SC transformation and resistance through BMP signaling: 1) BMP type 1 receptor expression, localization, and/or activation is perturbed in SCs chronically exposed to exogenous signals (during tissue ageing, chronic inflammation, metabolic disorders or exposure to pollutants); 2) these chronic signals modify tissue SC microenvironmental properties, leading to increased BMP production. Excessive production of BMP (like BMP2 and BMP4) by the altered microenvironment continuously transduces signals of SC self-renewal, quiescence, expansion or survival, through the binding to overexpressed BMPR1b on pre-tumoral SCs. These signals ultimately lead to SC transformation. Following transformation, CSCs modify their dialogue with their microenvironment, leading to a dynamic and reciprocal remodeling of the tumor ecosystem through BMP signaling that simultaneously controls SCs and neighboring cells. In the presence of treatments, this abnormal BMP signaling is further altered, enabling persistence and/or survival of rare and specific subsets of CSCs hidden in a permissive niche. When the treatment pressure is released or when new signals are triggered, following *de novo* genetic events or additional abnormalities, this reservoir of persistent CSC subset is stimulated or re-expands, thereby driving relapse or treatment escape.

The BMP pathway is therefore likely to constitute a very early marker as well as a signaling target in terms of prevention and therapeutic strategies. Despite these remarkable advances, one of the remaining unresolved questions in the field is how does the BMP and TGFβ signaling compete, cooperate or synergize to regulate normal stem cells and participate in their transformation to initiate, maintain and promote cancers. Elucidating the molecular coordination between these two majors signaling pathways is then of the utmost importance at both fundamental and clinical level. Interfering with BMP receptor recognition by neutralizing molecules could restore a normal SC behavior and avoid further tumor progression. Moreover, targeting ligand production by stromal cells could induce an arrest of the transforming signal at early steps. Indeed, inhibition of BMP signaling leads to CSC death, and interrupts BMP production by surrounding stromal cells, in cooperation with other current treatments which remain inefficient as monotherapies (Jeanpierre et al., 2021). This proof-of-concept established in the hematopoietic system is likely to be extended to other cancers (Jung et al., 2019; Lefort and Maguer-Satta, 2020). Collectively, data imply a major role for the BMP pathway in orchestrating the dynamics of the CSC niche ecosystem in different cancers and at all stages of tumor progression. Targeting both BMPR1 and the tumor microenvironment might efficiently impact early transformed cells as well as residual persistent CSCs.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

VM-S supported researches at administrative, financial and scientific level and wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to research support, writing of the manuscript and final approval.

FUNDING

This study was funded by ANR (ANR-10-LABX-0061, 2011 ANR-CESA-018-04 and Convergence PLAsCAN ANR-17-15 CONV-0002); INCA (INCA-PLBIO 2010-216); Cancéropôle Île-de-France 2014-1-SEIN-01-ICR-1; Region Rhône-Alpes CMIRA-COOPERA-12-004945-01; Foundations, ARC (SFI20111203500, PJA20171206331), patients' association LMC France and her president Mrs Mina Daban; "Fondation de France" 2014-0047501 and 2017-00076282/ Fondation Ramona Ehrman Amador, "Association Laurette Fugain" ALF 2014-03, Ligue contre le Cancer (Ain, drome Haute Savoie, Loire, Puy de Dôme Saône-et-Loire and Rhone), Association ALTE-SMP and Association Déchaîne Ton Coeur.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Brigitte MANSHIP (CRCL) for critical proofreading.

REFERENCES

Arora, L., and Pal, D. (2021). Remodeling of Stromal Cells and Immune Landscape in Microenvironment during Tumor Progression. *Front. Oncol.* 11, 596798. doi:10.3389/fonc.2021.596798

Batsivari, A., Haltalli, M. L. R., Passaro, D., Pospori, C., Lo Celso, C., and Bonnet, D. (2020). Dynamic Responses of the Haematopoietic Stem Cell Niche to Diverse Stresses. *Nat. Cel Biol* 22, 7–17. doi:10.1038/s41556-019-0444-9

Bhatia, M., Bonnet, D., Wu, D., Murdoch, B., Wrana, J., Gallacher, L., et al. (1999). Bone Morphogenetic Proteins Regulate the Developmental Program of Human Hematopoietic Stem Cells. *J. Exp. Med.* 189, 1139–1148. doi:10.1084/jem.189.7.1139

Bloise, N., Petecchia, L., Ceccarelli, G., Fassina, L., Usai, C., Bertoglio, F., et al. (2018). The Effect of Pulsed Electromagnetic Field Exposure on Osteoinduction of Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells Cultured on Nano-TiO2 Surfaces. *PloS one* 13, e0199046. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0199046

Borges, L., Iacovino, M., Koyano-Nakagawa, N., Baik, J., Garry, D. J., Kyba, M., et al. (2013). Expression Levels of Endoglin Distinctively Identify Hematopoietic and Endothelial Progeny at Different Stages of Yolk Sac Hematopoiesis. *STEM Cells* 31, 1893–1901. doi:10.1002/stem.1434

Brosens, L. A., Langeveld, D., van Hattem, W. A., Giardiello, F. M., and Offerhaus, G. J. (2011). Juvenile Polyposis Syndrome. *World J. Gastroenterol.* 17, 4839–4844. doi:10.3748/wjg.v17.i44.4839

Casey, S. C., Vaccari, M., Al-Mulla, F., Al-Temaimi, R., Amedei, A., Barcellos-Hoff, M. H., et al. (2015). The Effect of Environmental Chemicals on the Tumor Microenvironment. *Carcin* 36 (Suppl. 1), S160–S183. doi:10.1093/carcin/bgv035

Chapellier, M., Bachelard-Cascales, E., Schmidt, X., Clément, F., Treilleux, I., Delay, E., et al. (2015). Disequilibrium of BMP2 Levels in the Breast Stem Cell Niche Launches Epithelial Transformation by Overamplifying BMPR1B Cell Response. *STEM Cel Rep.* 4, 239–254. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2014.12.007

Chapellier, M., and Maguer-Satta, V. (2016). BMP2, a Key to Uncover Luminal Breast Cancer Origin Linked to Pollutant Effects on Epithelial Stem Cells Niche. *Mol. Cell Oncol.* 3, e1026527. doi:10.1080/23723556.2015.1026527

Choi, Y.-J., Ingram, P. N., Yang, K., Coffman, L., Iyengar, M., Bai, S., et al. (2015). Identifying an Ovarian Cancer Cell Hierarchy Regulated by Bone Morphogenetic Protein 2. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 112, E6882–E6888. doi:10.1073/pnas.1507899112

Clarke, M. F. (2019). Clinical and Therapeutic Implications of Cancer Stem Cells. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 380, 2237–2245. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1804280

Clément, F., Xu, X., Donini, C. F., Clément, A., Omarjee, S., Delay, E., et al. (2017). Long-term Exposure to Bisphenol A or Benzo(a)pyrene Alters the Fate of Human Mammary Epithelial Stem Cells in Response to BMP2 and BMP4, by Pre-activating BMP Signaling. *Cell Death Differ* 24, 155–166. doi:10.1038/cdd.2016.107

Cosset, E., Hamdan, G., Jeanpierre, S., Voeltzel, T., Sagorny, K., Hayette, S., et al. (2011). Deregulation of TWIST-1 in the CD34+ Compartment Represents a Novel Prognostic Factor in Chronic Myeloid Leukemia. *Blood* 117, 1673–1676. doi:10.1182/blood-2009-11-254680

Forsman, C. L., Ng, B. C., Heinze, R. K., Kuo, C., Sergi, C., Gopalakrishnan, R., et al. (2013). BMP-binding Protein Twisted Gastrulation Is Required in Mammary Gland Epithelium for normal Ductal Elongation and Myoepithelial Compartmentalization. *Dev. Biol.* 373, 95–106. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2012.10.007

Goodson, W. H., 3rd, Lowe, L., Carpenter, D. O., Gilbertson, M., Manaf Ali, A., Lopez de Cerain Salsamendi, A., et al. (2015). Assessing the Carcinogenic Potential of Low-Dose Exposures to Chemical Mixtures in the Environment: the challenge Ahead. *Carcinogenesis* 36 (Suppl. 1), S254–S296. doi:10.1093/carcin/bgv039

Grockowiak, E., Laperrousaz, B., Jeanpierre, S., Voeltzel, T., Guyot, B., Gobert, S., et al. (2017). Immature CML Cells Implement a BMP Autocrine Loop to Escape TKI Treatment. *Blood* 130, 2860–2871. doi:10.1182/blood-2017-08-801019

Guo, J., Guo, M., and Zheng, J. (2021). Inhibition of Bone Morphogenetic Protein 2 Suppresses the Stemness Maintenance of Cancer Stem Cells in Hepatocellular Carcinoma via the MAPK/ERK Pathway. *Cancer Manag. Res.* 13, 773–785. doi:10.2147/CMAR.S281969

Hover, L. D., Owens, P., Munden, A. L., Wang, J., Chambless, L. B., Hopkins, C. R., et al. (2016). Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling Promotes Tumorigenesis in a Murine Model of High-Grade Glioma. *Neuro Oncol.* 18, 928–938. doi:10.1093/neuonc/nov310

Huang, P., Chen, A., He, W., Li, Z., Zhang, G., Liu, Z., et al. (2017). BMP-2 Induces EMT and Breast Cancer Stemness through Rb and CD44. *Cell Death Discov.* 3, 17039. doi:10.1038/cddiscovery.2017.39

Jeanpierre, S., Arizkane, K., Thongjuea, S., Grockowiak, E., Geistlich, K., Barral, L., et al. (2021). The Quiescent Fraction of Chronic Myeloid Leukemic Stem Cells Depends on BMPR1B, Stat3 and BMP4-Niche Signals to Persist in Patients in Remission. *Haematol* 106, 111–122. doi:10.3324/haematol.2019.232793

Jeanpierre, S., Nicolini, F. E., Kaniewski, B., Dumontet, C., Rimokh, R., Puisieux, A., et al. (2008). BMP4 Regulation of Human Megakaryocytic Differentiation Is Involved in Thrombopoietin Signaling. *Blood* 112, 3154–3163. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-03-145326

Jung, N., Maguer-Satta, V., and Guyot, B. (2019). Early Steps of Mammary Stem Cell Transformation by Exogenous Signals; Effects of Bisphenol Endocrine Disrupting Chemicals and Bone Morphogenetic Proteins. *Cancers* 11, 1351. doi:10.3390/cancers11091351

Kaps, C., Hoffmann, A., Zilberman, Y., Pelled, G., Häupl, T., Sittinger, M., et al. (2004). Distinct Roles of BMP Receptors Type IA and IB in Osteo-/chondrogenic Differentiation in Mesenchymal Progenitors (C3H10T1/2). *Biofactors* 20, 71–84. doi:10.1002/biof.5520200202

Khurana, S., Buckley, S., Schouteden, S., Ekker, S., Petryk, A., Delforge, M., et al. (2013). A Novel Role of BMP4 in Adult Hematopoietic Stem and Progenitor Cell Homing via Smad Independent Regulation of Integrin-A4 Expression. *Blood* 121, 781–790. doi:10.1182/blood-2012-07-446443

Kim, B. R., Oh, S. C., Lee, D.-H., Kim, J. L., Lee, S. Y., Kang, M. H., et al. (2015). BMP-2 Induces Motility and Invasiveness by Promoting colon Cancer Stemness through STAT3 Activation. *Tumor Biol.* 36, 9475–9486. doi:10.1007/s13277-015-3681-y

Koppens, M. A. J., Davis, H., Valbuena, G. N., Mulholland, E. J., Nasreddin, N., Colombe, M., et al. (2021). Bone Morphogenetic Protein Pathway Antagonism by Grem1 Regulates Epithelial Cell Fate in Intestinal Regeneration. *Gastroenterology* 161, 239–254. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2021.03.052

Laperrousaz, B., Jeanpierre, S., Sagorny, K., Voeltzel, T., Ramas, S., Kaniewski, B., et al. (2013). Primitive CML Cell Expansion Relies on Abnormal Levels of BMPs provided by the Niche and on BMPRIb Overexpression. *Blood* 122, 3767–3777. doi:10.1182/blood-2013-05-501460

Lee, J., Son, M. J., Woolard, K., Donin, N. M., Li, A., Cheng, C. H., et al. (2008). Epigenetic-mediated Dysfunction of the Bone Morphogenetic Protein Pathway Inhibits Differentiation of Glioblastoma-Initiating Cells. *Cancer Cell* 13, 69–80. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2007.12.005

Lefort, S., and Maguer-Satta, V. (2020). Targeting BMP Signaling in the Bone Marrow Microenvironment of Myeloid Leukemia. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* 48, 411–418. doi:10.1042/BST20190223

Maguer-Satta, V., Bartholin, L., Jeanpierre, S., Gadoux, M., Bertrand, S., Martel, S., et al. (2001). During Hematopoiesis, Expression of FLRG, a Novel Activin A Ligand, Is Regulated by TGF-β. *Exp. Hematol.* 29, 301–308. doi:10.1016/s0301-472x(00)00675-5

Maguer-Satta, V. é., Bartholin, L., Jeanpierre, S., Ffrench, M., Martel, S., Magaud, J.-P., et al. (2003). Regulation of Human Erythropoiesis by Activin A, BMP2, and BMP4, Members of the TGFβ Family. *Exp. Cel Res.* 282, 110–120. doi:10.1016/s0014-4827(02)00013-7

Maguer-Satta, V., Forissier, S., Bartholin, L., Martel, S., Jeanpierre, S., Bachelard, E., et al. (2006). A Novel Role for Fibronectin Type I Domain in the Regulation of Human Hematopoietic Cell Adhesiveness through Binding to Follistatin Domains of FLRG and Follistatin. *Exp. Cel Res.* 312, 434–442. doi:10.1016/j.yexcr.2005.11.006

Maguer-Satta, V., and Rimokh, R. (2004). FLRG, Member of the Follistatin Family, a New Player in Hematopoiesis. *Mol. Cell Endocrinol.* 225, 109–118. doi:10.1016/j.mce.2004.07.009

Milano, F., van Baal, J. W. P. M., Buttar, N. S., Rygiel, A. M., de Kort, F., DeMars, C. J., et al. (2007). Bone Morphogenetic Protein 4 Expressed in Esophagitis Induces a Columnar Phenotype in Esophageal Squamous Cells. *Gastroenterology* 132, 2412–2421. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2007.03.026

Mira, H., Andreu, Z., Suh, H., Lie, D. C., Jessberger, S., Consiglio, A., et al. (2010). Signaling through BMPR-IA Regulates Quiescence and Long-Term Activity of Neural Stem Cells in the Adult hippocampus. *Cell Stem Cell* 7, 78–89. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2010.04.016

Nayak, S., Mahenthiran, A., Yang, Y., McClendon, M., Mania-Farnell, B., James, C. D., et al. (2020). Bone Morphogenetic Protein 4 Targeting Glioma Stem-like Cells for Malignant Glioma Treatment: Latest Advances and Implications for Clinical Application. *Cancers* 12, 516. doi:10.3390/cancers12020516

Nobre, A. R., Risson, E., Singh, D. K., Di Martino, J. S., Cheung, J. F., Wang, J., et al. (2021). Bone Marrow NG2+/Nestin+ Mesenchymal Stem Cells Drive DTC Dormancy via TGF-B2. *Nat. Cancer* 2, 327–339. doi:10.1038/s43018-021-00179-8

O'Brien-Ball, C., and Biddle, A. (2017). Reprogramming to Developmental Plasticity in Cancer Stem Cells. *Dev. Biol.* 430, 266–274. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2017.07.025

Racacho, L., Byrnes, A. M., MacDonald, H., Dranse, H. J., Nikkel, S. M., Allanson, J., et al. (2015). Two Novel Disease-Causing Variants in BMPR1B Are Associated with Brachydactyly Type A1. *Eur. J. Hum. Genet.* 23, 1640–1645. doi:10.1038/ejhg.2015.38

Reynaud, D., Pietras, E., Barry-Holson, K., Mir, A., Binnewies, M., Jeanne, M., et al. (2011). IL-6 Controls Leukemic Multipotent Progenitor Cell Fate and Contributes to Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia Development. *Cancer Cell* 20, 661–673. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2011.10.012

Risson, E., Nobre, A. R., Maguer-Satta, V., and Aguirre-Ghiso, J. A. (2020). *Disseminated Tumor Cell Dormancy: The Current Paradigm and the Challenges Ahead*. New York: Nature Cancer 1 (7), 672–680. doi:10.1038/s43018-020-0088-5

Sachdeva, R., Wu, M., Johnson, K., Kim, H., Celebre, A., Shahzad, U., et al. (2019). BMP Signaling Mediates Glioma Stem Cell Quiescence and Confers Treatment Resistance in Glioblastoma. *Sci. Rep.* 9, 14569. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-51270-1

Savona, M., and Talpaz, M. (2008). Getting to the Stem of Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 8, 341–350. doi:10.1038/nrc2368

Saygin, C., Matei, D., Majeti, R., Reizes, O., and Lathia, J. D. (2019). Targeting Cancer Stemness in the Clinic: From Hype to Hope. *Cell Stem Cell* 24, 25–40. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2018.11.017

Schwarzmueller, L., Bril, O., Vermeulen, L., and Léveillé, N. (2020). Emerging Role and Therapeutic Potential of lncRNAs in Colorectal Cancer. *Cancers* 12, 3843. doi:10.3390/cancers12123843

Shi, C., Iura, A., Terajima, M., Liu, F., Lyons, K., Pan, H., et al. (2016). Deletion of BMP Receptor Type IB Decreased Bone Mass in Association with

Compromised Osteoblastic Differentiation of Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Progenitors. *Sci. Rep.* 6, 24256. doi:10.1038/srep24256

Sofie Singbrant, S., Alexander Mattebo, A., Mikael Sigvardsson, M., Tobias Strid, T., and Johan Flygare, J. (2020). Prospective Isolation of Radiation Induced Erythroid Stress Progenitors Reveals Unique Transcriptomic and Epigenetic Signatures Enabling Increased Erythroid Output. *haematol* 105, 2561–2571. doi:10.3324/haematol.2019.234542

Sun, Y., Campisi, J., Higano, C., Beer, T. M., Porter, P., Coleman, I., et al. (2012). Treatment-induced Damage to the Tumor Microenvironment Promotes Prostate Cancer Therapy Resistance through WNT16B. *Nat. Med.* 18, 1359–1368. doi:10.1038/nm.2890

Sun, Z., Liu, C., Jiang, W. G., and Ye, L. (2020). Deregulated Bone Morphogenetic Proteins and Their Receptors Are Associated with Disease Progression of Gastric Cancer. *Comput. Struct. Biotechnol. J.* 18, 177–188. doi:10.1016/j.csbj.2019.12.014

Toofan, P., Busch, C., Morrison, H., O'Brien, S., Jørgensen, H., Copland, M., et al. (2018). Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia Cells Require the Bone Morphogenic Protein Pathway for Cell Cycle Progression and Self-Renewal. *Cell Death Dis* 9, 927. doi:10.1038/s41419-018-0905-2

Tortoriello, D. V., Sidis, Y., Holtzman, D. A., Holmes, W. E., and Schneyer, A. L. (2001). Human Follistatin-Related Protein: a Structural Homologue of Follistatin with Nuclear Localization. *Endocrinology* 142, 3426–3434. doi:10.1210/endo.142.8.8319

Tsuchida, K., Arai, K. Y., Kuramoto, Y., Yamakawa, N., Hasegawa, Y., and Sugino, H. (2000). Identification and Characterization of a Novel Follistatin-like Protein as a Binding Protein for the TGF-β Family. *J. Biol. Chem.* 275, 40788–40796. doi:10.1074/jbc.M006114200

Voeltzel, T., Flores-Violante, M., Zylbersztejn, F., Lefort, S., Billandon, M., Jeanpierre, S., et al. (2018). A New Signaling cascade Linking BMP4, BMPR1A, ΔNp73 and NANOG Impacts on Stem-like Human Cell Properties and Patient Outcome. *Cel Death Dis* 9, 1011. doi:10.1038/s41419-018-1042-7

Wang, Y., Zhu, P., Luo, J., Wang, J., Liu, Z., Wu, W., et al. (2019). LncRNA HAND2-AS1 Promotes Liver Cancer Stem Cell Self-Renewal via BMP Signaling. *EMBO J.* 38, e101110. doi:10.15252/embj.2018101110

White, A. C., and Lowry, W. E. (2015). Refining the Role for Adult Stem Cells as Cancer Cells of Origin. *Trends Cel Biol.* 25, 11–20. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2014.08.008

Yang, Z., Ren, L., Deng, F., Wang, Z., and Song, J. (2014). Low-intensity Pulsed Ultrasound Induces Osteogenic Differentiation of Human Periodontal Ligament Cells through Activation of Bone Morphogenetic Protein-Smad Signaling. *J. Ultrasound Med.* 33, 865–873. doi:10.7863/ultra.33.5.865

Zylbersztejn, F., Flores-Violante, M., Voeltzel, T., Nicolini, F.-E., Lefort, S., and Maguer-Satta, V. (2018). The BMP Pathway: A Unique Tool to Decode the Origin and Progression of Leukemia. *Exp. Hematol.* 61, 36–44. doi:10.1016/j.exphem.2018.02.005

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

REVIEW
published: 09 March 2022
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.846723

The Interplay Between TGF-β Signaling and Cell Metabolism

*Huidong Liu and Ye-Guang Chen**

The State Key Laboratory of Membrane Biology, Tsinghua-Peking Center for Life Sciences, School of Life Sciences, Tsinghua University, Beijing, 100084, China

The transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) signaling plays a critical role in the development and tissue homeostasis in metazoans, and deregulation of TGF-β signaling leads to many pathological conditions. Mounting evidence suggests that TGF-β signaling can actively alter metabolism in diverse cell types. Furthermore, metabolic pathways, beyond simply regarded as biochemical reactions, are closely intertwined with signal transduction. Here, we discuss the role of TGF-β in glucose, lipid, amino acid, redox and polyamine metabolism with an emphasis on how TGF-β can act as a metabolic modulator and how metabolic changes can influence TGF-β signaling. We also describe how interplay between TGF-β signaling and cell metabolism regulates cellular homeostasis as well as the progression of multiple diseases, including cancer.

Keywords: TGF-β signaling, Smad, glucose metabolism, lipid metabolism, amino acid metabolism

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Long Zhang,
Zhejiang University, China

Reviewed by:
Terytty Yang Li,
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Lausanne, Switzerland
Vinay Bulusu,
Indian Institute of Science Education and Research Berhampur (IISER), India

****Correspondence:***
Ye-Guang Chen
ygchen@tsinghua.edu.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *31 December 2021*
Accepted: *14 February 2022*
Published: *09 March 2022*

Citation:
Liu H and Chen Y-G (2022) The Interplay Between TGF-β Signaling and Cell Metabolism. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 10:846723. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.846723

INTRODUCTION

Comprising 33 members in mammalian cells, the transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) superfamily is distinct from other cytokines owning to its more widespread and pleiotropic effects (Morikawa et al., 2016). The TGF-β signaling pathway contributes to a broad range of physiological and pathological processes, and its key roles in development, immunity, wound healing, cancer, fibrosis, skeletal and cardiac diseases have been extensively studied (Massague, 2008; Wu and Hill, 2009; Dobaczewski et al., 2011; Travis and Sheppard, 2014; Meng et al., 2016; Morikawa et al., 2016; Salazar et al., 2016; Kiritsi and Nystrom, 2018; Derynck et al., 2020). A plethora of cellular activities, including cell proliferation, differentiation, apoptosis, adhesion and migration, are controlled by TGF-β superfamily members in a context-dependent manner (Feng and Derynck, 2005; Moustakas and Heldin, 2009; Massague, 2012; David and Massague, 2018). Although cellular responses to TGF-β signaling are mainly induced via its transcriptional regulation of genes (Massague and Chen, 2000; Massague and Wotton, 2000), other means have been recognized for TGF-β signaling to shape cell behavior, such as epigenetic modification, mRNA splicing and miRNA expression (Derynck and Budi, 2019). In addition, accumulating evidence indicates that TGF-β signal can also remodel cell metabolism.

As a network of chemical reactions essential for sustaining life, metabolism has long been centered in energy provision, building of blocks for biomacromolecules and elimination of compounds that are otherwise toxic to the organism. Studies in the past decades, especially with the aid of metabolomics, have further unraveled the profound interactions between metabolism and the regulation of protein activity and genes expression (Rinschen et al., 2019). Metabolic substrates, beyond serving as "ingredients" or biomarkers, are able to modify the chromatin structure and regulate gene expression (Li et al., 2018). On the other hand, metabolic enzymes, in response to signaling cues, can fulfill many moonlighting functions other than catalyzing (Xu et al., 2021). Therefore, these non-metabolic roles of metabolites and metabolic enzymes have been shown to play a critical role in signal transduction.

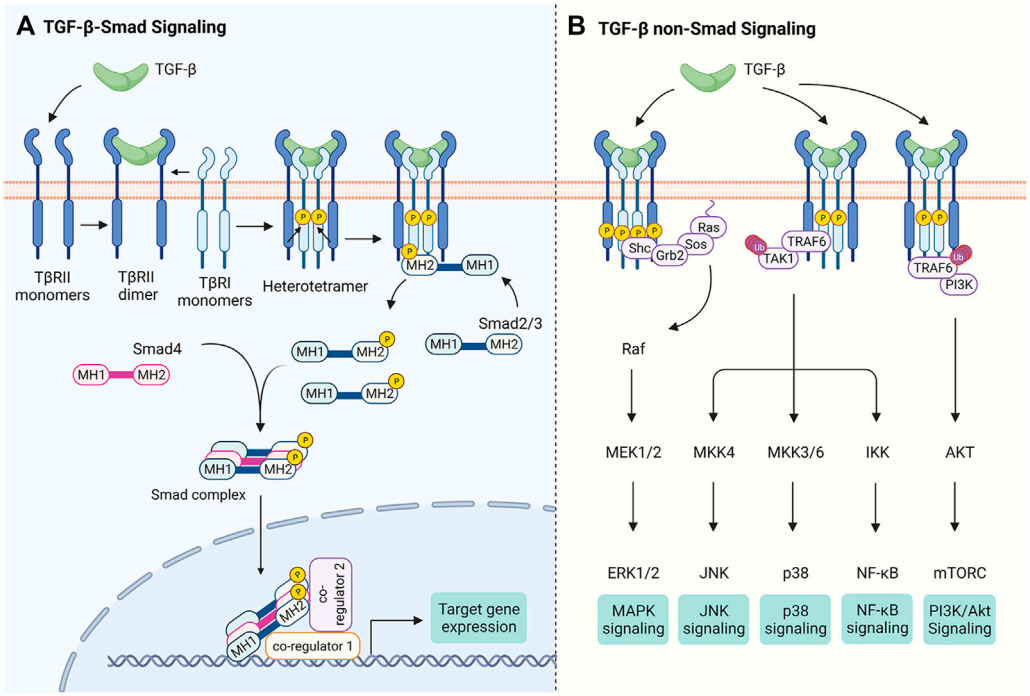


FIGURE 1 | The TGF-β Signaling Pathways. Binding of TGF-β to TβRII leads to the tetramer assembly of monomeric TβRII and TβRI receptors. **(A)** In Smad-dependent TGF-β signal transduction, TβRII trans-phosphorylates TβRI and activates its kinase activity, which in turn phosphorylates Smad2/3 at the C-terminal tail. Phosphorylated Smad2/3 form a trimeric complex with Smad4 and is translocated into the nucleus. The Smad complex binds DNA via their MH1 domains and controls gene expression through interacting with other transcription co-regulators. **(B)** TGF-β receptors trigger non-Smad signaling pathways. For instance, TGF-β receptors have been reported to recruit Shc, Grb2 and Sos to activate Ras, thereby initiating MAPK signaling. TGF-β receptors also activate TAK1 through TRAF6, which is required for TGF-β-induced JNK, p38 and NF-κB activation. It has been proposed that interaction of TRAF6 with TβRI also leads to PI3K/Akt activation. Figure is created with Biorender.com.

In this review, we discuss the current knowledge of how TGF-β signaling functions by altering various facets of cell metabolism and how metabolic changes can result in modulation of TGF-β signaling, thereby affecting an array of cellular processes. Such interplay between TGF-β signaling and cell metabolism is thought to be instrumental in maintaining homeostasis, and its aberration contributes to disease development. Due to the large number of TGF-β superfamily members, the scope of this review is restricted to the TGF-β ligands (TGF-β1, 2 and 3), which have been most extensively studied.

BASICS OF THE TGF-B SIGNALING PATHWAY

Based on the similarities in protein sequence and structure, the mammalian TGF-β members, with a few exceptions, can be classified into three major groups: the TGF-β family, the inhibin/activin family and the BMP (bone morphogenic protein)/GDF (growth and differentiation factor) family (Morikawa et al., 2016). The TGF-β family consists of TGF-β1, 2 and 3 that have largely redundant functions. Each isoform contains nine highly conserved cysteine residues, mediating the formation of inter- or intramolecular disulfide bonds that interlock two TGF-β polypeptides as a dimer (Hinck et al., 2016). The dimeric TGF-β ligand associates with the pro-region-derived latency-associated peptide (LAP) and a latent TGF-β binding protein (LTBP) and forms a large latent complex (LLC), which is trapped in the extracellular matrix (ECM) (Robertson and Rifkin, 2016). Activation of TGF-β ligands is mediated by different proteins in various tissues, serving as a way to ensure the precision of signal presentation (Rifkin, 2005).

Once activated, the dimeric TGF-β initiates signaling by promoting the assembly of two type I (TβRI) and two type II (TβRI) transmembrane receptors (Hata and Chen, 2016) (**Figure 1**). In the absence of TGF-β ligands, both TβRI and TβRII exist as monomers (Zhang et al., 2009; Zhang et al., 2010), although early studies reported that they exist as homodimers (Chen and Derynck, 1994; Henis et al., 1994; Gilboa et al., 1998), most likely due to their overexpression. Both of TβRI and TβRII possess Ser/Thr kinase activity in the cytoplasmic domain. Ligand binding results in the tetramer receptor complex formation with two TβRI and two TβRII, in which TβRI is activated via phosphorylation of Thr and Ser residues in its GS domain (TTSGSGSG) by the constitutively active TβRII (Wrana et al., 1994). The phosphorylation-induced conformational change activates the TβRI kinase that relays the signal to the effector Smad proteins (Huse et al., 1999; Huse et al., 2001; Chaikuad and Bullock, 2016; Hata and Chen, 2016) (**Figure 1A**).

There are three subgroups of Smad proteins: the receptor-activated Smads (R-Smads, Smad2/3 for TGF-β/activin/inhibin receptors and Smad1/5/8 for BMP/GDF receptors), the common-mediator Smad (Co-Smad, i.e., Smad4) that interacts with R-Smads, and the inhibitory Smads (I-Smads, Smad6 and Smad7). Both R- and Co-Smads propagate signals, while I-Smads dampen the signal transduction (Hata and Chen, 2016). All R-Smad proteins contain a highly conserved C-terminal MH2 domain that, via an inner L3 loop, engages in Smad-receptor and Smad-Smad interactions (Lo et al., 1998). The conserved N-terminal MH1 domain in R-Smads and Co-Smad has a nuclear localization signal and a DNA-binding β-hairpin (Hata and Chen, 2016; Chaikuad and Bullock, 2016; Shi et al., 1998; Hill, 2016). Upon activation of TβRI kinase activity, Smad2/3 is phosphorylated at two serine residues in the SSXS motif and subsequently is dissociated from the TβRI kinase domain, forming a trimeric Smad complex composed of two Smad2/3 and one Smad4 (Hata and Chen, 2016; Chaikuad and Bullock, 2016; Kawabata et al., 1998; Chacko et al., 2004; Xu et al., 2016). This Smad complex is then accumulated in the nucleus and acts as a transcription factor to regulate contextual expression of target genes through collaboration with diverse co-factors (Moustakas and Heldin, 2009; Massague et al., 2005) (**Figure 1A**). TGF-β ligands can also signal independently of Smad proteins through crosstalk with other signaling pathways (see Zhang, 2017; Derynck and Budi, 2019) (**Figure 1B**).

While it is clear that TGF-β signaling targets genes related to cell cycle progression, ECM production and epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT), a panoramic view of metabolic genes whose transcription directly controlled by TGF-β signaling are not attained. It remains even more obscure precisely how metabolic changes regulate the TGF-β signal transduction. In the following sections, we will illustrate the interplay between TGF-β signaling and multiple aspects of cell metabolism with a discussion on their important physiological or pathological roles in mammalian cells.

TGF-B SIGNALING AND GLUCOSE METABOLISM

The first evidence that TGF-β regulates glucose metabolism perhaps comes from work on Swiss mouse 3T3 cells demonstrating TGF-β treatment upregulates *Glut1* (glucose transporter type 1) mRNA level and increases glucose uptake (Kitagawa et al., 1991). This observation is later reproduced in rat glomerular mesangial cells and is associated with excessive glucose uptake-induced overproduction of ECM proteins (Inoki et al., 1999), which is a hallmark of diabetic nephropathy. In a different model using mouse normal mammary gland (NMuMG) cells to study TGF-β-induced EMT, however, Glut1 expression is reduced at both the protein and mRNA levels during short-term TGF-β exposure but is later restored, which may be explained by differential effects of TGF-β on proliferation of epithelial and mesenchymal cells through regulation of glucose uptake (Nilchian et al., 2020). In mesangial cells, high glucose can potently increase autocrine

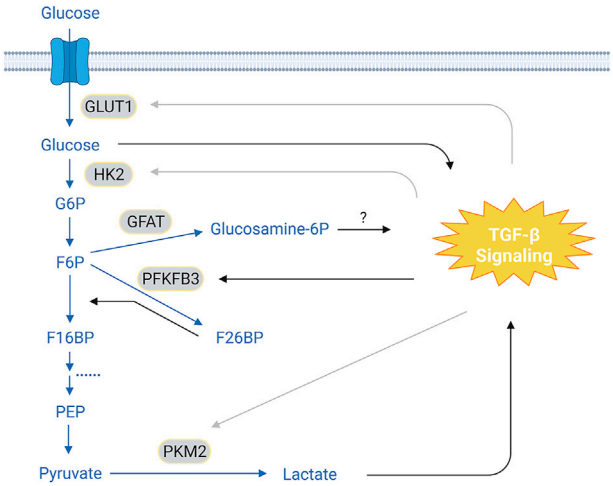


FIGURE 2 | Crosstalk Between TGF-β Signaling and Glycolysis. In the glycolytic pathway, glucose is converted to pyruvates via a cascade of enzymatic reactions. It has been reported that TGF-β signaling can either increase or decrease the expression of GLUT1 and HK2, depending on the cell types. This cell type-context effect is also seen on PKM2, an enzyme that catalyzes pyruvate into lactate. TGF-β signaling upregulates PFKFB3, leading to increased F26BP levels, which, in turn, accelerate conversion of F6P to F16BP. It has been suggested that glucose and lactate can promote TGF-β signaling; and inhibition of GFAT prevents glucose-induced expression of TGF-β ligands, implying a potential role of glucosamine-6-phosphotase in mediating this process. The conversion of F16BP to pyruvate has been omitted for clarity. Blue texts and arrows, glycolysis and its branches; gray arrows, cell-type dependent effect. Abbreviations: G6P, glucose-6-phosphate; F6P, fructose-6-phosphate; F16BP, fructose-1,6-biphosphate; F26BP, fructose-2,6-biphosphate; PEP, phosphoenolpyruvate; GLUT1, glucose transport 1; HK2, hexokinase 2; GFAT, glutamine:fructose-6-phosphate aminotransferase; PFKFB3, 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose-2,6-biphosphatase 3; PKM2, pyruvate kinase M2. Figure is created with BioRender.com.

secretion of TGF-β (Ziyadeh et al., 1994; Kolm et al., 1996; Kolm-Litty et al., 1998) (**Figure 2**). It seems that a positive feedback loop, in which elevated glucose levels stimulate TGF-β production and TGF-β, in turn, enhances glucose uptake, may pathologically contribute to the progression of diabetic nephropathy. Interestingly, production of TGF-β induced by high glucose is impaired by inhibition of Gfat (Glutamine: fructose-6-phosphate aminotransferase, the rate-limiting enzyme that converts fructose-6-phosphate into glucosamine-6-phosphate) (Kolm-Litty et al., 1998), suggesting a potential role of glucosamine-6-phosphotse in regulating TGF-β expression (**Figure 2**). In addition to promote TGF-β ligand production, high glucose is shown to increase cell membrane levels of both TβRI and TβRII and to induce latent-TGF-β activation by matrix metalloproteinases, leading to activation of the Akt-mTOR pathway and consequently causing cell hypertrophy in fibroblasts and epithelial cells (Wu and Derynck, 2009).

TGF-β signaling also regulates other components in the glycolytic pathway (**Figure 2**; **Table 1A**). For example, TGF-β treatment significantly decreases hexokinase 2 (HK2) expression in murine thymic-derived Tregs (Priyadharshini et al., 2018; Chen et al., 2020). However, HK2 levels are slightly increased

TABLE 1 | TGF-β-induced metabolic changes.

Target	Effect on metabolism	Implication	Cell type	Reference
A. Glucose metabolism				
GLUT1	Glucose uptake ↑	Proliferation	Fibroblasts	Kitagawa et al. (1991)
	Glucose uptake ↑	ECM production	Mesangial cells	Inoki et al. (1999)
	Glucose uptake ↓	Antiproliferation, EMT	Mammary epithelial cells	Nilchian et al. (2020)
HK2	Glycolysis ↓	NA	Thymic Treg cells	Priyadharshini et al. (2018); Chen et al. (2020)
	Glycolysis ↑	Osteoarthritis	Articular chondrocytes	Wang et al. (2018)
	Glycolysis ↑	Fibrosis	Lung fibroblasts	Yin et al. (2019)
PFKFB3	Glycolysis ↑	Invasion	Glioblastoma, pancreatic cancer cells	Rodriguez-Garcia et al. (2017); Yalcin et al. (2017)
PKM2	Aerobic glycolysis ↑	EMT	Colon cancer cells	Hamabe et al. (2014)
	Glycolysis ↓	Diabetic injury	Podocytes	Li et al. (2020)
PDC	OXPHOS ↓	Kidney injury	Fibroblasts	Smith and Hewitson, (2020)
Fumarase	Moonlighting effect	Cell cycle arrest	Lung cancer cells	Chen et al. (2019)
COX IV	OXPHOS ↓	Cell cycle arrest	Lung epithelial cells	Yoon et al. (2005)
COX I	OXPHOS & fatty acid oxidation ↑	EMT	Breast cancer cells	Liu et al. (2020)
ATP synthase	OXPHOS ↓	Impaired tumor immunity	Effector memory T cells	Dimeloe et al. (2019)
G6PC3	Gluconeogenesis ↑	HSC differentiation	Zebrafish embryonic cells	Zhang et al. (2018)
B. Lipid metabolism				
SCD	Unsaturated fatty acid synthesis ↑	NA	Epithelial cells and fibroblasts	Samuel et al. (2002)
FASN	Fatty acid synthesis ↓	EMT	Breast and lung cancer cells	Jiang et al. (2015); Yang et al. (2016); Liu et al. (2020)
SPHK1	Sphingosine-1P ↑	NA	Fibroblasts	Yamanaka et al. (2004)
	Sphingosine ↑	Dysfunctional placentae	Choriocarcinoma cells	Chauvin et al. (2015)
ASAH1	Sphingosine ↑	Dysfunctional placentae	Choriocarcinoma cells	Chauvin et al. (2015)
SHIP	$PI(3, 4, 5)P_3$ ↓	Apoptosis	Immune cells	Valderrama-Carvajal et al. (2002)
CYP24A1	$1,25(OH)_2D_3$ ↓	Impaired host defense	Airway epithelial cells	Schrumpf et al. (2020)
Ceramide	Ceramide ↑	ECM production	Fibroblasts	Sato et al. (2003)
	Ceramide ↓	Cell survival	Fibroblasts	Chen et al. (2003)
Lipid droplet	Fatty acids storage ↑	EMT, invasion	Acidosis-adapted cancer cells	Corbet et al. (2020)
	Fatty acids storage ↑	Impaired tumor immunity	Dendritic cells	Trempolec et al. (2020)
	Fatty acids storage ↑	Impaired tumor immunity	Macrophages	Bose et al. (2019)
C. Amino acid metabolism				
P4HA3	Reprogrammed amino acid metabolism	EMT	Lung cancer cells	Nakasuka et al. (2021)
GLS1	Glutamine anaplerosis ↑	NA	Hepatocellular carcinoma cells	Soukupova et al. (2017)
	Glutaminolysis ↑	EMT	Breast cancer cells	Lee et al. (2016)
	Glutaminolysis ↑	Fibrosis	Myofibroblasts	Bernard et al. (2018)
	Glutaminolysis ↑	Fibrosis	Fibroblasts	Choudhury et al. (2020)
ARG1	Polyamine synthesis ↑	Immunosuppression	Dendritic cells	Mondanelli et al. (2017)
	Polyamine synthesis ↑	Impaired tumor immunity	Macrophages	Boutard et al. (1995)
	Polyamine and proline synthesis ↑	ECM production	Vascular smooth muscle cells	Durante et al. (2001)
IDO1	Moonlighting effect	Immunosuppression	Dendritic cells	Mondanelli et al. (2017)
	Moonlighting effect	Self-tolerance	Dendritic cells	Pallotta et al. (2011)
	Tryptophan metabolism ↑	NA	Fibroblasts	Yuan et al. (1998)
ATF4	Serine-glycine synthetic pathway ↑	ECM production	Lung fibroblasts	Selvarajah et al. (2019)
SLC3A2	Leucine uptake ↓	Cell cycle arrest	Mammary epithelial cells	Loayza-Puch et al. (2017)
P5CS, PYCR1/2	Proline synthesis ↑	Fibrosis	Fibroblasts	Schworer et al. (2020)

(Continued on following page)

TABLE 1 | (*Continued*) TGF-β-induced metabolic changes.

Target	Effect on metabolism	Implication	Cell type	Reference
D. Redox, polyamine and other aspects of cell metabolism				
NOX4	ROS ↑	Fibrosis, cancer	Multiple tissues of origin	Cucoranu et al. (2005); Sturrock et al. (2006); Carmona-Cuenca et al. (2008); Michaeloudes et al. (2011); Boudreau et al. (2012)
Glutathione	Glutathione metabolism ↓	Fibrosis	Multiple tissues of origin	see Liu and Gaston Pravia, (2010) for review
	Glutathione metabolism ↑	Drug resistance	Squamous cell carcinoma cells	Oshimori et al. (2015)
ODC1	Polyamine synthesis ↓	NA	Leukemia cells	Motyl et al. (1993)
	Polyamine synthesis ↑	NA	Myofibroblasts	Blachowski et al. (1994)
AMD1	Polyamine synthesis ↓	NA	Leukemia cells	Motyl et al. (1993)
	Polyamine synthesis ↑	NA	Myofibroblasts	Blachowski et al. (1994)
Putrescine	Putrescine ↑	Impaired tumor immunity	Macrophages	Boutard et al. (1995)
	Putrescine ↑	ECM production	Vascular smooth muscle cells	Durante et al. (2001)
Spermidine	Spermidine ↑	Self-tolerance	Dendritic cells	Mondanelli et al. (2017)
PNPO	Vitamin B6 metabolism ↑	Cell proliferation	Ovarian cancer cells	Zhang et al. (2017b)

GLUT1, Glucose Transporter 1; HK2, Hexokinase 2; PFKFB3, Fructose-2,6-Biphosphatase 3; PKM2, Pyruvate Kinase M2; PDC, Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Complex; OXPHOS, oxidative phosphorylation; COX, Cytochrome c Oxidase; G6PC3, Glucose-6-Phosphatase Catalytic Subunit 3; SCD, Stearoyl-CoA Desaturase; FASN, Fatty Acid Synthase; SPHK1, Sphingosine Kinase 1; ASAH1, N-Acylsphingosine Amidohydrolase 1; SHIP, SH2 domain-containing 5′ Inositol Phosphatase; CYP24A1, Cytochrome P450 Family 24 Subfamily A Member 1; P4HA3, Prolyl 4-Hydroxylase Subunit Alpha 3; GLS, Glutaminase; ARG1, Arginase 1; IDO1, Indoleamine 2,3-Dioxygenase 1; ATF4, Activating Transcription Factor 4; SLC3A2, Solute Carrier Family 3 Member 2; P5CS, Delta-1-Pyrroline-5-Carboxylate Synthase; PYCR1/2, Pyrroline-5-Carboxylate Reductase 1/2; NOX4, NADPH Oxidase 4; ROS, reactive oxygen species; ODC1, Ornithine Decarboxylase 1; AMD1, Adenosylmethionine Decarboxylase 1; PNPO, Pyridoxamine 5′-Phosphate Oxidase; ↑, increase. ↓, decrease.

in TGF-β-treated articular chondrocytes from patients with osteoarthritis (Wang et al., 2018). TGF-β stimulation also specifically increases HK2 abundance in murine and human lung fibroblasts, which is required for profibrotic actions of TGF-β possibly through upregulating YAP/TAZ protein levels by an unknown mechanism (Yin et al., 2019). These results together suggest a cell-type dependent effect of TGF-β signaling on HK2 regulation. Phosphofructokinase 2 (PFK2), an enzyme that generates fructose-2,6-biphosphate that allosterically activates phosphofructokinases, is overexpressed in many cancer cells. TGF-β induces PFK2 expression in glioblastoma and pancreatic cancer cells (Rodriguez-Garcia et al., 2017; Yalcin et al., 2017), which is required for activation of SNAI1 transcription and promotes cell invasion (Yalcin et al., 2017). In SW480 colon cancer cells, increased pyruvate kinase M2 (PKM2) expression by TGF-β and EGF has been reported to be indispensable for EMT (Hamabe et al., 2014). In podocytes, the interaction of Smad4 with PKM2 interrupts the active PKM2 tetramer and reduces glycolysis activity (Li et al., 2020).

Lactate, the product of anaerobic glycolysis generated from pyruvate, appears to positively modulate TGF-β signaling (**Figure 2**; **Table 2A**). For instance, lactate induces TGF-β2 expression in glioma cells and knockdown of lactate dehydrogenase A (LDHA), an enzyme that catalyzes lactate production, downregulates TGF-β2 levels (Baumann et al., 2009). Lactate generated during exercising is associated with increased bioactive TGF-β concentration in rat cerebrospinal fluid (Yamada et al., 2012). Consistently, injection of lactate into mice results in elevated serum TGF-β2 levels, and incubation of adipocytes with lactate causes increased TGF-β2 concentrations in the media (Takahashi et al., 2019), though the underlying mechanism remains to be determined.

When oxygen is plentiful, pyruvate generally enters the TCA cycle, and most ATP is produced via oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS). TGF-β signaling has been shown to attenuate pyruvate dehydrogenase complex (PDC) activity in fibroblasts from injured kidneys and reduces free acetyl-CoA levels (Smith and Hewitson, 2020). TGF-β also causes phosphorylation of fumarase at T90 via the p38 pathway (Chen et al., 2019). Although the phosphorylated fumarase seems to retain normal catalytic activity, it gains non-metabolic functions and can shuttle into the nucleus to activate p21 expression through interaction with the CSL/RBPJ-p53 complex, thereby facilitating cell cycle arrest (Chen et al., 2019). TGF-β signaling also targets OXPHOS (**Table 1A**). In murine and human natural killer cells, TGF-β signaling dampens cell metabolism and represses OXPHOS (Viel et al., 2016; Zaiatz-Bittencourt et al., 2018; Slattery et al., 2021), in a mTOR signaling-dependent (Viel et al., 2016) or -independent manner (Zaiatz-Bittencourt et al., 2018). In addition, TGF-β suppresses the activity of ATP synthase in effector memory $CD4^+$ T cells and therefore reduces mitochondria respiratory capacity (Dimeloe et al., 2019). Since mitochondria are critical to many key immune functions (Mills et al., 2017), these inhibitory effects on OXPHOS in immune cells may underlie some negative effects of TGF-β in immunity. In mink lung epithelial Mv1Lu cells, TGF-β inhibits mitochondria complex IV activity and increases intracellular ROS accumulation, leading to senescence (Yoon et al., 2005). However, TGF-β has also been reported to enhance OXPHOS. For instance, in MCF-7 breast cancer cells, TGF-β increases the expression of OXPHOS-associated proteins, including NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase subunit B8 (NDUFB8), cytochrome c oxidase

TABLE 2 | Modulation of TGF-β signaling by metabolic changes.

Metabolic Event	Effect on TGF-β signaling	Outcome	Reference
A. Glucose metabolism			
High glucose	TGF-β production/ secretion ↑	ECM production	Ziyadeh et al. (1994); Kolm et al. (1996); Kolm-Litty et al. (1998)
		Cell hypertrophy	Wu and Derynck, (2009)
	TβRI/II membrane levels and TGF-β bioactivity ↑	Cell hypertrophy	Wu and Derynck, (2009)
Inhibition of GFAT	TGF-β production/ secretion ↓	ECM reduction	Kolm-Litty et al. (1998)
Increased lactate	TGF-β production/ secretion ↑	Cell migration	Baumann et al. (2009)
		Energy expenditure	Yamada et al. (2012); Takahashi et al. (2019)
B. Lipid metabolism			
Increased β-hydroxybutyrate	*TGFB* expression ↑	ECM production	Guh et al. (2003)
Overexpression of SGMS1	*TGFBRI* expression ↓	EMT inhibition	Liu et al. (2019)
Treatment of ceramide	TβRI/II membrane levels ↓	Inhibition of cell migration/invasion	Gencer et al. (2017)
Treatment of S1P	p-Smad2 levels ↑	NA	Yamanaka et al. (2004)
Loss of Nsdhl	*Tgfb1* expression and TGF-β production/ secretion ↑	EMT	Gabitova-Cornell et al. (2020)
Expression of NSDHL	TβRII levels ↑	Metastasis	Chen et al. (2021)
Treatment of RA with TGF-β	Smad3 and p-Smad3 levels ↑	Treg differentiation	Xiao et al. (2008)
Treatment of vitamin D	p-Smad2 levels ↓	Fibrosis inhibition	Halder et al. (2011); Beilfuss et al. (2015)
Activation of VDR	Smad3 binding to target DNA ↓	Fibrosis inhibition	Ding et al. (2013)
C. Redox, polyamine and other aspects of cell metabolism			
Depletion of intracellular PA	TβRI/II levels ↑ Total nuclear Smad3, 4 levels ↑	Cell cycle arrest	Patel et al. (1998); Rao et al. (2000) Liu et al. (2003)
Secretion of adenosine	p-Smad2/3 levels ↓	ECM reduction	Vasiukov et al. (2020)
Downregulation of XDH	TGF-β production/ secretion and p-Smad2/3 levels ↑	EMT	Chen et al. (2017)

GFAT, Glutamine:Fructose-6-Phosphate Aminotransferase; SGMS1, Sphingomyelin Synthase 1; S1P, Sphingosine-1-Phosphatase; NSDHL, NAD(P) Dependent Steroid Dehydrogenase-Like; RA, Retinoic Acid; VDR, Vitamin D Receptor; PA, Polyamine; XDH, xanthine dehydrogenase. ↑, increase; ↓, decrease.

subunit I (COX I) and mitochondrial transcription factor A (TFAM) during EMT, a cellular process that is thought to promote metastasis (Liu et al., 2020). In addition, TGF-β signaling in precursors of exhausted effector T cells promotes OXPHOS by repressing mTOR, enabling the preservation of mitochondrial metabolism that supports long-term T cell responses during chronic infection (Gabriel et al., 2021).

Aerobic glycolysis, or the Warburg effect, is widely adopted in many cancer cells (Hanahan and Weinberg, 2011), which is characterized by the preference of glycolysis over oxidative phosphorylation as a major source of energy production even when oxygen is abundant. Aerobic glycolysis can be induced in normal mammary fibroblasts by overexpression of constitutively active TβRI, powering the metabolically reprogrammed fibroblasts to fuel growth of cancer cells via energy transfer (Guido et al., 2012; Martinez-Outschoorn et al., 2012). In prostate cancer cells, overexpression of Smad2/3 enhances aerobic glycolysis independently of TGF-β stimulation but requires PKCε-mediated phosphorylation of the Smad3 linker region, which assists binding of Smad3 to the promoter of glycolytic genes (Xu et al., 2018). However, most of the studies were carried out in cell lines, and whether endogenous activation of TGF-β signaling promotes aerobic glycolysis in tumor cells awaits further investigation.

Compared to glucose catabolism, TGF-β1 has been documented to increase gluconeogenesis via the c-Jun/G6PC3 (glucose-6-phosphatase catalytic subunit 3) axis in zebrafish embryos, which fosters the nascent hematopoietic stem cells (Zhang et al., 2018). It would be worth exploring whether this mechanism can be applied to mammals or humans. Furthermore, there are many other metabolic pathways other than glycolysis that require glucose, including the pentose phosphate pathway, the hexosamine pathway, glycogenesis, the serine biosynthesis pathway and its many branches (Hay, 2016). Whether TGF-β signaling interacts with these pathways is unclear.

TGF-B SIGNALING AND LIPID METABOLISM

Lipids are a large group of water-insoluble molecules that, according to their diverse cellular functions, can be roughly divided into three categories represented by triglycerides that store energy; phosphoglycerides, sphingolipids and sterols that build the main structure of biological membrane; and many derivatives that actively engage in signal transduction and enzymatic reaction (Ridgway and McLeod, 2008).

Fatty acids can be released from triglycerides and provide the energetic needs through fatty acid oxidation (β-oxidation) in mitochondria. Blocking TGF-β signaling in mice via Smad3 ablation promotes brown adipogenesis within white adipose tissue and boosts mitochondria biogenesis in adipocytes, causing a significant elevation in fatty acid oxidation (Yadav

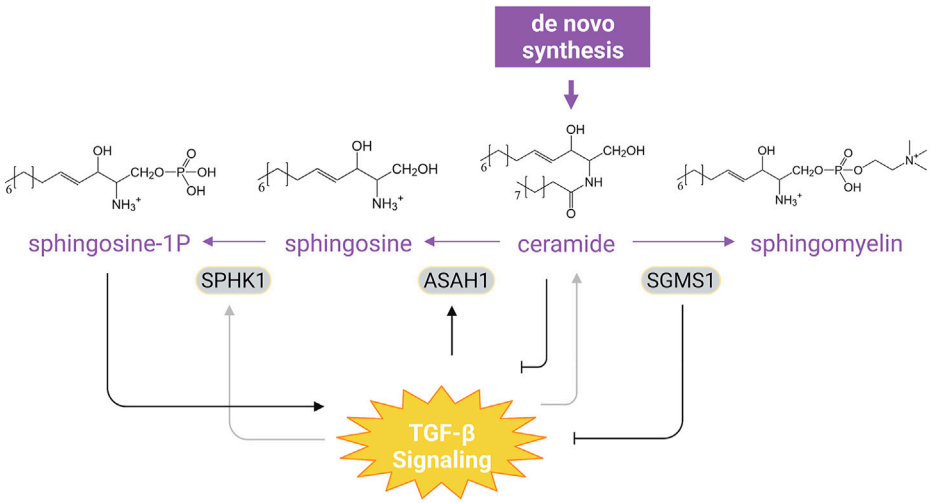


FIGURE 3 | Interaction of TGF-β Signaling with Sphingolipid Metabolism. TGF-β differentially regulates SPHK1 expression in a context-dependent manner and can upregulate ASAH1 to promote aberrant accumulation of sphingosine. Ceramide, the only sphingolipid that can be *de novo* synthesized, has been shown to constrain TGF-β signaling. Overexpression of SGMS1, which catalyzes synthesis of sphingomyelin from ceramide, also inhibits TGF-β signal transduction. Moreover, sphingosine-1P can evoke TGF-β-like responses in cells (see text). For simplicity, synthesis of other sphingolipid and the downstream catabolism of sphingosine-1P have been omitted. Purple texts and arrows, the sphingolipid metabolic pathway; gray arrows, cell-type dependent effect. Abbreviations: SPHK1, sphingosine kinase 1; ASAH1, N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 1; SGMS1, sphingomyelin synthase 1. Figure is created with BioRender.com.

et al., 2011). Conditional knockout of *Tgfbr2* in hepatocytes ameliorates CDAA (choline-deficient L-amino acid-defined) diet-induced steatohepatitis in mice, prevents CDAA-induced expression of genes related to lipogenesis, and enhances gene expression involved in β-oxidation (Yang et al., 2014). As inhibition of TGF-β signaling promotes fatty acid oxidation, it is plausible to postulate that TGF-β signaling activates the synthesis of fatty acids. Indeed, all three types of the TGF-β ligands, but not other members of the TGF-β superfamily, are shown to increase stearoyl-CoA desaturase expression in a Smad-dependent way in many human cell lines (Samuel et al., 2002). However, other studies demonstrate that the effect of TGF-β on fatty acid oxidation or synthesis is context-dependent (see **Table 1B** for details). Many studies report that TGF-β suppresses the expression of fatty acid synthase during the induction of EMT in cancer cells (Jiang et al., 2015; Yang et al., 2016; Liu et al., 2020). In Hep3B cells, TGF-β causes a significant reduction in carnitine-conjugated fatty acids, which coincides with upregulation of fatty acid transporter genes, implying increased carnitine-mediated entry of fatty acids into mitochondria that are destined for β-oxidation (Soukupova et al., 2021). In addition, TGF-β2 or TGF-β3, but not TGF-β1, is shown to reinforce fatty acid oxidation in myotubules and adipocytes (Takahashi et al., 2019). Ketone bodies are formed in the liver from acetyl-CoA produced by oxidation of fatty acids. As a major form of ketone body, β-hydroxybutyrate has been reported to increase TGF-β expression in HK-2 renal cells (Guh et al., 2003). However, the effect of TGF-β on the ketone bodies remains unknown.

TGF-β signaling also regulates the metabolism of some structural lipids that define the membrane architecture (**Table 1B**). Sphingolipids are a large class of membrane lipids, among which ceramide is the only one that can be *de novo* synthesized and serves as the structural precursor of higher sphingolipid members (**Figure 3**). Ceramide can be hydrolyzed by N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 1 (ASAH1) into sphingosine, which can be phosphorylated by sphingosine kinase 1/2 (SPHK1/2) into sphingosine-1-phosphate (S1P) to regulate a variety of physiological and pathological processes (Maceyka et al., 2012). In NMuMG cells and human normal bladder HCV29 cells, TGF-β can rewire glycosphingolipid composition to promote EMT by reducing intracellular levels of gangliotetraosylceramide or GM2 (Guan et al., 2009). TGF-β enhances the activity and expression of SPHK1 in human fibroblasts that are important for the expression of TIMP-1 (Yamanaka et al., 2004). In contrast, TGF-β1 and TGF-β3 downregulates SPHK1 expression but upregulates ASAH1 expression in the human choriocarcinoma JEG-3 cell line, leading to aberrant sphingosine accumulation characteristic of dysfunctional placentae in intrauterine growth restriction (Chauvin et al., 2015). TGF-β can also diminish ceramide production to inhibit apoptosis in NIH3T3 cells during serum starvation (Chen et al., 2003), while increasing ceramide levels in human dermal fibroblasts and Mv1Lu cells (Sato et al., 2003). The increased ceramide is shown to act as a positive regulator of TGF-β signaling by facilitating TGF-β-induced COL1A2 expression in foreskin fibroblasts (Sato et al., 2003). Ceramide has also been reported to inhibit TβRI/II trafficking to primary cilia by stabilizing the TβRI-Smad7 interaction, thereby attenuating cell migration and metastasis (Gencer et al., 2017). Consistent with the observation that TGF-β induces SPHK1 expression, exogenous sphingosine 1-phosphate can elevate phosphorylated Smad2 levels and increase TIMP-1 expression in rat renal mesangial cells (Yamanaka et al., 2004). Moreover,

overexpression of sphingomyelin synthase 1, a key enzyme that converts ceramides into sphingomyelins, downregulates TβRI expression and thus impairs TGF-β-induced EMT in breast cancer cell lines (Liu et al., 2019). Aside from sphingolipid metabolism, the metabolic pathway of cholesterol has been shown to regulate TGF-β signaling (**Table 2B**). Cholesterol is enriched in lipid rafts, a membrane microdomain which modulates TGF-β signaling. TGF-β receptors can be internalized via lipid raft-dependent endocytosis and transported to lysosome for degradation (Chen, 2009), while the location at lipid rafts of TGF-β receptors is required for TGF-β activation of MAP kinases (Zuo and Chen, 2009). Cholesterol depletion specifically inhibits TGF-β-induced activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) and p38 and therefore impairs EMT and cell migration (Zuo and Chen, 2009). In addition, loss of the rate limiting enzyme Nsdhl (NAD(P)-dependent steroid dehydrogenase-like) involved in cholesterol synthesis in mouse pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma cells activates *Srebp1* (sterol regulatory element-binding protein 1), which enhances TGF-β1 expression and secretion and consequently facilitates EMT (Gabitova-Cornell et al., 2020). However, another study reported an opposite observation in human breast cancer cells: NSDHL expression augments TGF-β signaling by inhibiting TβRII degradation and therefore promotes cell migration (Chen et al., 2021). Hence, like in many other cases, this regulation is cell-specific.

The phosphorylated derivatives of phosphatidylinositol (PI) play a critical role in intracellular signal transduction. Phosphorylation of PI(4, 5)P_2 to PI(3, 4, 5)P_3 by PI-3-kinase triggers activation of Akt, inhibiting apoptosis and promoting cell survival (Manning and Toker, 2017). In hematopoietic cells, TGF-β signals are shown to counteract Akt signaling and promote apoptosis by upregulating the expression of the SH2-containing inositol phosphatase SHIP (Valderrama-Carvajal et al., 2002), which breaks down PI(3, 4, 5)P_3 to PI(3, 4)P_2. The interplay between TGF-β signaling and lipophilic hormones such as retinoic acid and vitamin D is well studied (**Tables 1B**, **2B**). Retinoic acid has been shown to synergistically increase the expression and phosphorylation of Smad3 in the presence of TGF-β during differentiation of $CD4^+$ T cells toward Treg (Xiao et al., 2008). The biologically active form of vitamin D, 1α,25-dihydroxyvitamin D_3 (1,25$(OH)_2D_3$), has been reported to revert TGF-β-increased OXPHOS and reactive oxygen species (ROS) in human bronchial epithelial cells (Ricca et al., 2019). 1,25$(OH)_2D_3$ has also been shown to antagonize TGF-β-mediated fibrogenesis. In the presence of the ligands, the vitamin D receptor (VDR) occupies Smad3-binding sites at profibrotic genes and reduces TGF-β-mediated hepatic fibrosis (Ding et al., 2013). Similarly, VDR ablation abolishes the antagonistic effect of 1,25$(OH)_2D_3$ on TGF-β-promoted hepatic fibrosis (Beilfuss et al., 2015). In human leiomyoma cells, 1,25$(OH)_2D_3$ can reduce Smad2 expression or activation by TGF-β and thus expression of profibrotic genes (Halder et al., 2011). In hepatic stellate cells, vitamin D supplementation also showed similar effects (Beilfuss et al., 2015). Reversely, TGF-β can cause vitamin D catabolism through upregulation of the vitamin D-24A-hydroxylase CYP24A1, resulting in undermined host defense in airway epithelium (Schrumpf et al., 2020). Interestingly, Smad3 can form a complex with VDR in a ligand-dependent manner and enhances its transactivation activity (Yanagisawa et al., 1999).

Lipid droplets (LD) are a type of organelle instrumental in lipid and energy homeostasis and also involved in diverse cellular activities other than lipid metabolism (Olzmann and Carvalho, 2019; Walther and Farese, 2012). TGF-β has been demonstrated to induce its formation in many cell types (**Table 1B**). TGF-β2 induces fatty acids storage and LD formation in acidosis-adapted cancer cells, which meets cellular energetic needs for EMT and cell invasion (Corbet et al., 2020). It also increases LD content in dendritic cells under acidic circumstances (Trempolec et al., 2020). In addition, treatment of murine macrophages with TGF-β causes LD accumulation, accompanied by a shift of macrophages from M1 phenotype to the pathological M2 phenotype (Bose et al., 2019). However, the mechanisms underlying TGF-β-induced LD formation are currently unclear.

TGF-β SIGNALING AND AMINO ACID METABOLISM

It has come to appreciate that amino acids, besides their fundamental role as substrates for protein synthesis, also perform multifarious cellular functions including energy homeostasis, cell growth and immune response (Wu, 2009). Taking advantage of metabolomics, Nakasuka and others have nicely demonstrated that TGF-β can change intracellular amino acid levels in non-small cell lung cancer cells (Nakasuka et al., 2021). Depletion of a particular amino acid (e.g., Phe, Thr, Leu, Ile, or Tyr), whose intracellular concentrations are significantly decreased by TGF-β, in culture media, induces EMT-like elongated morphology. They further showed that TGF-β induces the expression of prolyl 4-hydroxylase subunit alpha 3, an enzyme catalyzing proline to 4-hydroxylproline, whose knockdown abrogates TGF-β-induced amino acid changes and EMT (Nakasuka et al., 2021). It would be intriguing to know how altered expression of one gene involved in proline metabolism can cause global changes of amino acid levels.

In addition to its comprehensive effects on amino acid metabolism, TGF-β signaling also specifically mediates certain amino acid metabolic pathways (**Table 1C**). For instance, TGF-β modulates glutamine metabolism, which takes a key part in tumor development (Zhang et al., 2017a). In hepatocellular carcinoma cells, TGF-β augments glutamine metabolism by inducing the expression of glutamine transporter and glutaminase 1 (GLS1) and reduces oxidative metabolism, concomitant with enhanced EMT and cell migration (Soukupova et al., 2017). Interestingly, the way TGF-β induces *GLS1* expression seems to cell type-specific. In MCF-7 cells, TGF-β-induced *GLS1* expression is mediated by the transcription factor Dlx-2, leading to enhanced glutamine metabolism that contributes to EMT (Lee et al., 2016). In myofibroblasts, however, TGF-β upregulates *GLS1* expression via Smad3 and p38 and promotes myofibroblast differentiation (Bernard et al., 2018). Furthermore, TGF-β elevates GLS1 levels in

AKR-2B mouse fibroblasts by repressing the transcription factor SIRT7 and FOXO4, and the process requires Smad2/3 as well as mTOR (Choudhury et al., 2020).

Tryptophan metabolism, especially in immune cells, exemplifies another aspect of amino acid metabolism modulated by TGF-β signaling (**Table 1C**). At the core of tryptophan metabolism lies the kynurenine pathway, in which kynurenine is generated from tryptophan, serving as the common precursor for the synthesis of various downstream metabolites including NAD^+ (Kolodziej et al., 2011). Two serial enzymatic reactions convert tryptophan to kynurenine, and the first and rate-limiting step is catalyzed by three different enzymes: IDO-1 (indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase-1), IDO-2 (indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase-2) or TDO (tryptophan 2,3-dioxygenase). TGF-β prominently abolishes IFN-γ-induced IDO expression in human fibroblasts (Yuan et al., 1998). In contrast, IDO expression is upregulated by TGF-β in dendritic cells, which relies on the TGF-β-induced expression of arginase 1 and increased abundance of spermidine (Mondanelli et al., 2017). Importantly, TGF-β also confers IDO immunoregulatory function independently of its metabolic activity. By inducing phosphorylation of IDO at the putative immunoreceptor tyrosine-based inhibitory motifs (ITIMs) via the kinase Fyn, TGF-β promotes the complex formation of IDO with two tyrosine phosphatase SHP-1 and SHP-2, thereby activating a circuit of downstream signaling events required to maintain self-tolerance (Pallotta et al., 2011).

TGF-β also regulates other amino acid metabolic pathways (**Table 1C**). In human lung fibroblasts, TGF-β activates expression of ATF4, a master transcription factor of amino acid metabolism (Ameri and Harris, 2008; Kilberg et al., 2009), and leads to upregulation of *PHGDH*, *PSAT1*, *PSPH* and *SHMT2*, which are key players involved in glycine-serine synthesis (Nigdelioglu et al., 2016; Selvarajah et al., 2019). TGF-β inhibits leucine transporter SLC3A2 expression and therefore impairs leucine uptake, contributing to TGF-β-induced cell cycle arrest of mammary epithelial cells (Loayza-Puch et al., 2017). In NIH3T3 fibroblasts, the TGF-β/Smad signaling stimulates proline synthesis from glutamate by elevating protein levels of pyrroline-5-carboxylate synthase and pyrroline-5-carboxylate reductase 1/2 in the synthetic pathway to buffer mitochondrial redox stress (Schworer et al., 2020).

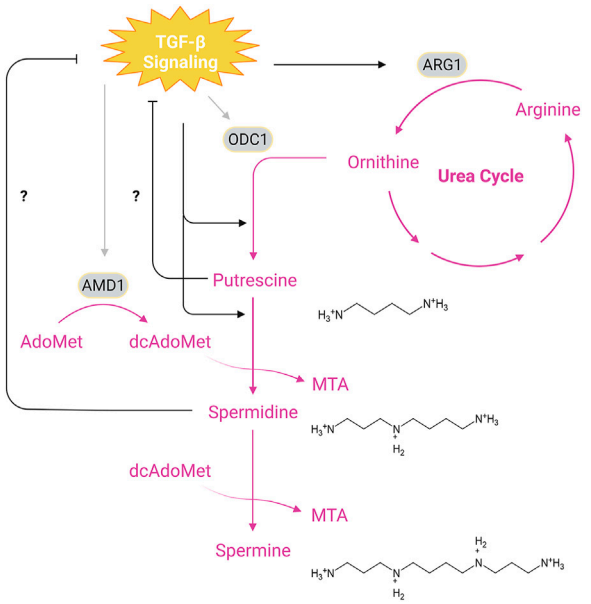


FIGURE 4 | Interplay Between TGF-β Signaling and Polyamine Synthesis. The main biosynthetic pathway of polyamines begins with ODC1-catalyzed formation of putrescine from ornithine, a product of the urea cycle, which is generated from arginine through hydrolysis by ARG1. Synthesis of spermidine and spermine requires transfer of aminopropyl groups from dcAdoMet, a decarboxylated product of AdoMet (S-adenosylmethionine) catalyzed by AMD1. Putrescine and spermidine may inhibit TGF-β signaling since depletion of cellular putrescine and spermidine has been shown to enhance TβRI/II levels and Smad nuclear translocation, while TGF-β signaling promotes synthesis of putrescine and spermidine through upregulation of ARG1. In addition, TGF-β signals can stimulate or dampen the activity of ODC1 and AMD1 depending on the cell types. Pink texts and arrows, the urea cycle and polyamine synthesis. Abbreviations: MTA, methylthioadenosine; ARG1, arginase 1; ODC1, ornithine decarboxylase 1; AMD1, adenosylmethionine decarboxylase 1. Figure is created with BioRender.com.

TGF-β SIGNALING AND OTHER ASPECTS OF CELL METABOLISM

Homeostasis of redox metabolism is crucial to an extensive range of cellular and physiological conditions. The redox imbalance, often arises from aberrant accumulation of ROS and is marked by oxidative stress, can promote progression of multiple diseases (Sies et al., 2017). The crosstalk between redox metabolism and TGF-β signaling during cancer and fibrosis is comprehensively reviewed elsewhere (Richter et al., 2015; Ramundo et al., 2021). Noteworthy, the enzyme NADPH oxidase 4 (NOX4) appears to play a main role in mediating TGF-β-induced ROS generation under many circumstances (Cucoranu et al., 2005; Sturrock et al., 2006; Carmona-Cuenca et al., 2008; Michaeloudes et al., 2011; Boudreau et al., 2012). TGF-β can also inhibit the key antioxidant systems by downregulating glutathione (GSH) metabolism (Liu and Gaston Pravia, 2010). However, increased GSH metabolism and alleviated ROS levels are also observed in TGF-β-mediated drug resistance of squamous cell carcinoma cells (Oshimori et al., 2015).

The polyamine metabolic pathway attracts great interests in the past decade due to their roles in cell biology beyond early described importance for cell proliferation (Miller-Fleming et al., 2015). Depending on the cell types, TGF-β signaling can differentially regulate the activity of the two rate-limiting enzymes ornithine decarboxylase (ODC1) and adenosylmethionine decarboxylase 1 (AMD1) in polyamine synthesis (**Figure 4**; **Table 1D**). TGF-β suppresses the enzymatic activity of ODC1 and AMD1 in leukemic cells (Motyl et al., 1993), while stimulating their activities in myofibroblasts (Blachowski et al., 1994). TGF-β can also indirectly regulates the polyamine synthesis in immune cells and vascular smooth muscle cells. By inducing the expression of arginase 1, an enzyme that converts arginine to ornithine that serves as the common precursor for polyamine synthesis, TGF-β is able to increase the arginine-dependent production of specific polyamines (Mondanelli et al., 2017; Boutard et al., 1995;

Durante et al., 2001). However, a recent study reported that the TGF-β blunt the increased influx of arginine to putrescine and spermidine during polarization of $CD4^+$ naïve T cells (Puleston et al., 2021). Polyamine metabolism can also modulate the TGF-β signal transduction (**Table 2C**). In mouse intestinal epithelial cells, depletion of intracellular polyamines by an ODC1 inhibitor DFMO leads to increased expression of TGF-β, TβRI, Smad3 and Smad4 as well as nuclear accumulation of these Smads, sensitizing cells to TGF-β-induced cytostasis (Patel et al., 1998; Rao et al., 2000; Liu et al., 2003).

In addition, TGF-β is able to upregulate the expression of *PNPO* (pyridoxamine 5′-phosphate oxidase), which encodes the rate-limiting enzyme in vitamin B6 metabolism, to produce active forms of vitamin B6 that may promote ovarian cancer progression (Zhang et al., 2017b). Adenosine secreted from myeloid cells is shown to modulate TGF-β signaling in proximal fibroblasts by reducing phosphorylation of Smad2/3 and to affect ECM deposition and therefore influence the tumor microenvironment of mammary carcinoma (Vasiukov et al., 2020). Furthermore, downregulation of the purine catabolism enzyme xanthine dehydrogenase increases TGF-β2/3 and phosphorylated Smad2/3 levels and contributes to EMT and cell migration in hepatocellular carcinoma cell lines (Chen et al., 2017). How these metabolic alterations convey their regulatory instructions to TGF-β signaling awaits further investigation.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

As summarized above, TGF-β signaling can exert its cellular and physiological effects through reprograming of cell metabolism. It controls the activity of many metabolic pathways as wells as the production of functional metabolites by regulating the expression of key metabolic proteins or enzymatic activities (Motyl et al., 1993; Blachowski et al., 1994; Yoon et al., 2005; Dimeloe et al., 2019; Hua et al., 2020; Li et al., 2020; Smith and Hewitson, 2020). In addition, TGF-β signaling is able to reprogram cell metabolism by conferring enzymes non-metabolic functions through post-translational modification (Pallotta et al., 2011; Chen et al., 2019). Of note, the metabolic outputs of TGF-β signaling in cells are context-dependent and highly specific to the cell type, which probably result from the different epigenetic landscapes of distinct cell types, or the different Smad-interacting transcriptional cofactors (Feng and Derynck, 2005; Massague, 2012; David and Massague, 2018). Importantly, rather than being passively regulated by TGF-β signaling, cell metabolism can also modulate TGF-β signaling. Intracellular metabolites and metabolic proteins affect the production or bioactivity of the TGF-β ligands, influence the expression and membrane levels of TGF-β receptors (Rao et al., 2000; Wu and Derynck, 2009; Gencer et al., 2017; Liu et al., 2019; Gabitova-Cornell et al., 2020; Chen et al., 2021), regulate phosphorylation or the abundance of Smad proteins (Inoki et al., 1999; Xiao et al., 2008; Halder et al., 2011; Beilfuss et al., 2015; Chen et al., 2017; Vasiukov et al., 2020), and impact translocation of Smad complex or their binding to TGF-β-target genes (Liu et al., 2003; Ding et al., 2013).

Despite reasonable knowledge have been acquired to date, many questions about the interconnection between TGF-β signaling and cell metabolism still remain. First, we lack a characterization of TGF-β-responsive metabolic gene signature across different cell types, and we do not know how many metabolites or metabolic enzymes can also function as signaling effectors in response to TGF-β. A combination of transcriptomics, untargeted metabolomics and phosphoproteomics will considerably aid in handling this problem. Second, the underlying mechanisms by which metabolites regulates TGF-β signaling remain poorly understood. Since control of gene expression appears to be a mainstay of metabolite-mediated regulation of TGF-β signaling, it would be worthy to investigate if epigenetic regulation by metabolites could account for their modulatory effects (Li et al., 2018). Last, the majority of experiments were conducted *in vitro* using cell lines and whether these findings could be reproduced at a physiological level are currently unknown. Hence, it is of great importance to develop mouse models to examine if the interactions between TGF-β and cell metabolism are indeed physiologically and pathologically relevant. These emerging problems at the interface between TGF-β signaling and cellular metabolism might offer new avenues for future research and bring therapeutic benefits to treat diseases.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct, and intellectual contribution to the work and approved it for publication.

FUNDING

The research in YGC's lab has been supported by grants from the National Natural Science Foundation of China (31988101 and 31730056) and the National Key Research and Development Program of China (2017YFA0103601).

REFERENCES

Ameri, K., and Harris, A. L. (2008). Activating Transcription Factor 4. *Int. J. Biochem. Cel Biol* 40 (1), 14–21. doi:10.1016/j.biocel.2007.01.020

Baumann, F., Leukel, P., Doerfelt, A., Beier, C. P., Dettmer, K., Oefner, P. J., et al. (2009). Lactate Promotes Glioma Migration by TGF-Beta 2-dependent Regulation of Matrix Metalloproteinase-2. *Neuro-Oncology* 11 (4), 368–380. doi:10.1215/15228517-2008-106

Beilfuss, A., Sowa, J.-P., Sydor, S., Beste, M., Bechmann, L. P., Schlattjan, M., et al. (2015). Vitamin D Counteracts Fibrogenic TGF-Beta Signalling in Human Hepatic Stellate Cells Both Receptor-Dependently and Independently. *Gut* 64 (5), 791–799. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2014-307024

Bernard, K., Logsdon, N. J., Benavides, G. A., Sanders, Y., Zhang, J. H., Darley-Usmar, V. M., et al. (2018). Glutaminolysis Is Required for Transforming Growth Factor-Beta 1-induced Myofibroblast Differentiation and Activation. *J. Biol. Chem.* 293 (4), 1218–1228. doi:10.1074/jbc.RA117.000444

Blachowski, S., Motyl, T., Grzelkowska, K., Kasterka, M., Orzechowski, A., and Interewicz, B. (1994). Involvement of Polyamines in Epidermal Growth-Factor (Egf), Transforming Growth-Factor (Tgf)-Alpha and (Tgf)-Beta-1 Action on Culture of L6 and Fetal Bovine Myoblasts. *Int. J. Biochem.* 26 (7), 891–897. doi:10.1016/0020-711x(94)90082-5

Bose, D., Banerjee, S., Chatterjee, N., Das, S., Saha, M., and Das Saha, K. (2019). Inhibition of TGF-Beta Induced Lipid Droplets Switches M2 Macrophages to M1 Phenotype. *Toxicol. Vitro* 58, 207–214. doi:10.1016/j.tiv.2019.03.037

Boudreau, H. E., Casterline, B. W., Rada, B., Korzeniowska, A., and Leto, T. L. (2012). Nox4 Involvement in TGF-Beta and SMAD3-Driven Induction of the Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition and Migration of Breast Epithelial Cells. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* 53 (7), 1489–1499. doi:10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2012.06.016

Boutard, V., Havouis, R., Fouqueray, B., Philippe, C., Moulinoux, J. P., and Baud, L. (1995). Transforming Growth-Factor-Beta Stimulates Arginase Activity in Macrophages - Implications for the Regulation of Macrophage Cytotoxicity. *J. Immunol.* 155 (4), 2077–2084.

Carmona-Cuenca, I., Roncero, C., Sancho, P., Caja, L., Fausto, N., Fernandez, M., et al. (2008). Upregulation of the NADPH Oxidase NOX4 by TGF-Beta in Hepatocytes Is Required for its Pro-apoptotic Activity. *J. Hepatol.* 49 (6), 965–976. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2008.07.021

Chacko, B. M., Qin, B. Y., Tiwari, A., Shi, G., Lam, S., Hayward, L. J., et al. (2004). Structural Basis of Heteromeric Smad Protein Assembly in TGF-Beta Signaling. *Mol. Cel* 15 (5), 813–823. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2004.07.016

Chaikuad, A., and Bullock, A. N. (2016). Structural Basis of Intracellular TGF-Beta Signaling: Receptors and Smads. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8 (11). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022111

Chauvin, S., Yinon, Y., Xu, J., Ermini, L., Sallais, J., Tagliaferro, A., et al. (2015). Aberrant TGF Beta Signalling Contributes to Dysregulation of Sphingolipid Metabolism in Intrauterine Growth Restriction. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 100 (7), E986–E996. doi:10.1210/jc.2015-1288

Chen, G. L., Ye, T., Chen, H. L., Zhao, Z. Y., Tang, W. Q., Wang, L. S., et al. (2017). Xanthine Dehydrogenase Downregulation Promotes TGF Beta Signaling and Cancer Stem Cell-Related Gene Expression in Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Oncogenesis* 6. doi:10.1038/oncsis.2017.81

Chen, H. H., Zhao, S., and Song, J. G. (2003). TGF-beta1 Suppresses Apoptosis via Differential Regulation of MAP Kinases and Ceramide Production. *Cell Death Differ* 10 (5), 516–527. doi:10.1038/sj.cdd.4401171

Chen, M., Zhao, Y., Yang, X., Zhao, Y., Liu, Q., Liu, Y., et al. (2021). NSDHL Promotes Triple-Negative Breast Cancer Metastasis through the TGF Beta Signaling Pathway and Cholesterol Biosynthesis. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 187 (2), 349–362. doi:10.1007/s10549-021-06213-8

Chen, R. H., and Derynck, R. (1994). Homomeric Interactions between Type II Transforming Growth Factor-Beta Receptors. *J. Biol. Chem.* 269 (36), 22868–22874. doi:10.1016/s0021-9258(17)31725-8

Chen, T., Wang, T., Liang, W., Zhao, Q., Yu, Q., Ma, C.-M., et al. (2019). PAK4 Phosphorylates Fumarase and Blocks TGF Beta-Induced Cell Growth Arrest in Lung Cancer Cells. *Cancer Res.* 79 (7), 1383–1397. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.Can-18-2575

Chen, X., Feng, L., Li, S., Long, D., Shan, J., and Li, Y. (2020). TGF-beta 1 Maintains Foxp3 Expression and Inhibits Glycolysis in Natural Regulatory T Cells via PP2A-Mediated Suppression of mTOR Signaling. *Immunol. Lett.* 226, 31–37. doi:10.1016/j.imlet.2020.06.016

Chen, Y. G. (2009). Endocytic Regulation of TGF-Beta Signaling. *Cell Res* 19 (1), 58–70. doi:10.1038/cr.2008.315

Choudhury, M., Yin, X., Schaefbauer, K. J., Kang, J.-H., Roy, B., Kottom, T. J., et al. (2020). SIRT7-mediated Modulation of Glutaminase 1 Regulates TGF-Beta-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis. *Faseb J.* 34 (7), 8920–8940. doi:10.1096/fj.202000564R

Corbet, C., Bastien, E., de Jesus, J. P. S., Dierge, E., Martherus, R., Vander Linden, C., et al. (2020). TGF Beta 2-induced Formation of Lipid Droplets Supports Acidosis-Driven EMT and the Metastatic Spreading of Cancer Cells. *Nat. Commun.* 11 (1). doi:10.1038/s41467-019-14262-3

Cucoranu, I., Clempus, R., Dikalova, A., Phelan, P. J., Ariyan, S., Dikalov, S., et al. (2005). NAD(P)H Oxidase 4 Mediates Transforming Growth Factor-Beta1-Induced Differentiation of Cardiac Fibroblasts into Myofibroblasts. *Circ. Res.* 97 (9), 900–907. doi:10.1161/01.RES.0000187457.24338.3D

David, C. J., and Massague, J. (2018). Contextual Determinants of TGF Beta Action in Development, Immunity and Cancer. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cel Biol.* 19 (7), 419–435. doi:10.1038/s41580-018-0007-0

Derynck, R., and Budi, E. H. (2019). Specificity, Versatility, and Control of TGF-Beta Family Signaling. *Sci. Signaling* 12 (570). doi:10.1126/scisignal.aav5183

Derynck, R., Turley, S. J., and Akhurst, R. J. (2020). TGFbeta Biology in Cancer Progression and Immunotherapy. *Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol.* doi:10.1038/s41571-020-0403-1

Dimeloe, S., Gubser, P., Loeliger, J., Frick, C., Develioglu, L., Fischer, M., et al. (2019). Tumor-derived TGF-Beta Inhibits Mitochondrial Respiration to Suppress IFN-Gamma Production by Human CD4(+) T Cells. *Sci. Signaling* 12 (599). doi:10.1126/scisignal.aav3334

Ding, N., Yu, R. T., Subramaniam, N., Sherman, M. H., Wilson, C., Rao, R., et al. (2013). A Vitamin D Receptor/SMAD Genomic Circuit gates Hepatic Fibrotic Response. *Cell* 153 (3), 601–613. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.03.028

Dobaczewski, M., Chen, W., and Frangogiannis, N. G. (2011). Transforming Growth Factor (TGF)-beta Signaling in Cardiac Remodeling. *J. Mol. Cel Cardiol* 51 (4), 600–606. doi:10.1016/j.yjmcc.2010.10.033

Durante, W., Liao, L., Reyna, S. V., Peyton, K. J., and Schafer, A. I. (2001). Transforming Growth Factor-Beta(1) Stimulates L-Arginine Transport and Metabolism in Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells - Role in Polyamine and Collagen Synthesis. *Circulation* 103 (8), 1121–1127. doi:10.1161/01.Cir.103.8.1121

Feng, X. H., and Derynck, R. (2005). Specificity and Versatility in TGF-Beta Signaling through Smads. *Annu. Rev. Cel Dev Biol* 21, 659–693. doi:10.1146/annurev.cellbio.21.022404.142018

Gabitova-Cornell, L., Surumbayeva, A., Peri, S., Franco-Barraza, J., Restifo, D., Weitz, N., et al. (2020). Cholesterol Pathway Inhibition Induces TGF-Beta Signaling to Promote Basal Differentiation in Pancreatic Cancer. *Cancer Cell* 38 (4). doi:10.1016/j.ccell.2020.08.01510.1016/j.ccell.2020.08.015

Gabriel, S. S., Tsui, C., Chisanga, D., Weber, F., Llano-Leon, M., Gubser, P. M., et al. (2021). Transforming Growth Factor-Beta-Regulated mTOR Activity Preserves Cellular Metabolism to Maintain Long-Term T Cell Responses in Chronic Infection. *Immunity* 54 (8), 1698–1714. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2021.06.007

Gencer, S., Oleinik, N., Kim, J., Selvam, S. P., De Palma, R., Dany, M., et al. (2017). TGF-beta Receptor I/II Trafficking and Signaling at Primary Cilia Are Inhibited by Ceramide to Attenuate Cell Migration and Tumor Metastasis. *Sci. Signaling* 10 (502). doi:10.1126/scisignal.aam7464

Gilboa, L., Wells, R. G., Lodish, H. F., and Henis, Y. I. (1998). Oligomeric Structure of Type I and Type II Transforming Growth Factor Beta Receptors: Homodimers Form in the ER and Persist at the Plasma Membrane. *J. Cel Biol* 140 (4), 767–777. doi:10.1083/jcb.140.4.767

Guan, F., Handa, K., and Hakomori, S. I. (2009). Specific Glycosphingolipids Mediate Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition of Human and Mouse Epithelial Cell Lines. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. United States America* 106 (18), 7461–7466. doi:10.1073/pnas.0902368106

Guh, J. Y., Chuang, T. D., Chen, H. C., Hung, W. C., Lai, Y. H., Shin, S. J., et al. (2003). Beta-Hydroxybutyrate-induced Growth Inhibition and Collagen Production in HK-2 Cells Are Dependent on TGF-Beta and Smad3. *Kidney Int.* 64 (6), 2041–2051. doi:10.1046/j.1523-1755.2003.00330.x

Guido, C., Whitaker-Menezes, D., Capparelli, C., Balliet, R., Lin, Z., Pestell, R. G., et al. (2012). Metabolic Reprogramming of Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts by TGF-Beta Drives Tumor Growth Connecting TGF-Beta Signaling with "Warburg-like" Cancer Metabolism and L-Lactate Production. *Cell Cycle* 11 (16), 3019–3035. doi:10.4161/cc.21384

Halder, S. K., Goodwin, J. S., and Al-Hendy, A. (2011). 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 Reduces TGF-Beta3-Induced Fibrosis-Related Gene Expression in Human Uterine Leiomyoma Cells. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 96 (4), E754–E762. doi:10.1210/jc.2010-2131

Hamabe, A., Konno, M., Tanuma, N., Shima, H., Tsunekuni, K., Kawamoto, K., et al. (2014). Role of Pyruvate Kinase M2 in Transcriptional Regulation Leading to Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. United States America* 111 (43), 15526–15531. doi:10.1073/pnas.1407717111

Hanahan, D., and Weinberg, R. A. (2011). Hallmarks of Cancer: the Next Generation. *Cell* 144 (5), 646–674. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013

Hata, A., and Chen, Y. G. (2016). TGF-beta Signaling from Receptors to Smads. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8 (9). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022061

Hay, N. (2016). Reprogramming Glucose Metabolism in Cancer: Can it Be Exploited for Cancer Therapy? *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 16 (10), 635–649. doi:10.1038/nrc.2016.77

Henis, Y. I., Moustakas, A., Lin, H. Y., and Lodish, H. F. (1994). The Types II and III Transforming Growth Factor-Beta Receptors Form Homo-Oligomers. *J. Cel Biol* 126 (1), 139–154. doi:10.1083/jcb.126.1.139

Hill, C. S. (2016). Transcriptional Control by the SMADs. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8 (10). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022079

Hinck, A. P., Mueller, T. D., and Springer, T. A. (2016). Structural Biology and Evolution of the TGF-Beta Family. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8 (12). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022103

Hua, W., Ten Dijke, P., Kostidis, S., Giera, M., and Hornsveld, M. (2020). TGFbeta-induced Metabolic Reprogramming during Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition in Cancer. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 77 (11), 2103–2123. doi:10.1007/s00018-019-03398-6

Huse, M., Chen, Y.-G., Massagué, J., and Kuriyan, J. (1999). Crystal Structure of the Cytoplasmic Domain of the Type I TGF β Receptor in Complex with FKBP12. *Cell* 96 (3), 425–436. doi:10.1016/s0092-8674(00)80555-3

Huse, M., Muir, T. W., Xu, L., Chen, Y.-G., Kuriyan, J., and Massagué, J. (2001). The TGFβ Receptor Activation Process. *Mol. Cel* 8 (3), 671–682. doi:10.1016/s1097-2765(01)00332-x

Inoki, K., Haneda, M., Maeda, S., Koya, D., and Kikkawa, R. (1999). TGF-beta 1 Stimulates Glucose Uptake by Enhancing GLUT1 Expression in Mesangial Cells. *Kidney Int.* 55 (5), 1704–1712. doi:10.1046/j.1523-1755.1999.00438.x

Jiang, L., Xiao, L., Sugiura, H., Huang, X., Ali, A., Kuro-O, M., et al. (2015). Metabolic Reprogramming during TGF Beta 1-induced Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition. *Oncogene* 34 (30), 3908–3916. doi:10.1038/onc.2014.321

Kawabata, M., Inoue, H., Hanyu, A., Imamura, T., and Miyazono, K. (1998). Smad Proteins Exist as Monomers *In Vivo* and Undergo Homo- and Hetero-Oligomerization upon Activation by Serine/threonine Kinase Receptors. *EMBO J.* 17 (14), 4056–4065. doi:10.1093/emboj/17.14.4056

Kilberg, M. S., Shan, J., and Su, N. (2009). ATF4-dependent Transcription Mediates Signaling of Amino Acid Limitation. *Trends Endocrinol. Metab.* 20 (9), 436–443. doi:10.1016/j.tem.2009.05.008

Kiritsi, D., and Nystrom, A. (2018). The Role of TGFbeta in Wound Healing Pathologies. *Mech. Ageing Dev.* 172, 51–58. doi:10.1016/j.mad.2017.11.004

Kitagawa, T., Masumi, A., and Akamatsu, Y. (1991). Transforming Growth Factor-Beta 1 Stimulates Glucose Uptake and the Expression of Glucose Transporter mRNA in Quiescent Swiss Mouse 3T3 Cells. *J. Biol. Chem.* 266 (27), 18066–18071. doi:10.1016/s0021-9258(18)55237-6

Kolm, V., Sauer, U., Olgemoller, B., and Schleicher, E. D. (1996). High Glucose-Induced TGF-Beta 1 Regulates Mesangial Production of Heparan Sulfate Proteoglycan. *Am. J. Physiol.* 270 (5 Pt 2), F812–F821. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.1996.270.5.F812

Kolm-Litty, V., Sauer, U., Nerlich, A., Lehmann, R., and Schleicher, E. D. (1998). High Glucose-Induced Transforming Growth Factor Beta1 Production Is Mediated by the Hexosamine Pathway in Porcine Glomerular Mesangial Cells. *J. Clin. Invest.* 101 (1), 160–169. doi:10.1172/JCI119875

Kolodziej, L. R., Paleolog, E. M., and Williams, R. O. (2011). Kynurenine Metabolism in Health and Disease. *Amino Acids* 41 (5), 1173–1183. doi:10.1007/s00726-010-0787-9

Lee, S. Y., Jeon, H. M., Ju, M. K., Jeong, E. K., Kim, C. H., Park, H. G., et al. (2016). Dlx-2 and Glutaminase Upregulate Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition and Glycolytic Switch. *Oncotarget* 7 (7), 7925–7939. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.6879

Li, J. H., Sun, Y. B. Y., Chen, W. Y., Fan, J. J., Li, S. H., Qu, X. L., et al. (2020). Smad4 Promotes Diabetic Nephropathy by Modulating Glycolysis and OXPHOS. *Embo Rep.* 21 (2). doi:10.15252/embr.201948781

Li, X., Egervari, G., Wang, Y., Berger, S. L., and Lu, Z. (2018). Regulation of Chromatin and Gene Expression by Metabolic Enzymes and Metabolites. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cel Biol* 19 (9), 563–578. doi:10.1038/s41580-018-0029-7

Liu, L., Santora, R., Rao, J. N., Guo, X., Zou, T. T., Zhang, H. F. M., et al. (2003). Activation of TGF-Beta-Smad Signaling Pathway Following Polyamine Depletion in Intestinal Epithelial Cells. *Am. J. Physiology-Gastrointestinal Liver Physiol.* 285 (5), G1056–G1067. doi:10.1152/ajpgi.00151.2003

Liu, Q.-Q., Huo, H.-Y., Ao, S., Liu, T., Yang, L., Fei, Z.-Y., et al. (2020). TGF-beta 1-induced Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition Increases Fatty Acid Oxidation and OXPHOS Activity via the P-AMPK Pathway in Breast Cancer Cells. *Oncol. Rep.* 44 (3), 1206–1215. doi:10.3892/or.2020.7661

Liu, R. M., and Gaston Pravia, K. A. (2010). Oxidative Stress and Glutathione in TGF-Beta-Mediated Fibrogenesis. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* 48 (1), 1–15. doi:10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2009.09.026

Liu, S., Hou, H., Zhang, P. P., Wu, Y. F., He, X. H., Li, H., et al. (2019). Sphingomyelin Synthase 1 Regulates the Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition Mediated by the TGF-/Smad Pathway in MDA-MB-231 Cells. *Mol. Med. Rep.* 19 (2), 1159–1167. doi:10.3892/mmr.2018.9722

Lo, R. S., Chen, Y. G., Shi, Y., Pavletich, N. P., and Massague, J. (1998). The L3 Loop: a Structural Motif Determining Specific Interactions between SMAD Proteins and TGF-Beta Receptors. *EMBO J.* 17 (4), 996–1005. doi:10.1093/emboj/17.4.996

Loayza-Puch, F., Rooijers, K., Zijlstra, J., Moumbeini, B., Zaal, E. A., Vrielink, J. F. O., et al. (2017). TGF Beta 1-induced Leucine Limitation Uncovered by Differential Ribosome Codon reading. *Embo Rep.* 18 (4), 549–557. doi:10.15252/embr.201744000

Maceyka, M., Harikumar, K. B., Milstien, S., and Spiegel, S. (2012). Sphingosine-1-phosphate Signaling and its Role in Disease. *Trends Cel Biol* 22 (1), 50–60. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2011.09.003

Manning, B. D., and Toker, A. (2017). AKT/PKB Signaling: Navigating the Network. *Cell* 169 (3), 381–405. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2017.04.001

Martinez-Outschoorn, U. E., Sotgia, F., and Lisanti, M. P. (2012). Power Surge: Supporting Cells "fuel" Cancer Cell Mitochondria. *Cell Metab* 15 (1), 4–5. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2011.12.011

Massague, J., and Chen, Y. G. (2000). Controlling TGF-Beta Signaling. *Genes Dev.* 14 (6), 627–644. doi:10.1101/gad.14.6.627

Massague, J., Seoane, J., and Wotton, D. (2005). Smad Transcription Factors. *Genes Dev.* 19 (23), 2783–2810. doi:10.1101/gad.1350705

Massague, J. (2012). TGF Beta Signalling in Context. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cel Biol.* 13 (10), 616–630. doi:10.1038/nrm3434

Massague, J. (2008). TGFbeta in Cancer. *Cell* 134 (2), 215–230. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.07.001

Massague, J., and Wotton, D. (2000). Transcriptional Control by the TGF-beta/Smad Signaling System. *Embo J.* 19 (8), 1745–1754. doi:10.1093/emboj/19.8.1745

Meng, X.-m., Nikolic-Paterson, D. J., and Lan, H. Y. (2016). TGF-beta: the Master Regulator of Fibrosis. *Nat. Rev. Nephrol.* 12 (6), 325–338. doi:10.1038/nrneph.2016.48

Michaeloudes, C., Sukkar, M. B., Khorasani, N. M., Bhavsar, P. K., and Chung, K. F. (2011). TGF-beta Regulates Nox4, MnSOD and Catalase Expression, and IL-6 Release in Airway Smooth Muscle Cells. *Am. J. Physiology-Lung Cell Mol. Physiol.* 300 (2), L295–L304. doi:10.1152/ajplung.00134.2010

Miller-Fleming, L., Olin-Sandoval, V., Campbell, K., and Ralser, M. (2015). Remaining Mysteries of Molecular Biology: The Role of Polyamines in the Cell. *J. Mol. Biol.* 427 (21), 3389–3406. doi:10.1016/j.jmb.2015.06.020

Mills, E. L., Kelly, B., and O'Neill, L. A. J. (2017). Mitochondria Are the Powerhouses of Immunity. *Nat. Immunol.* 18 (5), 488–498. doi:10.1038/ni.3704

Mondanelli, G., Bianchi, R., Pallotta, M. T., Orabona, C., Albini, E., Iacono, A., et al. (2017). A Relay Pathway between Arginine and Tryptophan Metabolism Confers Immunosuppressive Properties on Dendritic Cells. *Immunity* 46 (2), 233–244. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2017.01.005

Morikawa, M., Derynck, R., and Miyazono, K. (2016). TGF-beta and the TGF-Beta Family: Context-dependent Roles in Cell and Tissue Physiology. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspect. Biol.* 8 (5). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a021873

Motyl, T., Kasterka, M., Grzelkowska, K., Blachowski, S., and Sysa, P. (1993). Tgf-Beta(1) Inhibits Polyamine Biosynthesis In K-562 Leukemic-Cells. *Ann. Hematol.* 67 (6), 285–288. doi:10.1007/bf01696348

Moustakas, A., and Heldin, C.-H. (2009). The Regulation of TGF Beta Signal Transduction. *Development* 136 (22), 3699–3714. doi:10.1242/dev.030338

Nakasuka, F., Tabata, S., Sakamoto, T., Hirayama, A., Ebi, H., Yamada, T., et al. (2021). TGF-beta-dependent Reprogramming of Amino Acid Metabolism Induces Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition in Non-small Cell Lung Cancers. *Commun. Biol.* 4 (1). doi:10.1038/s42003-021-02323-7

Nigdelioglu, R., Hamanaka, R. B., Meliton, A. Y., O'Leary, E., Witt, L. J., Cho, T., et al. (2016). Transforming Growth Factor (TGF)-beta Promotes De Novo Serine Synthesis for Collagen Production. *J. Biol. Chem.* 291 (53), 27239–27251. doi:10.1074/jbc.M116.756247

Nilchian, A., Giotopoulou, N., Sun, W., and Fuxe, J. (2020). Different Regulation of Glut1 Expression and Glucose Uptake during the Induction and Chronic Stages of TGF Beta 1-Induced EMT in Breast Cancer Cells. *Biomolecules* 10 (12). doi:10.3390/biom10121621

Olzmann, J. A., and Carvalho, P. (2019). Dynamics and Functions of Lipid Droplets. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cel Biol* 20 (3), 137–155. doi:10.1038/s41580-018-0085-z

Oshimori, N., Oristian, D., and Fuchs, E. (2015). TGF-beta Promotes Heterogeneity and Drug Resistance in Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Cell* 160 (5), 963–976. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2015.01.043

Pallotta, M. T., Orabona, C., Volpi, C., Vacca, C., Belladonna, M. L., Bianchi, R., et al. (2011). Indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase Is a Signaling Protein in Long-Term Tolerance by Dendritic Cells. *Nat. Immunol.* 12 (9), 870–878. doi:10.1038/ni.2077

Patel, A. R., Li, J., Bass, B. L., and Wang, J. Y. (1998). Expression of the Transforming Growth Factor-Beta Gene during Growth Inhibition Following Polyamine Depletion. *Am. J. Physiol.* 275 (2), C590–C598. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.1998.275.2.C590

Priyadharshini, B., Loschi, M., Newton, R. H., Zhang, J. W., Finn, K. K., Gerriets, V. A., et al. (2018). Cutting Edge: TGF-Beta and Phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase Signals Modulate Distinct Metabolism of Regulatory T Cell Subsets. *J. Immunol.* 201 (8), 2215–2219. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1800311

Puleston, D. J., Baixauli, F., Sanin, D. E., Edwards-Hicks, J., Villa, M., Kabat, A. M., et al. (2021). Polyamine Metabolism Is a central Determinant of Helper T Cell Lineage Fidelity. *Cell*. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2021.06.007

Ramundo, V., Giribaldi, G., and Aldieri, E. (2021). Transforming Growth Factor-Beta and Oxidative Stress in Cancer: A Crosstalk in Driving Tumor Transformation. *Cancers* 13 (12). doi:10.3390/cancers13123093

Rao, J. N., Li, L., Bass, B. L., and Wang, J. Y. (2000). Expression of the TGF-Beta Receptor Gene and Sensitivity to Growth Inhibition Following Polyamine Depletion. *Am. J. Physiology-Cell Physiol.* 279 (4), C1034–C1044. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.2000.279.4.c1034

Ricca, C., Aillon, A., Viano, M., Bergandi, L., Aldieri, E., and Silvagno, F. (2019). Vitamin D Inhibits the Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition by a Negative Feedback Regulation of TGF-Beta Activity. *J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 187, 97–105. doi:10.1016/j.jsbmb.2018.11.006

Richter, K., Konzack, A., Pihlajaniemi, T., Heljasvaara, R., and Kietzmann, T. (2015). Redox-fibrosis: Impact of TGF Beta 1 on ROS Generators, Mediators and Functional Consequences. *Redox Biol.* 6, 344–352. doi:10.1016/j.redox.2015.08.015

Ridgway, N., and McLeod, R. (2008). *Biochemistry of Lipids, Lipoproteins and Membranes*. Elsevier.

Rifkin, D. B. (2005). Latent Transforming Growth Factor-Beta (TGF-Beta) Binding Proteins: Orchestrators of TGF-Beta Availability. *J. Biol. Chem.* 280 (9), 7409–7412. doi:10.1074/jbc.R400029200

Rinschen, M. M., Ivanisevic, J., Giera, M., and Siuzdak, G. (2019). Identification of Bioactive Metabolites Using Activity Metabolomics. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cel Biol* 20 (6), 353–367. doi:10.1038/s41580-019-0108-4

Robertson, I. B., and Rifkin, D. B. (2016). Regulation of the Bioavailability of TGF-Beta and TGF-Beta-Related Proteins. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8 (6). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a021907

Rodriguez-Garcia, A., Samso, P., Fontova, P., Simon-Molas, H., Manzano, A., Castano, E., et al. (2017). TGF-beta 1 Targets Smad, P38 MAPK, and PI3K/Akt Signaling Pathways to Induce PFKFB3 Gene Expression and Glycolysis in Glioblastoma Cells. *Febs J.* 284 (20), 3437–3454. doi:10.1111/febs.14201

Salazar, V. S., Gamer, L. W., and Rosen, V. (2016). BMP Signalling in Skeletal Development, Disease and Repair. *Nat. Rev. Endocrinol.* 12 (4), 203–221. doi:10.1038/nrendo.2016.12

Samuel, W., Nagineni, C. N., Kutty, R. K., Parks, W. T., Gordon, J. S., Prouty, S. M., et al. (2002). Transforming Growth Factor-Beta Regulates Stearoyl Coenzyme A Desaturase Expression through a Smad Signaling Pathway. *J. Biol. Chem.* 277 (1), 59–66. doi:10.1074/jbc.M108730200

Sato, M., Markiewicz, M., Yamanaka, M., Bielawska, A., Mao, C. G., Obeid, L. M., et al. (2003). Modulation of Transforming Growth Factor-Beta (TGF-Beta) Signaling by Endogenous Sphingolipid Mediators. *J. Biol. Chem.* 278 (11), 9276–9282. doi:10.1074/jbc.M211529200

Schrumpf, J. A., Ninaber, D. K., van der Does, A. M., and Hiemstra, P. S. (2020). TGF-beta 1 Impairs Vitamin D-Induced and Constitutive Airway Epithelial Host Defense Mechanisms. *J. Innate Immun.* 12 (1), 74–89. doi:10.1159/000497415

Schworer, S., Berisa, M., Violante, S., Qin, W. G., Zhu, J. J., Hendrickson, R. C., et al. (2020). Proline Biosynthesis Is a Vent for TGF Beta-Induced Mitochondrial Redox Stress. *Embo J.* 39 (8). doi:10.15252/embj.2019103334

Selvarajah, B., Azuelos, I., Plate, M., Guillotin, D., Forty, E. J., Contento, G., et al. (2019). mTORC1 Amplifies the ATF4-dependent De Novo Serine-glycine Pathway to Supply glycine during TGF-Beta 1-induced Collagen Biosynthesis. *Sci. Signaling* 12 (582). doi:10.1126/scisignal.aav3048

Shi, Y., Wang, Y.-F., Jayaraman, L., Yang, H., Massagué, J., and Pavletich, N. P. (1998). Crystal Structure of a Smad MH1 Domain Bound to DNA. *Cell* 94 (5), 585–594. doi:10.1016/s0092-8674(00)81600-1

Sies, H., Berndt, C., and Jones, D. P. (2017). Oxidative Stress. *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 86, 715–748. doi:10.1146/annurev-biochem-061516-045037

Slattery, K., Woods, E., Zaiatz-Bittencourt, V., Marks, S., Chew, S., Conroy, M., et al. (2021). TGF Beta Drives NK Cell Metabolic Dysfunction in Human Metastatic Breast Cancer. *J. Immunother. Cancer* 9 (2), 2020–002044. doi:10.1136/jitc-2020-002044

Smith, E. R., and Hewitson, T. D. (2020). TGF-beta 1 Is a Regulator of the Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Complex in Fibroblasts. *Scientific Rep.* 10 (1). doi:10.1038/s41598-020-74919-8

Soukupova, J., Malfettone, A., Bertran, E., Hernandez-Alvarez, M. I., Penuelas-Haro, I., Dituri, F., et al. (2021). Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition (EMT) Induced by TGF-Beta in Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells Reprograms Lipid Metabolism. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 22 (11). doi:10.3390/ijms22115543

Soukupova, J., Malfettone, A., Hyrossova, P., Hernandez-Alvarez, M. I., Penuelas-Haro, I., Bertran, E., et al. (2017). Role of the Transforming Growth Factor-Beta in Regulating Hepatocellular Carcinoma Oxidative Metabolism. *Sci. Rep.* 7 (1), 12486. doi:10.1038/s41598-017-12837-y

Sturrock, A., Cahill, B., Norman, K., Huecksteadt, T. P., Hill, K., Sanders, K., et al. (2006). Transforming Growth Factor-Beta1 Induces Nox4 NAD(P)H Oxidase and Reactive Oxygen Species-dependent Proliferation in Human Pulmonary Artery Smooth Muscle Cells. *Am. J. Physiol. Lung Cel Mol Physiol* 290 (4), L661–L673. doi:10.1152/ajplung.00269.2005

Takahashi, H., Alves, C. R. R., Stanford, K. I., Middelbeek, R. J. W., Nigro, P., Ryan, R. E., et al. (2019). TGF-beta 2 Is an Exercise-Induced Adipokine that Regulates Glucose and Fatty Acid Metabolism. *Nat. Metab.* 1 (2), 291–303. doi:10.1038/s42255-018-0030-7

Travis, M. A., and Sheppard, D. (2014). TGF-beta Activation and Function in Immunity. *Annu. Rev. Immunol. Vol* 32 (32), 51–82. doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-032713-120257

Trempolec, N., Degavre, C., Doix, B., Brusa, D., Corbet, C., and Feron, O. (2020). Acidosis-Induced TGF-Beta 2 Production Promotes Lipid Droplet Formation in Dendritic Cells and Alters Their Potential to Support Anti-mesothelioma T Cell Response. *Cancers* 12 (5). doi:10.3390/cancers12051284

Valderrama-Carvajal, H., Cocolakis, E., Lacerte, A., Lee, E. H., Krystal, G., Ali, S., et al. (2002). Activin/TGF-beta Induce Apoptosis through Smad-dependent Expression of the Lipid Phosphatase SHIP. *Nat. Cel Biol.* 4 (12), 963–969. doi:10.1038/ncb885

Vasiukov, G., Novitskaya, T., Zijlstra, A., Owens, P., Ye, F., Zhao, Z., et al. (2020). Myeloid Cell-Derived TGF Beta Signaling Regulates ECM Deposition in Mammary Carcinoma via Adenosine-dependent Mechanisms. *Cancer Res.* 80 (12), 2628–2638. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.Can-19-3954

Viel, S., Marcais, A., Guimaraes, F. S., Loftus, R., Rabilloud, J., Grau, M., et al. (2016). TGF-beta Inhibits the Activation and Functions of NK Cells by Repressing the mTOR Pathway. *Sci. Signal.* 9(415), ra19. doi:10.1126/scisignal.aad1884

Walther, T. C., and Farese, R. V., Jr (2012). Lipid Droplets and Cellular Lipid Metabolism. *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 81, 687–714. doi:10.1146/annurev-biochem-061009-102430

Wang, C. C., Silverman, R. M., Shen, J., and O'Keefe, R. J. (2018). Distinct Metabolic Programs Induced by TGF-Beta 1 and BMP2 in Human Articular Chondrocytes with Osteoarthritis. *J. Orthopaedic Translation* 12, 66–73. doi:10.1016/j.jot.2017.12.004

Wrana, J. L., Attisano, L., Wieser, R., Ventura, F., and Massague, J. (1994). Mechanism of Activation of the TGF-Beta Receptor. *Nature* 370 (6488), 341–347. doi:10.1038/370341a0

Wu, G. (2009). Amino Acids: Metabolism, Functions, and Nutrition. *Amino Acids* 37 (1), 1–17. doi:10.1007/s00726-009-0269-0

Wu, L., and Derynck, R. (2009). Essential Role of TGF-Beta Signaling in Glucose-Induced Cell Hypertrophy. *Dev. Cel* 17 (1), 35–48. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2009.05.010

Wu, M. Y., and Hill, C. S. (2009). TGF-beta Superfamily Signaling in Embryonic Development and Homeostasis. *Dev. Cel* 16 (3), 329–343. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2009.02.012

Xiao, S., Jin, H., Korn, T., Liu, S. M., Oukka, M., Lim, B., et al. (2008). Retinoic Acid Increases Foxp3(+) Regulatory T Cells and Inhibits Development of Th17 Cells by Enhancing TGF-Beta-Driven Smad3 Signaling and Inhibiting IL-6 and IL-23 Receptor Expression. *J. Immunol.* 181 (4), 2277–2284. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.181.4.2277

Xu, D., Shao, F., Bian, X., Meng, Y., Liang, T., and Lu, Z. (2021). The Evolving Landscape of Noncanonical Functions of Metabolic Enzymes in Cancer and Other Pathologies. *Cel Metab* 33 (1), 33–50. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2020.12.015

Xu, P., Lin, X., and Feng, X. H. (2016). Posttranslational Regulation of Smads. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 8 (12). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022087

Xu, W. F., Zeng, F. Y., Li, S. Y., Li, G. H., Lai, X. J., Wang, Q. J., et al. (2018). Crosstalk of Protein Kinase C Epsilon with Smad2/3 Promotes Tumor Cell Proliferation in Prostate Cancer Cells by Enhancing Aerobic Glycolysis. *Cell Mol. Life Sci.* 75 (24), 4583–4598. doi:10.1007/s00018-018-2914-9

Yadav, H., Quijano, C., Kamaraju, A. K., Gavrilova, O., Malek, R., Chen, W., et al. (2011). Protection from Obesity and Diabetes by Blockade of TGF-beta/Smad3 Signaling. *Cel Metab* 14 (1), 67–79. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2011.04.013

Yalcin, A., Solakoglu, T. H., Ozcan, S. C., Guzel, S., Peker, S., Celikler, S., et al. (2017). 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose 2,6-bisphosphatase-3 Is Required for Transforming Growth Factor Beta 1-enhanced Invasion of Panci Cells *In Vitro*. *Biochem. Biophysical Res. Commun.* 484 (3), 687–693. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.01.178

Yamada, H., Iwaki, Y., Kitaoka, R., Fujitani, M., Shibakusa, T., Fujikawa, T., et al. (2012). Blood Lactate Functions as a Signal for Enhancing Fatty Acid Metabolism during Exercise via TGF-Beta in the Brain. *J. Nutr. Sci. Vitaminology* 58 (2), 88–95. doi:10.3177/jnsv.58.88

Yamanaka, M., Shegogue, D., Pei, H., Bu, S., Bielawska, A., Bielawski, J., et al. (2004). Sphingosine Kinase 1 (SPHK1) Is Induced by Transforming Growth Factor-Beta and Mediates TIMP-1 Up-Regulation. *J. Biol. Chem.* 279 (52), 53994–54001. doi:10.1074/jbc.M410144200

Yanagisawa, J., Yanagi, Y., Masuhiro, Y., Suzawa, M., Watanabe, M., Kashiwagi, K., et al. (1999). Convergence of Transforming Growth Factor-Beta and Vitamin D Signaling Pathways on SMAD Transcriptional Coactivators. *Science* 283 (5406), 1317–1321. doi:10.1126/science.283.5406.1317

Yang, L., Roh, Y. S., Song, J., Zhang, B., Liu, C., Loomba, R., et al. (2014). Transforming Growth Factor Beta Signaling in Hepatocytes Participates in Steatohepatitis through Regulation of Cell Death and Lipid Metabolism in Mice. *Hepatology* 59 (2), 483–495. doi:10.1002/hep.26698

Yang, L., Zhang, F. Q., Wang, X., Tsai, Y., Chuang, K. H., Keng, P. C., et al. (2016). A FASN-TGF-Beta 1-FASN Regulatory Loop Contributes to High EMT/metastatic Potential of Cisplatin-Resistant Non-small Cell Lung Cancer. *Oncotarget* 7 (34), 55543–55554. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.10837

Yin, X. Q., Choudhury, M., Kang, J. H., Schaefbauer, K. J., Jung, M. Y., Andrianifahanana, M., et al. (2019). Hexokinase 2 Couples Glycolysis with the Profibrotic Actions of TGF-Beta. *Sci. Signaling* 12 (612). doi:10.1126/scisignal.aax4067

Yoon, Y. S., Lee, J. H., Hwang, S. C., Choi, K. S., and Yoon, G. (2005). TGF Beta1 Induces Prolonged Mitochondrial ROS Generation through Decreased Complex IV Activity with Senescent Arrest in Mv1Lu Cells. *Oncogene* 24 (11), 1895–1903. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1208262

Yuan, W., Collado-Hidalgo, A., Yufit, T., Taylor, M., and Varga, J. (1998). Modulation of Cellular Tryptophan Metabolism in Human Fibroblasts by Transforming Growth Factor-β: Selective Inhibition of Indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase and Tryptophanyl-tRNA Synthetase Gene Expression. *J. Cell Physiol.* 177 (1), 174–186. doi:10.1002/(sici)1097-4652(199810)177:1<174::Aid-jcp18>3.0.Co;2-d

Zaiatz-Bittencourt, V., Finlay, D. K., and Gardiner, C. M. (2018). Canonical TGF-Beta Signaling Pathway Represses Human NK Cell Metabolism. *J. Immunol.* 200 (12), 3934–3941. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1701461

Zhang, C. Y., Yin, H. M., Wang, H., Su, D., Xia, Y., Yan, L. F., et al. (2018). Transforming Growth Factor-Beta 1 Regulates the Nascent Hematopoietic Stem Cell Niche by Promoting Gluconeogenesis. *Leukemia* 32 (2), 479–491. doi:10.1038/leu.2017.198

Zhang, J., Pavlova, N. N., and Thompson, C. B. (2017). Cancer Cell Metabolism: the Essential Role of the Nonessential Amino Acid, Glutamine. *EMBO J.* 36 (10), 1302–1315. doi:10.15252/embj.201696151

Zhang, L. Y., Zhou, D. B., Guan, W. C., Ren, W. M., Sun, W. W., Shi, J. M., et al. (2017). Pyridoxine 5 '-phosphate Oxidase Is a Novel Therapeutic Target and Regulated by the TGF-Beta Signalling Pathway in Epithelial Ovarian Cancer. *Cel Death Dis.* 8. doi:10.1038/s41419-017-0050-3

Zhang, W., Jiang, Y., Wang, Q., Ma, X., Xiao, Z., Zuo, W., et al. (2009). Single-molecule Imaging Reveals Transforming Growth Factor-Beta-Induced Type II Receptor Dimerization. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 106 (37), 15679–15683. doi:10.1073/pnas.0908279106

Zhang, W., Yuan, J., Yang, Y., Xu, L., Wang, Q., Zuo, W., et al. (2010). Monomeric Type I and Type III Transforming Growth Factor-Beta Receptors and Their Dimerization Revealed by Single-Molecule Imaging. *Cel Res* 20 (11), 1216–1223. doi:10.1038/cr.2010.105

Zhang, Y. E. (2017). Non-Smad Signaling Pathways of the TGF-Beta Signaling. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect. Biol.* 9(2), a022129. doi:10.1038/cr.2008.328

Ziyadeh, F. N., Sharma, K., Ericksen, M., and Wolf, G. (1994). Stimulation of Collagen Gene Expression and Protein Synthesis in Murine Mesangial Cells by High Glucose Is Mediated by Autocrine Activation of Transforming Growth Factor-Beta. *J. Clin. Invest.* 93 (2), 536–542. doi:10.1172/JCI117004

Zuo, W., and Chen, Y. G. (2009). Specific Activation of Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase by Transforming Growth Factor-Beta Receptors in Lipid Rafts Is Required for Epithelial Cell Plasticity. *Mol. Biol. Cel* 20 (3), 1020–1029. doi:10.1091/mbc.E08-09-0898

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers | Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

REVIEW
published: 13 April 2022
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.849938

Extracellular Vesicles and Transforming Growth Factor β Signaling in Cancer

Dorival Mendes Rodrigues-Junior[1], *Chrysoula Tsirigoti*[1], *Sai Kiang Lim*[2], *Carl-Henrik Heldin*[1] *and Aristidis Moustakas*[1]*

[1]Department of Medical Biochemistry and Microbiology, Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden, [2]Institute of Molecular and Cell Biology (A*-STAR), Singapore, Singapore

Complexity in mechanisms that drive cancer development and progression is exemplified by the transforming growth factor β (TGF-β) signaling pathway, which suppresses early-stage hyperplasia, yet assists aggressive tumors to achieve metastasis. Of note, several molecules, including mRNAs, non-coding RNAs, and proteins known to be associated with the TGF-β pathway have been reported as constituents in the cargo of extracellular vesicles (EVs). EVs are secreted vesicles delimited by a lipid bilayer and play critical functions in intercellular communication, including regulation of the tumor microenvironment and cancer development. Thus, this review aims at summarizing the impact of EVs on TGF-β signaling by focusing on mechanisms by which EV cargo can influence tumorigenesis, metastatic spread, immune evasion and response to anti-cancer treatment. Moreover, we emphasize the potential of TGF-β-related molecules present in circulating EVs as useful biomarkers of prognosis, diagnosis, and prediction of response to treatment in cancer patients.

Keywords: cancer-associated fibroblast (CAF), epithelial – mesenchymal transition (EMT), extracellular vesicle (EV), metastasis, micro-RNA (miRNA), transforming growth factor β (TGF-β)

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Xiaohua Yan,
Nanchang University, China

Reviewed by:
Long Zhang,
Zhejiang University, China
Keiji Miyazawa,
University of Yamanashi, Japan
Suping Zhang,
Shenzhen University, China

***Correspondence:**
Aristidis Moustakas
aris.moustakas@imbim.uu.se

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *06 January 2022*
Accepted: *22 March 2022*
Published: *13 April 2022*

Citation:
Rodrigues-Junior DM, Tsirigoti C, Lim SK, Heldin C-H and Moustakas A (2022) Extracellular Vesicles and Transforming Growth Factor β Signaling in Cancer. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 10:849938. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.849938

INTRODUCTION

Extracellular vesicles (EVs) is an ISEV (International Society for Extracellular Vesicles)-endorsed, collective term for nanosized lipid membrane vesicles that are naturally released from cells (Théry et al., 2018). EVs are heterogeneous and are subtyped according to their biogenesis. Identifying or isolating the various EV subtypes is challenging as no definitive markers can discriminate between subtypes with high security. Accordingly, ISEV recommends the use of operational terms to differentiate various experimentally-obtained EV populations, such as small EVs (sEVs; EVs with a diameter <100 nm). The function of EVs is to mediate intercellular communication in physiological or pathological processes by trafficking biologically active molecules (proteins, nucleic acids, lipids and carbohydrates) from secreting to recipient cells, and even to remote sites *via* circulation through bodily fluids such as the blood (Raposo and Stoorvogel, 2013). EVs interact with recipient cells in several ways. They can be internalized by recipient cells *via* a membrane to membrane fusion process or *via* endocytosis that shuttles them to endocytic compartments where the cargo is released into the cytoplasm or shuttled to lysosomes for degradation (Raposo and Stoorvogel, 2013). Alternatively, EVs could exert their effects on cells without being internalized through various membrane proteins such as CD73, CD59 and others, as explained later. Certain EV

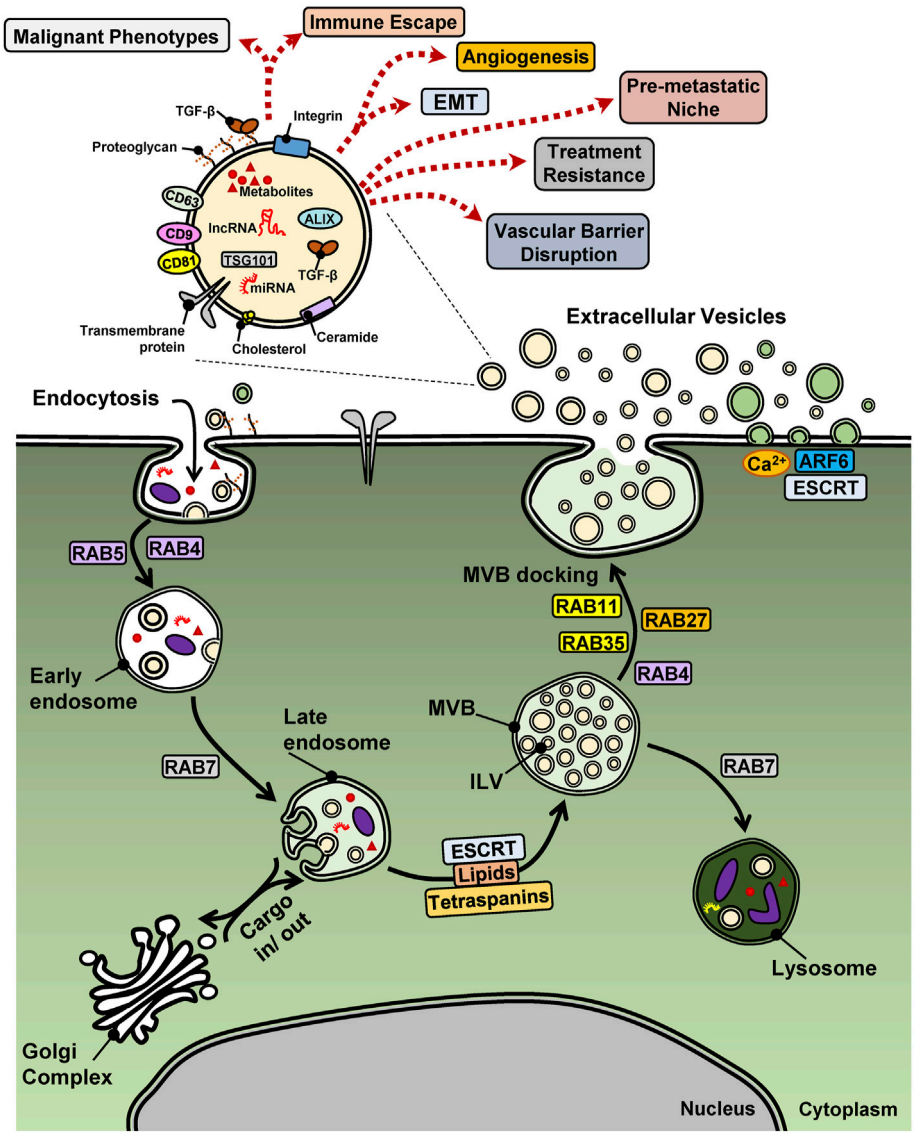


FIGURE 1 | EV biogenesis and biological functions in cancer. A cancer cell is shown with surface proteins and EVs undergoing endocytosis *via* the early and late endosome and the multi-vesicular body (MVB) that shuttles protein or vesicular (intra-luminal vesicles, ILV) cargo to lysosomes or the cell surface, thus releasing exosomes (beige EVs), meanwhile outward budding of the plasma membrane releases microvesicles (green EVs). The case of apoptotic bodies generated from cells undergoing cell death is not illustrated. Key regulatory proteins of endocytosis and EV biogenesis are shown with their names boxed. A single EV is magnified in order to highlight various cargo molecules. miRNAs and lncRNAs may be viewed with potential caution as to their functional importance as EV cargo. Dotted arrows indicate diverse cell biological functions of EVs that relate to the hallmarks of cancer.

membrane proteins could hydrolyze extracellular AMP to activate receptor-mediated signaling or inhibit complement complex formation and prevent cell lysis, respectively (Lai et al., 2012).

In the context of cancer, EVs are considered as important vehicles that assist the intercellular communication and the development of the microenvironment where tumors develop (**Figure 1**) (Liu et al., 2021; Schubert and Boutros, 2021). For example, EVs can mediate and maintain molecular gradients that lead to differential responses of the various cell types that populate the tumor microenvironment (TME), such as mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs), fibroblasts, adipocytes, neurons, immune cells and blood or lymphatic endothelial cells and pericytes (Oudin and Weaver, 2016). The preparation of metastatic sites, also known as "niches" by a process often called "seeding," has also been linked to tumor-derived EVs that generate a proper tissue microenvironment that fosters metastatic colonization (Peinado et al., 2017). Both at the primary tumor and at metastatic sites, EVs can mediate metabolic adaptations of the tumor cells and the cells of the TME, possibly assisting tumor cell survival during the interactions of these tumor cells with multiple other cell types along the metastatic

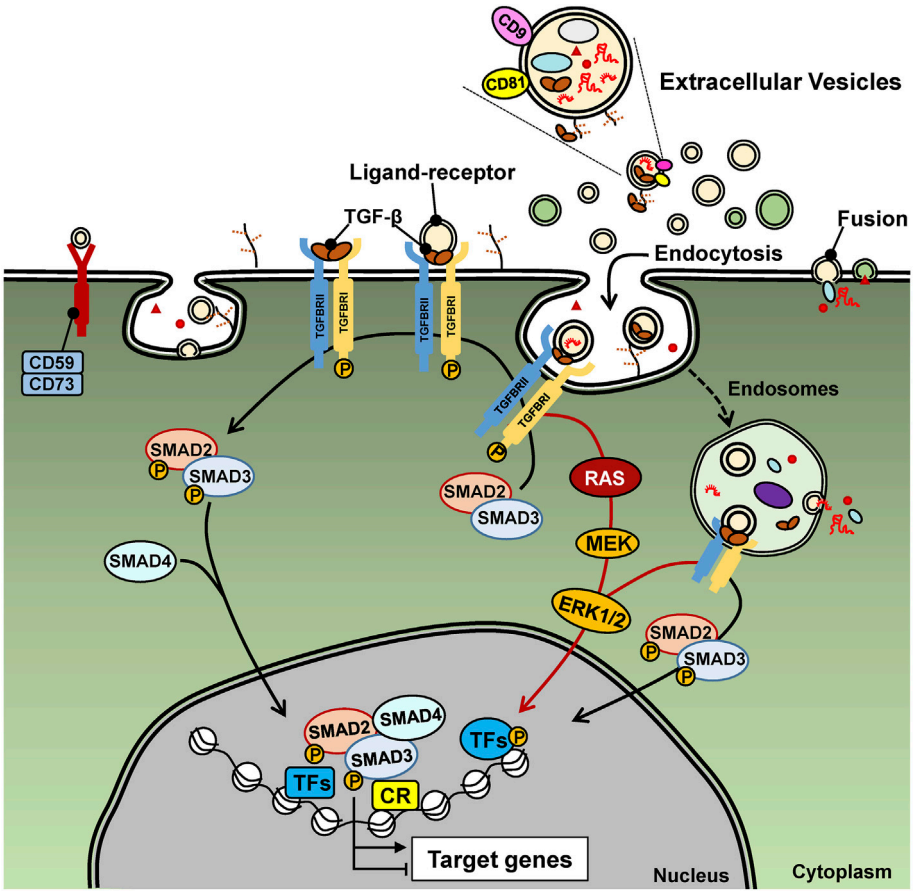


FIGURE 2 | TGF-β signaling. Extracellular TGF-β (usually deposited in the ECM) and here shown as free mature TGF-β, binds to the type II and type I receptors on the cell surface, which signal *via* inter-receptor trans-phosphorylation. The type I receptor phosphorylates SMAD2 and SMAD3 that results in their oligomerization with SMAD4. The ligand-bound receptors also activate RAS, MEK, ERK and other (not shown) protein kinase signaling pathways. EV-associated TGF-β signals in the same manner, yet the ligand is presented from the surface of EVs, as endocytosis of these EVs is in progress. The signaling proteins, SMADs and MAPKs regulate gene transcription *via* direct binding to DNA (SMADs) and *via* phosphorylation of transcription factors (TF) and association with chromatin regulatory protein (CR). MiRNAs and lncRNAs are illustrated as EV cargo and may be viewed with potential caution as to the ability of EVs to deliver functional RNAs to the recipient cells that can affect TGF-β signaling either in a positive or negative manner.

trajectory (Li and Simon, 2020; Bergers and Fendt, 2021). Special attention has recently been given to the communication mediated by EVs between tumor and immune cells, as this provides opportunities for the improvement of immunotherapy against cancer (Garner and de Visser, 2020). Whether EV-mediated processes may improve future treatment of cancer patients, remains to be evaluated (Witwer et al., 2019), yet multiple recent reports raise the utility of EVs and their molecular cargo as biomarkers with predictive and diagnostic potential that can improve cancer treatment by characterization and subclassification of tumors (Hoshino et al., 2020).

TGF-β Signaling in Cancer

Appreciating the potential of EVs in cancer biology, prompts the identification of specific molecular cargo carried in the lumen, the membrane or even bound to the surface of EVs. Among such cargo, the transforming growth factor β (TGF-β) has been steadily featured in cancer EV biology (Schubert and Boutros, 2021; Tan et al., 2021; Webber et al., 2010). This may not come with any surprise as TGF-β and other members of the TGF-β family exert versatile intercellular communication among all cell types and across metazoan evolution (Moustakas and Heldin, 2009; Tzavlaki and Moustakas, 2020). In a nutshell, the TGF-β family pathways are initiated by binding of ligands to type I and type II cell surface receptors (e.g. TGFβRI and TGFβRII in the case of TGF-β), causing their oligomerization and inducing activation of the protein kinase activity of the type I receptor (Heldin and Moustakas, 2016; Tzavlaki and Moustakas, 2020). Co-receptors also facilitate the recruitment of ligands to the signaling receptors (Heldin and Moustakas, 2016). The best studied co-receptor for TGF-β is the type III receptor (TGFβRIII, also known as betaglycan) (Heldin and Moustakas, 2016). TGFβRIII is a transmembrane proteoglycan that binds all three TGF-β ligands with high affinity and presents them to the TGFβRII and TGFβRI signaling complex. The activated TGFβRII and TGFβRI recruit and induce many signaling proteins such as

protein and lipid kinases, scaffolding proteins and small GTPases, whereas some of these proteins become directly phosphorylated by the TGFβ receptors. A well understood substrate of the TGFβRI is the family of SMAD proteins (e.g. SMAD2 and SMAD3 in the case of TGF-β), which, upon phosphorylation, oligomerize with SMAD4, accumulate in the nucleus and regulate gene transcription by binding to regulatory sequences in the genome together with other transcription factors and chromatin proteins (**Figure 2**) (Morikawa et al., 2013; Tzavlaki and Moustakas, 2020). Several of these proteins become post-translationally modified by the action of the signaling proteins initially activated by the TGF-β receptors (Tzavlaki and Moustakas, 2020). In addition to signaling protein mediators, the TGF-β family pathways are regulated by non-protein coding RNAs, including micro-RNAs (miRNAs) and long non-coding RNAs (lncRNAs) (Janakiraman et al., 2018; Lai et al., 2020; Papoutsoglou and Moustakas, 2020).

TGF-β was isolated as a tumor-derived growth factor with potential to induce oncogenic transformation in cell models in culture and has been proven to suppress benign and pre-malignant tissue hyperplasia, but also to facilitate the development of aggressive and metastasis-prone tumors (Drabsch and ten Dijke, 2012; Derynck et al., 2021). The effects of TGF-β signaling in cancer are multiple, complex and depend on the context of the intercellular interactions, making TGF-β pathways linked to every hallmark of cancer (Drabsch and ten Dijke, 2012; Derynck et al., 2021). Prominent and extensively studied functions of TGF-β in pre-malignant tissues include the arrest of the cell cycle at the G1 phase, which is cell type-independent, and the induction of apoptosis in specific cell types, e.g. liver or prostate epithelial cells (David and Massagué, 2018). In contrast, in tumors, TGF-β is known to induce epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) that fosters cancer cell invasiveness and initiation of metastasis. Moreover, TGF-β mediates cancer-associated fibroblast (CAF) to myofibroblast differentiation and tissue fibrosis, and acts as a potent suppressor of anti-cancer immunity (Webber et al., 2010; Drabsch and ten Dijke, 2012; Moustakas and Heldin, 2012; Caja et al., 2018; Derynck et al., 2021). In the following sections, these important actions of TGF-β in cancer will be discussed from the point of view of the role of EVs in each of the specific processes that mediate cancer development.

Extracellular Vesicles and Their Biogenesis

One of the first reports about the relevance of EVs in tumor biology showed that tumor cells could secrete microparticles with pro-coagulant function (Dvorak et al., 1983). These particles were later renamed as microvesicles and their origins were linked to responses to stimuli that act on the cell membrane and result in vesicular shedding into the extracellular space (Hugel et al., 2005; Piccin et al., 2007). Other origins of EVs were linked to processes that regulate early endosome maturation into late endosomal compartments known as multi-vesicular bodies (MVBs). The term MVBs indicates that such vesicles can accumulate intraluminal vesicles (ILVs) in their lumen, due to a reverse budding mechanism of their membrane (Stoorvogel et al., 1991). These ILVs can later be released into the extracellular milieu as EVs/exosomes, through fusion of MVBs with the plasma membrane (**Figure 1**) (Johnstone et al., 1987).

Although the biogenesis of exosomes and microvesicles are different, both share membrane-trafficking processes that mediate membrane budding followed by a fission process, which generates EVs secreted inside the lumen of MVBs or in the extracellular milieu (van Niel et al., 2018). Thus, microvesicles are generated by the outward budding of the plasma membrane, a process incorporating changes in lipid bilayer composition, protein intercalation and Ca^{2+} levels, and regulated by the small GTPase ADP-ribosylation factor 6 (ARF6), which leads to the depolymerization of the actin cytoskeleton, and by TSG101 and ALIX, components of the endosomal sorting complex required for transport (ESCRT) (**Figure 1**) (Colombo et al., 2014). The ESCRT machinery, which comprises approximately 30 proteins that assemble into four complexes (ESCRT-0, -I, -II and -III) with associated proteins (VPS4, VTA1, ALIX), is a major regulator of EV biogenesis, driving the sorting of cargo, the membrane shape and fission of ILVs present in MVBs (Hanson and Cashikar, 2012; Hurley, 2008). Furthermore, ESCRT-independent mechanisms involve specific lipids (cholesterol, ceramide and phosphatidic acid) and transmembrane proteins, the tetraspanins (CD9, CD63, CD81 and CD82), regulating the sorting of cargo and of membranous microdomains that will be incorporated into budding EVs (van Niel et al., 2018). Members of the Ras-related protein in brain (RAB) family also regulate vesicular trafficking along the endocytic pathway, either driving the MVB to lysosome route, or the MVB to plasma membrane fusion and secretion route (**Figure 1**) (Stenmark, 2009; Colombo et al., 2014). Additionally, apoptotic cells also release vesicles, denominated apoptotic bodies and formed by blebbing of the plasma membrane that surrounds among other constituents, nuclear fragments. Hence, the different processes that drive EV biogenesis and the physiological state of the cell (surviving or undergoing apoptosis) lead to heterogeneous EV subpopulations, with exosomes, microvesicles or apoptotic bodies coexisting simultaneously in a given cell or tissue microenvironment.

Extracellular Vesicles and Their Cargo

Several cargo molecules carried by EVs (proteins, nucleic acids, lipids and metabolites) (**Table 1**) seem to represent regulators of EV biogenesis. Moreover, the physiological cell state and extracellular stimuli modulate the molecular mechanisms inducing EV biogenesis, generating the context- and cell type-dependent shedding of EVs (van Niel et al., 2018). Among nucleic acids, non-protein coding RNAs (miRNAs and lncRNAs) have been reported to make up EV cargo (Valadi et al., 2007). However, it should be noted that RNAs in exosomes are usually in the range of 200–400 nt long, representing precursors to miRNAs or fragmented rRNAs, mRNAs and lncRNAs (Chen et al., 2010; Enderle et al., 2015; Jenjaroenpun et al., 2013; Kesimer et al., 2009). Quantitative analysis has also estimated that, on average, far less than one molecule of a given miRNA could be identified in the cargo of a single exosome (Chevillet et al., 2014). Furthermore, and in contrast to an extensive number of studies showing that EVs deliver

TABLE 1 | EV cargo molecules.

EV cargo				Molecular function	Process in cancer development	Recipient cell	Cancer type	Ref
Protein, metabolite, lipid	miRNA	lncRNA	EV source					
TGF-β1, TNFα, IL-6, MMPs	—	—	—	—	Tumorigenesis; Anchorage-independent growth	—	—	Redzic et al. (2013); Urciuoli et al. (2018)
Fibronectin	—	—	—	—	Tumorigenesis; Anchorage-independent growth	—	—	Antonyak et al. (2011)
—	*miR-200b*	—	—	*p27* mRNA downregulation	Tumorigenesis; Proliferation	—	CRC	Zhang et al. (2018)
—	*miR-19b; miR-92a*	—	—	*TGFBR1*, *TGFBR2* mRNA downregulation	Tumorigenesis; Proliferation	—	LUAD	Borzi et al. (2019)
—	*miR-142-3p*	—	—	*TGFBR1* mRNA downregulation	Tumorigenesis; Proliferation	—	ORCA	Dickman et al. (2017)
β-Catenin	*miR-23a*	—	—	—	EMT	—	A549, LUAD	Kim et al. (2016)
—	—	*HULC*	—	ZEB1 expression	EMT; Circulating cancer cells	—	PDAC	Takahashi et al. (2020)
—	*miR-21, miR-31, miR-145*	—	—	AR (androgen receptor)	EMT; Mesenchymal cells	—	PC	El-Sayed et al. (2017)
SLUG, SOX2	—	*MALAT1, linc-ROR*	—	—	EMT; CSCs	—	Thyroid cancer	Hardin et al. (2018)
—	*miR-424*	—	BMSC EVs	*TGFBR3* mRNA downregulation	Invasion; Metastasis	—	CRC	Zhang et al. (2021)
—	*miR-378b*	—	—	*TGFBR3* mRNA downregulation	Cancer aggressiveness; Angiogenesis	—	HCC	Chen et al. (2021a)
TGF-β	—	—	Breast milk EVs	—	EMT	Normal epithelial cell	—	Qin et al. (2016)
TGF-β	—	—	MSC EVs	—	EMT	Normal epithelial cell	—	Zhao et al. (2018)
TGF-β1	—	—	Mast cell EVs	—	EMT	—	Human LUAD cells	Yin et al. (2020)
Fibronectin	—	—	EVs	—	Migration; Metastasis	—	—	Sung et al. (2015); Sung et al. (2020)
MMPs	—	—	—	Invadopodia	Invasion	—	—	Clancy et al. (2015); Hoshino et al. (2015)
Integrin $\alpha_v\beta_6$	—	—	—	LAP-TGF-β1	Migration; Metastasis	—	PC	Fedele et al. (2015)
—	—	*lncMMP2-2*	—	MMP-2	Invasion; intravasation	—	LUAD	Wu et al. (2018)
ATP	—	—	—	P2X7 receptor activates JNK, ROCK1	Migration	—	LUAD	Takai et al. (2012)
—	—	*lncRNA-ATB*	—	*miR-204-3p* sponge and TGF-β upregulation	Migration; Invasion	—	Glioma	Bian et al. (2019)
TGF-β, IL-6, TNFα, MMPs	—	—	—	Hypoxia	Pre-metastatic niche	—	PC	Ramteke et al. (2015)
Chemokines	—	—	—	Integrins	Pre-metastatic niche (endothelium)	T effector and memory cells	—	Shulman et al. (2011)
TGF-β	—	—	—	IL-6 secretion	Pre-metastatic niche	MSCs	OS	Baglio et al. (2017)
—	—	*circPACRGL*	—	*miR-142-3p*, *miR-506-3p* inhibition and TGF-β upregulation	Pre-metastatic niche (N1-N2 neutrophils)	—	CRC	Shang et al. (2020)
MET	—	—	—	BMDCs, vasculogenesis	Pre-metastatic niche	—	—	Peinado et al. (2017)
—	*miR-21-5*	—	—	SMAD7, TGF-β signaling activation	Invasion; Angiogenesis	—	Gastric cancer	Li et al. (2018)
—	—	—	—	TGF-β upregulation	Pre-metastatic niche (liver)	Kupffer cells	PDAC	Costa-Silva et al. (2015)
—	*miR-92*	—	BMDC EVs	SMAD7, TGF-β signaling activation	Pre-metastatic niche (liver)	HSCs	Liver metastasis	Hsu et al. (2020)
Integrin $\alpha_v\beta_5$	—	—	—	—	Pre-metastatic niche	Kupffer cells	Liver metastasis	Hoshino et al. (2015)

(Continued on following page)

TABLE 1 | (*Continued*) EV cargo molecules.

EV cargo				Molecular function	Process in cancer development	Recipient cell	Cancer type	Ref
Protein, metabolite, lipid	miRNA	lncRNA	EV source					
Integrin $\alpha_6\beta_4$, $\alpha_6\beta_1$	—	—	—	—	Pre-metastatic niche	—	Lung metastasis	Hoshino et al. (2015)
ITGBL1	—	—	—	TGF-β,IL-6, IL-8	Liver metastasis	HSCs	CRC	Ji et al. (2020)
Integrin $\alpha_6\beta_4$, $\alpha_6\beta_1$ or $\alpha_v\beta_5$	—	—	—	—	Pre-metastatic niche; Biomarkers	—	CRC to lung or liver metastasis	Ji et al. (2020)
CEMIP	—	—	—	—	Pre-metastatic niche	—	Brain metastasis	Rodrigues et al. (2019)
TGF-β, VEGF	—	—	—	—	CAFs	ADSCs	BRCA, OVCA	Cho et al. (2011); Cho et al. (2012); Song et al. (2017)
TGF-β	—	—	—	—	CAFs	MSCs	Gastric cancer	Gu et al. (2012)
—	*miR-21*	—	—	—	CAFs	HSCs	HCC	Zhou et al. (2018b)
—	*miR-10b*	—	—	PI3K downregulation	CAFs	Fibroblasts	CRC	Dai et al. (2018)
TGF-β	—	—	—	—	CAFs	Fibroblasts	Bladder cancer	Ringuette Goulet et al. (2018)
TGF-β1	—	—	TAM EVs	—	CAFs	Fibroblasts	—	Umakoshi et al. (2019)
TGF-β, TGFβRIII	—	—	—	—	Myofibroblasts	Fibroblasts	BRCA, PC	Webber et al. (2010); Webber et al. (2015)
—	*miR-17-5p*	—	—	*RUNX3* mRNA downregulation, MYC upregulation, TGF-β1 upregulation	CAFs	—	CRC	Zhang et al. (2020)
—	*miR-192, miR-215*	—	—	*Caveolin-1* mRNA downregulation, TGF-β signaling activation	CAFs	—	HNSCC	Zhu et al. (2021)
Tumor antigenic peptides	—	—	—	MHC receptor activation	Immune escape	—	Diverse tumors	Robbins and Morelli, (2014); Seo et al. (2018); Whiteside, (2016)
TGF-β1	—	—	—	MDSC accumulation	Immune escape	—	Murine BRCA	Xiang et al. (2009)
TGF-β1	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	Antigen-presenting cells	Melanoma	Düchler et al. (2019)
TGF-β1	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	T_{reg}	CRC	Yamada et al. (2016)
TGF-β1, IL-12	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	—	CRC	Rossowska et al. (2019)
TGF-β1	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	NK cells	AML	Szczepanski et al. (2011)
TGF-β1	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	NK cells	CML (K562), Lung LCC	Berchem et al. (2016)
TGF-β1	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	DC, $CD4^+$ T, NK	Leukemia	Huang et al. (2017)
TGF-β1, PS	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	$CD8^+$ CTLs	EG7 lymphoma	Xie et al. (2009)
TGF-β1, PS	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	Macrophages	B16F10 murine melanoma	Lima et al. (2009)
Fibronectin, IL-6, MMP-10, MMP-12	—	—	—	Inflammasome	Immune escape	—	HNSCC	Bottino et al. (2021)
TIM-3?	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	M2 macrophages	MG63 OS	Cheng et al. (2021)
?	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	T_{reg}	NPC	Mrizak et al. (2015)
LAMP1, MMP-9	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	B cells	ECA	Li et al. (2015)
PD-L1, TGF-β1	—	—	—	—	Immune escape	—	—	Kang et al. (2020); Mathew et al. (2020)
—	*miR-93-5p*	—	—	*FOXA1* mRNA downregulation, TGF-β3 upregulation	CAFs; Treatment resistance	—	CRC	Chen et al. (2020)
TGF-β1, TGFβRII	—	—	—	—	Treatment resistance	Keratinocytes	ORCA	Languino et al. (2016)

(Continued on following page)

TABLE 1 | (*Continued*) EV cargo molecules.

EV cargo				Molecular function	Process in cancer development	Recipient cell	Cancer type	Ref
Protein, metabolite, lipid	miRNA	lncRNA	EV source					
TGF-β	—	*Linc-ROR*	—	—	Treatment resistance	—	HCC	Takahashi et al. (2014)
—	*miR-23-5p*	—	—	*GREM2* mRNA downregulation	Treatment resistance (taxanes)	—	PC	Shan et al. (2020)
TGF-β3	—	—	—	—	Treatment resistance (cisplatin)	—	HNSCC	Rodrigues-Junior et al. (2019)
TGFB1, *IL-8* mRNA	—	—	—	—	Drug response biomarkers	—	Glioma	Poggio et al. (2019)
THBS2, VCAN, TNC, FN1	—	—	—	—	Biomarkers	—	Diverse tumors	Hoshino et al. (2020)
TGF-β1	—	—	—	—	Biomarkers	—	PC	Signore et al. (2021)
—	*miR-122-5p*	—	—	—	Biomarkers	—	PDAC	Zhou et al. (2018a)

Table listing EV cargo in groups (proteins, metabolites, lipids, miRNAs, lncRNAs), EV source, function of the molecule, cancer process involvement, recipient cell, cancer type and the corresponding reference. Empty entries indicate lack of information or lack of relevance. The validity of these reported EV cargoes has been criticized in the text and caution is suggested to the careful reader of the table. EV cargoes are listed in the same order as they appear in the main text. Cancer type abbreviations: AML, acute myeloid leukemia; BRCA, breast cancer; CML, chronic myelogenous leukemia; CRC, colorectal cancer; ECA, esophageal cancer; HCC, hepatocellular carcinoma; HNSCC, head-and-neck squamous cell carcinoma; LUAD, lung adenocarcinoma; NPC, nasopharyngeal cancer; ORCA, oral cancer; OS, osteosarcoma; OVCA, ovarian cancer; PC, prostate cancer; PDAC, pancreatic adenocarcinoma.

functional RNAs to recipient cells (**Table 1**), it was recently reported that miRNAs are minor constituents of EVs that are rarely delivered to target cells (Albanese et al., 2021). Yet, another recent study points to a specific molecular mechanism, *via* which RNA sequences within the central body of the precursors of miRNAs are recognized by RNA-binding proteins and thus specify miRNA retention or enrichment within EVs or within cells (Garcia-Martin et al., 2022). In agreement with a more prominent role of the protein cargo carried by EVs, it was demonstrated that the main cargo attribute that drives MSC-derived exosome function is likely to be made of proteins and not RNAs (Toh et al., 2018). In summary, publications reporting the function of bioactive molecules, including proteins or RNAs, carried by tumor-derived EVs, are often based on gain or loss of function of a given cargo molecule; it thus remains possible that such genetic perturbations performed on the secreting cells, may induce changes in the amount of secreted EVs and/or in the overall molecular content of the EVs, leading to indirect effects of the perturbed molecule and not true effects of the analyzed cargo (Théry et al., 2018). Hence, ISEV has raised concern about the validation of such functional studies of EVs carrying bioactive molecules, requiring a complete characterization of the "engineered EVs," considering at least a small-scale analysis of EV amount or common EV-associated proteins in comparison to the unperturbed EVs (Théry et al., 2018). In view of this critical evaluation of the EV cargo, all cases presented in this article (**Table 1**), should be considered with the appropriate caution.

For instance, *TGFBR2* deficiency that inactivates most if not all aspects of TGF-β signaling, affects the miRNA and protein content of EVs derived by colorectal cancer (CRC) cells, indicating that TGF-β signaling may regulate EV biogenesis or secretion (Fricke et al., 2019a; Fricke et al., 2019b). It is well known that the TGF-β pathway regulates the transcriptional and post-transcriptional expression of different genes, but to date, the impact of TGF-β signaling on the content of EV cargo is yet poorly studied. Hence, the findings by Fricke et al. raise new perspectives about how TGF-β signaling could be implicated in the cell-to-cell communication mediated by vesicles (Fricke et al., 2019a; Fricke et al., 2019b).

To understand how the different molecules carried by EVs can affect the recipient cells, it is important to mention the different interaction routes of cell-to-cell communication mediated by vesicles. These can represent interactions of ligands present on the surface of EVs (e.g. TGF-β1) with cell surface receptors, inducing the activation of intracellular signaling (**Figure 2**). Alternatively, EVs could fuse with the cell membrane of the recipient cells and the EV content released into the cytoplasm, affecting downstream signaling (**Figure 1**) (Del Conde et al., 2005; Valadi et al., 2007). Nevertheless, EV uptake also occurs *via* energy-dependent, receptor-mediated endocytosis, in which EVs remain intact during and after cell entry, until specific cargo molecules interact with molecular pathways that initiate at the endocytic or phagocytic compartments (Svensson et al., 2013). In the latter context, we here discuss how molecules carried by tumor-derived EVs can affect TGF-β signaling positively or negatively in different cell types, inducing responses in recipient tumor cells, as well as in other cells in the TME.

Extracellular Vesicles, Tumorigenesis and Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition

Tumor-derived EVs (TDEs) can directly alter the physiology of surrounding and distant normal cells to promote cancer growth. For instance, TDEs can influence endothelial cells by inducing

neo-angiogenesis and vascular leakiness, causing fibroblast differentiation into CAFs and suppressing immune cells allowing for generation of pro-tumorigenic and pro-metastatic phenotypes that lead to cancer progression and dissemination (Liu D. et al., 2016; Nabet et al., 2017; Nazarenko et al., 2010; Webber et al., 2010), aspects that are discussed later. Interestingly, disruption of EV biogenesis by inhibition of the small GTPase RAB27a, which regulates EV secretion, hinders primary tumor growth as well as metastasis of malignant cells (Bobrie et al., 2012). Increasing evidence suggests that TDEs perform these cell phenotypic changes by horizontal transfer of functional molecules/oncoproteins and activation of downstream signaling pathways in the recipient cells. For instance, EVs derived from various cancer cell types, in addition to TGF-β, transfer tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α), interleukin 6 (IL-6) and matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) to normal recipient cells, promoting their proliferation, migration and anchorage-independent growth (**Table 1**) (Redzic et al., 2013; Urciuoli et al., 2018). Numerous studies have also indicated the role of EVs in the generation of a microenvironment permissive to tumor growth (Liu et al., 2021; Schubert and Boutros, 2021). TDEs carry fibronectin, which, once bound to integrin receptors of normal fibroblasts, promotes their anchorage-independent growth (Antonyak et al., 2011). Similarly, prostate cancer (PC) cell-derived EVs enriched in TGF-β1, induced SMAD3 and α smooth muscle actin (αSMA) expression in normal fibroblasts, promoting their differentiation to myofibroblasts (**Table 1**) (Webber et al., 2010).

EVs have also been reported to carry miRNAs and lncRNAs (**Table 1**), resulting in altered expression of tumor-suppressing or tumor-promoting genes in the recipient cells (Wei et al., 2014; Qu et al., 2016; Zheng et al., 2016; Hsu et al., 2017; Hardin et al., 2018; Ota et al., 2018; Bian et al., 2019; Borzi et al., 2019; Bier et al., 2020). As explained in detail in the previous section, these findings should be considered with caution.

In colorectal carcinoma, TGF-β1 was found to upregulate *miR-200b* levels; transfer of *miR-200b* to recipient cells *via* EVs directly targeted the 3′- UTR of the *p27* mRNA, suppressing expression of this cell cycle inhibitor, and leading to increased cancer cell proliferation (Zhang et al., 2018). In addition, EVs derived from lung adenocarcinoma cell lines increased proliferation of pre-neoplastic bronchial epithelial cells, favoring tumor growth, due to the transfer of *miR-19b* and *miR-92a*, which attenuated the expression of TGFBRI and TGFBRII in the recipient epithelial cells, where the anti-proliferative role of TGF-β is well established (Borzi et al., 2019). Furthermore, tumor-suppressive miRNAs can be selectively packaged into EVs, thus eliminating their anti-tumor function from the donor cancer cell. To this end, selective elimination of the *miR-142-3p via* EVs led to enhanced proliferation of the donor oral cancer cells as well as to induced pro-angiogenic activity in the recipient stromal cells, *via* altered expression of TGFBRI (Dickman et al., 2017).

An integral process involved in cancer progression, first proposed more than a 100 years ago by Santiago Ramon y Cajal, is the EMT (Nieto et al., 2016). EMT is linked to the modification of the primary TME in order to facilitate invasion. This is achieved by reassembly of epithelial cell-cell adhesions, modification of cell-extracellular matrix (ECM) interactions, reorganization of cytoskeleton and remodelling of the secreted extracellular proteins (Derynck and Weinberg, 2019; Moustakas and Heldin, 2012; Nieto et al., 2016). Currently, the EMT status in a primary tumor is validated by the expression of a combination of epithelial and mesenchymal genes, as was established in a breast cancer (BRCA) microarray (Sarrio et al., 2008). As already introduced, the TGF-β pathway prominently induces EMT (Moustakas and Heldin, 2012). TGF-β signaling is directly coupled to the transcriptional induction of a cohort of transcription factors that initiate the EMT (EMT-TFs), such as SNAI1, SNAI2, ZEB1, ZEB2, TWIST1 and TWIST2, many of which also receive signals from TGF-β that control their activity (de Herreros et al., 2010; Moustakas and Heldin, 2012; Nieto et al., 2016). Induction of EMT in A549 human lung adenocarcinoma cells upon TGF-β1 treatment altered the protein and miRNA cargo of EVs, which reflected the phenotypic condition of the cells they derived from (Kim et al., 2016). Although the EVs were not properly characterized in this study, the data showed an increment of β-catenin and *miR-23a* levels in A549-derived EVs treated with TGF-β1 (Kim et al., 2016). In the same cell model, β-catenin mediates signaling that promotes EMT (Tian and Phillips, 2002), whereas *miR-23a* downregulates the adherens junction protein E-cadherin (Cao et al., 2012). Moreover, stimulation of human pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma cells by TGF-β induced the lncRNA *HULC*, which caused ZEB1 upregulation and promoted EMT (Takahashi et al., 2020). *HULC*-containing EVs caused increased *HULC* levels in recipient human pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma cells (**Table 1**), which resulted in further induction of the EMT program (Takahashi et al., 2020). In addition, *HULC* encapsulated in EVs was upregulated in the serum of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma patients, suggesting that the EVs and their *HULC* cargo might serve as diagnostic biomarkers (Takahashi et al., 2020).

Mesenchymal cell TDEs can transform normal or pre-malignant epithelial cells in experimental systems. For instance, EVs derived by mesenchymal PC cells triggered phenotypic changes in the recipient androgen-dependent epithelial PC cells by direct inhibition of androgen receptor signaling and activation of TGF-β signaling (El-Sayed et al., 2017). The miRNAs *miR-21*, *miR-31* and *miR-145* directly regulate androgen receptor levels and appeared elevated in both mesenchymal-derived TDEs and in recipient carcinoma cells (**Table 1**), suggesting a horizontal transfer of cargo, which promoted the survival of a more plastic (EMT) state and generation of an aggressive PC cell subpopulation (El-Sayed et al., 2017). In addition, EVs isolated from cancer stem cells upon culture with normal thyroid cells upregulated the lncRNA *MALAT1* and the *long intergenic non-protein coding RNA, regulator of reprogramming* (*linc-ROR*) levels (**Table 1**), as well as the EMT transcription factor SNAI2 and the stem cell transcription factor SOX2 (Hardin et al., 2018). The cells receiving these EVs presented increased proliferative and invasive ability when compared to control cells (Hardin et al., 2018).

Disruptions of TGF-β signaling in CRC drives tumor progression (Itatani et al., 2019). In this context, EVs derived from bone marrow-derived MSCs (BMSCs) carrying *miR-424* induced an aggressive phenotype in CRC cells *in vivo* by targeting *TGFBR3* (TGFβRIII) transcripts (Zhang et al., 2021). Similarly, downregulation of *TGFBR3* expression in hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) was driven by HCC cell-derived EVs carrying *miR-378b*, which increased progression and angiogenesis (Chen W. et al., 2021). In these two examples, downregulation of TGFβRIII is thought to inhibit physiological TGF-β signaling, which acts homeostatically, and thus, the loss of the co-receptor TGFβRIII might be equivalent to the loss-of-function mutations in TGFβRII that sometimes are required for the progression of CRC. Remarkably, in addition to malignant cells, EVs derived from normal cells contain high TGF-β levels, i.e. EVs secreted by breast epithelial cells of healthy lactating women in their milk and EVs secreted from human umbilical cord MSCs, were reported to induce EMT and malignant transformation of both cancer and benign epithelial cells (**Table 1**), as observed by activation of the canonical and non-canonical TGF-β signaling pathways, and altered expression or assembly of EMT related proteins (E-cadherin, vimentin, αSMA, filamentous actin) in the recipient cells (Qin et al., 2016; Zhao et al., 2018). Furthermore, mast cell-derived EVs rich in TGF-β1 on their surface, induced EMT when taken up by epithelial human lung adenocarcinoma cells as observed by increased mRNA and protein levels of EMT-TFs (TWIST1, SNAI1, SNAI2) and of induced phosphorylation of cellular proteins involved in EMT (TGM2, annexin-A1, VACM1, Chrombox3), cell-cell junctions (E-cadherin, N-cadherin), cell-ECM interactions (MMP-2, MMP-9) and cell proliferation (c-KIT) (Yin et al., 2020). Altogether these findings suggest that key regulators of TGF-β signaling can be shed extracellularly as content of EVs and thus, they can induce signaling that modulates the adjacent and distant TME in order to culminate tumor progression and metastasis initiation.

Extracellular Vesicles and TGF-β as Mediators of Cancer Metastasis

Metastatic outgrowth of the primary tumor to distant organs is the major cause of death due to cancer. This requires the invasion of neoplastic cells from the primary tumor through the basement membrane and dissemination *via* the circulation. Accumulating evidence suggests that TDEs may promote metastases at secondary sites, and that the EV-mediated pro-metastatic signal transmission can take place either within the primary tumor or at distant organs and/or tissues contributing to premetastatic niche formation.

In the primary tumor, EVs show a prominent role in modifying the motility of cancer cells and their invasive abilities. Secretion of EVs is required for *in vivo* movement and cell migration of cancer cells by promotion and stabilization of leading-edge adhesive protrusions (Sung et al., 2015). Development of a pH-sensitive EV reporter (pHluo_M153R-CD63) that allowed the monitoring of cellular interactions with EVs, demonstrated that the EVs are secreted at the front edge of the migrating cells and can be used by other cell types as migrating tracks in 2D and 3D tissue culture environments (Sung et al., 2020). These cells also leave behind exosome trails and cancer cells migrating towards the leading cells in the migratory trail can actively endocytose the layered EVs, which fuel the transmission of migratory behavior (Sung et al., 2020).

EVs also act as carriers of ECM components promoting adhesion and altered cell-ECM interactions. For example, fibronectin is sorted into the cargo of EVs after integrin receptor binding and promotes cell motility (Sung et al., 2015). Furthermore, it has been shown that EVs contribute to the formation of invadopodia or acquisition of an amoeboid mode of migration *via* MVB-dependent transfer of MMPs (Hoshino et al., 2013; Clancy et al., 2015). Another study demonstrated that PC cell-secreted EVs that carry high levels of integrin $\alpha_v\beta_6$, after delivery to $\alpha_v\beta_6$-negative PC cells allowed binding of the inactive latency-associated peptide (LAP)-TGF-β form, promoting its activation and the release of mature TGF-β, whose signaling induces alterations of the ECM and mediates cell migration (Fedele et al., 2015). In the same line, TGF-β-treated human lung adenocarcinoma cells secrete EVs that are enriched in *lnc-MMP2-2*, which promotes the expression of MMP-2, regulating migration and invasion of lung cancer cells and intravasation into the vasculature (Wu et al., 2018). Alternatively, TGF-β1 stimulation of human lung adenocarcinoma cells can promote exocytosis of ATP *via* vesicles, which in turn activates the ionotropic P2X7 receptor that promotes actin remodeling through activation of the Jun N-terminal kinase or Rho kinase leading to increased lung cancer cell migration (Takai et al., 2012).

By sequestering certain miRNAs, specific lncRNAs are involved in the epigenetic regulation of gene expression in several diseases including cancer (Su et al., 2021). As an example, TGF-β signaling downregulates *miR-622*, which normally targets the lncRNA *HULC* and attenuates cell invasion and migration by suppression of EMT signaling *via* EV transfer (Takahashi et al., 2020). Moreover, glioma cell-derived exosomal *lncRNA activated by TGF-β* (*lncRNA-ATB*) suppresses *miR-204-3p* in an argonaute 2-dependent manner in recipient astrocytes, causing activation of migration and invasion of glioma cells by induction of TGF-β signaling (Bian et al., 2019).

Development of hypoxia is a common pathophysiological condition observed during tumor growth and is characterized by limited supply of oxygen and nutrients to the cells of the core of the tumor mass. This condition induces angiogenesis and activates altered metabolic pathways leading to increased migration of the invasive tumor front. Thus, EVs derived from hypoxic PC cells contain elevated numbers of proteins implicated in EMT and pre-metastatic niche formation (TGF-β2, IL-6, TNF1α, MMPs, **Table 1**) (Ramteke et al., 2015). The cargo proteins in these EVs regulate adherens junctions, by downregulation of E-cadherin and accumulation of nuclear β-catenin, and by remodeling of the actin cytoskeleton, thus enhancing the motility and invasiveness of the PC cells (Ramteke et al., 2015). In another case, hypoxia enhanced TGF-β signaling in cancer cells, which promoted alternative splicing of hMENA, a cytoskeletal remodeller during EMT that supports fast actin polymerization, promoted cell migration and invasiveness (Ahuja et al., 2020).

Extracellular Vesicles and the Metastatic Niche

The contribution of EVs in malignant progression by aiding in the formation of premetastatic niches can be related to the increased number of tumor-derived EVs present in the blood circulation of cancer patients (Logozzi et al., 2009; Baran et al., 2010; Galindo-Hernandez et al., 2013; Baglio et al., 2017) and to the fact that elevated levels of several EV cargoes have been associated with poor prognosis of cancer patients with metastatic progression (Peinado et al., 2012). Interestingly, injections of metastatic cell-derived EVs into the mouse blood circulation, induced formation of a pre-metastatic niche even in the complete absence of tumor cells (Grange et al., 2011; Peinado et al., 2012; Costa-Silva et al., 2015; Hoshino et al., 2015; Liu Y. et al., 2016). After generation of the niche, incoming tumor cells communicate with surrounding fibroblasts, endothelial and immune cells by receptor-mediated cell-cell interactions, *via* paracrine secretion of growth factors, chemokines and cytokines and *via* EVs. Interestingly, vascular endothelial cell-derived chemokines have been shown to be stored in vesicles which docked on actin fibers beneath the endothelial plasma membrane (Shulman et al., 2011). These chemokines were released at lymphocyte-endothelial synapses, allowing for establishment of contacts between adhesive integrins and T effector and memory cells within the inflamed endothelia (Shulman et al., 2011). Furthermore, using a zebrafish model, it was assessed how exogenous melanoma MemBright-labeled EVs circulate in the blood flow and how they are internalized by normal cells during formation of a pre-metastatic niche (Hyenne et al., 2019). Endothelial cells and macrophages were the major circulating cells that received EVs, and these cell types presented increased uptake efficiency of the tumor-derived EVs for degradation in lysosomes (Hyenne et al., 2019).

Plethora of studies suggest that molecular cargo released from EVs can "educate" cells to activate signaling cues favoring metastatic development mainly by induction of inflammation, immune suppression, vascular leakiness and stromal cell activation (Liu Y. et al., 2016; Nabet et al., 2017; Nazarenko et al., 2010). EV-transduced TGF-β signaling has been shown to underlie many such processes (**Table 1**). For example, EVs from metastatic osteosarcoma cells have been shown to carry elevated levels of a membrane-associated form of TGF-β that interacts with its receptor on the surface of MSCs and "educates" them to produce IL-6 and thus trigger a proinflammatory loop favoring metastatic seed and progression (Baglio et al., 2017). Potential mechanisms of action of such EVs may relate to a special conformation that EV-bound TGF-β takes, making this TGF-β capable of activating not only TGF-β receptors but also alternative signaling receptors that could act as co-receptors in this case. Such a mechanism remains to be experimentally confirmed. Alternatively, specific cargoes in EVs, such as inflammatory miRNAs may cooperate with TGF-β and activate Toll-like receptor signaling in the MSCs, as is the case for *miR-21* and *miR-29a* action on Toll-like receptors of immune cells during metastasis (Fabbri et al., 2012). Another plausible mechanism is that EV surface cargo signals together with TGF-β, thus providing a combinatorial message that mediates the MSC response in terms of IL-6 secretion, as is the case of fibroblast to myofibroblast differentiation by a combinatorial action of EV-carried TGF-β together with heparan sulphate, also carried on the EV surface (Webber et al., 2015). Irrespective of the specific mechanism, when injected into a preclinical mouse model, the "educated" MSCs promoted osteosarcoma growth and formation of lung metastasis, supporting the establishment of a tissue microenvironment favoring tumor growth and metastasis formation through the induction of the pro-inflammatory IL-6/STAT3 pathway (Baglio et al., 2017). Colorectal carcinomas secrete EVs carrying the non-coding RNA *circPACRGL* that regulates the expression of TGF-β by binding to *miR-142-3p* and *miR-506-3p*, promoting cancer cell proliferation and metastasis, mediated by the transformation of N1 neutrophils to N2 in the TME (Shang et al., 2020). Furthermore, the contribution of bone marrow derived cells (BMDCs) in metastasis has been well established (Kaplan et al., 2005; Hara et al., 2017; Xu et al., 2017). In this context, it was demonstrated that TDEs first recruit BMDCs through upregulation of pro-inflammatory molecules at premetastatic sites, and second, educate BMDCs to support tumor vasculogenesis, invasion and metastasis by horizontal transfer of the MET oncoprotein to bone marrow progenitors (Peinado et al., 2012). Alternatively, gastric cancer-derived exosomal *miR-21-5p* that targets SMAD7, an inhibitor of TGF-β signaling, has been shown to promote mesenchymal transition of peritoneal mesothelial cells, a process that promotes invasion through matrix remodeling and angiogenesis of the peritoneum (Li et al., 2018).

Organ-specific metastasis, the tendency of primary tumors to develop secondary malignancies in specific organs, has only recently started being understood. Several studies suggest that TDEs prepare the microenvironment at future metastatic sites and mediate non-random patterns of metastasis. For example, EVs secreted from pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (PDAC) promoted the formation of a pre-metastatic niche in the liver and thus increased the liver metastatic burden (Costa-Silva et al., 2015). Uptake of EVs by Kupffer cells in the liver induced the TGF-β signaling pathway *via* activation of the macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF), a known mediator of liver inflammation and fibrosis. This in turn promoted fibronectin production that arrested bone marrow-derived macrophages in the liver, establishing alterations of the ECM that supported metastasis (Costa-Silva et al., 2015). EVs derived from BMDCs of mouse lung tumors, contain *miR-92*, which promotes metastasis to the liver (Hsu et al., 2020). This was achieved by enhancement of TGF-β signaling in hepatic stellate cells (HSCs) (**Table 1**) through *1*) direct pairing of *miR-92* to the 3' UTR of *SMAD7*, causing SMAD7 protein suppression and TGF-β pathway de-repression, *2*) accumulation of immunosuppressive cells, and *3*) upregulation of collagen type I, supporting cancer cell and myeloid-derived suppressor cell (MDSC) attachment (Hsu et al., 2020).

The targeting of EVs to specific recipient cells and internalization is proposed to depend on the presence of ECM-related proteins that promote EV adhesion to certain organs thereby initiating pre-metastatic niche formation. For example, EVs expressing the integrins $\alpha_v\beta_5$ mediated liver tropism by binding to Kupffer cells, whereas EVs expressing the integrins $\alpha_6\beta_4$ and $\alpha_6\beta_1$ mediated lung tropism by binding to lung fibroblasts and epithelial cells (**Table 1**) (Hoshino et al., 2015). Thus, integrins transported by EVs, apart

from inducing adhesion to specific organs, "educate" these organs, creating an environment where metastatic cells could grow and form secondary neoplasia (Hoshino et al., 2015). In the same line, CRC cells secrete EVs carrying integrin β-like 1 (ITGBL1) to the circulation, activating fibroblasts and stellate cells in the lung and the liver, which in turn secrete growth factors and cytokines, including TGF-β, IL-6 and IL-8 that promote metastatic cancer growth and invasiveness (Ji et al., 2020). Interestingly, the content of circulating TDEs secreted from CRC cells predicted the metastatic site; integrins α6, β1 and β4 were high in plasma EVs of colorectal patients showing metastasis to the lung, while high EV integrin α5 and β5 correlated with liver metastasis of different colorectal patients (Ji et al., 2020). It is likely that there are more mechanisms through which EVs promote organ-specific metastasis. Bone-tropic EVs were reported to induce vascular leakiness in the lung instead of expressing a specific repertoire of integrins (Hoshino et al., 2015). In addition, cell migration-inducing and hyaluronan-binding protein (CEMIP) levels were elevated in EVs from metastatic cells of the brain but not in EVs from lung or bone metastasis (Rodrigues et al., 2019). CEMIP triggered vasculogenesis and promoted a pro-inflammatory state in the brain which supported metastatic colonization (Rodrigues et al., 2019). Altogether these findings provide examples on how EVs can "educate" a plethora of cell types in order to generate a metastatic microenvironment permissive of successful engraftment of incoming tumor cells. Of significance is the fact that EVs, based on their cargo, display specific preference for target organs/tissues and thus support non-random patterns of metastasis.

Extracellular Vesicles and Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts

We briefly referred to CAFs in the EMT section. CAFs are important cell types of the TME. They are derived from resident, tissue fibroblasts, from infiltrating MSCs originating from the bone marrow, occasionally from adipocytes and possibly some other sources, and reside within the TME, where they secrete ECM proteins and enzymes that remodel the ECM (Östman and Augsten, 2009; Sahai et al., 2020; Chen Y. et al., 2021). CAFs are often defined negatively, being non-epithelial, non-endothelial, non-immune and non-hematopoietic elongated cells that are non-cancerous, in other words they lack the genetic mutations that define a cancer, and consequently, CAFs cannot be confused with mesenchymal cells generated *via* EMT (Sahai et al., 2020; Chen Y. et al., 2021). TGF-β "activates" CAFs, in other words induces their differentiation to a myofibroblastic phenotype that is highly secretory and contractile. The high secretory function of CAFs is connected to the production of EVs. We will here discuss two main actions of EVs in CAF biology: the role of EVs in CAF generation and the role of EVs in myofibroblast differentiation in various tumor types.

EVs derived from ovarian or BRCA cells cultured *in vitro*, induced a myofibroblast phenotype to adipose tissue-derived MSCs (ADSCs) (Cho et al., 2011; Cho et al., 2012; Song et al., 2017). TGF-β1 carried by the EVs was a key mediator of the myofibroblast phenotype, although the EVs carried additional growth factors, such as vascular endothelial growth factor (**Table 1**). Upon incubation of the EVs with the ADSCs, the differentiating cells upregulated expression of their TGF-β receptors and activated TGF-β signaling, which explains why inhibition of TGF-β receptor kinase activity blocked the differentiation process (Cho et al., 2011; Cho et al., 2012; Song et al., 2017). Unexpectedly, the ovarian cancer EVs induced SMAD2 or AKT signaling in the differentiating ADSCs, depending on the cancer cell line where the EVs were isolated from, an observation that deserves further investigation and explanation (Cho et al., 2011). Similarly, EVs produced by gastric cancer cells induced CAF generation from human umbilical cord MSCs *via* activation of TGF-β/SMAD2 signaling (Gu et al., 2012). EVs produced by HCC cells acted on isolated HSCs causing generation of CAFs that secreted TGF-β1 (Zhou Y. et al., 2018). In addition to MSCs, incubation of resident vesical fibroblasts or primary fibroblasts with EVs derived either from bladder cancer cells or from CRC cells, generated CAFs (Dai et al., 2018; Ringuette Goulet et al., 2018). The CRC EVs induced secretion of TGF-β1 and expression of αSMA, a hallmark cytoskeletal protein of myofibroblasts, when incubated with primary fibroblasts, and the resulting CAFs enhanced CRC cell proliferation *in vitro* and CRC in recipient mice where the latter cells were xenografted together with the CAFs (Dai et al., 2018). On the other hand, bladder cancer EVs carried a substantial proportion of secreted TGF-β1, induced TGF-β/SMAD2 signaling in vesical fibroblasts and CAF differentiation was inhibited by a TGF-β receptor kinase inhibitor (Ringuette Goulet et al., 2018). Induction of high expression of fibronectin in response to TGF-β carried by EVs promotes invasion of fibroblasts mediated by binding of fibronectin to integrin $\alpha_5\beta_1$ on their surface (Chanda et al., 2019). A final example of EV-mediated CAF generation stems from studies of tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs), which secrete EVs carrying TGF-β1, and which upon interaction with fibroblasts induced CAFs (**Table 1**), but also acted on peritoneal mesothelial cells that responded with EMT, and on endothelial cells, in a gastric epithelium invasive model (Umakoshi et al., 2019). This model is relevant to the generation of a pro-metastatic niche, as discussed earlier, and provides evidence for a strong ability of the EVs to penetrate the gastric parenchyma.

Observations of myofibroblast differentiation of resident fibroblasts or CAFs are also abundant. Comparative analysis of EVs secreted by salivary adenoid cystic carcinoma cells relative to EVs secreted by CAFs from the same tumor type, showed that the CAF EVs carried a stronger potential of generating the pre-metastatic niche to the lung; the EVs acted on lung fibroblasts that generated CAFs in the metastatic colony area (Kong et al., 2019). As discussed in the tumorigenesis section, EVs from breast or prostate carcinoma cells that carry TGF-β and TGFβRIII co-receptor on their surface, induced stromal fibroblast to myofibroblast differentiation with strong αSMA expression (Webber et al., 2010; Webber et al., 2015). An important finding made in these studies was that the TGF-β carried by EVs was more potent than recombinant human TGF-β1, which was provided to the same responding fibroblasts, in terms of pro-tumorigenic and pro-angiogenic activity (Webber et al., 2010; Webber et al., 2015). The generation of the EVs required intact RAB27a GTPase activity and the response of the fibroblasts to TGF-β depended on the heparan sulphate content of the EVs, possibly reflecting the function

of the co-receptor function of TGFβRIII (Webber et al., 2015). A possible reason why TGF-β carried by EVs is superior to TGF-β secreted by cancer cells, is the presence of receptors in the same EVs. Thus, EVs secreted from stromal fibroblasts of oral squamous cell carcinoma carry TGF-β1 and TGFβRII (**Table 1**) and mediate drug resistance to recipient oral squamous cell carcinoma keratinocytes (Languino et al., 2016). Fibroblast-derived EVs transferred fully competent TGF-β responses in patient-derived keratinocytes carrying mutations in *TGFβRII* and thus lacking active receptor signaling (Languino et al., 2016). This mechanism whereby tumor cells mutate components of the TGF-β pathway, and surrounding stromal cells complement this defect by utilizing their EVs as a vehicle for communication, highlight the complexity of signaling events taking place during cancer development.

Extracellular Vesicles Carry miRNAs To Regulate CAF Biology

Based on the possibility that miRNAs are cargo of EVs secreted by cancer cells, it is appropriate to discuss a few molecular mechanisms controlled by such miRNAs and which center around the TGF-β pathway, although the validity of these mechanisms should be viewed critically. In the example of HCC EVs that generate CAFs out of HSCs, the EV cargo of relevance is *miR-21* (**Table 1**), which directly downregulates the PTEN phosphatase, thus promoting phosphoinositide 3′ kinase (PI3K) activity and further releasing the activity of the AKT protein kinase pathway, which is required for initiation of CAF differentiation (Zhou Y. et al., 2018). Based on its mechanistic role, *miR-21* levels measured in EVs isolated from the serum of HCC patients correlated with CAF to myofibroblast differentiation and the vascularity of the tumors (Zhou Y. et al., 2018). Focusing on the same signaling pathway, the CRC EV mechanism that generates CAFs involved the cargo *miR-10b* (**Table 1**), whose target was the catalytic subunit of PI3K (PIK3CA) (Dai et al., 2018). This example contrasts the previous data on *miR-21*, considering that PIK3CA was downregulated by EVs carrying the *miR-10b*. Consequently, PI3K/AKT signaling activity was reduced and the recipient fibroblasts exhibited reduced proliferation, yet they turned on expression of TGF-β1 and αSMA, which mark the differentiation of CAFs (Dai et al., 2018). Thus, CAF differentiation is linked to the inhibition of progenitor fibroblast proliferation. Two more examples from CRC exemplify the complexity of the molecular networks involved in CAF function during cancer development. Pro-metastatic actions of EVs secreted by CAFs in CRC are associated with cargo *miR-17-5p* (**Table 1**), which downregulates the transcription factor RUNX3 (Zhang et al., 2020). RUNX3 and c-MYC form complexes on the regulatory sequences of the *TGFB1* gene and RUNX3 suppresses the transcriptional activity of c-MYC, which positively induces expression of TGF-β1, the latter promoting CRC cell invasiveness; thus, when CAFs secrete their EVs, they provide *miR-17-5p* to CRC cells, negatively regulating RUNX3 and consequently de-repressing the *TGFB1* gene *via* c-MYC. The newly synthesized TGF-β1 from CRC cells feeds back to the CAFs and further enhances CAF differentiation, enforcing higher secretion of EVs enriched in *miR-17-5p*. It is worth noting that *miR-17-5p*, in addition to RUNX3, negatively regulates many components of the TGF-β signaling pathway, yet, whether TGF-β regulates expression of *miR-17-5p* remains to be examined. CRC CAFs can also generate EVs carrying *miR-93-5p*, whose target is the *FOXA1* mRNA (**Table 1**), encoding a transcriptional repressor of the *TGFB3* gene (Chen et al., 2020). This mechanism has functionally been linked to escape from radiation-mediated cell death of CRC cells *in vitro* in xenografted mice (Chen et al., 2020). Thus, EVs secreted from CAFs act on CRC cells, causing de-repression and expression of TGF-β3, *via* the action of *miR-93-5p* on FOXA1; the increased amounts of TGF-β3 contributed to the proliferation after escape from apoptosis that was induced by radiation (Chen et al., 2020). However, the proposed anti-apoptotic or pro-survival mechanism of TGF-β3 in this model requires further analysis. Lastly, EVs secreted from hypoxic head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) cells carry TGF-β1 as cargo that promotes CAF differentiation in co-culture experiments (**Table 1**); the EVs also carry *miR-192* and *miR-215*, which downregulate the caveolar protein caveolin-1, an established negative regulator of TGF-β signaling (Zhu et al., 2021). In this manner, the EVs generate a positive feedback loop whereby the EV-carried TGF-β is permitted to signal on recipient cells, and thus generate more TGF-β, which enriches the HNSCC with more CAFs. These examples highlight mechanisms whereby CAFs influence carcinoma cell invasiveness but also induction of CAF differentiation by engaging carcinoma cell-derived EVs carrying specific miRNAs that directly or indirectly impact on expression and signaling activation of the TGF-β pathway. As repeatedly noted in this article, such miRNA-based mechanisms should be viewed with appropriate caution.

Regulation of Cancer Immunity by Extracellular Vesicles

The content of EVs secreted by cancer and stromal cells in the TME have been proposed to stimulate or suppress the activity of immune cells, including their progenitor cells. In this context, EVs can directly expose antigens in their surface, which are recognized by major histocompatibility receptors, or indirectly the EVs induce antigen presentation by transferring tumor antigenic peptides to antigen-presenting cells (Robbins and Morelli, 2014; Whiteside, 2016; Seo et al., 2018). Strong evidence supports induction of local immunosuppressive responses by tumor-derived EVs, through the generation of MDSCs (comprising myeloid progenitor cells, immature macrophages, granulocytes, and dendritic cells - DCs), which drive the function of regulatory T (T_{Reg}) cells, inhibiting anti-tumoral responses (Huber et al., 2005; Robbins and Morelli, 2014). Hence, since TGF-β signaling can modulate immunosuppressive activities in several innate and adaptive immune cells (Batlle and Massagué, 2019; Derynck et al., 2021), in this section we discuss how different tumor-derived EVs promote immune evasion through TGF-β signaling.

In light of this, TDEs isolated from murine mammary adenocarcinoma carried functional TGF-β (**Table 1**), which effectively induced the accumulation of MDSCs, a process that could be blocked by pre-incubating the TDEs with an anti-TGF-β antibody (Xiang et al., 2009). Moreover, TGF-β transported by melanoma-derived EVs contributed to the promotion of a suppressive phenotype by antigen-presenting cells (Düchler et al.,

2019), while the EVs released by CRC loaded with TGF-β1 induced phenotypic alteration of T to T_{Reg}-like cells through activating TGF-β/SMAD and inactivating MAPK signaling (Yamada et al., 2016). Additionally, EVs purified from MC38 colon carcinoma cells overexpressing IL-12 and deprived of TGF-β1 by transfecting shRNA molecules targeting *TGFB1*, efficiently inhibited tumor growth and induced anti-tumor immunity, together with DC-based vaccines (Rossowska et al., 2019).

In a different cancer context, EVs isolated from the sera of a small cohort of newly diagnosed acute myeloid leukemia patients carried TGF-β1 (**Table 1**), apart from being positive for expression of classical EV and myeloid blast markers (CD34, CD33, and CD177) (Szczepanski et al., 2011). These circulating patient-derived EVs decreased natural killer group 2D (NKG2D) receptor levels and reduced the cytotoxicity of natural killer (NK) cells. In addition, an anti-TGF-β1 antibody blocked efficiently the EV-mediated suppression of NK cell function and the concomitant NKG2D downregulation (Szczepanski et al., 2011). Similarly, EVs purified from K562 (chronic myelogenous leukemia) cells and IGR-Heu (lung large cell carcinoma) under hypoxic conditions carried TGF-β1 (**Table 1**) and decreased NK cell suppressive activity by reducing NKG2D expression (Berchem et al., 2016). Moreover, EVs derived from *TGFB1*-silenced leukemic cells, promoted DC activation, facilitated $CD4^+$ T-cell proliferation and Th1 cytokine secretion, and further stimulated cytotoxic responses in lymphocytes and NK cells when compared to the control leukemia-EVs (Huang et al., 2017). Thus, by treating mice with leukemia-derived EVs carrying lower TGF-β1 levels prolonged animal survival, suggesting that such EVs were more effective in both protective and therapeutic antitumor tests than non-modified EVs carrying a higher load of TGF-β1 (Huang et al., 2017).

Of note, molecules constitutively present on EV surfaces such as milk fat globule EGF and factor V/VIII domain-containing gene (MFGE8), tetraspanins, and externalized phosphatidylserine (PS) can mediate the interaction of tumor-derived EVs with immune cells (Hao et al., 2007; Robbins and Morelli, 2014; Thery et al., 1999). Tolerogenic EVs isolated from EG7-lymphoblasts undergoing irradiation-induced cell death were enriched in PS and histone H3 and suppressed DC_{OVA}-stimulated $CD8^+$ cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) responses, *via* the induction of $CD8^+$ T-cell anergy and type 1 regulatory $CD4^+$ T-cell responses (Xie et al., 2009). Furthermore, the irradiation-induced apoptosis led to an increase in both TGF-β1 levels on cells and in their secreted EVs due to the activation of nuclear factor of activated T-cells (NF-AT), a transcription factor positively regulating the *TGFB1* promoter (Xie et al., 2009). Thus, an anti-TGF-β1 antibody was able to block the EV-mediated immune suppression through $CD8^+$ CTL responses and anti-tumor immunity *in vivo* (Xie et al., 2009). Furthermore, PS presented on EVs isolated from B16F10 malignant murine melanoma cells, elicited anti-inflammatory responses on macrophages by inducing TGF-β1 secretion and enhancing the metastatic potential of B16F10 cells in C57BL/6 mice, while these effects were abrogated when the PS on EVs was blocked with annexin V (Lima et al., 2009). In addition to inflammatory responses mediated by macrophages, the inhibition of inflammasomes is another mechanism used by tumor cells to escape from the immune system (Ghiringhelli et al., 2009). Based on this, the NLRP3 (nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain (NOD)-, leucine-rich repeat-containing receptors (NLRs) family pyrin domain containing 3) is one of the best-described inflammasome proteins, and EVs isolated from HNSCC patients, which were enriched in TGF-β signaling molecules, were able to inhibit the induction of pro-IL-1β and pro-caspase-1 proteins, in addition to the downregulation of *NLRP3* expression during the priming phase of inflammasome activation (Bottino et al., 2021). Moreover, MG63 osteosarcoma cell-derived EVs induced M2 macrophage differentiation and also enhanced expression of cytokine transcripts, such as *IL10*, *VEGF* and *TGFB1 in vivo* (Cheng et al., 2021). Nonetheless, although this study claimed that T cell immunoglobulin and mucin domain containing-3 (TIM-3) was the mediator of such effect transferred by osteosarcoma-derived EVs (**Table 1**), the mechanisms by which this protein drives immunosuppression and *TGFB1* expression were not fully investigated. In the context of TDEs inducing TGF-β1 expression in T cells, nasopharyngeal cancer (NPC)-derived EVs recruited T_{reg} cells, inducing TGF-β1 release, and converting $CD4^+CD25^-$ T cells to $CD4^+CD25^{high}$ T cells (Mrizak et al., 2015). Moreover, EVs isolated from esophageal cancer (ECA) cells carrying lysosomal associated membrane protein 1 (LAMP1) and MMP-9 induced naive B cells to differentiate into TGF-β-producing regulatory B cells (**Table 1**), which led to immunosuppressive effects on $CD8^+$ T-cells (Li et al., 2015).

Together, all these cases show that EVs derived from different types of tumors are often loaded with TGF-β1, educating the immune system to act in favor of tumorigenesis. Thus, the use of approaches to avoid the delivery of EVs carrying TGF-β1 (e.g. anti-TGF-β1 antibodies or hybrid anti-PD-L1 and TGFβRII biomolecules, such as bintrafusp-α (Gulley et al., 2021)) is a promising tool to avoid the immune evasion promoted by EVs and TGF-β signaling. Nevertheless, it is important to mention that TGF-β signaling is not the only pathway regulated by tumor-derived EVs and acting on immune cells. Hence, to inhibit the immunomodulatory mechanism promoted by EVs, their multi-factorial mode of action remains to be targeted.

Extracellular Vesicles and Their Cargo as Tumor Biomarkers and Drug Resistance

The management and prognosis of different cancer patients have improved over the last decades. Yet, a significant proportion of patients still fail the treatment protocols incorporating radiotherapy, chemotherapy, targeted therapy and immunotherapy. Biomarker-directed therapeutic decisions remain the cornerstone for precision oncology, most widely practiced when protocols of targeted therapy are utilized. The mechanisms driving treatment resistance in cancer cells are multi-factorial. TGF-β has been implicated as a key player for treatment resistance in several tumors, since TGF-β signaling induces EMT, maintains stem-like cell populations in tumors and modulates the TME (Colak and ten Dijke, 2017). Furthermore, EVs can also mediate drug resistance by *1*) transferring functional proteins and possibly even functional RNAs from resistant donor cells to sensitive recipient cells, *2*) sequestering drugs from the target sites, causing reduction to the local cytotoxic concentration (Samuel et al., 2017), and *3*) by carrying membrane proteins that can capture

therapeutic monoclonal antibodies which aimed at blocking target receptors at the tumor cell surface (Whiteside, 2016). Therefore, assuming that the role of TGF-β signaling in controlling the content of EVs as previously suggested (Fricke et al., 2019b) can be strengthened, one can consider that EVs carrying molecules linked to TGF-β signaling can provide new mechanisms to understand not only how resistance to treatment rises in tumors, but also how the resistance can spread through tumor cells that exhibit rather heterogeneous phenotypes.

Thus, one of the first reports connecting TGF-β signaling molecules carried by EVs to resistance to cancer treatment involved HCC (Takahashi et al., 2014). TGF-β significantly induced the expression of several lncRNAs, including the *linc-RoR* (**Table 1**), which was also enriched in HCC-derived EVs (Takahashi et al., 2014). Mechanistically, *linc-RoR* induced chemoresistance to the protein kinase receptor inhibitor sorafenib, due to an increase in the number of $CD133^+$ tumor-initiating cells (Takahashi et al., 2014). However, whether *linc-RoR* could be functionally delivered to the recipient cells by EVs, or whether the chemoresistance phenotype transferred by EVs to HCC cells was due to other EV cargo molecules, affected by the action of *linc-RoR* in the donor cells, remains unresolved. Moreover, PC-associated CAFs release EVs carrying *miR-423-5p*, which targets *gremlin-2* (*GREM2*) (Shan et al., 2020). The downregulation of *GREM2* by *miR-423-5p* increased PC resistance to taxanes (**Table 1**). GREM2 is a known extracellular ligand-binding inhibitor of bone morphogenetic proteins (BMP), and thus, the proposed mechanism by which GREM2 could impact TGF-β signaling awaits further studies. CRC CAF-derived EVs can deliver the *miR-93-5p* to CRC cells (Chen et al., 2020). Mechanistically, *miR-93-5p* targeted *FOXA1* transcripts (**Table 1**), inducing their downregulation, and due to the lack of FOXA1, the *TGFB3* gene promoter is de-repressed (Chen et al., 2020). Hence, by increasing TGF-β3 levels, EVs containing *miR-93-5p* and secreted from CRC CAFs, increased CRC tumor growth and rescued these cells from radiation-induced apoptosis (Chen et al., 2020). HNSCC cell lines that exhibit resistance to the widely used chemotherapeutic cisplatin, released EVs carrying TGF-β3 and were capable of transferring the drug-resistant phenotype to sensitive cells through activation of TGF-β signaling (Rodrigues-Junior et al., 2019). Furthermore, this study also evaluated TGF-β3 levels in specific EV fractions circulating in the plasma of HNSCC patients treated with chemo-radiation (Rodrigues-Junior et al., 2019). In this screen, TGF-β3 was significantly more abundant in the plasma EVs of HNSCC patients that did not respond to chemo-radiation treatment and the high levels of TGF-β3 in plasma EVs was associated with poor progression-free survival, highlighting the relevance of the use of EV-based biomarkers in oncology. Moreover, EVs derived from BRCA cells mediated intercellular transfer of TGF-β1 in addition to inducing EMT and increasing resistance to the cytotoxic drug adriamycin (Tan et al., 2021). Hence, since the EV content can reflect features of the tumor that secretes them, studies on EVs may generate important insights into the tumor milieu, with potential to identify reliable markers not only for prognosis but also for cancer detection and subtype segregation (Rodrigues-Junior et al., 2019; Hoshino et al., 2020).

Anti-cancer immunotherapies aiming at reviving tumor-reactive CTLs are promising in a large group of metastatic patients, but immune evasion can develop. Hence, by understanding the molecular mechanisms of resistance to immunotherapy, better strategies can be adopted to improve the clinical outcome for cancer patients (Sharma et al., 2017). Thus, immunosuppressive molecules, including programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) and TGF-β1 (**Table 1**), which facilitate tumor immune evasion, are carried by tumor-derived EVs (Mathew et al., 2020). Beyond PD-L1 and TGF-β, cancer-derived EVs may act as immune system suppressors based on the mechanism of NKG2D downregulation and subsequent natural killer cell cytotoxicity suppression described above (Szczepanski et al., 2011). Alternatively, cargoes such as miRNAs or enzymatically active arginase-1, can impact on macrophage differentiation or T cell activation respectively (reviewed in (Zhou et al., 2020; Marar et al., 2021)). Of note, when human lung fibroblasts are stimulated with TGF-β1, activate SMAD2/3 and YAP/TAZ signaling, which enhance the deposition of PD-L1 into EVs (Kang et al., 2020). Similarly, TGF-β present in the TME can induce BRCA cells to release EVs loaded with PD-L1, while the blockage of TGF-β signaling by a chemical inhibitor (SB431542) reduced the PD-L1 levels of these EVs (Chatterjee et al., 2021). Furthermore, when PD-L1 is present on the surface of EVs that circulate systemically, this ligand can bind to its receptor PD-1 on effector T cells, eliciting the immune checkpoint response (Chen et al., 2018; Poggio et al., 2019; Kang et al., 2020). Therefore, the levels of PD-L1 on EVs cannot only stratify clinically tumor patients treated with anti-PD-1 antibodies as responders and non-responders, but also represent a new therapeutic target, that may possibly overcome resistance to current anti-PD-1 immunotherapies (Chen et al., 2018; Theodoraki et al., 2018; Poggio et al., 2019). Furthermore, a phase I/II trial for clinical markers in glioma patients receiving anti-tumor vaccines evaluated the mRNA content of circulating EVs in the plasma of patients pre- and post-vaccine treatment (Muller et al., 2015). In this trial, *TGFB1* and *IL-8* mRNA positively correlated with the immunologic responses to glioma antigens in the EVs isolated from the post-vaccine group, suggesting the potential of mRNAs carried by EVs to assess the response of vaccination therapy in glioma patients (Muller et al., 2015). It is worth noting that such studies aimed at biomarker discovery can be valid even in the case of monitoring fragmented RNAs in the EV cargo.

One of the largest screens to identify TDE proteins as new biomarkers for early-stage cancer detection and identification of primary tumor types in patients of many different cancers was recently conducted (Hoshino et al., 2020). The analysis of TDEs in this study identified the ECM or transmembrane proteins thrombospondin 2 (THBS2), versican (VCAN), and tenascin C (TNC) as genes whose expression analysis could distinguish tumors from normal patients with 90% sensitivity and 94% specificity (Hoshino et al., 2020). Both VCAN and TNC are upregulated by TGF-β signaling (Jinnin et al., 2004; Yeung et al., 2013), whereas thrombospondins regulate latent TGF-β activation in the ECM (Munger et al., 1997). Of note, fibronectin, another protein upregulated by TGF-β signaling, was found highly expressed in all (426 human tissue explants, plasma and other bodily fluids) TDEs evaluated in this study (Hoshino et al., 2020). In another screen of

EV proteins aiming at revealing new biomarkers for PC patients, using reverse-phase protein microarrays, a protein signature with prognostic significance was identified, with TGF-β1 being among the proteins presented by EVs with statistical significance in recurrent PC patients (Signore et al., 2021).

Screening for miRNAs circulating in the plasma of pancreatic cancer patients, a signature of six miRNAs that was able to distinguish non-tumor from cancer tissue was reported (Zhou X. et al., 2018). One of the six miRNAs, the *miR-122-5p*, was also enriched in EVs circulating in the plasma of the patients in comparison to non-cancer patients (Zhou X. et al., 2018). Moreover, *in silico* data showed that *miR-122-5p* could have a relevant role in negatively regulating TGF-β signaling by targeting *TGFBR2* transcripts (Ding et al., 2020). A screen for lncRNAs upregulated by TGF-β in pancreatic cancer that could enhance cargo levels loaded into PDAC-derived EVs, identified 21 such lncRNAs including *HULC* (Takahashi et al., 2020). The level of *HULC* in PDAC-derived EVs was further validated by digital PCR as significantly increased in PDAC patients compared to healthy individuals or intraductal papillary mucinous neoplasm patients, suggesting that non-coding RNAs regulated by TGF-β can contribute to the diagnosis for human PDAC. Hence, the evidence suggests that the molecular content of EVs is a new promising tool that can allow oncologists to improve early tumor detection and offer treatment decisions to cancer patients (Rodrigues-Junior et al., 2019; Hoshino et al., 2020; Signore et al., 2021). Furthermore, large-scale production of EVs from healthy cells, such as MSCs, may be an alternative avenue to deliver promising molecules that may facilitate multiple translational approaches, including the fight against resistance to cancer therapy (Witwer et al., 2019).

CONCLUSION

This article aims primarily at providing a comprehensive view of the relationship between EVs and TGF-β in the context of cancer (**Figure 2**). This relationship can be summarized as follows: *1*) TGF-β signaling regulates the enrichment of specific cargo molecules (proteins, RNAs, metabolites) in EVs, thus offering a qualitative input for downstream functions mediated by the EVs. The large number of examples presented in the article fall into this category, and in this manner, TGF-β signaling joins many other growth factor and cytokine pathways that regulate the content of EVs. Yet, the functional significance of RNA cargo molecules must be viewed with caution. *2*) EVs carry as cargo ligands of the TGF-β family or other key components of the TGF-β signaling machinery, possibly including their respective mRNAs, as evidenced in a variety of cancers. Thus, recipient cells in various tissues, including the TME and the pre-metastatic niche respond to TGF-β, usually mediating pro-tumorigenic actions. *3*) EVs carry indirect regulators of TGF-β signaling, possibly including miRNAs that target key signaling components (e.g. the receptors) or lncRNAs that sponge complementary miRNAs and thus relieve TGF-β signaling from negative regulators. These three scenarios provide an elaborate series of mechanisms by which TGF-β as a component of EVs, and EVs, as cell-to-cell communication vehicles, coordinate processes critical for cancer development. Since TGF-β, like many other cytokines, is known to be secreted and deposited in the ECM of tumors, its presence as EV cargo and that of its various regulators leaves the interested investigator with the central question of what might the purpose of using such alternative routes of TGF-β delivery to recipient cells in the TME be. Is TGF-β cargo in EVs biologically different from TGF-β deposited in the ECM? Is the distance between tumor cells that produce TGF-β and tumor or stromal cells that respond to TGF-β a decisive factor that necessitates transport *via* EVs instead of local ECM deposition? These central questions remain open for investigation as, at the same time, the link between TGF-β and EV biology promises important contributions to biomarker and novel treatment development in several, if not all, cancer types.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

DR-J, CT, and AM designed and wrote the first draft. All five authors considerably revised and contributed to the generation of the final submitted article.

FUNDING

This work was funded by: the Ludwig Cancer Research (Uppsala Branch); the Swedish Cancer Society (CAN 2018/469, CAN 2021/1506) to AM; the Swedish Research Council (2018-02757-3) to AM, (2020-01291) to C-HH; the European Research Council (787472) to C-HH; the Swedish Barncancerfonden (contract number: PR 2020-0088) to AM.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank all of our laboratory members and colleagues for useful discussions and inspiration.

REFERENCES

Ahuja, N., Ashok, C., Natua, S., Pant, D., Cherian, A., Pandkar, M. R., et al. (2020). Hypoxia-induced TGF-β-RBFOX2-ESRP1 axis Regulates Human MENA Alternative Splicing and Promotes EMT in Breast Cancer. *NAR Cancer* 2, zcaa021. doi:10.1093/narcan/zcaa021

Albanese, M., Chen, Y.-F. A., Hüls, C., Gärtner, K., Tagawa, T., Mejias-Perez, E., et al. (2021). MicroRNAs Are Minor Constituents of Extracellular Vesicles that Are Rarely Delivered to Target Cells. *Plos Genet.* 17, e1009951. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1009951

Antonyak, M. A., Li, B., Boroughs, L. K., Johnson, J. L., Druso, J. E., Bryant, K. L., et al. (2011). Cancer Cell-Derived Microvesicles Induce Transformation by Transferring Tissue Transglutaminase and Fibronectin to Recipient

Cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 108, 4852–4857. doi:10.1073/pnas.1017667108

Baglio, S. R., Lagerweij, T., Pérez-Lanzón, M., Ho, X. D., Léveillé, N., Melo, S. A., et al. (2017). Blocking Tumor-Educated MSC Paracrine Activity Halts Osteosarcoma Progression. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 23, 3721–3733. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-16-2726

Baran, J., Baj-Krzyworzeka, M., Weglarczyk, K., Szatanek, R., Zembala, M., Barbasz, J., et al. (2010). Circulating Tumour-Derived Microvesicles in Plasma of Gastric Cancer Patients. *Cancer Immunol. Immunother.* 59, 841–850. doi:10.1007/s00262-009-0808-2

Batlle, E., and Massagué, J. (2019). Transforming Growth Factor-β Signaling in Immunity and Cancer. *Immunity* 50, 924–940. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2019.03.024

Berchem, G., Noman, M. Z., Bosseler, M., Paggetti, J., Baconnais, S., Le Cam, E., et al. (2016). Hypoxic Tumor-Derived Microvesicles Negatively Regulate NK Cell Function by a Mechanism Involving TGF-β and miR23a Transfer. *Oncoimmunology* 5, e1062968. doi:10.1080/2162402x.2015.1062968

Bergers, G., and Fendt, S.-M. (2021). The Metabolism of Cancer Cells during Metastasis. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 21, 162–180. doi:10.1038/s41568-020-00320-2

Bian, E. B., Chen, E. F., Xu, Y. D., Yang, Z. H., Tang, F., Ma, C. C., et al. (2019). Exosomal lncRNA-ATB A-ctivates A-strocytes that P-romote G-lioma C-ell I-nvasion. *Int. J. Oncol.* 54, 713–721. doi:10.3892/ijo.2018.4644

Bier, A., Hong, X., Cazacu, S., Goldstein, H., Rand, D., Xiang, C., et al. (2020). miR-504 Modulates the Stemness and Mesenchymal Transition of Glioma Stem Cells and Their Interaction with Microglia via Delivery by Extracellular Vesicles. *Cell Death Dis* 11, 899. doi:10.1038/s41419-020-03088-3

Bobrie, A., Krumeich, S., Reyal, F., Recchi, C., Moita, L. F., Seabra, M. C., et al. (2012). Rab27a Supports Exosome-dependent and -independent Mechanisms that Modify the Tumor Microenvironment and Can Promote Tumor Progression. *Cancer Res.* 72, 4920–4930. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-12-0925

Borzi, C., Calzolari, L., Ferretti, A. M., Caleca, L., Pastorino, U., Sozzi, G., et al. (2019). c-Myc Shuttled by Tumour-Derived Extracellular Vesicles Promotes Lung Bronchial Cell Proliferation through miR-19b and miR-92a. *Cel Death Dis* 10, 759. doi:10.1038/s41419-019-2003-5

Bottino, L. Z. M. F., Rodrigues-Junior, D. M., Farias, I. S. d., Branco, L. M., Iyer, N. G., de Albuquerque, G. E., et al. (2021). Extracellular Vesicles Derived from Head and Neck Squamous Cells Carcinoma Inhibit NLRP3 Inflammasomes. *Curr. Res. Immunol.* 2, 175–183. doi:10.1016/j.crimmu.2021.10.005

Caja, L., Dituri, F., Mancarella, S., Caballero-Diaz, D., Moustakas, A., Giannelli, G., et al. (2018). TGF-β and the Tissue Microenvironment: Relevance in Fibrosis and Cancer. *Ijms* 19, 1294. doi:10.3390/ijms19051294

Cao, M., Seike, M., Soeno, C., Mizutani, H., Kitamura, K., Minegishi, Y., et al. (2012). MiR-23a Regulates TGF-β-Induced Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition by Targeting E-Cadherin in Lung Cancer Cells. *Int. J. Oncol.* 41, 869–875. doi:10.3892/ijo.2012.1535

Chanda, D., Otoupalova, E., Hough, K. P., Locy, M. L., Bernard, K., Deshane, J. S., et al. (2019). Fibronectin on the Surface of Extracellular Vesicles Mediates Fibroblast Invasion. *Am. J. Respir. Cel Mol. Biol.* 60, 279–288. doi:10.1165/rcmb.2018-0062oc

Chatterjee, S., Chatterjee, A., Jana, S., Dey, S., Roy, H., Das, M. K., et al. (2021). Transforming Growth Factor Beta Orchestrates PD-L1 Enrichment in Tumor-Derived Exosomes and Mediates CD8 T-Cell Dysfunction Regulating Early Phosphorylation of TCR Signalome in Breast Cancer. *Carcinogenesis* 42, 38–47. doi:10.1093/carcin/bgaa092

Chen, G., Huang, A. C., Zhang, W., Zhang, G., Wu, M., Xu, W., et al. (2018). Exosomal PD-L1 Contributes to Immunosuppression and Is Associated with Anti-PD-1 Response. *Nature* 560, 382–386. doi:10.1038/s41586-018-0392-8

Chen, T. S., Lai, R. C., Lee, M. M., Choo, A. B. H., Lee, C. N., and Lim, S. K. (2010). Mesenchymal Stem Cell Secretes Microparticles Enriched in Pre-microRNAs. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 38, 215–224. doi:10.1093/nar/gkp857

Chen, W., Huang, L., Liang, J., Ye, Y., He, S., and Niu, J. (2021a). Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells-Derived Exosomal microRNA-378b Enhances Hepatocellular Carcinoma Angiogenesis. *Life Sci.* 273, 119184. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2021.119184

Chen, X., Liu, J., Zhang, Q., Liu, B., Cheng, Y., Zhang, Y., et al. (2020). Exosome-mediated Transfer of miR-93-5p from Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts Confer Radioresistance in Colorectal Cancer Cells by Downregulating FOXA1 and Upregulating TGFB3. *J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.* 39, 65. doi:10.1186/s13046-019-1507-2

Chen, Y., McAndrews, K. M., and Kalluri, R. (2021b). Clinical and Therapeutic Relevance of Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts. *Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol.* 18, 792–804. doi:10.1038/s41571-021-00546-5

Cheng, Z., Wang, L., Wu, C., Huang, L., Ruan, Y., and Xue, W. (2021). Tumor-derived Exosomes Induced M2 Macrophage Polarization and Promoted the Metastasis of Osteosarcoma Cells through Tim-3. *Arch. Med. Res.* 52, 200–210. doi:10.1016/j.arcmed.2020.10.018

Chevillet, J. R., Kang, Q., Ruf, I. K., Briggs, H. A., Vojtech, L. N., Hughes, S. M., et al. (2014). Quantitative and Stoichiometric Analysis of the microRNA Content of Exosomes. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 111, 14888–14893. doi:10.1073/pnas.1408301111

Cho, J. A., Park, H., Lim, E. H., and Lee, K. W. (2012). Exosomes from Breast Cancer Cells Can Convert Adipose Tissue-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells into Myofibroblast-like Cells. *Int. J. Oncol.* 40, 130–138. doi:10.3892/ijo.2011.1193

Cho, J. A., Park, H., Lim, E. H., Kim, K. H., Choi, J. S., Lee, J. H., et al. (2011). Exosomes from Ovarian Cancer Cells Induce Adipose Tissue-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells to Acquire the Physical and Functional Characteristics of Tumor-Supporting Myofibroblasts. *Gynecol. Oncol.* 123, 379–386. doi:10.1016/j.ygyno.2011.08.005

Clancy, J. W., Sedgwick, A., Rosse, C., Muralidharan-Chari, V., Raposo, G., Method, M., et al. (2015). Regulated Delivery of Molecular Cargo to Invasive Tumour-Derived Microvesicles. *Nat. Commun.* 6, 6919. doi:10.1038/ncomms7919

Colak, S., and ten Dijke, P. (2017). Targeting TGF-β Signaling in Cancer. *Trends Cancer* 3, 56–71. doi:10.1016/j.trecan.2016.11.008

Colombo, M., Raposo, G., and Théry, C. (2014). Biogenesis, Secretion, and Intercellular Interactions of Exosomes and Other Extracellular Vesicles. *Annu. Rev. Cel Dev. Biol.* 30, 255–289. doi:10.1146/annurev-cellbio-101512-122326

Costa-Silva, B., Aiello, N. M., Ocean, A. J., Singh, S., Zhang, H., Thakur, B. K., et al. (2015). Pancreatic Cancer Exosomes Initiate Pre-metastatic Niche Formation in the Liver. *Nat. Cel Biol.* 17, 816–826. doi:10.1038/ncb3169

Düchler, M., Czernek, L., Peczek, L., Cypryk, W., Sztiller-Sikorska, M., and Czyz, M. (2019) Melanoma-Derived Extracellular Vesicles Bear the Potential for the Induction of Antigen-specific Tolerance. *Cells* 8.

Dai, G., Yao, X., Zhang, Y., Gu, J., Geng, Y., Xue, F., et al. (2018). Colorectal Cancer Cell-Derived Exosomes Containing miR-10b Regulate Fibroblast Cells via the PI3K/Akt Pathway. *Bull. du Cancer* 105, 336–349. doi:10.1016/j.bulcan.2017.12.009

David, C. J., and Massagué, J. (2018). Contextual Determinants of TGFβ Action in Development, Immunity and Cancer. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cel. Biol.* 19, 419–435. doi:10.1038/s41580-018-0007-0

de Herreros, A. G., Peiró, S., Nassour, M., and Savagner, P. (2010). Snail Family Regulation and Epithelial Mesenchymal Transitions in Breast Cancer Progression. *J. Mammary Gland Biol. Neoplasia* 15, 135–147. doi:10.1007/s10911-010-9179-8

Del Conde, I., Shrimpton, C. N., Thiagarajan, P., and Lo´pez, J. A. (2005). Tissue-factor-bearing Microvesicles Arise from Lipid Rafts and Fuse with Activated Platelets to Initiate Coagulation. *Blood* 106, 1604–1611. doi:10.1182/blood-2004-03-1095

Derynck, R., Turley, S. J., and Akhurst, R. J. (2021). TGFβ Biology in Cancer Progression and Immunotherapy. *Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol.* 18, 9–34. doi:10.1038/s41571-020-0403-1

Derynck, R., and Weinberg, R. A. (2019). EMT and Cancer: More Than Meets the Eye. *Dev. Cel* 49, 313–316. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2019.04.026

Dickman, C. T. D., Lawson, J., Jabalee, J., MacLellan, S. A., LePard, N. E., Bennewith, K. L., et al. (2017). Selective Extracellular Vesicle Exclusion of miR-142-3p by Oral Cancer Cells Promotes Both Internal and Extracellular Malignant Phenotypes. *Oncotarget* 8, 15252–15266. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.14862

Ding, Z., Lin, J., Sun, Y., Cong, S., Liu, S., Zhang, Y., et al. (2020). miR-122-5p Negatively Regulates the Transforming Growth factor-β/Smad Signaling Pathway in Skeletal Muscle Myogenesis. *Cel Biochem. Funct.* 38, 231–238. doi:10.1002/cbf.3460

Drabsch, Y., and ten Dijke, P. (2012). TGF-β Signalling and its Role in Cancer Progression and Metastasis. *Cancer Metastasis Rev.* 31, 553–568. doi:10.1007/s10555-012-9375-7

Dvorak, H. F., Van DeWater, L., Bitzer, A. M., Dvorak, A. M., Anderson, D., Harvey, V. S., et al. (1983). Procoagulant Activity Associated with Plasma Membrane Vesicles Shed by Cultured Tumor Cells. *Cancer Res.* 43, 4434–4442.

El-Sayed, I. Y., Daher, A., Destouches, D., Firlej, V., Kostallari, E., Maillé, P., et al. (2017). Extracellular Vesicles Released by Mesenchymal-like Prostate Carcinoma Cells Modulate EMT State of Recipient Epithelial-like Carcinoma Cells through Regulation of AR Signaling. *Cancer Lett.* 410, 100–111. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2017.09.010

Enderle, D., Spiel, A., Coticchia, C. M., Berghoff, E., Mueller, R., Schlumpberger, M., et al. (2015). Characterization of RNA from Exosomes and Other Extracellular Vesicles Isolated by a Novel Spin Column-Based Method. *PloS one* 10, e0136133. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0136133

Fabbri, M., Paone, A., Calore, F., Galli, R., Gaudio, E., Santhanam, R., et al. (2012). MicroRNAs Bind to Toll-like Receptors to Induce Prometastatic Inflammatory Response. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 109, E2110–E2116. doi:10.1073/pnas.1209414109

Fedele, C., Singh, A., Zerlanko, B. J., Iozzo, R. V., and Languino, L. R. (2015). The αvβ6 Integrin Is Transferred Intercellularly via Exosomes. *J. Biol. Chem.* 290, 4545–4551. doi:10.1074/jbc.c114.617662

Fricke, F., Mussack, V., Buschmann, D., Hausser, I., Pfaffl, M. W., Kopitz, J., et al. (2019b). TGFBR2-dependent A-lterations of microRNA P-rofiles in E-xtracellular V-esicles and P-arental C-olorectal C-ancer C-ells. *Int. J. Oncol.* 55, 925–937. doi:10.3892/ijo.2019.4859

Fricke, F., Michalak, M., Warnken, U., Hausser, I., Schnölzer, M., Kopitz, J., et al. (2019a). SILAC-based Quantification of TGFBR2-Regulated Protein Expression in Extracellular Vesicles of Microsatellite Unstable Colorectal Cancers. *Ijms* 20, 4162. doi:10.3390/ijms20174162

Galindo-Hernandez, O., Villegas-Comonfort, S., Candanedo, F., González-Vázquez, M.-C., Chavez-Ocaña, S., Jimenez-Villanueva, X., et al. (2013). Elevated Concentration of Microvesicles Isolated from Peripheral Blood in Breast Cancer Patients. *Arch. Med. Res.* 44, 208–214. doi:10.1016/j.arcmed.2013.03.002

Garcia-Martin, R., Wang, G., Brandão, B. B., Zanotto, T. M., Shah, S., Kumar Patel, S., et al. (2022). MicroRNA Sequence Codes for Small Extracellular Vesicle Release and Cellular Retention. *Nature* 601, 446–451. doi:10.1038/s41586-021-04234-3

Garner, H., and de Visser, K. E. (2020). Immune Crosstalk in Cancer Progression and Metastatic Spread: a Complex Conversation. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 20, 483–497. doi:10.1038/s41577-019-0271-z

Ghiringhelli, F., Apetoh, L., Tesniere, A., Aymeric, L., Ma, Y., Ortiz, C., et al. (2009). Activation of the NLRP3 Inflammasome in Dendritic Cells Induces IL-1β-dependent Adaptive Immunity against Tumors. *Nat. Med.* 15, 1170–1178. doi:10.1038/nm.2028

Grange, C., Tapparo, M., Collino, F., Vitillo, L., Damasco, C., Deregibus, M. C., et al. (2011). Microvesicles Released from Human Renal Cancer Stem Cells Stimulate Angiogenesis and Formation of Lung Premetastatic Niche. *Cancer Res.* 71, 5346–5356. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-11-0241

Gu, J., Qian, H., Shen, L., Zhang, X., Zhu, W., Huang, L., et al. (2012). Gastric Cancer Exosomes Trigger Differentiation of Umbilical Cord Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells to Carcinoma-Associated Fibroblasts through TGF-β/Smad Pathway. *PloS one* 7, e52465. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0052465

Gulley, J. L., Schlom, J., Barcellos-Hoff, M. H., Wang, X. J., Seoane, J., Audhuy, F., et al. (2021). Dual Inhibition of TGF-β and PD-L1: a Novel Approach to Cancer Treatment. *Mol. Oncol. On-line*.

Hanson, P. I., and Cashikar, A. (2012). Multivesicular Body Morphogenesis. *Annu. Rev. Cel Dev. Biol.* 28, 337–362. doi:10.1146/annurev-cellbio-092910-154152

Hao, S., Bai, O., Li, F., Yuan, J., Laferte, S., and Xiang, J. (2007). Mature Dendritic Cells Pulsed with Exosomes Stimulate Efficient Cytotoxic T-Lymphocyte Responses and Antitumour Immunity. *Immunology* 120, 90–102. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2006.02483.x

Hara, T., Murakami, Y., Seiki, M., and Sakamoto, T. (2017). Mint3 in Bone Marrow-Derived Cells Promotes Lung Metastasis in Breast Cancer Model Mice. *Biochem. Biophysical Res. Commun.* 490, 688–692. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.06.102

Hardin, H., Helein, H., Meyer, K., Robertson, S., Zhang, R., Zhong, W., et al. (2018). Thyroid Cancer Stem-like Cell Exosomes: Regulation of EMT via Transfer of lncRNAs. *Lab. Invest.* 98, 1133–1142. doi:10.1038/s41374-018-0065-0

Heldin, C.-H., and Moustakas, A. (2016). Signaling Receptors for TGF-β Family Members. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 8, a022053. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022053

Hoshino, A., Kim, H. S., Bojmar, L., Gyan, K. E., Cioffi, M., Hernandez, J., et al. (2020). Extracellular Vesicle and Particle Biomarkers Define Multiple Human Cancers. *Cell* 182, 1044–e18. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2020.07.009

Hoshino, A., Costa-Silva, B., Shen, T.-L., Rodrigues, G., Hashimoto, A., Tesic Mark, M., et al. (2015). Tumour Exosome Integrins Determine Organotropic Metastasis. *Nature* 527, 329–335. doi:10.1038/nature15756

Hoshino, D., Kirkbride, K. C., Costello, K., Clark, E. S., Sinha, S., Grega-Larson, N., et al. (2013). Exosome Secretion Is Enhanced by Invadopodia and Drives Invasive Behavior. *Cel Rep.* 5, 1159–1168. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2013.10.050

Hsu, Y.-L., Huang, M.-S., Hung, J.-Y., Chang, W.-A., Tsai, Y.-M., Pan, Y.-C., et al. (2020). Bone-marrow-derived Cell-Released Extracellular Vesicle miR-92a Regulates Hepatic Pre-metastatic Niche in Lung Cancer. *Oncogene* 39, 739–753. doi:10.1038/s41388-019-1024-y

Hsu, Y.-L., Hung, J.-Y., Chang, W.-A., Lin, Y.-S., Pan, Y.-C., Tsai, P.-H., et al. (2017). Hypoxic Lung Cancer-Secreted Exosomal miR-23a Increased Angiogenesis and Vascular Permeability by Targeting Prolyl Hydroxylase and Tight junction Protein ZO-1. *Oncogene* 36, 4929–4942. doi:10.1038/onc.2017.105

Huang, F., Wan, J., Hu, W., and Hao, S. (2017). Enhancement of Anti-leukemia Immunity by Leukemia-Derived Exosomes via Downregulation of TGF-B1 Expression. *Cell. Physiol. Biochem.* 44, 240–254. doi:10.1159/000484677

Huber, V., Fais, S., Iero, M., Lugini, L., Canese, P., Squarcina, P., et al. (2005). Human Colorectal Cancer Cells Induce T-Cell Death through Release of Proapoptotic Microvesicles: Role in Immune Escape. *Gastroenterology* 128, 1796–1804. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2005.03.045

Hugel, B., Martínez, M. C., Kunzelmann, C., and Freyssinet, J.-M. (2005). Membrane Microparticles: Two Sides of the coin. *Physiology* 20, 22–27. doi:10.1152/physiol.00029.2004

Hurley, J. H. (2008). ESCRT Complexes and the Biogenesis of Multivesicular Bodies. *Curr. Opin. Cel Biol.* 20, 4–11. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2007.12.002

Hyenne, V., Ghoroghi, S., Collot, M., Bons, J., Follain, G., Harlepp, S., et al. (2019). Studying the Fate of Tumor Extracellular Vesicles at High Spatiotemporal Resolution Using the Zebrafish Embryo. *Dev. Cel* 48, 554–572. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2019.01.014

Itatani, Y., Kawada, K., and Sakai, Y. (2019). Transforming Growth Factor-β Signaling Pathway in Colorectal Cancer and its Tumor Microenvironment. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 20. doi:10.3390/ijms20235822

Janakiraman, H., House, R. P., Gangaraju, V. K., Diehl, J. A., Howe, P. H., and Palanisamy, V. (2018). The Long (lncRNA) and Short (miRNA) of it: TGFβ-Mediated Control of RNA-Binding Proteins and Noncoding RNAs. *Mol. Cancer Res.* 16, 567–579. doi:10.1158/1541-7786.mcr-17-0547

Jenjaroenpun, P., Kremenska, Y., Nair, V. M., Kremenskoy, M., Joseph, B., and Kurochkin, I. V. (2013). Characterization of RNA in Exosomes Secreted by Human Breast Cancer Cell Lines Using Next-Generation Sequencing. *PeerJ* 1, e201. doi:10.7717/peerj.201

Ji, Q., Zhou, L., Sui, H., Yang, L., Wu, X., Song, Q., et al. (2020). Primary Tumors Release ITGBL1-Rich Extracellular Vesicles to Promote Distal Metastatic Tumor Growth through Fibroblast-Niche Formation. *Nat. Commun.* 11, 1211. doi:10.1038/s41467-020-14869-x

Jinnin, M., Ihn, H., Asano, Y., Yamane, K., Trojanowska, M., and Tamaki, K. (2004). Tenascin-C Upregulation by Transforming Growth Factor-β in Human Dermal Fibroblasts Involves Smad3, Sp1, and Ets1. *Oncogene* 23, 1656–1667. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1207064

Johnstone, R. M., Adam, M., Hammond, J. R., Orr, L., and Turbide, C. (1987). Vesicle Formation during Reticulocyte Maturation. Association of Plasma Membrane Activities with Released Vesicles (Exosomes). *J. Biol. Chem.* 262, 9412–9420. doi:10.1016/s0021-9258(18)48095-7

Kang, J. H., Jung, M. Y., Choudhury, M., and Leof, E. B. (2020). Transforming Growth Factor Beta Induces Fibroblasts to Express and Release the Immunomodulatory Protein PD-L1 into Extracellular Vesicles. *FASEB j.* 34, 2213–2226. doi:10.1096/fj.201902354r

Kaplan, R. N., Riba, R. D., Zacharoulis, S., Bramley, A. H., Vincent, L., Costa, C., et al. (2005). VEGFR1-positive Haematopoietic Bone Marrow Progenitors Initiate the Pre-metastatic Niche. *Nature* 438, 820–827. doi:10.1038/nature04186

Kesimer, M., Scull, M., Brighton, B., DeMaria, G., Burns, K., O'Neal, W., et al. (2009). Characterization of Exosome-like Vesicles Released from Human Tracheobronchial Ciliated Epithelium: a Possible Role in Innate Defense. *FASEB j.* 23, 1858–1868. doi:10.1096/fj.08-119131

Kim, J., Kim, T. Y., Lee, M. S., Mun, J. Y., Ihm, C., and Kim, S. A. (2016). Exosome Cargo Reflects TGF-B1-Mediated Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition (EMT) Status in A549 Human Lung Adenocarcinoma Cells. *Biochem. Biophysical Res. Commun.* 478, 643–648. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2016.07.124

Kong, J., Tian, H., Zhang, F., Zhang, Z., Li, J., Liu, X., et al. (2019). Extracellular Vesicles of Carcinoma-Associated Fibroblasts Creates a Pre-metastatic Niche in the Lung through Activating Fibroblasts. *Mol. Cancer* 18, 175. doi:10.1186/s12943-019-1101-4

Lai, R. C., Tan, S. S., Teh, B. J., Sze, S. K., Arslan, F., de Kleijn, D. P., et al. (20122012). Proteolytic Potential of the MSC Exosome Proteome: Implications for an Exosome-Mediated Delivery of Therapeutic Proteasome. *Int. J. Proteomics* 2012, 971907. doi:10.1155/2012/971907

Lai, X.-N., Li, J., Tang, L.-B., Chen, W.-T., Zhang, L., and Xiong, L.-X. (2020). MiRNAs and LncRNAs: Dual Roles in TGF-β Signaling-Regulated Metastasis in Lung Cancer. *Ijms* 21, 1193. doi:10.3390/ijms21041193

Languino, L. R., Singh, A., Prisco, M., Inman, G. J., Luginbuhl, A., Curry, J. M., et al. (2016). Exosome-mediated Transfer from the Tumor Microenvironment Increases TGFβ Signaling in Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Am. J. Transl. Res.* 8, 2432–2437.

Li, F., and Simon, M. C. (2020). Cancer Cells Don't Live Alone: Metabolic Communication within Tumor Microenvironments. *Dev. Cel* 54, 183–195. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2020.06.018

Li, Q., Li, B., Li, Q., Wei, S., He, Z., Huang, X., et al. (2018). Exosomal miR-21-5p Derived from Gastric Cancer Promotes Peritoneal Metastasis via Mesothelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition. *Cel Death Dis* 9, 854. doi:10.1038/s41419-018-0928-8

Li, Y., An, J., Huang, S., He, J., and Zhang, J. (2015). Esophageal Cancer-Derived Microvesicles Induce Regulatory B Cells. *Cell. Biochem. Funct.* 33, 308–313. doi:10.1002/cbf.3115

Lima, L. G., Chammas, R., Monteiro, R. Q., Moreira, M. E. C., and Barcinski, M. A. (2009). Tumor-derived Microvesicles Modulate the Establishment of Metastatic Melanoma in a Phosphatidylserine-dependent Manner. *Cancer Lett.* 283, 168–175. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2009.03.041

Liu, D., Li, C., Trojanowicz, B., Li, X., Shi, D., Zhan, C., et al. (2016a). CD97 Promotion of Gastric Carcinoma Lymphatic Metastasis Is Exosome Dependent. *Gastric Cancer* 19, 754–766. doi:10.1007/s10120-015-0523-y

Liu, Y., Gu, Y., Han, Y., Zhang, Q., Jiang, Z., Zhang, X., et al. (2016b). Tumor Exosomal RNAs Promote Lung Pre-metastatic Niche Formation by Activating Alveolar Epithelial TLR3 to Recruit Neutrophils. *Cancer Cell* 30, 243–256. doi:10.1016/j.ccell.2016.06.021

Liu, Y., Shi, K., Chen, Y., Wu, X., Chen, Z., Cao, K., et al. (2021). Exosomes and Their Role in Cancer Progression. *Front. Oncol.* 11, 639159. doi:10.3389/fonc.2021.639159

Logozzi, M., De Milito, A., Lugini, L., Borghi, M., Calabrò, L., Spada, M., et al. (2009). High Levels of Exosomes Expressing CD63 and Caveolin-1 in Plasma of Melanoma Patients. *PloS one* 4, e5219. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0005219

Marar, C., Starich, B., and Wirtz, D. (2021). Extracellular Vesicles in Immunomodulation and Tumor Progression. *Nat. Immunol.* 22, 560–570. doi:10.1038/s41590-021-00899-0

Mathew, M., Zade, M., Mezghani, N., Patel, R., Wang, Y., and Momen-Heravi, F. (2020). Extracellular Vesicles as Biomarkers in Cancer Immunotherapy. *Cancers* 12, 2825. doi:10.3390/cancers12102825

Morikawa, M., Koinuma, D., Miyazono, K., and Heldin, C.-H. (2013). Genome-wide Mechanisms of Smad Binding. *Oncogene* 32, 1609–1615. doi:10.1038/onc.2012.191

Moustakas, A., and Heldin, C.-H. (2012). Induction of Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition by Transforming Growth Factor β. *Semin. Cancer Biol.* 22, 446–454. doi:10.1016/j.semcancer.2012.04.002

Moustakas, A., and Heldin, C.-H. (2009). The Regulation of TGFβ Signal Transduction. *Development* 136, 3699–3714. doi:10.1242/dev.030338

Mrizak, D., Martin, N., Barjon, C., Jimenez-Pailhes, A. S., Mustapha, R., Niki, T., et al. (2015). Effect of Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma-Derived Exosomes on Human Regulatory T Cells. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 107, 363. doi:10.1093/jnci/dju363

Muller, L., Muller-Haegele, S., Mitsuhashi, M., Gooding, W., Okada, H., and Whiteside, T. L. (2015). Exosomes Isolated from Plasma of Glioma Patients Enrolled in a Vaccination Trial Reflect Antitumor Immune Activity and Might Predict Survival. *Oncoimmunology* 4, e1008347. doi:10.1080/2162402x.2015.1008347

Munger, J. S., Harpel, J. G., Gleizes, P.-E., Mazzieri, R., Nunes, I., and Rifkin, D. B. (1997). Latent Transforming Growth Factor-β: Structural Features and Mechanisms of Activation. *Kidney Int.* 51, 1376–1382. doi:10.1038/ki.1997.188

Nabet, B. Y., Qiu, Y., Shabason, J. E., Wu, T. J., Yoon, T., Kim, B. C., et al. (2017). Exosome RNA Unshielding Couples Stromal Activation to Pattern Recognition Receptor Signaling in Cancer. *Cell* 170, 352–366. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2017.06.031

Nazarenko, I., Rana, S., Baumann, A., McAlear, J., Hellwig, A., Trendelenburg, M., et al. (2010). Cell Surface Tetraspanin Tspan8 Contributes to Molecular Pathways of Exosome-Induced Endothelial Cell Activation. *Cancer Res.* 70, 1668–1678. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-09-2470

Nieto, M. A., Huang, R. Y.-J., Jackson, R. A., and Thiery, J. P. (20162016). Emt: 2016. *Cell* 166, 21–45. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2016.06.028

Östman, A., and Augsten, M. (2009). Cancer-associated Fibroblasts and Tumor Growth-Bbystanders Turning into Key Players. *Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev.* 19, 67–73.

Ota, Y., Takahashi, K., Otake, S., Tamaki, Y., Okada, M., Aso, K., et al. (2018). Extracellular vesicle-encapsulated miR-30e suppresses cholangiocarcinoma cell invasion and migration via inhibiting epithelial-mesenchymal transition. *Oncotarget* 9, 16400–16417. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.24711

Oudin, M. J., and Weaver, V. M. (2016). Physical and Chemical Gradients in the Tumor Microenvironment Regulate Tumor Cell Invasion, Migration, and Metastasis. *Cold Spring Harb. Symp. Quant. Biol.* 81, 189–205. doi:10.1101/sqb.2016.81.030817

Papoutsoglou, P., and Moustakas, A. (2020). Long Non-coding RNAs and TGF-β Signaling in Cancer. *Cancer Sci.* 111, 2672–2681. doi:10.1111/cas.14509

Peinado, H., Alečković, M., Lavotshkin, S., Matei, I., Costa-Silva, B., Moreno-Bueno, G., et al. (2012). Melanoma Exosomes Educate Bone Marrow Progenitor Cells toward a Pro-metastatic Phenotype through MET. *Nat. Med.* 18, 883–891. doi:10.1038/nm.2753

Peinado, H., Zhang, H., Matei, I. R., Costa-Silva, B., Hoshino, A., Rodrigues, G., et al. (2017). Pre-metastatic Niches: Organ-specific Homes for Metastases. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 17, 302–317. doi:10.1038/nrc.2017.6

Piccin, A., Murphy, W. G., and Smith, O. P. (2007). Circulating Microparticles: Pathophysiology and Clinical Implications. *Blood Rev.* 21, 157–171. doi:10.1016/j.blre.2006.09.001

Poggio, M., Hu, T., Pai, C.-C., Chu, B., Belair, C. D., Chang, A., et al. (2019). Suppression of Exosomal PD-L1 Induces Systemic Anti-tumor Immunity and Memory. *Cell* 177, 414–427. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2019.02.016

Qin, W., Tsukasaki, Y., Dasgupta, S., Mukhopadhyay, N., Ikebe, M., and Sauter, E. R. (2016). Exosomes in Human Breast Milk Promote EMT. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 22, 4517–4524. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-16-0135

Qu, L., Ding, J., Chen, C., Wu, Z.-J., Liu, B., Gao, Y., et al. (2016). Exosome-Transmitted lncARSR Promotes Sunitinib Resistance in Renal Cancer by Acting as a Competing Endogenous RNA. *Cancer Cell* 29, 653–668. doi:10.1016/j.ccell.2016.03.004

Ramteke, A., Ting, H., Agarwal, C., Mateen, S., Somasagara, R., Hussain, A., et al. (2015). Exosomes Secreted under Hypoxia Enhance Invasiveness and Stemness of Prostate Cancer Cells by Targeting Adherens junction Molecules. *Mol. Carcinog.* 54, 554–565. doi:10.1002/mc.22124

Raposo, G., and Stoorvogel, W. (2013). Extracellular Vesicles: Exosomes, Microvesicles, and Friends. *J. Cel Biol.* 200, 373–383. doi:10.1083/jcb.201211138

Redzic, J. S., Kendrick, A. A., Bahmed, K., Dahl, K. D., Pearson, C. G., Robinson, W. A., et al. (2013). Extracellular Vesicles Secreted from Cancer Cell Lines Stimulate Secretion of MMP-9, IL-6, TGF-B1 and EMMPRIN. *PloS one* 8, e71225. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0071225

Ringuette Goulet, C., Bernard, G., Tremblay, S., Chabaud, S., Bolduc, S., and Pouliot, F. (2018). Exosomes Induce Fibroblast Differentiation into Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts through TGFβ Signaling. *Mol. Cancer Res.* 16, 1196–1204. doi:10.1158/1541-7786.mcr-17-0784

Robbins, P. D., and Morelli, A. E. (2014). Regulation of Immune Responses by Extracellular Vesicles. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 14, 195–208. doi:10.1038/nri3622

Rodrigues, G., Hoshino, A., Kenific, C. M., Matei, I. R., Steiner, L., Freitas, D., et al. (2019). Tumour Exosomal CEMIP Protein Promotes Cancer Cell Colonization

in Brain Metastasis. *Nat. Cel Biol.* 21, 1403–1412. doi:10.1038/s41556-019-0404-4

Rodrigues-Junior, D. M., Tan, S. S., Lim, S. K., Leong, H. S., Melendez, M. E., Ramos, C. R. N., et al. (2019). Circulating Extracellular Vesicle-Associated TGFβ3 Modulates Response to Cytotoxic Therapy in Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Carcinogenesis* 40, 1452–1461. doi:10.1093/carcin/bgz148

Rossowska, J., Anger, N., Wegierek, K., Szczygieł, A., Mierzejewska, J., Milczarek, M., et al. (2019). Antitumor Potential of Extracellular Vesicles Released by Genetically Modified Murine Colon Carcinoma Cells with Overexpression of Interleukin-12 and shRNA for TGF-B1. *Front. Immunol.* 10, 211. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2019.00211

Sahai, E., Astsaturov, I., Cukierman, E., DeNardo, D. G., Egeblad, M., Evans, R. M., et al. (2020). A Framework for Advancing Our Understanding of Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 20, 174–186. doi:10.1038/s41568-019-0238-1

Samuel, P., Fabbri, M., and Carter, D. R. F. (2017). Mechanisms of Drug Resistance in Cancer: The Role of Extracellular Vesicles. *Proteomics* 17. doi:10.1002/pmic.201600375

Sarrió, D., Rodriguez-Pinilla, S. M., Hardisson, D., Cano, A., Moreno-Bueno, G., and Palacios, J. (2008). Epithelial-mesenchymal Transition in Breast Cancer Relates to the Basal-like Phenotype. *Cancer Res.* 68, 989–997. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-07-2017

Schubert, A., and Boutros, M. (2021). Extracellular Vesicles and Oncogenic Signaling. *Mol. Oncol.* 15, 3–26. doi:10.1002/1878-0261.12855

Seo, N., Akiyoshi, K., and Shiku, H. (2018). Exosome-mediated Regulation of Tumor Immunology. *Cancer Sci.* 109, 2998–3004. doi:10.1111/cas.13735

Shan, G., Gu, J., Zhou, D., Li, L., Cheng, W., Wang, Y., et al. (2020). Cancer-associated Fibroblast-Secreted Exosomal miR-423-5p Promotes Chemotherapy Resistance in Prostate Cancer by Targeting GREM2 through the TGF-β Signaling Pathway. *Exp. Mol. Med.* 52, 1809–1822. doi:10.1038/s12276-020-0431-z

Shang, A., Gu, C., Wang, W., Wang, X., Sun, J., Zeng, B., et al. (2020). Exosomal circPACRGL Promotes Progression of Colorectal Cancer via the miR-142-3p/miR-506-3p- TGF-B1 axis. *Mol. Cancer* 19, 117. doi:10.1186/s12943-020-01235-0

Sharma, P., Hu-Lieskovan, S., Wargo, J. A., and Ribas, A. (2017). Primary, Adaptive, and Acquired Resistance to Cancer Immunotherapy. *Cell* 168, 707–723. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2017.01.017

Shulman, Z., Cohen, S. J., Roediger, B., Kalchenko, V., Jain, R., Grabovsky, V., et al. (2011). Transendothelial Migration of Lymphocytes Mediated by Intraendothelial Vesicle Stores rather Than by Extracellular Chemokine Depots. *Nat. Immunol.* 13, 67–76. doi:10.1038/ni.2173

Signore, M., Alfonsi, R., Federici, G., Nanni, S., Addario, A., Bertuccini, L., et al. (2021). Diagnostic and Prognostic Potential of the Proteomic Profiling of Serum-Derived Extracellular Vesicles in Prostate Cancer. *Cel Death Dis* 12, 636. doi:10.1038/s41419-021-03909-z

Song, Y. H., Warncke, C., Choi, S. J., Choi, S., Chiou, A. E., Ling, L., et al. (2017). Breast Cancer-Derived Extracellular Vesicles Stimulate Myofibroblast Differentiation and Pro-angiogenic Behavior of Adipose Stem Cells. *Matrix Biol.* 60-61, 190–205. doi:10.1016/j.matbio.2016.11.008

Stenmark, H. (2009). Rab GTPases as Coordinators of Vesicle Traffic. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cel. Biol.* 10, 513–525. doi:10.1038/nrm2728

Stoorvogel, W., Strous, G. J., Geuze, H. J., Oorschot, V., and Schwartzt, A. L. (1991). Late Endosomes Derive from Early Endosomes by Maturation. *Cell* 65, 417–427. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(91)90459-c

Su, T., Zhang, P., Zhao, F., and Zhang, S. (2021). Exosomal MicroRNAs Mediating Crosstalk between Cancer Cells with Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts and Tumor-Associated Macrophages in the Tumor Microenvironment. *Front. Oncol.* 11, 631703. doi:10.3389/fonc.2021.631703

Sung, B. H., Ketova, T., Hoshino, D., Zijlstra, A., and Weaver, A. M. (2015). Directional Cell Movement through Tissues Is Controlled by Exosome Secretion. *Nat. Commun.* 6, 7164. doi:10.1038/ncomms8164

Sung, B. H., von Lersner, A., Guerrero, J., Krystofiak, E. S., Inman, D., Pelletier, R., et al. (2020). A Live Cell Reporter of Exosome Secretion and Uptake Reveals Pathfinding Behavior of Migrating Cells. *Nat. Commun.* 11, 2092. doi:10.1038/s41467-020-15747-2

Svensson, K. J., Christianson, H. C., Wittrup, A., Bourseau-Guilmain, E., Lindqvist, E., Svensson, L. M., et al. (2013). Exosome Uptake Depends on ERK1/2-Heat Shock Protein 27 Signaling and Lipid Raft-Mediated Endocytosis Negatively Regulated by Caveolin-1. *J. Biol. Chem.* 288, 17713–17724. doi:10.1074/jbc.m112.445403

Szczepanski, M. J., Szajnik, M., Welsh, A., Whiteside, T. L., and Boyiadzis, M. (2011). Blast-derived Microvesicles in Sera from Patients with Acute Myeloid Leukemia Suppress Natural Killer Cell Function via Membrane-Associated Transforming Growth Factor- 1. *Haematologica* 96, 1302–1309. doi:10.3324/haematol.2010.039743

Takahashi, K., Ota, Y., Kogure, T., Suzuki, Y., Iwamoto, H., Yamakita, K., et al. (2020). Circulating Extracellular Vesicle-encapsulated HULC Is a Potential Biomarker for Human Pancreatic Cancer. *Cancer Sci.* 111, 98–111. doi:10.1111/cas.14232

Takahashi, K., Yan, I. K., Kogure, T., Haga, H., and Patel, T. (2014). Extracellular Vesicle-Mediated Transfer of Long Non-coding RNA ROR Modulates Chemosensitivity in Human Hepatocellular Cancer. *FEBS Open Bio* 4, 458–467. doi:10.1016/j.fob.2014.04.007

Takai, E., Tsukimoto, M., Harada, H., Sawada, K., Moriyama, Y., and Kojima, S. (2012). Autocrine Regulation of TGF-B1-Induced Cell Migration by Exocytosis of ATP and Activation of P2 Receptors in Human Lung Cancer Cells. *J. Cel Sci.* 125, 5051–5060. doi:10.1242/jcs.104976

Tan, Y., Luo, X., Lv, W., Hu, W., Zhao, C., Xiong, M., et al. (2021). Tumor-derived Exosomal Components: the Multifaceted Roles and Mechanisms in Breast Cancer Metastasis. *Cel Death Dis* 12, 547. doi:10.1038/s41419-021-03825-2

Theodoraki, M.-N., Yerneni, S. S., Hoffmann, T. K., Gooding, W. E., and Whiteside, T. L. (2018). Clinical Significance of PD-L1+ Exosomes in Plasma of Head and Neck Cancer Patients. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 24, 896–905. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-17-2664

Théry, C., Witwer, K. W., Aikawa, E., Alcaraz, M. J., Anderson, J. D., Andriantsitohaina, R., et al. (2018). Minimal Information for Studies of Extracellular Vesicles 2018 (MISEV2018): a Position Statement of the International Society for Extracellular Vesicles and Update of the MISEV2014 Guidelines. *J. Extracell. Vesicles* 7, 1535750. doi:10.1080/20013078.2018.1535750

Théry, C., Regnault, A., Garin, J., Wolfers, J., Zitvogel, L., Ricciardi-Castagnoli, P., et al. (1999). Molecular Characterization of Dendritic Cell-Derived Exosomes. *J. Cel Biol.* 147, 599–610. doi:10.1083/jcb.147.3.599

Tian, Y. C., and Phillips, A. O. (2002). Interaction between the Transforming Growth Factor-β Type II Receptor/Smad Pathway and β-Catenin during Transforming Growth Factor-B1-Mediated Adherens Junction Disassembly. *Am. J. Pathol.* 160, 1619–1628. doi:10.1016/s0002-9440(10)61109-1

Toh, W. S., Lai, R. C., Zhang, B., and Lim, S. K. (2018). MSC Exosome Works through a Protein-Based Mechanism of Action. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* 46, 843–853. doi:10.1042/bst20180079

Tzavlaki, K., and Moustakas, A. (2020). TGF-β Signaling. *Biomolecules* 10, 487. doi:10.3390/biom10030487

Umakoshi, M., Takahashi, S., Itoh, G., Kuriyama, S., Sasaki, Y., Yanagihara, K., et al. (2019). Macrophage-mediated Transfer of Cancer-Derived Components to Stromal Cells Contributes to Establishment of a Pro-tumor Microenvironment. *Oncogene* 38, 2162–2176. doi:10.1038/s41388-018-0564-x

Urciuoli, E., Giorda, E., Scarsella, M., Petrini, S., and Peruzzi, B. (2018). Osteosarcoma-derived Extracellular Vesicles Induce a Tumor-like Phenotype in normal Recipient Cells. *J. Cel. Physiol.* 233, 6158–6172. doi:10.1002/jcp.26464

Valadi, H., Ekström, K., Bossios, A., Sjöstrand, M., Lee, J. J., and Lötvall, J. O. (2007). Exosome-mediated Transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs Is a Novel Mechanism of Genetic Exchange between Cells. *Nat. Cel Biol.* 9, 654–659. doi:10.1038/ncb1596

van Niel, G., D'Angelo, G., and Raposo, G. (2018). Shedding Light on the Cell Biology of Extracellular Vesicles. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cel. Biol.* 19, 213–228. doi:10.1038/nrm.2017.125

Webber, J. P., Spary, L. K., Sanders, A. J., Chowdhury, R., Jiang, W. G., Steadman, R., et al. (2015). Differentiation of Tumour-Promoting Stromal Myofibroblasts by Cancer Exosomes. *Oncogene* 34, 290–302. doi:10.1038/onc.2013.560

Webber, J., Steadman, R., Mason, M. D., Tabi, Z., and Clayton, A. (2010). Cancer Exosomes Trigger Fibroblast to Myofibroblast Differentiation. *Cancer Res.* 70, 9621–9630. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-10-1722

Wei, Y., Lai, X., Yu, S., Chen, S., Ma, Y., Zhang, Y., et al. (2014). Exosomal miR-221/222 Enhances Tamoxifen Resistance in Recipient ER-Positive Breast Cancer Cells. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 147, 423–431. doi:10.1007/s10549-014-3037-0

Whiteside, T. L. (2016). Exosomes and Tumor-Mediated Immune Suppression. *J. Clin. Invest.* 126, 1216–1223. doi:10.1172/jci81136

Witwer, K. W., Van Balkom, B. W. M., Bruno, S., Choo, A., Dominici, M., Gimona, M., et al. (2019). Defining Mesenchymal Stromal Cell (MSC)-derived Small Extracellular Vesicles for Therapeutic Applications. *J. Extracellular Vesicles* 8, 1609206. doi:10.1080/20013078.2019.1609206

Wu, D.-m., Deng, S.-h., Liu, T., Han, R., Zhang, T., and Xu, Y. (2018). TGF-β-mediated Exosomal Lnc-MMP2-2 Regulates Migration and Invasion of Lung Cancer Cells to the Vasculature by Promoting MMP2 Expression. *Cancer Med.* 7, 5118–5129. doi:10.1002/cam4.1758

Xiang, X., Poliakov, A., Liu, C., Liu, Y., Deng, Z.-b., Wang, J., et al. (2009). Induction of Myeloid-Derived Suppressor Cells by Tumor Exosomes. *Int. J. Cancer* 124, 2621–2633. doi:10.1002/ijc.24249

Xie, Y., Bai, O., Yuan, J., Chibbar, R., Slattery, K., Wei, Y., et al. (2009). Tumor Apoptotic Bodies Inhibit CTL Responses and Antitumor Immunity via Membrane-Bound Transforming Growth Factor-B1 Inducing CD8+ T-Cell Anergy and CD4+ Tr1 Cell Responses. *Cancer Res.* 69, 7756–7766. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-09-0496

Xu, W. W., Li, B., Guan, X. Y., Chung, S. K., Wang, Y., Yip, Y. L., et al. (2017). Cancer Cell-Secreted IGF2 Instigates Fibroblasts and Bone Marrow-Derived Vascular Progenitor Cells to Promote Cancer Progression. *Nat. Commun.* 8, 14399. doi:10.1038/ncomms14399

Yamada, N., Kuranaga, Y., Kumazaki, M., Shinohara, H., Taniguchi, K., and Akao, Y. (2016). Colorectal Cancer Cell-Derived Extracellular Vesicles Induce Phenotypic Alteration of T Cells into Tumor-Growth Supporting Cells with Transforming Growth Factor-B1-Mediated Suppression. *Oncotarget* 7, 27033–27043. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.7041

Yeung, T.-L., Leung, C. S., Wong, K.-K., Samimi, G., Thompson, M. S., Liu, J., et al. (2013). TGF-β Modulates Ovarian Cancer Invasion by Upregulating CAF-Derived Versican in the Tumor Microenvironment. *Cancer Res.* 73, 5016–5028. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-13-0023

Yin, Y., Shelke, G. V., Lässer, C., Brismar, H., and Lötvall, J. (2020). Extracellular Vesicles from Mast Cells Induce Mesenchymal Transition in Airway Epithelial Cells. *Respir. Res.* 21, 101. doi:10.1186/s12931-020-01346-8

Zhang, N., Li, L., Luo, J., Tan, J., Hu, W., Li, Z., et al. (2021). Inhibiting microRNA-424 in Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem Cells-Derived Exosomes Suppresses Tumor Growth in Colorectal Cancer by Upregulating TGFBR3. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 709, 108965. doi:10.1016/j.abb.2021.108965

Zhang, Y., Wang, S., Lai, Q., Fang, Y., Wu, C., Liu, Y., et al. (2020). Cancer-associated Fibroblasts-Derived Exosomal miR-17-5p Promotes Colorectal Cancer Aggressive Phenotype by Initiating a RUNX3/MYC/TGF-β1 Positive Feedback Loop. *Cancer Lett.* 491, 22–35. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2020.07.023

Zhang, Z., Xing, T., Chen, Y., and Xiao, J. (2018). Exosome-mediated miR-200b Promotes Colorectal Cancer Proliferation upon TGF-B1 Exposure. *Biomed. Pharmacother.* 106, 1135–1143. doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2018.07.042

Zhao, X., Wu, X., Qian, M., Song, Y., Wu, D., and Zhang, W. (2018). Knockdown of TGF-B1 Expression in Human Umbilical Cord Mesenchymal Stem Cells Reverts Their Exosome-Mediated EMT Promoting Effect on Lung Cancer Cells. *Cancer Lett.* 428, 34–44. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2018.04.026

Zheng, Z., Guan, M., Jia, Y., Wang, D., Pang, R., Lv, F., et al. (2016). The Coordinated Roles of miR-26a and miR-30c in Regulating TGFβ1-Induced Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition in Diabetic Nephropathy. *Sci. Rep.* 6, 37492. doi:10.1038/srep37492

Zhou, X., Lu, Z., Wang, T., Huang, Z., Zhu, W., and Miao, Y. (2018a). Plasma miRNAs in Diagnosis and Prognosis of Pancreatic Cancer: A miRNA Expression Analysis. *Gene* 673, 181–193. doi:10.1016/j.gene.2018.06.037

Zhou, X., Xie, F., Wang, L., Zhang, L., Zhang, S., Fang, M., et al. (2020). The Function and Clinical Application of Extracellular Vesicles in Innate Immune Regulation. *Cell. Mol. Immunol.* 17, 323–334. doi:10.1038/s41423-020-0391-1

Zhou, Y., Ren, H., Dai, B., Li, J., Shang, L., Huang, J., et al. (2018b). Hepatocellular Carcinoma-Derived Exosomal miRNA-21 Contributes to Tumor Progression by Converting Hepatocyte Stellate Cells to Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts. *J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.* 37, 324. doi:10.1186/s13046-018-0965-2

Zhu, G., Cao, B., Liang, X., Li, L., Hao, Y., Meng, W., et al. (2021). Small Extracellular Vesicles Containing miR-192/215 Mediate Hypoxia-Induced Cancer-Associated Fibroblast Development in Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Cancer Lett.* 506, 11–22. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2021.01.006

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers | Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

REVIEW
published: 25 May 2022
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.883523

Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling in Cancer; Some Topics in the Recent 10 Years

Shogo Ehata[1]* *and Kohei Miyazono*[2]

[1]Department of Pathology, School of Medicine, Wakayama Medical University, Wakayama, Japan, [2]Department of Applied Pathology, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan

Bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs), members of the transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) family, are multifunctional cytokines. BMPs have a broad range of functions, and abnormalities in BMP signaling pathways are involved in cancer progression. BMPs activate the proliferation of certain cancer cells. Malignant phenotypes of cancer cells, such as increased motility, invasiveness, and stemness, are enhanced by BMPs. Simultaneously, BMPs act on various cellular components and regulate angiogenesis in the tumor microenvironment. Thus, BMPs function as pro-tumorigenic factors in various types of cancer. However, similar to TGF-β, which shows both positive and negative effects on tumorigenesis, BMPs also act as tumor suppressors in other types of cancers. In this article, we review important findings published in the recent decade and summarize the pro-oncogenic functions of BMPs and their underlying mechanisms. The current status of BMP-targeted therapies for cancers is also discussed.

Keywords: BMPs, ALKs, Smads, cancer, metastasis, angiogeneis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Long Zhang,
Zhejiang University, China

Reviewed by:
Blanca Herrera González,
Complutense University of Madrid, Spain
Yabing Mu,
Umeå University, Sweden

***Correspondence:**
Shogo Ehata
ehata@wakayama-med.ac.jp

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *25 February 2022*
Accepted: *09 May 2022*
Published: *25 May 2022*

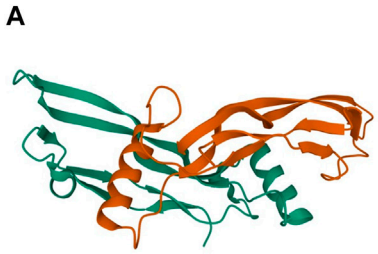
Citation:
Ehata S and Miyazono K (2022) Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling in Cancer; Some Topics in the Recent 10 Years. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 10:883523. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.883523

INTRODUCTION

Bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs) were originally identified as bone- and cartilage-inducing factors in the bone matrix (Wozney et al., 1988; reviewed in; Katagiri & Watabe, 2016). Subsequent studies revealed that BMPs exert a wide range of biological effects. Since then, a variety of BMP roles have been shown in cancer progression. BMPs induce the proliferation of several types of cancer cells, suggesting that BMPs act as pro-tumorigenic factors. BMPs enhance malignant phenotypes of cancer cells, such as cell motility and invasiveness. BMPs also act on various cellular components in the tumor microenvironment, regulating angiogenesis and the immune landscape. In contrast, BMPs serve as tumor suppressors in certain types of cancers. These divergent roles of BMPs have been discussed in many other review articles, including our previous review articles (Ehata, et al., 2013; Davis et al., 2016). However, the precise mechanisms for the pro-oncogenic or tumor-suppressive functions of BMPs remain to be elucidated.

BONE MORPHOGENETIC PROTEIN SIGNALING PATHWAY

BMPs, which are members of the transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) family, are multifunctional cytokines. More than a dozen BMPs have been identified in vertebrates (**Figures 1A,B**) (Miyazono et al., 2010; Morikawa et al., 2016). Several BMPs are also known as osteogenic proteins (OPs) or growth differentiation factors (GDFs). BMPs bind to two different groups of cognitive kinase



B

Groups	BMP ligands	Type II receptors	Type I receptors
BMP-2/4 group	BMP-2, BMP-4	BMPR-II, ActR-II, ActR-IIB	ALK3(BMPR-IA), ALK6(BMPR-IB)
OP-1 group	BMP-5, BMP-6, BMP-7, BMP-8A, BMP-8B	BMPR-II, ActR-II, ActR-IIB	ALK2(ActR-I), ALK6(BMPR-IB)
BMP-9/10 group	BMP-9, BMP-10	BMPR-II, ActR-II, ActR-IIB	ALK1, ALK2(ActR-I)
GDF-5/6/7 group	GDF-5(BMP-12), GDF-6(BMP-13), GDF-7(BMP14)	BMPR-II, ActR-II, ActR-IIB	ALK6(BMPR-IB)

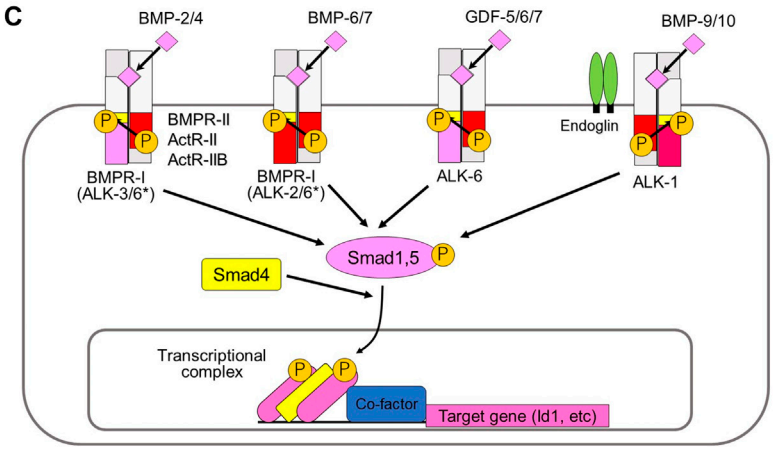


FIGURE 1 | Activation of BMP signaling pathways by various BMP ligands and type II and type I receptors. **(A)** Three-dimensional structure of human BMP-6 homodimer. This figure is created based on the PDB information deposited by Juo and Seeherman (https://www.rcsb.org/structure/6OMO). **(B)** Classification of BMPs based on their binding affinities to receptors. **(C)** BMPR-II, ActR-II, and ActR-IIB are type II receptors, while ALK1, ALK2, ALK3, and ALK6 are type I receptors for BMPs. The binding profiles of BMP-2/4 group, the BMP-5/6/7/8 group, the GDF-5/6/7 group, and the BMP-9/10 group to type I receptors are shown. *BMPs of BMP-2/4 group preferentially bind to ALK3 and ALK6, while those of OP-1 group mainly bind to ALK2 and ALK6. However, BMP-2/4 may transduce signals through ALK2, while OP-1 group ligands may transduce signals through ALK3 under certain conditions. Type II and type I receptors form a heteromeric complex and transduce intracellular signals by phosphorylating Smad1/5, as well as through non-Smad signaling pathways. The phosphorylated Smads form complexes with Smad4 and associate with various transcription factors and transcriptional coregulators in the nucleus, thereby regulating transcription of the target genes, including ID1.

receptors, namely type I and type II TGF-β family receptors, both of which are required for signal transduction. Unlike TGF-β, certain BMPs can bind to type I receptors in the absence of type II receptors. However, the binding affinities of BMPs to type I receptors are facilitated by the presence of type II receptors. Among the five different type II receptors in mammals, BMPs bind to BMP type II receptor (BMPR-II), activin type II receptor (ActR-II), and activin type IIB receptor (ActR-IIB). Among the seven type I receptors, BMPs bind to activin receptor-like kinase (ALK) 1, 2, 3, and 6 (**Figures 1B,C**).

BMPs can be classified into four subgroups according to their structural similarities and ability to bind to type I receptors (Miyazono et al., 2010; Sanchez-Duffhues et al., 2020). The BMP-2/4 group preferentially binds to ALK3 and ALK6, whereas the BMP-5/6/7/8 group mainly binds to ALK2 and ALK6. The GDF-5/6/7 (also known as BMP-12/13/14) group binds to ALK6, but does not bind to other type I receptors. The BMP-9/10 group binds to ALK1 and binds weakly to ALK2. BMP signaling is modified by membrane proteins, as well as by diverse secreted proteins (Brazil et al., 2015; Correns et al., 2021). A co-receptor, endoglin (also known as CD105) upregulates BMP-9/10-ALK1 signaling in endothelial cells and downregulates TGF-β-ALK5 signaling (Dallas et al., 2008). BMP and activin membrane bound inhibitor (BAMBI) acts as a pseudoreceptor and negatively regulates BMP signaling. Structurally diverse secreted proteins, such as noggin, chordin, and gremlin1, bind directly to BMPs and regulate their availability as antagonists (Chang et al., 2016).

Upon binding to type I and type II receptors, BMPs form heterotetrameric receptor complexes (Miyazono et al., 2010). Type II receptor serine/threonine kinases are constitutively active, and they activate type I receptor kinases through phosphorylation of the Gly-Ser-rich (GS) domain of type I receptors. Type I receptors activate receptor-regulated Smads (R-Smads: Smad1 and Smad5). Although Smad8 (also known as Smad9) is structurally similar to Smad1 and Smad5, its function has not been fully elucidated. Recent findings have suggested that Smad8 acts as an antagonist of Smad1/5 (Tsukamoto et al., 2014). Some mutations affect residues in the GS domain or the ATP-binding pocket of the kinase domain of ALK2, leading to increased phosphorylation of R-Smads (Wu et al., 2014; Sanchez-Duffhues et al., 2020). Phosphorylated R-Smads induce heteromeric assembly with the common partner Smad (Co-Smad; Smad4). R-Smad/Co-Smad complexes bind to various transcription factors and transcriptional co-activators [p300,

cAMP response element-binding protein-binding protein (CBP), and general control non-depressible 5 (GCN5)] or co-repressors (c-Ski and SnoN) in the nucleus, leading to regulation of the transcription of target genes, including inhibitor of DNA binding (*ID*)*1*. Inhibitory Smads (I-Smads; Smad6, and Smad7) repress TGF-β family signaling, mainly through interaction with type I receptors (Miyazawa & Miyazono, 2017). While both TGF-β signaling and BMP signaling are inhibited by Smad7, Smad6 preferentially inhibits BMP signaling through ALK3 and ALK6 (Goto et al., 2007). In addition to these Smad-dependent signaling pathways, BMPs activate non-Smad signaling pathways, including the extracellular signal-regulated kinase (Erk), c-Jun N-terminal kinase (Jnk), p38 mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase, phosphoinositide 3 (PI3) kinase-Akt, and small GTPase pathways. Non-Smad signaling pathways cooperate with Smad signaling pathways to regulate various cellular responses.

ALTERED EXPRESSION OF BONE MORPHOGENETIC PROTEINS AND THEIR SIGNALING COMPONENTS IN CANCERS

Altered expression of BMPs or related signaling components has been observed in many cancers. In addition to conventional histopathological analyses using clinical specimens, analyses of public databases have indicated the clinical significance of BMPs in cancer progression. Here, we introduce recent findings for each type of cancer.

Hepatocellular Carcinoma

Numerous reports have suggested that BMP signaling is activated in hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) tissues. The expression levels of BMP-2/4 and ALK3 were upregulated in tumor tissues. Many of these are correlated with various clinical or biological parameters, such as unfavorable prognosis, tumor grade, TNM stage, vascular invasion, and the expression of the stem cell marker CD133 (Guo D et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2012; Ma et al., 2017; Feng et al., 2019; Li et al., 2020; Guo et al., 2021). Increased BMP-9 expression is also observed in HCCs and significantly associated with poor outcomes and the T stage of HCC (Herrera et al., 2013; Li et al., 2013; Chen et al., 2021). Of note, high levels of BMP-9 were detected, especially at the tumor borders, in samples from an HCC mouse model (Li et al., 2013). Although conflicting data have also been reported (Wang et al., 2018), the pro-oncogenic function of BMP signaling in HCC has been supported by many reports.

Colorectal Cancer

It is well known that germline mutations in *MADH4* or *BMPR1A* (encoding Smad4 or ALK3, respectively) are present in a large number of patients with juvenile polyposis syndrome (Ehata et al., 2013). Phosphorylation of Smad1/5 has been reported to be absent in most colorectal cancers (CRCs). A recent study estimated that methylation of *BMP2* occurs in 60.2% of sporadic CRCs (Miura et al., 2020). Based on these findings, many reports have indicated that BMPs act as tumor suppressors in CRC. On the contrary, BMP signaling also acts as a pro-tumorigenic factor by promoting tumor invasion, epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT), and tumor proliferation (Davis et al., 2016). Fan et al. revealed that BMP-9 expression gradually increased during the transition from normal mucosa to adenoma and subsequent adenocarcinoma in the colon (Fan et al., 2020). Our analysis showed that BMP-4 was highly expressed in CRC tissues compared to normal tissues, and that BMP-4 is involved in CRC progression as an autocrine factor (Yokoyama et al., 2017). One possible explanation for the different roles of BMPs in CRC might be the BMP-induced non-Smad signaling pathway. Based on the expression of the BMP receptor and Smad4, Voorneveld. et al. subdivided CRC cases and found that the expression of normal BMP receptors in Smad4-negative tumors was associated with poor prognosis, suggesting that Smad4-independent BMP signaling may accelerate the progression of CRC (Voorneveld et al., 2014). They also reported that patients with a combination of high BMP-2 expression in the stroma and loss of Smad4 in tumors showed a significantly poorer overall survival (Ouahoud et al., 2020).

Lung Cancer

In non-small cell lung cancers, elevated serum BMP-2 levels are observed in many patients, and they serve as a marker for effective treatment (Choi et al., 2012; Fei et al., 2013). In contrast, Liu et al. revealed that in small cell lung cancers, BMP-7 expression was not detected in cancer tissues, and that BMP-7-positive tumors were correlated to the absence of bone metastasis (Liu et al., 2012).

Breast Cancer

There are still conflicting data regarding the role of BMPs in the progression of breast cancer. The activation of Smad-dependent BMP signaling has been observed in primary and metastatic bone tumors in breast cancer (Katsuno et al., 2008; Owens et al., 2015). BMP-2/5/6/7 are observed in breast cancers and are correlated with the expression of the stem cell marker CD44 (Owens et al., 2015; Huang et al., 2017). The expression of *BMPR1A* (encoding ALK3) is correlated with poor relapse-free survival (Pickup et al., 2015). However, an inverse correlation was observed. BMP-5 expression is decreased in invasive breast cancer, and is associated with cancer recurrence (Romagnoli et al., 2012). The expression of BMP-9 is significantly decreased in the breast cancer tissues, compared with paracancerous tissues (Li et al., 2018). The expression of BMP antagonists, such as noggin or follistatin, is correlated to bone metastasis, but not to metastasis to other organs (Tarragona et al., 2012; Mock et al., 2015).

Renal Cell Carcinoma

Although BMP-9 expression is found over 80% of RCC (Wang et al., 2016), recent studies mainly support the tumor-suppressive role of BMPs in renal cell carcinoma (RCC). BMP-2 is downregulated by the promoter CpG methylation of *BMP2* in RCC cells. The resultant loss of BMP-2 is correlated to poor prognosis in RCC (Mitsui et al., 2015). Consistent with these findings, we observed increased expression of the transcriptional co-repressor c-Ski in cancer cells in RCC tissues (Taguchi et al.,

2019). However, it should be mentioned that c-Ski may accelerate cancer progression mainly through the suppression of TGF-β-dependent Smad signaling, and not through the suppression of BMP-dependent Smad signaling in an experimental setting. Our latest data also indicated that endoglin expression was heterogeneously upregulated in highly malignant derivatives obtained after serial transplantation of human RCC cells (Momoi et al., 2021).

Ovarian Cancer

The expressions of BMPs and their signaling components, BMP-2/7, ALK2/3, BMPR-II, and phosphorylated Smad5, are elevated in ovarian cancers (Hover et al., 2015; Peng et al., 2016; Guan et al., 2019; Fukuda et al., 2020). These findings consistently suggest pro-oncogenic roles of BMPs. Moreover, Fukuda et al. observed high BMP-2 expression after chemotherapy for ovarian cancer (Fukuda et al., 2020). The role of anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH), a member of the TGF-β family, has also been investigated in ovarian cancers. AMH activates the Smad1/5-mediated signaling pathway through the binding to AMH type II receptors (AMHRII) and type I receptors (ALK2/3/6). AMH is produced by granulosa cells in females, and it acts as a key factor in sexual differentiation. Interestingly, AMH has been shown to inhibit the proliferation of ovarian granulosa cell tumor cells (Anttonen et al., 2011) and epithelial ovarian cancer cells (Zhang et al., 2018). Further analyses are needed to elucidate the role of BMP signaling in ovarian cancer.

Endometrial Cancer

High expression of *BMP2* and *BMP7* mRNA is associated with poorer survival in patients with endometrial cancer, albeit not significantly for *BMP2* (Fukuda et al., 2021). In addition, mutations in *ACVR1,* the gene encoding ALK2, are more frequently observed in endometrial cancer (>6%) than in most other cancers. Mutations in *ACVR1* were originally found in patients with fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva (FOP) (Shore et al., 2006), and have also been found in pediatric brain tumors (see below). The mutant ALK2 in the GS domain (R206H) shows hyperactivation of the kinase domain, and it acquires the ability to bind activins and BMPs (Hatsell et al., 2015). Concerning the expression of BMP-10, a controversial implication has also been reported in endometrial cancer (Hu et al., 2021).

Prostate Cancer

In prostate cancer, decreased BMP-2 expression in cancer tissue is correlated to recurrence and the Gleason score, which represents histological patterns and prognosis (Tae et al., 2018). We have also reported that BMP-7 inhibits the proliferation of prostate cancer cells in cell culture and a xenograft model (Miyazaki et al., 2004). However, BMP-7 expression in metastatic prostate cancer tissues is associated with shorter patient survival, suggesting a context-dependent contribution of BMPs in prostate cancer (Liu et al., 2015).

Squamous Cell Carcinoma in the Esophagus, Head, and Neck

Two independent groups revealed that high BMP-7 was observed in primary esophageal cancer tissues, with a correlation to prognosis and metastasis-related parameters (Megumi et al., 2012; Xu et al., 2013). Interestingly, the level of phosphorylated Smad1/5 is elevated in the tumor tissues of patients with cetuximab-resistant oral squamous cell carcinoma with poor prognosis (Yin et al., 2018).

Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma

High BMP2 expression is significantly associated with clinical stage, distant metastasis, and shorter survival in patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma (Wang et al., 2017).

Glioma

BMPs suppress the tumorigenic function of human glioma-initiating cells by inducing cell differentiation, cell cycle arrest, and apoptosis (see below). Accordingly, several reports have shown that BMP-4 is expressed in low-grade gliomas, and that it serves as a favorable prognostic marker in gliomas (Bao et al., 2013; Nayak et al., 2020). BMP-4 is overexpressed in gliomas harboring *IDH1* mutations, which are a hallmark of better prognosis (Zhou et al., 2020).

In contrast, in diffuse intrinsic pontine glioma (DIPG), a glial tumor in the brainstem with highly infiltrative properties in children, mutations in *ACVR1* may exhibit pro-oncogenic functions. Four independent research groups reported that *ACVR1* mutations were found in approximately 20–30% of DIPG (Buczkowicz et al., 2014; Fontebasso et al., 2014; Taylor et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2014). Notably, many somatic *ACVR1* mutations in DIPG are identical to germline mutations found in FOP. However, given that FOP is not accompanied by a tumor predisposition, other oncogenic mechanism(s) are required for the pathogenesis of DIPG. The increased activation of *ACVR1* may contribute to the pathogenesis of DIPG in the presence of several histone modifications. Co-expression of *ACVR1* G328 and histone H3.3K27M additively increased the expression of *ID1* and *ID2* (Buczkowicz et al., 2014). Evolutionary analysis showed specific associations between H3K27M and mutations in *TP53*, *PPM1D*, *ACVR1*, and *PIK3R1* (Nikbakht et al., 2016). Hoeman et al. recently demonstrated that *ACVR1* R206H or G328V with H3.1K27M activates signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 (STAT3) signaling (Hoeman et al., 2019). Inhibition of BMP signaling may suppress the progression of *ACVR1* mutation-positive DIPG (Carvalho et al., 2019). However, how BMP signaling affects the progression of *ACVR1* mutation-negative DIPG cells remains unknown. It should also be noted that mutations in the *ACVR1* gene are observed in other types of cancers, including endometrial cancer, although the frequencies of the *ACVR1* mutations are lower than those in DIPG (Fukuda et al., 2021).

EFFECT OF BONE MORPHOGENETIC PROTEINS ON THE PROLIFERATION AND SURVIVAL OF CANCER CELLS

BMPs promote the progression of many types of cancers through the activation of proliferation and survival of cancer cells (Ehata

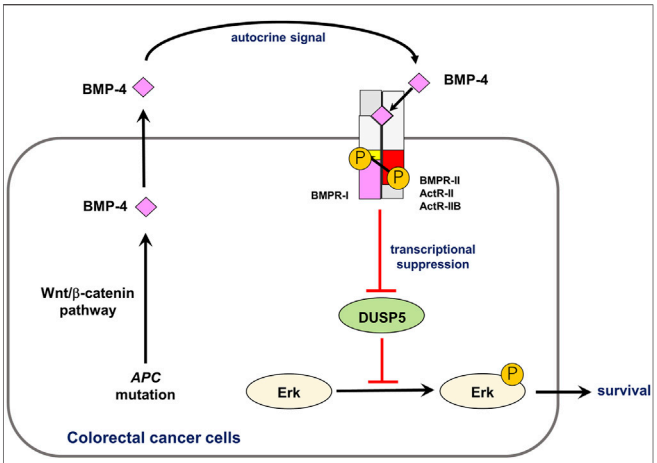


FIGURE 2 | Role of autocrine BMP-4 signaling in CRC. Aberrant activation of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway induces expression of *BMP4* mRNA, activating endogenous BMP signaling. This endogenous signaling promotes phosphorylation of Erk MAP kinase *via* DUSP5 suppression, which results in survival of CRC cells. Modified from Yokoyama et al. (2017).

et al., 2013). The detailed mechanisms of these pro-oncogenic roles of BMPs have recently been uncovered, especially in HCC. BMP-4 upregulates the expression of cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) 1 and cyclin B1 in HCC cells and accelerates cell cycle progression by activating Erk MAP kinase (Chiu et al., 2012). Ma et al. reported that exogenous BMP-4 increases the expression of cyclin A and CDK2 and promotes the G1-S phase transition in several HCC cells. The BMP-4-mediated cell proliferation was attenuated by silencing ID2 (Ma et al., 2017). The human HCC cell line HepG2 produces BMP-9 in an autocrine fashion, which triggers cell cycle progression and abolishes apoptosis induced by serum starvation. Notably, BMP-9 promotes the growth of HCC cells, but not of immortalized human hepatocytes, suggesting that other oncogenic signaling pathways may modulate the effect of BMP-9 (Herrera et al., 2013). BMP-4 has also been shown to promote the proliferation of HCC cells *via* autophagy activation through Jnk1/Bcl-2 signaling (Deng et al., 2018). In addition to HCC, the pro-survival effect of BMP signaling is indicated in other cancers. We have revealed that aberrant activation of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway induces *BMP4* mRNA expression, activating endogenous BMP signaling in CRC cells (**Figure 2**). This endogenous signaling enhances the phosphorylation of Erk MAP kinase through the downregulation of dual-specificity phosphatase 5 (*DUSP5*), thereby promoting the survival of CRC cells (Yokoyama et al., 2017). Stress-induced phosphoprotein 1 (STIP1) is secreted by ovarian cancer cells. The binding of STIP1 to ALK2 activates the Smad signaling pathway, leading to the transcriptional activation of ID3, promoting cell proliferation (Tsai et al., 2012). Most of *ACVR1* mutations in DIPG cause constitutive activation of ALK2, which increases the expression of the downstream targets *ID1*, *ID2*, and *SNAI1* (encoding Snail), and also increases cell proliferation (Buczkowicz et al., 2014; Fontebasso et al., 2014). Treatment of tumor cells with a small-molecule ALK2 inhibitor, LDN-193189, attenuated their viability (Taylor et al., 2014).

In contrast, BMPs have been shown to negatively regulate cell cycle progression in other types of cancer cells, including gastric and prostate cancer cells (Ehata et al., 2013). We previously found that BMP-4 induces G1 arrest in diffuse-type gastric carcinoma cells *via* induction of p21 through the Smad pathway, inhibiting cell proliferation (Shirai et al., 2011). Similarly, BMP-2 inhibits esophageal cancer cell growth by inducing p21 through the Smad pathway and activating the Hippo signaling pathway (Kim et al., 2016). BMP-7 also inhibits prostate cancer cell proliferation by inducing p21 and suppressing CDK2 activity (Miyazaki et al., 2004). BMP-10 suppresses the proliferation of HCC cells by inhibiting the signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 (STAT3) signaling. Mechanistically, cytoplasmic BMP-10 interacts with both protein tyrosine phosphatase sigma (PTPRS) and STAT3, thus facilitating the dephosphorylation of STAT3 by PTPRS (Yuan et al., 2019). Olsen et al. reported that BMP-9 induces apoptosis in multiple myeloma cells through the ALK2-mediated signaling pathway (Olsen et al., 2014). As different types of cancers cannot account for the diverse effects of BMPs, they are thought to regulate the proliferation or survival of each cancer cell in a context-dependent manner.

EFFECT OF BONE MORPHOGENETIC PROTEINS ON CANCER STEM CELLS

Cancer stem cells (CSCs) or cancer-initiating cells may be responsible for cancer recurrence. As BMPs act as differentiation factors in several organs, the activity of CSCs is diminished by BMPs. BMPs induce differentiation of glioma-initiating cells, leading to cell cycle arrest or apoptosis (Piccirillo et al., 2006; Lee et al., 2008). Various mechanisms have been determined for the BMP-mediated differentiation of glioma-initiating cells. BMPs induce the EMT-associated transcription factor Snail *via* Smad-dependent pathways, which results in the deletion of tumorigenic potential (Savary et al., 2013). As a mechanism, Snail transcriptionally represses *TGFB1* through interaction with Smads, thereby regulating astrocytic differentiation (Caja et al., 2018). Our research group has also shown that distal-less homeobox 2 (DLX2), an essential transcription factor induced by BMPs, is important for neural differentiation and apoptosis of glioma-initiating cells (Raja et al., 2017). In addition to these transcription factors, BMPs affect glioma-initiating cells *via* epigenetic mechanisms. We found that the expression of paired related homeobox 1 (PRRX1) is induced by BMPs in glioma-initiating cells. The longer isoform of PRRX1, pmx-1b, interacts with DNA methyltransferase 3A (DNMT3A) and induces promoter methylation of the *PROM1* gene encoding CD133, thereby attenuating stem cell-like properties (Tanabe et al., 2022) (**Figure 3**). We have also reported that the tyrosine kinase Eph receptor A6 (EPHA6) promotes apoptosis in BMP-2-sensitive glioma-initiating cells (Raja et al., 2019). BMPs thus play tumor-suppressive roles in the progression of glioma, acting on glioma-initiating cells. However, some glioma cells acquire resistance to the action of BMP-Smad signaling pathways, and several extracellular proteins are associated with the sensitivity of some glioma cells to BMPs. Increased expression of the

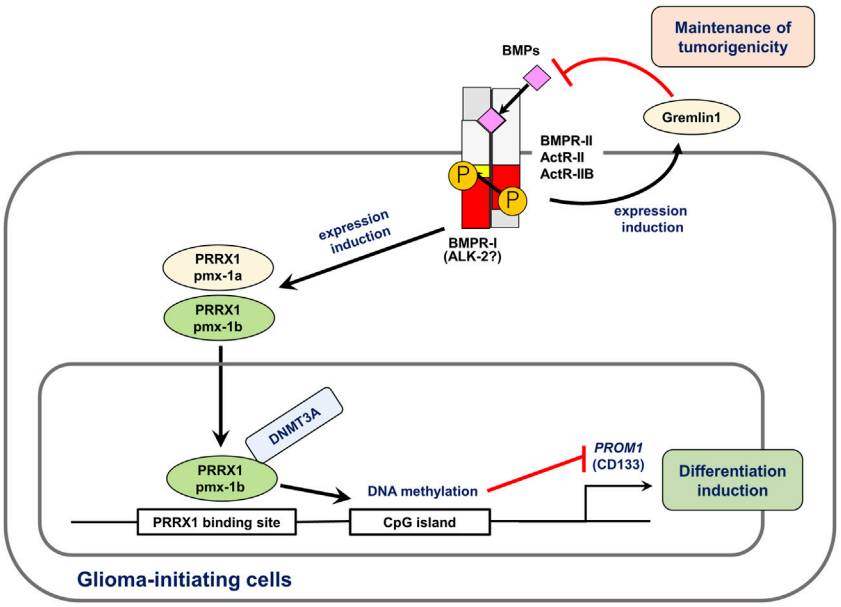


FIGURE 3 | BMPs induce differentiation and apoptosis of glioma-initiating cells. BMPs regulate expression of various target genes in glioma-initiating cells. In this figure, the roles of PRRX1 (Tanabe et al., 2022) and gremlin1 (Yan et al., 2014) are shown. Of the two splice isoforms of PRRX1, only pmx-1b induces differentiation of glioma-initiating cells. Through interaction with DNMT3A, pmx-1b induces the methylation of the *PROM1* gene promoter and suppressed the $CD133^+$ glioma-initiating cell population. BMPs induce the expression of gremlin1, an antagonist of BMP, which is involved in the maintenance of pro-tumorigenic functions and stem cell properties of glioma-initiating cells. Modified from Tanabe et al. (2022).

extracellular antagonists gremlin1 or follistatin-like 1 promotes the maintenance of glioma-initiating cells through the attenuation of BMP signaling (Yan et al., 2014; Jin et al., 2017).

Likewise, the effect of BMPs on the differentiation of CSCs has been investigated in cancers other than glioma. Although TGF-β-induced EMT may render breast cancer cells with stem cell properties, BMPs, particularly heterodimeric BMP-2/7, antagonize TGF-β-induced EMT and reduce the aldehyde dehydrogenase $(ALDH)^h$ $CD44^h$ $CD24^{l-}$ CSC population (Buijs et al., 2012). In normal mammary epithelial cells, BMP-4 acts as a pro-differentiation factor and promotes acinar formation. However, in triple-negative breast cancer (TNBC) cells, TGF-β inhibits the expression of BMP-4 through the Smad pathway and cyclin D1. Thus, TGF-β enhances tumor formation and increases the highly tumorigenic $CD44^{high}$ $CD24^{low}$ CSC population (Yan et al., 2021). Whissel et al. found that *BMP4* transcription is regulated by GATA-binding protein 6 (GATA6), which is related to the self-renewal of adenoma stem cells in the colon (Whissell et al., 2014). In RCC cell lines, BMP-2 downregulates the expression of stem cell markers in $ALDH^+$ cells and potently inhibits their growth (Wang et al., 2015). CSC-like cells in head and neck cancer display decreased levels of phosphorylated Smad1/5 and BMP target gene *ID1*, whereas Smurf1, a negative regulator of BMP signaling, is highly expressed compared to that in non-CSC populations. When BMP signaling pathways are reactivated by Smurf1 knockdown in CSC-like cells, adipogenic differentiation and loss of tumorigenic capacity are observed (Khammanivong et al., 2014). BMP-2 is thought to act as a potent inducer of tumor cell transdifferentiation in osteosarcoma (Geng et al., 2014).

These observations indicate that BMPs promote the differentiation of CSCs and attenuate the tumor-forming capability of several cancer cells. Thus, BMP administration is thought to be suitable for these cancers (Reguera-Nuñez et al., 2014; Nayak et al., 2020). For example, exogenous BMP-4 induces the differentiation of CSCs within HCC through the activation of the Erk1/2 MAP kinase signaling pathway, inhibiting the self-renewal and tumorigenic capacities of $CD133^+$ CSCs. Simultaneously, the expression of one of the ABC transporters, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 2 (ABCG2), is decreased in hepatic cancer stem cells after BMP-4 treatment, which enhances sensitivity to chemotherapeutic agents (Zhang et al., 2012). González-Gómez et al. employed BMP-7-loaded microspheres in a xenograft model and demonstrated that controlled release of BMP-7 potently inhibited the growth of glioblastoma and reduced CSC markers, including CD133, Olig2, and glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP)δ (González-Gómez et al., 2015).

However, BMPs are also important for the maintenance of CSCs in HCC. Zhang et al. revealed that high-dose exogenous BMP-4 promotes the differentiation of $CD133^+$ CSCs in HCC, whereas low-dose exogenous BMP-4 upregulates CD133 expression, suggesting a concentration-dependent effect of BMPs on CSC maintenance (Zhang et al., 2012). Silencing of BMP-2 in HCC suppresses Erk MAP kinase and inhibits sphere formation and the expression of stemness-related and EMT markers in CSCs from HCC cell lines (Guo et al., 2021).

BMP-9 promotes CSC properties in epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EpCAM)-positive HCC subtypes by enhancing ID1 expression (Chen et al., 2021).

EFFECT OF BONE MORPHOGENETIC PROTEINS ON CANCER CELL MIGRATION, INVASION, AND METASTASIS

Similar to TGF-β, BMPs enhance the migration and invasion of several types of cancer cells, thereby potentiating their metastatic ability. This pro-metastatic function of BMPs has been supported by numerous recent studies (Guo X et al., 2012; Maegdefrau & Bosserhoff, 2012; Xu et al., 2013; Leinhäuser et al., 2015; Liu et al., 2015; Guan et al., 2019; Huang et al., 2020). The BMP-Smad pathway plays a critical role in the induction of EMT in many cancer cells. For example, BMP-4 induces the expression of the EMT-associated transcription factors *SNAI1* and *SNAI2*, which encode Snail and Slug, respectively, in a Smad4-dependent manner in ovarian and pancreatic cancer cells. This regulatory mechanism is critically dependent on matrix rigidity and Yes-associated protein 1 (YAP1) (Serrao et al., 2018). BMP-4 enhances EMT and stem cell properties *via* the Smad-dependent pathway in both mammary epithelial and breast cancer cells, which is accompanied by the activation of Notch signaling (Choi et al., 2019). In HCC cell lines, autocrine BMP-9 signaling induces Snail expression *via* the ALK1- and ALK2-Smad1 pathways (Li et al., 2013).

Non-Smad pathways, including PI3 kinase-Akt, mTOR, and Rock, are involved in BMP-mediated EMT. BMP-2 induces EMT and stemness of breast cancer cells through the Rb and CD44 signaling pathways, which act not only *via* Smad-dependent pathways but also *via* the PI3 kinase-Akt signaling pathway (Huang et al., 2017). The mTORC1 inhibitor rapamycin blocks BMP-2-induced EMT in nasopharyngeal carcinoma cells (Wang et al., 2017). In CRC, Smad4-independent BMP signaling induces EMT and invasion *via* the Rock pathway (Voorneveld et al., 2014). In chondrosarcoma cells, BMP signaling regulates the expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and promotes invasiveness *via* non-Smad signaling pathways, including p38 MAP kinase and Akt pathways (Chen et al., 2014; Yahiro et al., 2019).

Despite these findings, exogenous BMP-2 does not affect the metastatic phenotype of osteosarcoma cells (Gill et al., 2017). Moreover, the suppressive effects of BMPs on metastasis have been documented in breast cancer and osteosarcoma (Ren et al., 2014a; Ren et al., 2014b; Xiong et al., 2018). Overexpression of some BMP antagonists, such as gremlin1 or noggin, promotes metastasis of breast cancer cells (Tarragona et al., 2012; Sung et al., 2020). Although the reason for these conflicting effects remains unclear, the experimental methods employed in each report might have affected the function of BMPs.

EFFECT OF BONE MORPHOGENETIC PROTEINS ON TUMOR ANGIOGENESIS

ALK1 is predominantly expressed in proliferating vascular endothelial cells. As BMP-9/10 have been identified as ligands for ALK1, the role of BMP-9/10-ALK1 signaling in vascular angiogenesis has been well established (see **Figure 1**) (Ehata et al., 2013). The BMP-9/10-ALK-1 signaling pathway activates the proliferation of endothelial cells under certain conditions, and plays an important role in the maintenance of vascular homeostasis. We previously showed that BMP-9 induces tumor angiogenesis in a mouse xenograft model of human pancreatic cancer (Suzuki et al., 2010). However, the effect of BMP-9/10-ALK1 signaling on lymphatic endothelial cells may differ from that on vascular endothelial cells. Yoshimatsu et al. revealed that BMP-9 directly downregulates prospero homeobox 1 (Prox1) expression *via* ALK1 in human dermal lymphatic endothelial cells (HDLECs) and reduces their proliferation. BMP-9 was shown to inhibit tumor lymphangiogenesis in a mouse breast cancer allograft model (Yoshimatsu et al., 2013).

In contrast to BMP-9/10-ALK1 signaling, the role of ALK2/3/6-mediated BMP signaling in angiogenesis remains controversial. Elevated expression of BMP-2 is found in HCC and is positively correlated to angiogenesis in tumor tissues. A loss-of-function assay using shRNAs revealed that BMP-2 secreted from HCC cells activates the p38 MAP kinase signaling pathway in endothelial cells, thus enhancing the proliferation, migration, and angiogenic abilities of endothelial cells (Feng et al., 2019). BMP-7 exhibits a pro-angiogenic effect through the expression of repulsive guidance molecule family member B (RGMb), a co-receptor for BMPs, in endothelial cells (Sanders et al., 2014). Taken together, the impairment of tumor angiogenesis may be achieved by blocking BMP signaling pathways other than BMP-9/10-ALK1 (Jia et al., 2016). However, under certain conditions, the direct administration of BMPs to tumor-bearing mice exerts an anti-angiogenic effect. Intraperitoneal treatment with BMP-4 suppressed tumor angiogenesis and reduced tumor formation in xenograft and allograft models of some cancer cells. As its mechanism, BMP-4 reduces vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) expression *in vivo* in a thrombospondin 1 (TSP1)-dependent manner (Tsuchida et al., 2014). BMP-7v, a modified BMP-7, is capable of reducing the number of microvessels in CSC-based avatars, resulting in the sensitization of CRC cells to chemotherapeutic reagents (Veschi et al., 2020).

EFFECT OF BONE MORPHOGENETIC PROTEINS ON OTHER CELLULAR COMPONENTS IN THE TUMOR MICROENVIRONMENT

BMPs mediate the interactions between cancer cells and various cellular components in the tumor microenvironment. BMP-4 expression is upregulated in cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs) in HCC tissues compared to non-cancerous liver fibroblasts. BMP-4 overexpression in normal fibroblasts activates these cells to a CAF-like phenotype. Simultaneously, BMP-4 enhances the production of interleukin (IL)-6, IL-8, and chemokine (C-C motif) ligand (CCL)2 and promotes cancer cell invasion (Mano et al., 2019). BMP-2 is upregulated in

fibroblasts upon stimulation with conditioned medium from Smad4-deficient CRC cells, which in turn increases the liver metastasis of Smad4-deficient CRC cells, but not that of Smad4-proficient CRC cells. BMP-2 expression in fibroblasts appears to be regulated by tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) derived from Smad4-deficient CRC cells. Thus, a reciprocal loop in which TRAIL from Smad4-deficient CRC cells induces BMP-2 in fibroblasts plays a critical role in cancer progression (Ouahoud et al., 2020). BMPs and hedgehogs mediate the interactions between cancer cells and the tumor microenvironment. We previously reported that BMP-4 induces the production of sonic hedgehog in prostate cancer cells, thereby enhancing osteoblastic differentiation of stromal cells and may account for osteoblastic metastasis of prostate cancer (Nishimori et al., 2012). Hedgehogs secreted from ovarian tumor cells induce BMP-4 expression in carcinoma-associated mesenchymal stem cells. BMP-4 reciprocally increases hedgehog expression in ovarian tumor cells, indicating a positive feedback loop. The interruption of this loop with a hedgehog pathway inhibitor or BMP-4-blocking antibody prevents the enrichment of CSCs and reverses chemotherapy resistance (Coffman et al., 2016).

BMPs suppress anti-tumor immunity (reviewed in Sconocchia & Sconocchia, 2021). Recent studies revealed that BMP signaling is shown to be involved in the activation of macrophages or dendritic cells during cancer progression. Bladder cancer cells produce BMP-4, which enhances the macrophage polarization toward anti-inflammatory M2 phenotype (Martinez et al., 2017). BMP-4 derived from acute lymphoblastic leukemia cells promotes the generation of dendritic cells with immunosuppressive features and polarizes macrophages towards a less pro-inflammatory phenotype (Valencia et al., 2019). Ihle et al. utilized a LysMCre-mediated myeloid-specific *Bmpr1a* conditional knockout mouse model along with a syngeneic prostate cancer model and demonstrated the pro-tumorigenic role of ALK3 in myeloid cells. They also confirmed that macrophage polarization is altered by ALK3 inhibition in this setting (Ihle et al., 2020). BMP-7 is upregulated in tumors in a mouse model that does not respond to treatment with immune checkpoint inhibitors (Cortez et al., 2020). Mechanistically, tumor cell-derived BMP-7 downregulates MAP kinase (MAPK) 14, which regulates some cytokines and chemokines, including *IL1A*, *IL1B*, *TNF*, and *CCL5* *via* Smad1 activation in macrophages.

The role of BMPs on the lymphocyte functions has recently been investigated. Kuczma et al. extracted *Bmpr1a* as a gene that regulate the immune suppressive function of regulatory T cells (Treg) (Kuczma et al., 2014). Inactivation of *Bmpr1a* in T cells resulted in impaired generation of Treg, leading to the reduced tumor growth in mice bearing B16 melanoma cells. BMP-7 decreases $CD4^+$ T-cell activation by downregulating interferon γ and IL-2 expression *via* Smad/MAPK14 signaling, resulting in resistance to immunotherapy (Cortez et al., 2020). These findings support the idea that inhibition of BMP signaling may be beneficial for cancer treatment.

However, other reports have shown that BMPs suppress the function of tumor-promoting immune cells (Sconocchia & Sconocchia, 2021). BMP-4 reduces the secretion of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) from mammary tumors, which is likely a critical factor for the expansion of myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) and progression of metastasis (Cao et al., 2014). Although the anti-inflammatory effects of TGF-β are well established, the precise role of BMP signaling in the immune system remains fully uncovered.

APPLICATIONS OF SMALL-MOLECULE BONE MORPHOGENETIC PROTEIN INHIBITORS IN CANCER TREATMENT

Many researchers have attempted to use BMP type I receptor inhibitors to treat various types of cancers. As mutations in the *ACVR1* gene are responsible for the pathogenesis of FOP, and such mutations are also found in patients with DIPG, the development of ALK2-specific inhibitors is expected. The current computational approach reveals small changes in the binding site residue type or side-chain orientation in ALKs, as well as subtle structural modifications of the inhibitors, which can be used to improve the specificity of BMP inhibitors (Alsamarah et al., 2015). Dorsomorphin is a prototype BMP type I receptor inhibitor containing a pyrazolo [1,5-a]-pyrimidine scaffold. Subsequently, more ALK2-selective and metabolically stable inhibitors, LDN-193189 and LDN-212854, were developed (Rooney & Jones, 2021). In addition to pyrazolo [1,5-a]-pyrimidine, other scaffolds have also been identified, such as pyridines, quinazolinones, and pyrazoles. M4K2163, a pyridine-based compound, has been shown to have good permeability in the brain (Rooney & Jones, 2021). Our group recently developed the pyrazole-based compounds RK-59638 and RK-71807 (Sato et al., 2020).

These bioavailable inhibitors have allowed examination of their beneficial effects in various types of mouse tumor models. The therapeutic effects of these inhibitors have been documented for DIPG. Treatment of mice bearing *ACVR1* R206H mutation-harboring DIPG cells with LDN-193189 or LDN-214117 extended the survival of host mice compared with vehicle controls (Carvalho et al., 2019). Many reports have also shown that ALK2 inhibitors potently inhibit the formation and progression of other cancers. In breast cancer, treatment of a mouse cancer model with LDN-193189 suppressed tumor-initiating capacity and EMT induction, as well as prolonged tumor latency (Balboni et al., 2013). When MMTV.PyVmT-expressing mice were treated with an osmotic pump containing the BMP type I receptor inhibitor, DMH1, the tumors were less proliferative and more apoptotic, reducing lung metastasis. Simultaneously, DMH1 affects fibroblasts, lymphatic vessels, and macrophages, reducing their tumor-promoting effects (Owens et al., 2015). Our group revealed that intraperitoneal administration of LDN-193189 reduced the Erk MAP kinase signaling pathway in CRC cells, attenuating primary tumor formation in mice-bearing CRC cells (Yokoyama et al., 2017). In HCC, treatment with LDN-212854 repressed ID1 and EpCAM expression in cancer cells *in vivo*, suggesting that the repression of the BMP-9-induced CSC phenotype was attenuated

by the inhibitor (Chen et al., 2021). In brain tumors, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, oral squamous cell carcinoma, endometrial cancer, and melanoma, the therapeutic benefits of ALK2 inhibitors are suggested (Langenfeld et al., 2013; Hao et al., 2014; Hover et al., 2015; Peng et al., 2016; Newman et al., 2018; Yin et al., 2018; Mihajlović et al., 2019; Zhou et al., 2020; Fukuda et al., 2021; Kalal et al., 2021). Our research group recently reported that a BMP type I receptor inhibitor, RK-783, inhibited the growth of ovarian cancer cells *in vivo* (Fukuda et al., 2020).

As the survival of cancer cells is augmented by BMP signaling, BMPs determine the sensitivity to chemotherapeutic drugs (Camara-Clayette et al., 2013; Bach et al., 2018). ALK2 inhibitors are expected to be used in combination with cytotoxic agents to treat cancers. DMH1 enhances the sensitivity of ovarian cancer cells to cisplatin treatment (Hover et al., 2015). DMH1 reduces the growth of cetuximab-resistant oral squamous cell carcinoma (Yin et al., 2018). LDN-193189 augmented the growth-inhibitory effects of carboplatin (Fukuda et al., 2021).

However, these inhibitors are not entirely specific to ALK2. Among the pyrazolo [1,5-a]-pyrimidine-containing inhibitors, dorsomorphin typically induces autophagy in ovarian cancer cells, whereas LDN-193189 induces ROS-mediated apoptosis in the same cell lines. As this discrepancy is thought to be caused by the off-target effects of each inhibitor, the development of more specific ALK2 inhibitors is required (Ali et al., 2015). In addition, as mentioned above, because BMPs have tumor-suppressive functions under certain conditions, tumor formation or metastasis might be promoted through the inhibition of BMP signaling (Vollaire et al., 2019; Sharma et al., 2021). We should clarify which types of cancer ALK2 inhibitors are effective against.

TARGETING ANGIOGENESIS *VIA* INHIBITION OF ALK1 SIGNALING

To suppress tumor angiogenesis, various strategies have been utilized to inhibit BMP-9/10-ALK1 signaling, such as soluble form receptors, neutralizing antibodies, and small-molecule receptor inhibitors. Dalantercept (ACE-041), a soluble form of ALK1, acts as a ligand trap for BMP-9/10, inhibiting the interactions between BMP-9/10 and ALK1. The therapeutic potential of dalantercept has been demonstrated in various mouse tumor models (Mitchell et al., 2010; Cunha et al., 2015; Hawinkel et al., 2016). Notably, dalantercept inhibits tumor angiogenesis by regulating signaling pathways other than VEGF signaling. Thus, dalantercept is considered a promising inhibitor for treating RCC, in which escape from VEGF-mediated tumor angiogenesis is critical (Philips & Atkins, 2014; Wang et al., 2016). Initial studies have shown that dalantercept is well tolerated in humans. However, clinical trials with patients with RCC have failed to show therapeutic benefits (Bendell et al., 2014; Voss et al., 2017; Voss et al., 2019). Clinical studies on patients with other cancers have revealed that dalantercept has insufficient efficacy in HCC, ovarian cancer, endometrial cancer, and head and neck cancer (Makker et al., 2015; Jimeno et al., 2016; Burger et al., 2018; Abou-Alfa et al., 2019). PF-03446962 is a fully humanized monoclonal antibody that targets and neutralizes human ALK1 (van Meeteren et al., 2012). Its pharmacokinetics and therapeutic benefits were evaluated in a preclinical model, followed by evaluations in humans (Hu-Lowe et al., 2011; Luu et al., 2012; Li et al., 2014). Although the results of a phase I study of PF-0334962 in patients with cancer initially supported further evaluation (Doi et al., 2016; Goff et al., 2016; Simonelli et al., 2016), phase II studies have demonstrated insufficient efficacy or unacceptable toxicity in the treatment of CRC, urothelial cancer, and mesothelioma (Necchi et al., 2014; Wheatley et al., 2016; Clarke et al., 2019). The small-molecule kinase inhibitor K02288 inhibits BMP-9-induced phosphorylation of Smad1/5 in human umbilical vein endothelial cells to reduce both Smad- and Notch-dependent transcriptional responses. K02288 caused dysfunctional vessel formation in a chick chorioallantoic membrane angiogenesis assay (Kerr et al., 2015). It is currently unknown why the inhibition of ALK-1 signaling failed to show clinical effects, and further studies on the *in vivo* effects of ALK-1 inhibitors on tumor angiogenesis are needed. Additional information will be forthcoming.

CONCLUSION

In the present article, the diverse effects of BMPs are reviewed based on the latest literatures. As BMPs are considered potentially important therapeutic targets in some cancers, treatments with BMP inhibitors have been attempted. However, favorable results have not always been obtained. BMPs act in a context-dependent manner and become tumor suppressors under certain conditions. It is difficult to understand the fact that conflicting data have been obtained for the same cancers, even in the analyses using same cancer cell lines. The key factor(s) that switch the pro-oncogenic or tumor-suppressive functions of BMPs remains unknown. Different BMPs may act differently on each receptor. In addition, BMPs may act not only on many cancer cells but also on cellular components in the tumor microenvironment, leading to different results in different experimental settings. Thus, discovery of biomarkers which can discriminate the responses of certain cancers to BMPs is required.

Finally, the amounts of different BMPs biologically available in the cancer microenvironment should be considered. In the past, to observe cellular responses, many cancer cells were stimulated with ligands or overexpressed with BMPs. Although these evaluations have greatly contributed to our understanding of the diverse effects of BMPs, they do not always reproduce the roles of BMPs under physiological conditions. Notably, some biological effects of BMPs occur in a concentration-dependent or biphasic manner. In addition, crosstalk between BMPs and other signaling pathways may be important. In particular, crosstalk between BMP signaling and TGF-β signaling, which is a strong determinant of the metastatic phenotype of cancer cells, may be important. BMPs often exert their biological functions by enhancing or counteracting the effects of TGF-β. Therefore, evaluating not only the intensity of BMP signaling but also the intensity of TGF-β signaling may be needed.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct, and intellectual contribution to the work and approved it for publication.

FUNDING

This work was supported by a KAKENHI Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research on Innovative Area on Integrated Analysis and Regulation of Cellular Diversity from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology (MEXT) of Japan (17H06326 to SE and KM); a KAKENHI Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research (C) from the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (JSPS) (19K07684 to SE) and Scientific Research (A) (20H00513 to KM); a research program of the Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development (AMED) (grant no. 20ek0109325h0003 to KM); and the Princess Takamatsu Cancer Research Fund (to SE).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are grateful to all laboratory members of KM laboratory at The University of Tokyo.

REFERENCES

Abou-Alfa, G. K., Miksad, R. A., Tejani, M. A., Williamson, S., Gutierrez, M. E., Olowokure, O. O., et al. (2019). A Phase Ib, Open-Label Study of Dalantercept, an Activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 Ligand Trap, Plus Sorafenib in Advanced Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Oncologist* 24, 161–e70. doi:10.1634/theoncologist.2018-0654

Ali, J. L., Lagasse, B. J., Minuk, A. J., Love, A. J., Moraya, A. I., Lam, L., et al. (2015). Differential Cellular Responses Induced by Dorsomorphin and LDN-193189 in Chemotherapy-Sensitive and Chemotherapy-Resistant Human Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Cells. *Int. J. Cancer* 136, E455–E469. doi:10.1002/ijc.29220

Alsamarah, A., LaCuran, A. E., Oelschlaeger, P., Hao, J., and Luo, Y. (2015). Uncovering Molecular Bases Underlying Bone Morphogenetic Protein Receptor Inhibitor Selectivity. *PLoS One* 10, e0132221. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0132221

Anttonen, M., Färkkilä, A., Tauriala, H., Kauppinen, M., Maclaughlin, D. T., Unkila-Kallio, L., et al. (2011). Anti-Müllerian Hormone Inhibits Growth of AMH Type II Receptor-Positive Human Ovarian Granulosa Cell Tumor Cells by Activating Apoptosis. *Lab. Invest.* 91, 1605–1614. doi:10.1038/labinvest.2011.116

Bach, D.-H., Luu, T.-T.-T., Kim, D., An, Y. J., Park, S., Park, H. J., et al. (2018). BMP4 Upregulation Is Associated with Acquired Drug Resistance and Fatty Acid Metabolism in EGFR-Mutant Non-small-cell Lung Cancer Cells. *Mol. Ther. Nucleic Acids* 12, 817–828. doi:10.1016/j.omtn.2018.07.016

Balboni, A. L., Hutchinson, J. A., DeCastro, A. J., Cherukuri, P., Liby, K., Sporn, M. B., et al. (2013). ΔNp63α-Mediated Activation of Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling Governs Stem Cell Activity and Plasticity in Normal and Malignant Mammary Epithelial Cells. *Cancer Res.* 73, 1020–1030. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-12-2862

Bao, Z., Zhang, C., Yan, W., Liu, Y., Li, M., Zhang, W., et al. (2013). BMP4, a Strong Better Prognosis Predictor, Has a Subtype Preference and Cell Development Association in Gliomas. *J. Transl. Med.* 11, 100. doi:10.1186/1479-5876-11-100

Bendell, J. C., Gordon, M. S., Hurwitz, H. I., Jones, S. F., Mendelson, D. S., Blobe, G. C., et al. (2014). Safety, Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, and Antitumor Activity of Dalantercept, an Activin Receptor-like Kinase-1 Ligand Trap, in Patients with Advanced Cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 20, 480–489. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-13-1840

Brazil, D. P., Church, R. H., Surae, S., Godson, C., and Martin, F. (2015). BMP Signalling: Agony and Antagony in the Family. *Trends Cell Biol.* 25, 249–264. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2014.12.004

Buczkowicz, P., Hoeman, C., Rakopoulos, P., Pajovic, S., Letourneau, L., Dzamba, M., et al. (2014). Genomic Analysis of Diffuse Intrinsic Pontine Gliomas Identifies Three Molecular Subgroups and Recurrent Activating ACVR1 Mutations. *Nat. Genet.* 46, 451–456. doi:10.1038/ng.2936

Buijs, J. T., van der Horst, G., van den Hoogen, C., Cheung, H., de Rooij, B., Kroon, J., et al. (2012). The BMP2/7 Heterodimer Inhibits the Human Breast Cancer Stem Cell Subpopulation and Bone Metastases Formation. *Oncogene* 31, 2164–2174. doi:10.1038/onc.2011.400

Burger, R. A., Deng, W., Makker, V., Collins, Y., Gray, H., Debernardo, R., et al. (2018). Phase II Evaluation of Dalantercept in the Treatment of Persistent or Recurrent Epithelial Ovarian Cancer: an NRG Oncology/Gynecologic Oncology Group Study. *Gynecol. Oncol.* 150, 466–470. doi:10.1016/j.ygyno.2018.06.017

Caja, L., Tzavlaki, K., Dadras, M. S., Tan, E.-J., Hatem, G., Maturi, N. P., et al. (2018). Snail Regulates BMP and TGFβ Pathways to Control the Differentiation Status of Glioma-Initiating Cells. *Oncogene* 37, 2515–2531. doi:10.1038/s41388-018-0136-0

Camara-Clayette, V., Koscielny, S., Roux, S., Lamy, T., Bosq, J., Bernard, M., et al. (2013). BMP7 Expression Correlates with Secondary Drug Resistance in Mantle Cell Lymphoma. *PLoS One* 8, e73993. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0073993

Cao, Y., Slaney, C. Y., Bidwell, B. N., Parker, B. S., Johnstone, C. N., Rautela, J., et al. (2014). BMP4 Inhibits Breast Cancer Metastasis by Blocking Myeloid-Derived Suppressor Cell Activity. *Cancer Res.* 74, 5091–5102. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-13-3171

Carvalho, D., Taylor, K. R., Olaciregui, N. G., Molinari, V., Clarke, M., Mackay, A., et al. (2019). ALK2 Inhibitors Display Beneficial Effects in Preclinical Models of ACVR1 Mutant Diffuse Intrinsic Pontine Glioma. *Commun. Biol.* 2, 156. doi:10.1038/s42003-019-0420-8

Chang, C. (2016). Agonists and Antagonists of TGF-β Family Ligands. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 8, a021923. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a021923

Chen, H., Nio, K., Yamashita, T., Okada, H., Li, R., Suda, T., et al. (2021). BMP9-ID1 Signaling Promotes EpCAM-Positive Cancer Stem Cell Properties in Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Mol. Oncol.* 15, 2203–2218. doi:10.1002/1878-0261.12963

Chen, J.-C., Yang, S.-T., Lin, C.-Y., Hsu, C.-J., Tsai, C.-H., Su, J.-L., et al. (2014). BMP-7 Enhances Cell Migration and αvβ3 Integrin Expression via a C-src-dependent Pathway in Human Chondrosarcoma Cells. *PLoS One* 9, e112636. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0112636

Chiu, C.-Y., Kuo, K.-K., Kuo, T.-L., Lee, K.-T., and Cheng, K.-H. (2012). The Activation of MEK/ERK Signaling Pathway by Bone Morphogenetic Protein 4 to Increase Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cell Proliferation and Migration. *Mol. Cancer Res.* 10, 415–427. doi:10.1158/1541-7786.mcr-11-0293

Choi, S., Yu, J., Park, A., Dubon, M. J., Do, J., Kim, Y., et al. (2019). BMP-4 Enhances Epithelial Mesenchymal Transition and Cancer Stem Cell Properties of Breast Cancer Cells via Notch Signaling. *Sci. Rep.* 9, 11724. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-48190-5

Choi, Y. J., Kim, S. T., Park, K. H., Oh, S. C., Seo, J. H., Shin, S. W., et al. (2012). The Serum Bone Morphogenetic Protein-2 Level in Non-small-cell Lung Cancer Patients. *Med. Oncol.* 29, 582–588. doi:10.1007/s12032-011-9852-9

Clarke, J. M., Blobe, G. C., Strickler, J. H., Uronis, H. E., Zafar, S. Y., Morse, M., et al. (2019). A Phase Ib Study of the Combination Regorafenib with PF-03446962 in Patients with Refractory Metastatic Colorectal Cancer (REGAL-1 Trial). *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.* 84, 909–917. doi:10.1007/s00280-019-03916-0

Coffman, L. G., Choi, Y.-J., McLean, K., Allen, B. L., di Magliano, M. P., and Buckanovich, R. J. (2016). Human Carcinoma-Associated Mesenchymal Stem Cells Promote Ovarian Cancer Chemotherapy Resistance via a BMP4/HH Signaling Loop. *Oncotarget* 7, 6916–6932. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.6870

Correns, A., Zimmermann, L.-M. A., Baldock, C., and Sengle, G. (2021). BMP Antagonists in Tissue Development and Disease. *Matrix Biol. Plus* 11, 100071. doi:10.1016/j.mbplus.2021.100071

Cortez, M. A., Masrorpour, F., Ivan, C., Zhang, J., Younes, A. I., Lu, Y., et al. (2020). Bone Morphogenetic Protein 7 Promotes Resistance to Immunotherapy. *Nat. Commun.* 11, 4840. doi:10.1038/s41467-020-18617-z

Cunha, S. I., Bocci, M., Lövrot, J., Eleftheriou, N., Roswall, P., Cordero, E., et al. (2015). Endothelial ALK1 Is a Therapeutic Target to Block Metastatic Dissemination of Breast Cancer. *Cancer Res.* 75, 2445–2456. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-14-3706

Dallas, N. A., Samuel, S., Xia, L., Fan, F., Gray, M. J., Lim, S. J., et al. (2008). Endoglin (CD105): a Marker of Tumor Vasculature and Potential Target for Therapy. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 14, 1931–1937. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-07-4478

Davis, H., Raja, E., Miyazono, K., Tsubakihara, Y., and Moustakas, A. (2016). Mechanisms of Action of Bone Morphogenetic Proteins in Cancer. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev.* 27, 81–92. doi:10.1016/j.cytogfr.2015.11.009

Deng, G., Zeng, S., Qu, Y., Luo, Q., Guo, C., Yin, L., et al. (2018). BMP4 Promotes Hepatocellular Carcinoma Proliferation by Autophagy Activation through JNK1-Mediated Bcl-2 Phosphorylation. *J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.* 37, 156. doi:10.1186/s13046-018-0828-x

Doi, T., Lee, K. H., Kim, T. M., Ohtsu, A., Kim, T. Y., Ikeda, M., et al. (2016). A Phase I Study of the Human Anti-activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 Antibody PF -03446962 in Asian Patients with Advanced Solid Tumors. *Cancer Med.* 5, 1454–1463. doi:10.1002/cam4.724

Ehata, S., Yokoyama, Y., Takahashi, K., and Miyazono, K. (2013). Bi-directional Roles of Bone Morphogenetic Proteins in Cancer: Another Molecular Jekyll and Hyde? *Pathol. Int.* 63, 287–296. doi:10.1111/pin.12067

Fan, Y., Guo, L., Zheng, H., Ji, C., Wang, W., and Sun, H. (2020). BMP-9 Is a Novel Marker for Colorectal Tumorigenesis Undergoing the Normal Mucosa-Adenoma-Adenocarcinoma Sequence and Is Associated with Colorectal Cancer Prognosis. *Oncol. Lett.* 19, 271–282. doi:10.3892/ol.2019.11125

Fei, Z.-H., Yao, C.-Y., Yang, X.-L., Huang, X.-E., and Ma, S.-L. (2013). Serum BMP-2 Up-Regulation as an Indicator of Poor Survival in Advanced Non-small Cell Lung Cancer Patients. *Asian Pac. J. Cancer Prev.* 14, 5293–5299. doi:10.7314/apjcp.2013.14.9.5293

Feng, P.-C., Ke, X.-F., Kuang, H.-L., Pan, L.-L., Ye, Q., and Wu, J.-B. (2019). RETRACTED ARTICLE: BMP2 Secretion from Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cell HepG2 Enhances Angiogenesis and Tumor Growth in Endothelial Cells via Activation of the MAPK/p38 Signaling Pathway. *Stem Cell Res. Ther.* 10, 237. doi:10.1186/s13287-019-1301-2

Fontebasso, A. M., Papillon-Cavanagh, S., Schwartzentruber, J., Nikbakht, H., Gerges, N., Fiset, P.-O., et al. (2014). Recurrent Somatic Mutations in ACVR1 in Pediatric Midline High-Grade Astrocytoma. *Nat. Genet.* 46, 462–466. doi:10.1038/ng.2950

Fukuda, T., Fukuda, R., Miyazono, K., and Heldin, C.-H. (2021). Tumor Promoting Effect of BMP Signaling in Endometrial Cancer. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 22, 7882. doi:10.3390/ijms22157882

Fukuda, T., Fukuda, R., Tanabe, R., Koinuma, D., Koyama, H., Hashizume, Y., et al. (2020). BMP Signaling Is a Therapeutic Target in Ovarian Cancer. *Cell Death Discov.* 6, 139. doi:10.1038/s41420-020-00377-w

Geng, S., Sun, B., Lu, R., and Wang, J. (2014). Coleusin Factor, a Novel Anticancer Diterpenoid, Inhibits Osteosarcoma Growth by Inducing Bone Morphogenetic Protein-2-dependent Differentiation. *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 13, 1431–1441. doi:10.1158/1535-7163.mct-13-0934

Gill, J., Connolly, P., Roth, M., Chung, S. H., Zhang, W., Piperdi, S., et al. (2017). The Effect of Bone Morphogenetic Protein-2 on Osteosarcoma Metastasis. *PLoS One* 12, e0173322. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0173322

Goff, L. W., Cohen, R. B., Berlin, J. D., de Braud, F. G., Lyshchik, A., Noberasco, C., et al. (2016). A Phase I Study of the Anti-activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 (ALK-1) Monoclonal Antibody PF-03446962 in Patients with Advanced Solid Tumors. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 22, 2146–2154. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-15-1622

González-Gómez, P., Crecente-Campo, J., Zahonero, C., de la Fuente, M., Hernández-Laín, A., Mira, H., et al. (2015). Controlled Release Microspheres Loaded with BMP7 Suppress Primary Tumors from Human Glioblastoma. *Oncotarget* 6, 10950–10963. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.3459

Goto, K., Kamiya, Y., Imamura, T., Miyazono, K., and Miyazawa, K. (2007). Selective Inhibitory Effects of Smad6 on Bone Morphogenetic Protein Type I Receptors. *J. Biol. Chem.* 282, 20603–20611. doi:10.1074/jbc.m702100200

Guan, H., Li, J., Sun, R., Liu, W., Feng, M., Ma, H., et al. (2019). Expression of BMP7 in Ovarian Cancer and Biological Effect of BMP7 Knockdown on Ovarian Cancer Cells. *Onco Targets Ther.* 12, 7897–7909. doi:10.2147/ott.s217975

Guo D, D., Huang, J., and Gong, J. (2012). Bone Morphogenetic Protein 4 (BMP4) Is Required for Migration and Invasion of Breast Cancer. *Mol. Cell. Biochem.* 363, 179–190. doi:10.1007/s11010-011-1170-1

Guo, J., Guo, M., and Zheng, J. (2021). Inhibition of Bone Morphogenetic Protein 2 Suppresses the Stemness Maintenance of Cancer Stem Cells in Hepatocellular Carcinoma via the MAPK/ERK Pathway. *Cancer Manag. Res.* 13, 773–785. doi:10.2147/cmar.s281969

Guo X, X., Xiong, L., Zou, L., and Zhao, J. (2012). Upregulation of Bone Morphogenetic Protein 4 Is Associated with Poor Prognosis in Patients with Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Pathol. Oncol. Res.* 18, 635–640. doi:10.1007/s12253-011-9488-2

Hao, J., Lee, R., Chang, A., Fan, J., Labib, C., Parsa, C., et al. (2014). DMH1, a Small Molecule Inhibitor of BMP Type I Receptors, Suppresses Growth and Invasion of Lung Cancer. *PLoS One* 9, e90748. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0090748

Hatsell, S. J., Idone, V., Wolken, D. M., Huang, L., Kim, H. J., Wang, L., et al. (2015). ACVR1R206H Receptor Mutation Causes Fibrodysplasia Ossificans Progressiva by Imparting Responsiveness to Activin A. *Sci. Transl. Med.* 7, 303ra137. doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.aac4358

Hawinkels, L. J. A. C., de Vinuesa, A. G., Paauwe, M., Kruithof-de Julio, M., Wiercinska, E., Pardali, E., et al. (2016). Activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 Ligand Trap Reduces Microvascular Density and Improves Chemotherapy Efficiency to Various Solid Tumors. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 22, 96–106. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-15-0743

Herrera, B., García-Álvaro, M., Cruz, S., Walsh, P., Fernández, M., Roncero, C., et al. (2013). BMP9 Is a Proliferative and Survival Factor for Human Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells. *PLoS One* 8, e69535. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0069535

Hoeman, C. M., Cordero, F. J., Hu, G., Misuraca, K., Romero, M. M., Cardona, H. J., et al. (2019). ACVR1 R206H Cooperates with H3.1K27M in Promoting Diffuse Intrinsic Pontine Glioma Pathogenesis. *Nat. Commun.* 10, 1023. doi:10.1038/s41467-019-08823-9

Hover, L. D., Young, C. D., Bhola, N. E., Wilson, A. J., Khabele, D., Hong, C. C., et al. (2015). Small Molecule Inhibitor of the Bone Morphogenetic Protein Pathway DMH1 Reduces Ovarian Cancer Cell Growth. *Cancer Lett.* 368, 79–87. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2015.07.032

Hu, Y., Yu, L., Xia, F., Liang, F., Cheng, C., Huang, Y., et al. (2021). Expression of Bone Morphogenetic Protein 10 in Cases with Endometrial Carcinoma and its Clinical Significance. *Clin. Transl. Oncol.* 23, 1711–1716. doi:10.1007/s12094-021-02572-2

Hu-Lowe, D. D., Chen, E., Zhang, L., Watson, K. D., Mancuso, P., Lappin, P., et al. (2011). Targeting Activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 Inhibits Angiogenesis and Tumorigenesis through a Mechanism of Action Complementary to Anti-VEGF Therapies. *Cancer Res.* 71, 1362–1373. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-10-1451

Huang, F., Cao, Y., Wu, G., Chen, J., CaihongWangLin, W., Lin, W., et al. (2020). BMP2 Signalling Activation Enhances Bone Metastases of Non-small Cell Lung Cancer. *J. Cell. Mol. Med.* 24, 10768–10784. doi:10.1111/jcmm.15702

Huang, P., Chen, A., He, W., Li, Z., Zhang, G., Liu, Z., et al. (2017). BMP-2 Induces EMT and Breast Cancer Stemness through Rb and CD44. *Cell Death Discov.* 3, 17039. doi:10.1038/cddiscovery.2017.39

Ihle, C. L., Straign, D. M., Provera, M. D., Novitskiy, S. V., and Owens, P. (2020). Loss of Myeloid BMPR1a Alters Differentiation and Reduces Mouse Prostate Cancer Growth. *Front. Oncol.* 10, 357. doi:10.3389/fonc.2020.00357

Jia, Y., Wang, Z., Zang, A., Jiao, S., Chen, S., and Fu, Y. (2016). Tetramethylpyrazine Inhibits Tumor Growth of Lung Cancer through Disrupting Angiogenesis via BMP/Smad/Id-1 Signaling. *Int. J. Oncol.* 48, 2079–2086. doi:10.3892/ijo.2016.3443

Jimeno, A., Posner, M. R., Wirth, L. J., Saba, N. F., Cohen, R. B., Popa, E. C., et al. (2016). A Phase 2 Study of Dalantercept, an Activin Receptor-like Kinase-1 Ligand Trap, in Patients with Recurrent or Metastatic Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Head and Neck. *Cancer* 122, 3641–3649. doi:10.1002/cncr.30317

Jin, X., Nie, E., Zhou, X., Zeng, A., Yu, T., Zhi, T., et al. (2017). Fstl1 Promotes Glioma Growth through the BMP4/Smad1/5/8 Signaling Pathway. *Biochem.* 44, 1616–1628. doi:10.1159/000485759

Kalal, B. S., Modi, P. K., Upadhya, D., Saha, P., Prasad, T. S. K., and Pai, V. R. (2021). Inhibition of Bone Morphogenetic Proteins Signaling Suppresses

Metastasis Melanoma: a Proteomics Approach. *Am. J. Transl. Res.* 13, 11081–11093.

Katagiri, T., and Watabe, T. (2016). Bone Morphogenetic Proteins. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 8, a021899. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a021899

Katsuno, Y., Hanyu, A., Kanda, H., Ishikawa, Y., Akiyama, F., Iwase, T., et al. (2008). Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling Enhances Invasion and Bone Metastasis of Breast Cancer Cells through Smad Pathway. *Oncogene* 27, 6322–6333. doi:10.1038/onc.2008.232

Kerr, G., Sheldon, H., Chaikuad, A., Alfano, I., von Delft, F., Bullock, A. N., et al. (2015). A Small Molecule Targeting ALK1 Prevents Notch Cooperativity and Inhibits Functional Angiogenesis. *Angiogenesis* 18, 209–217. doi:10.1007/s10456-014-9457-y

Khammanivong, A., Gopalakrishnan, R., and Dickerson, E. B. (2014). SMURF1 Silencing Diminishes a CD44-High Cancer Stem Cell-like Population in Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Mol. Cancer* 13, 260. doi:10.1186/1476-4598-13-260

Kim, S. M., Ye, S., Rah, S.-Y., Park, B. H., Wang, H., Kim, J.-R., et al. (2016). RhBMP-2 Activates Hippo Signaling through RASSF1 in Esophageal Cancer Cells. *Sci. Rep.* 6, 26821. doi:10.1038/srep26821

Kuczma, M., Kurczewska, A., and Kraj, P. (2014). Modulation of Bone Morphogenic Protein Signaling in T-Cells for Cancer Immunotherapy. *J. Immunotoxicol.* 11, 319–327. doi:10.3109/1547691x.2013.864736

Langenfeld, E., Hong, C. C., Lanke, G., and Langenfeld, J. (2013). Bone Morphogenetic Protein Type I Receptor Antagonists Decrease Growth and Induce Cell Death of Lung Cancer Cell Lines. *PLoS One* 8, e61256. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0061256

Lee, J., Son, M. J., Woolard, K., Donin, N. M., Li, A., Cheng, C. H., et al. (2008). Epigenetic-mediated Dysfunction of the Bone Morphogenetic Protein Pathway Inhibits Differentiation of Glioblastoma-Initiating Cells. *Cancer Cell* 13, 69–80. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2007.12.005

Leinhäuser, I., Richter, A., Lee, M., Höfig, I., Anastasov, N., Fend, F., et al. (2015). Oncogenic Features of the Bone Morphogenic Protein 7 (BMP7) in Pheochromocytoma. *Oncotarget* 6, 39111–39126.

Li, L., Gardner, I., Dostalek, M., and Jamei, M. (2014). Simulation of Monoclonal Antibody Pharmacokinetics in HumansUsing a Minimal Physiologically Based Model. *AAPS J.* 16, 1097–1109. doi:10.1208/s12248-014-9640-5

Li, Q., Gu, X., Weng, H., Ghafoory, S., Liu, Y., Feng, T., et al. (2013). Bone Morphogenetic Protein-9 Induces Epithelial to Mesenchymal Transition in Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells. *Cancer Sci.* 104, 398–408. doi:10.1111/cas.12093

Li, S., Dai, H., He, Y., Peng, S., Zhu, T., Wu, Y., et al. (2018). BMP9 Inhibits the Growth of Breast Cancer Cells by Downregulation of the PI3K/Akt Signaling Pathway. *Oncol. Rep.* 40, 1743–1751. doi:10.3892/or.2018.6572

Li, X., Sun, B., Zhao, X., An, J., Zhang, Y., Gu, Q., et al. (2020). Function of BMP4 in the Formation of Vasculogenic Mimicry in Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *J. Cancer* 11, 2560–2571. doi:10.7150/jca.40558

Liu, C.-H., Tang, W.-C., Sia, P., Huang, C.-C., Yang, P.-M., Wu, M.-H., et al. (2015). Berberine Inhibits the Metastatic Ability of Prostate Cancer Cells by Suppressing Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition (EMT)-associated Genes with Predictive and Prognostic Relevance. *Int. J. Med. Sci.* 12, 63–71. doi:10.7150/ijms.9982

Liu, Y., Chen, J., Yang, Y., Zhang, L., and Jiang, W. G. (2012). Molecular Impact of Bone Morphogenetic Protein 7, on Lung Cancer Cells and its Clinical Significance. *Int. J. Mol. Med.* 29, 1016–1024. doi:10.3892/ijmm.2012.948

Luu, K. T., Bergqvist, S., Chen, E., Hu-Lowe, D., and Kraynov, E. (2012). A Model-Based Approach to Predicting the Human Pharmacokinetics of a Monoclonal Antibody Exhibiting Target-Mediated Drug Disposition. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 341, 702–708. doi:10.1124/jpet.112.191999

Ma, J., Zeng, S., Zhang, Y., Deng, G., Qu, Y., Guo, C., et al. (2017). BMP4 Enhances Hepatocellular Carcinoma Proliferation by Promoting Cell Cycle Progression via ID2/CDKN1B Signaling. *Mol. Carcinog.* 56, 2279–2289. doi:10.1002/mc.22681

Maegdefrau, U., and Bosserhoff, A.-K. (2012). BMP Activated Smad Signaling Strongly Promotes Migration and Invasion of Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells. *Exp. Mol. Pathology* 92, 74–81. doi:10.1016/j.yexmp.2011.10.004

Makker, V., Filiaci, V. L., Chen, L.-m., Darus, C. J., Kendrick, J. E., Sutton, G., et al. (2015). Phase II Evaluation of Dalantercept, a Soluble Recombinant Activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 (ALK1) Receptor Fusion Protein, for the Treatment of Recurrent or Persistent Endometrial Cancer: an NRG Oncology/Gynecologic Oncology Group Study 0229N. *Gynecol. Oncol.* 138, 24–29. doi:10.1016/j.ygyno.2015.04.006

Mano, Y., Yoshio, S., Shoji, H., Tomonari, S., Aoki, Y., Aoyanagi, N., et al. (2019). Bone Morphogenetic Protein 4 Provides Cancer-Supportive Phenotypes to Liver Fibroblasts in Patients with Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *J. Gastroenterol.* 54, 1007–1018. doi:10.1007/s00535-019-01579-5

Martínez, V. G., Rubio, C., Martínez-Fernández, M., Segovia, C., López-Calderón, F., Garín, M. I., et al. (2017). BMP4 Induces M2 Macrophage Polarization and Favors Tumor Progression in Bladder Cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 23, 7388–7399.

Megumi, K., Ishigami, S., Uchikado, Y., Kita, Y., Okumura, H., Matsumoto, M., et al. (2012). Clinicopathological Significance of BMP7 Expression in Esophageal Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Ann. Surg. Oncol.* 19, 2066–2071. doi:10.1245/s10434-011-2024-5

Mihajlović, J., Diehl, L. A. M., Hochhaus, A., and Clement, J. H. (2019). Inhibition of Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling Reduces Viability, Growth and Migratory Potential of Non-small Cell Lung Carcinoma Cells. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol.* 145, 2675–2687. doi:10.1007/s00432-019-03026-7

Mitchell, D., Pobre, E. G., Mulivor, A. W., Grinberg, A. V., Castonguay, R., Monnell, T. E., et al. (2010). ALK1-Fc Inhibits Multiple Mediators of Angiogenesis and Suppresses Tumor Growth. *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 9, 379–388. doi:10.1158/1535-7163.mct-09-0650

Mitsui, Y., Hirata, H., Arichi, N., Hiraki, M., Yasumoto, H., Chang, I., et al. (2015). Inactivation of Bone Morphogenetic Protein 2 May Predict Clinical Outcome and Poor Overall Survival for Renal Cell Carcinoma through Epigenetic Pathways. *Oncotarget* 6, 9577–9591. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.3445

Miura, T., Ishiguro, M., Ishikawa, T., Okazaki, S., Baba, H., Kikuchi, A., et al. (2020). Methylation of Bone Morphogenetic Protein 2 Is Associated with Poor Prognosis in Colorectal Cancer. *Oncol. Lett.* 19, 229–238. doi:10.3892/ol.2019.11091

Miyazaki, H., Watabe, T., Kitamura, T., and Miyazono, K. (2004). BMP Signals Inhibit Proliferation and *In Vivo* Tumor Growth of Androgen-Insensitive Prostate Carcinoma Cells. *Oncogene* 23, 9326–9335. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1208127

Miyazawa, K., and Miyazono, K. (2017). Regulation of TGF-β Family Signaling by Inhibitory Smads. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 9, a022095. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a022095

Miyazono, K., Kamiya, Y., and Morikawa, M. (2010). Bone Morphogenetic Protein Receptors and Signal Transduction. *J. Biochem.* 147, 35–51. doi:10.1093/jb/mvp148

Mock, K., Preca, B.-T., Brummer, T., Brabletz, S., Stemmler, M. P., and Brabletz, T. (2015). The EMT-Activator ZEB1 Induces Bone Metastasis Associated Genes Including BMP-Inhibitors. *Oncotarget* 6, 14399–14412. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.3882

Momoi, Y., Nishida, J., Miyakuni, K., Kuroda, M., Kubota, S. I., Miyazono, K., et al. (2021). Heterogenous Expression of Endoglin Marks Advanced Renal Cancer with Distinct Tumor Microenvironment Fitness. *Cancer Sci.* 112, 3136–3149. doi:10.1111/cas.15007

Morikawa, M., Derynck, R., and Miyazono, K. (2016). TGF-β and the TGF-β Family: Context-dependent Roles in Cell and Tissue Physiology. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 8, a021873. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a021873

Nayak, S., Mahenthiran, A., Yang, Y., McClendon, M., Mania-Farnell, B., James, C. D., et al. (2020). Bone Morphogenetic Protein 4 Targeting Glioma Stem-like Cells for Malignant Glioma Treatment: Latest Advances and Implications for Clinical Application. *Cancers* 12, 516. doi:10.3390/cancers12020516

Necchi, A., Giannatempo, P., Mariani, L., Farè, E., Raggi, D., Pennati, M., et al. (2014). PF-03446962, a Fully-Human Monoclonal Antibody against Transforming Growth-Factor β (TGFβ) Receptor ALK1, in Pre-treated Patients with Urothelial Cancer: an Open Label, Single-Group, Phase 2 Trial. *Invest. New Drugs* 32, 555–560. doi:10.1007/s10637-014-0074-9

Newman, J. H., Augeri, D. J., NeMoyer, R., Malhotra, J., Langenfeld, E., Chesson, C. B., et al. (2018). Novel Bone Morphogenetic Protein Receptor Inhibitor JL5 Suppresses Tumor Cell Survival Signaling and Induces Regression of Human Lung Cancer. *Oncogene* 37, 3672–3685. doi:10.1038/s41388-018-0156-9

Nikbakht, H., Panditharatna, E., Mikael, L. G., Li, R., Gayden, T., Osmond, M., et al. (2016). Spatial and Temporal Homogeneity of Driver Mutations in Diffuse Intrinsic Pontine Glioma. *Nat. Commun.* 7, 11185. doi:10.1038/ncomms11185

Nishimori, H., Ehata, S., Suzuki, H. I., Katsuno, Y., and Miyazono, K. (2012). Prostate Cancer Cells and Bone Stromal Cells Mutually Interact with Each Other through Bone Morphogenetic Protein-Mediated Signals. *J. Biol. Chem.* 287, 20037–20046. doi:10.1074/jbc.m112.353094

Olsen, O. E., Wader, K. F., Misund, K., Våtsveen, T. K., Rø, T. B., Mylin, A. K., et al. (2014). Bone Morphogenetic Protein-9 Suppresses Growth of Myeloma Cells by Signaling through ALK2 but Is Inhibited by Endoglin. *Blood Cancer J.* 4, e196. doi:10.1038/bcj.2014.16

Ouahoud, S., Voorneveld, P. W., van der Burg, L. R. A., de Jonge-Muller, E. S. M., Schoonderwoerd, M. J. A., Paauwe, M., et al. (2020). Bidirectional Tumor/stroma Crosstalk Promotes Metastasis in Mesenchymal Colorectal Cancer. *Oncogene* 39, 2453–2466. doi:10.1038/s41388-020-1157-z

Owens, P., Pickup, M. W., Novitskiy, S. V., Giltnane, J. M., Gorska, A. E., Hopkins, C. R., et al. (2015). Inhibition of BMP Signaling Suppresses Metastasis in Mammary Cancer. *Oncogene* 34, 2437–2449. doi:10.1038/onc.2014.189

Peng, J., Yoshioka, Y., Mandai, M., Matsumura, N., Baba, T., Yamaguchi, K., et al. (2016). The BMP Signaling Pathway Leads to Enhanced Proliferation in Serous Ovarian Cancer-A Potential Therapeutic Target. *Mol. Carcinog.* 55, 335–345. doi:10.1002/mc.22283

Philips, G. K., and Atkins, M. B. (2014). New Agents and New Targets for Renal Cell Carcinoma. *Am. Soc. Clin. Oncol. Educ. Book*, e222–e227. doi:10.14694/edbook_am.2014.34.e222

Piccirillo, S. G. M., Reynolds, B. A., Zanetti, N., Lamorte, G., Binda, E., Broggi, G., et al. (2006). Bone Morphogenetic Proteins Inhibit the Tumorigenic Potential of Human Brain Tumour-Initiating Cells. *Nature* 444, 761–765. doi:10.1038/nature05349

Pickup, M. W., Hover, L. D., Guo, Y., Gorska, A. E., Chytil, A., Novitskiy, S. V., et al. (2015). Deletion of the BMP Receptor BMPR1a Impairs Mammary Tumor Formation and Metastasis. *Oncotarget* 6, 22890–22904. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.4413

Raja, E., Komuro, A., Tanabe, R., Sakai, S., Ino, Y., Saito, N., et al. (2017). Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling Mediated by ALK-2 and DLX2 Regulates Apoptosis in Glioma-Initiating Cells. *Oncogene* 36, 4963–4974. doi:10.1038/onc.2017.112

Raja, E., Morikawa, M., Nishida, J., Tanabe, R., Takahashi, K., Seeherman, H. J., et al. (2019). Tyrosine Kinase Eph Receptor A6 Sensitizes Glioma-Initiating Cells towards Bone Morphogenetic Protein-Induced Apoptosis. *Cancer Sci.* 110, 3486–3496. doi:10.1111/cas.14187

Reguera-Nuñez, E., Roca, C., Hardy, E., de la Fuente, M., Csaba, N., and Garcia-Fuentes, M. (2014). Implantable Controlled Release Devices for BMP-7 Delivery and Suppression of Glioblastoma Initiating Cells. *Biomaterials* 35, 2859–2867. doi:10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.12.001

Ren, W., Liu, Y., Wan, S., Fei, C., Wang, W., Chen, Y., et al. (2014a). BMP9 Inhibits Proliferation and Metastasis of HER2-Positive SK-BR-3 Breast Cancer Cells through ERK1/2 and PI3K/AKT Pathways. *PLoS One* 9, e96816. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0096816

Ren, W., Sun, X., Wang, K., Feng, H., Liu, Y., Fei, C., et al. (2014b). BMP9 Inhibits the Bone Metastasis of Breast Cancer Cells by Downregulating CCN2 (Connective Tissue Growth Factor, CTGF) Expression. *Mol. Biol. Rep.* 41, 1373–1383. doi:10.1007/s11033-013-2982-8

Romagnoli, M., Belguise, K., Yu, Z., Wang, X., Landesman-Bollag, E., Seldin, D. C., et al. (2012). The Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition Induced by TGF-β1 Is Mediated by Blimp-1-dependent Repression of BMP-5. *Cancer Res.* 72, 6268–6278. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-12-2270

Rooney, L., and Jones, C. (2021). Recent Advances in ALK2 Inhibitors. *ACS Omega* 6, 20729–20734. doi:10.1021/acsomega.1c02983

Sanchez-Duffhues, G., Williams, E., Goumans, M.-J., Heldin, C.-H., and ten Dijke, P. (2020). Bone Morphogenetic Protein Receptors: Structure, Function and Targeting by Selective Small Molecule Kinase Inhibitors. *Bone* 138, 115472. doi:10.1016/j.bone.2020.115472

Sanders, A. J., Ye, L., Li, J., Mason, M. D., and Jiang, W. G. (2014). Tumour Angiogenesis and Repulsive Guidance Molecule B: A Role in HGF- and BMP-7-Mediated Angiogenesis. *Int. J. Oncol.* 45, 1304–1312. doi:10.3892/ijo.2014.2508

Sato, T., Sekimata, K., Sakai, N., Watanabe, H., Mishima-Tsumagari, C., Taguri, T., et al. (2020). Structural Basis of Activin Receptor-like Kinase 2 (R206H) Inhibition by Bis-Heteroaryl Pyrazole-Based Inhibitors for the Treatment of Fibrodysplasia Ossificans Progressiva Identified by the Integration of Ligand-Based and Structure-Based Drug Design Approaches. *ACS Omega* 5, 11411–11423. doi:10.1021/acsomega.9b04245

Savary, K., Caglayan, D., Caja, L., Tzavlaki, K., Bin Nayeem, S., Bergström, T., et al. (2013). Snail Depletes the Tumorigenic Potential of Glioblastoma. *Oncogene* 32, 5409–5420. doi:10.1038/onc.2013.67

Sconocchia, T., and Sconocchia, G. (2021). Regulation of the Immune System in Health and Disease by Members of the Bone Morphogenetic Protein Family. *Front. Immunol.* 12, 802346. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2021.802346

Serrao, A., Jenkins, L. M., Chumanevich, A. A., Horst, B., Liang, J., Gatza, M. L., et al. (2018). Mediator Kinase CDK8/CDK19 Drives YAP1-dependent BMP4-Induced EMT in Cancer. *Oncogene* 37, 4792–4808. doi:10.1038/s41388-018-0316-y

Sharma, R., Gogoi, G., Saikia, S., Sharma, A., Kalita, D. J., Sarma, A., et al. (2021). BMP4 Enhances Anoikis Resistance and Chemoresistance of Breast Cancer Cells through Canonical BMP Signaling. *J. Cell Commun. Signal.* 16, 191–205. doi:10.1007/s12079-021-00649-9

Shirai, Y.-t., Ehata, S., Yashiro, M., Yanagihara, K., Hirakawa, K., and Miyazono, K. (2011). Bone Morphogenetic Protein-2 and -4 Play Tumor Suppressive Roles in Human Diffuse-type Gastric Carcinoma. *Am. J. Pathology* 179, 2920–2930. doi:10.1016/j.ajpath.2011.08.022

Shore, E. M., Xu, M., Feldman, G. J., Fenstermacher, D. A., Cho, T.-J., Choi, I. H., et al. (2006). A Recurrent Mutation in the BMP Type I Receptor ACVR1 Causes Inherited and Sporadic Fibrodysplasia Ossificans Progressiva. *Nat. Genet.* 38, 525–527. doi:10.1038/ng1783

Simonelli, M., Zucali, P., Santoro, A., Thomas, M. B., de Braud, F. G., Borghaei, H., et al. (2016). Phase I Study of PF-03446962, a Fully Human Monoclonal Antibody against Activin Receptor-like Kinase-1, in Patients with Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Ann. Oncol.* 27, 1782–1787. doi:10.1093/annonc/mdw240

Sung, N. J., Kim, N. H., Surh, Y.-J., and Park, S.-A. (2020). Gremlin-1 Promotes Metastasis of Breast Cancer Cells by Activating STAT3-MMP13 Signaling Pathway. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 21, 9227. doi:10.3390/ijms21239227

Suzuki, Y., Ohga, N., Morishita, Y., Hida, K., Miyazono, K., and Watabe, T. (2010). BMP-9 Induces Proliferation of Multiple Types of Endothelial Cells *In Vitro* and *In Vivo*. *J. Cell Sci.* 123, 1684–1692. doi:10.1242/jcs.061556

Tae, B. S., Cho, S., Kim, H. C., Kim, C. H., Kang, S. H., Lee, J. G., et al. (2018). Decreased Expression of Bone Morphogenetic Protein-2 Is Correlated with Biochemical Recurrence in Prostate Cancer: Immunohistochemical Analysis. *Sci. Rep.* 8, 10748. doi:10.1038/s41598-018-28566-9

Taguchi, L., Miyakuni, K., Morishita, Y., Morikawa, T., Fukayama, M., Miyazono, K., et al. (2019). c-Ski Accelerates Renal Cancer Progression by Attenuating Transforming Growth Factor β Signaling. *Cancer Sci.* 110, 2063–2074. doi:10.1111/cas.14018

Tanabe, R., Miyazono, K., Todo, T., Saito, N., Iwata, C., Komuro, A., et al. (2022). PRRX1 Induced by BMP Signaling Decreases Tumorigenesis by Epigenetically Regulating Glioma-Initiating Cell Properties via DNA Methyltransferase 3A. *Mol. Oncol.* 16, 269–288. doi:10.1002/1878-0261.13051

Tarragona, M., Pavlovic, M., Arnal-Estapé, A., Urosevic, J., Morales, M., Guiu, M., et al. (2012). Identification of NOG as a Specific Breast Cancer Bone Metastasis-Supporting Gene. *J. Biol. Chem.* 287, 21346–21355. doi:10.1074/jbc.m112.355834

Taylor, K. R., Mackay, A., Truffaux, N., Butterfield, Y. S., Morozova, O., Philippe, C., et al. (2014). Recurrent Activating ACVR1 Mutations in Diffuse Intrinsic Pontine Glioma. *Nat. Genet.* 46, 457–461. doi:10.1038/ng.2925

Tsai, C.-L., Tsai, C.-N., Lin, C.-Y., Chen, H.-W., Lee, Y.-S., Chao, A., et al. (2012). Secreted Stress-Induced Phosphoprotein 1 Activates the ALK2-SMAD Signaling Pathways and Promotes Cell Proliferation of Ovarian Cancer Cells. *Cell Rep.* 2, 283–293. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2012.07.002

Tsuchida, R., Osawa, T., Wang, F., Nishii, R., Das, B., Tsuchida, S., et al. (2014). BMP4/Thrombospondin-1 Loop Paracrinically Inhibits Tumor Angiogenesis and Suppresses the Growth of Solid Tumors. *Oncogene* 33, 3803–3811. doi:10.1038/onc.2013.358

Tsukamoto, S., Mizuta, T., Fujimoto, M., Ohte, S., Osawa, K., Miyamoto, A., et al. (2014). Smad9 Is a New Type of Transcriptional Regulator in Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling. *Sci. Rep.* 4, 7596. doi:10.1038/srep07596

Valencia, J., M. Fernández-Sevilla, L., Sacedón, R., Jiménez, E., Vicente, A., et al. (2019). Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia Cells Impair Dendritic Cell and

Macrophage Differentiation: Role of BMP4. *Cells* 8, 722. doi:10.3390/cells8070722

van Meeteren, L. A., Thorikay, M., Bergqvist, S., Pardali, E., Gallo Stampino, C., Hu-Lowe, D., et al. (2012). Anti-human Activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 (ALK1) Antibody Attenuates Bone Morphogenetic Protein 9 (BMP9)-Induced ALK1 Signaling and Interferes with Endothelial Cell Sprouting. *J. Biol. Chem.* 287, 18551–18561. doi:10.1074/jbc.m111.338103

Veschi, V., Mangiapane, L. R., Nicotra, A., Di Franco, S., Scavo, E., Apuzzo, T., et al. (2020). Targeting Chemoresistant Colorectal Cancer via Systemic Administration of a BMP7 Variant. *Oncogene* 39, 987–1003. doi:10.1038/s41388-019-1047-4

Vollaire, J., Machuca-Gayet, I., Lavaud, J., Bellanger, A., Bouazza, L., El Moghrabi, S., et al. (2019). The Bone Morphogenetic Protein Signaling Inhibitor LDN-193189 Enhances Metastasis Development in Mice. *Front. Pharmacol.* 10, 667. doi:10.3389/fphar.2019.00667

Voorneveld, P. W., Kodach, L. L., Jacobs, R. J., Liv, N., Zonnevylle, A. C., Hoogenboom, J. P., et al. (2014). Loss of SMAD4 Alters BMP Signaling to Promote Colorectal Cancer Cell Metastasis via Activation of Rho and ROCK. *Gastroenterology* 147, 196–208. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2014.03.052

Voss, M. H., Bhatt, R. S., Plimack, E. R., Rini, B. I., Alter, R. S., Beck, J. T., et al. (2017). The DART Study: Results from the Dose-Escalation and Expansion Cohorts Evaluating the Combination of Dalantercept Plus Axitinib in Advanced Renal Cell Carcinoma. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 23, 3557–3565. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-16-2395

Voss, M. H., Bhatt, R. S., Vogelzang, N. J., Fishman, M., Alter, R. S., Rini, B. I., et al. (2019). A Phase 2, Randomized Trial Evaluating the Combination of Dalantercept Plus Axitinib in Patients with Advanced Clear Cell Renal Cell Carcinoma. *Cancer* 125, 2400–2408. doi:10.1002/cncr.32061

Wang, L., Ding, Q., Zhao, L., Pan, Y., Song, Z., Qin, Y., et al. (2018). Decreased BMP-7 and P-Smad1/5/8 Expression, and Increased Levels of Gremlin in Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Oncol. Lett.* 16, 2113–2118. doi:10.3892/ol.2018.8918

Wang, L., Park, P., La Marca, F., Than, K. D., and Lin, C.-Y. (2015). BMP-2 Inhibits Tumor-Initiating Ability in Human Renal Cancer Stem Cells and Induces Bone Formation. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol.* 141, 1013–1024. doi:10.1007/s00432-014-1883-0

Wang, M.-H., Zhou, X.-M., Zhang, M.-Y., Shi, L., Xiao, R.-W., Zeng, L.-S., et al. (2017). BMP2 Promotes Proliferation and Invasion of Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma Cells via mTORC1 Pathway. *Aging* 9, 1326–1340. doi:10.18632/aging.101230

Wang, X., Solban, N., Khanna, P., Callea, M., Song, J., Alsop, D. C., et al. (2016). Inhibition of ALK1 Signaling with Dalantercept Combined with VEGFR TKI Leads to Tumor Stasis in Renal Cell Carcinoma. *Oncotarget* 7, 41857–41869. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.9621

Wheatley-Price, P., Chu, Q., Bonomi, M., Seely, J., Gupta, A., Goss, G., et al. (2016). A Phase II Study of PF-03446962 in Patients with Advanced Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma. CCTG Trial IND.207. *J. Thorac. Oncol.* 11, 2018–2021. doi:10.1016/j.jtho.2016.06.024

Whissell, G., Montagni, E., Martinelli, P., Hernando-Momblona, X., Sevillano, M., Jung, P., et al. (2014). The Transcription Factor GATA6 Enables Self-Renewal of Colon Adenoma Stem Cells by Repressing BMP Gene Expression. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 16, 695–707. doi:10.1038/ncb2992

Wozney, J. M., Rosen, V., Celeste, A. J., Mitsock, L. M., Whitters, M. J., Kriz, R. W., et al. (1988). Novel Regulators of Bone Formation: Molecular Clones and Activities. *Science* 242, 1528–1534. doi:10.1126/science.3201241

Wu, G., Diaz, A. K., Paugh, B. S., Rankin, S. L., Ju, B., Li, Y., et al. (2014). The Genomic Landscape of Diffuse Intrinsic Pontine Glioma and Pediatric Non-brainstem High-Grade Glioma. *Nat. Genet.* 46, 444–450. doi:10.1038/ng.2938

Xiong, Q., Wang, X., Wang, L., Huang, Y., Tian, X., Fan, Y., et al. (2018). BMP-2 Inhibits Lung Metastasis of Osteosarcoma: an Early Investigation Using an Orthotopic Model. *Onco Targets Ther.* 11, 7543–7553. doi:10.2147/ott.s176724

Xu, G., Tang, S., Yang, J., Chen, K., Kang, J., Zhao, G., et al. (2013). BMP7 Expression in Esophageal Squamous Cell Carcinoma and its Potential Role in Modulating Metastasis. *Dig. Dis. Sci.* 58, 1871–1879. doi:10.1007/s10620-013-2611-3

Yahiro, Y., Maeda, S., Shinohara, N., Jokoji, G., Sakuma, D., Setoguchi, T., et al. (2019). PEG10 Counteracts Signaling Pathways of TGF-β and BMP to Regulate Growth, Motility and Invasion of SW1353 Chondrosarcoma Cells. *J. Bone Miner. Metab.* 37, 441–454. doi:10.1007/s00774-018-0946-8

Yan, G., Dai, M., Zhang, C., Poulet, S., Moamer, A., Wang, N., et al. (2021). TGFβ/Cyclin D1/Smad-Mediated Inhibition of BMP4 Promotes Breast Cancer Stem Cell Self-Renewal Activity. *Oncogenesis* 10, 21. doi:10.1038/s41389-021-00310-5

Yan, K., Wu, Q., Yan, D. H., Lee, C. H., Rahim, N., Tritschler, I., et al. (2014). Glioma Cancer Stem Cells Secrete Gremlin1 to Promote Their Maintenance within the Tumor Hierarchy. *Genes Dev.* 28, 1085–1100. doi:10.1101/gad.235515.113

Yin, J., Jung, J.-E., Choi, S. I., Kim, S. S., Oh, Y. T., Kim, T.-H., et al. (2018). Inhibition of BMP Signaling Overcomes Acquired Resistance to Cetuximab in Oral Squamous Cell Carcinomas. *Cancer Lett.* 414, 181–189. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2017.11.013

Yokoyama, Y., Watanabe, T., Tamura, Y., Hashizume, Y., Miyazono, K., and Ehata, S. (2017). Autocrine BMP-4 Signaling Is a Therapeutic Target in Colorectal Cancer. *Cancer Res.* 77, 4026–4038. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-17-0112

Yoshimatsu, Y., Lee, Y. G., Akatsu, Y., Taguchi, L., Suzuki, H. I., Cunha, S. I., et al. (2013). Bone Morphogenetic Protein-9 Inhibits Lymphatic Vessel Formation via Activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 during Development and Cancer Progression. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 110, 18940–18945. doi:10.1073/pnas.1310479110

Yuan, Y.-M., Ma, N., Zhang, E.-B., Chen, T.-W., Jiang, H., Yin, F.-F., et al. (2019). BMP10 Suppresses Hepatocellular Carcinoma Progression via PTPRS-STAT3 axis. *Oncogene* 38, 7281–7293. doi:10.1038/s41388-019-0943-y

Zhang, L., Sun, H., Zhao, F., Lu, P., Ge, C., Li, H., et al. (2012). BMP4 Administration Induces Differentiation of CD133+ Hepatic Cancer Stem Cells, Blocking Their Contributions to Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Cancer Res.* 72, 4276–4285. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.can-12-1013

Zhang, T., Deng, L., Xiong, Q., Su, S., and Gu, J. (2018). Anti-Müllerian Hormone Inhibits Proliferation and Induces Apoptosis in Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Cells by Regulating the Cell Cycle and Decreasing the Secretion of Stem Cell Factor. *Oncol. Lett.* 16, 3260–3266. doi:10.3892/ol.2018.8985

Zhou, Y., Liu, Y., Zhang, J., Yu, D., Li, A., Song, H., et al. (2020). Autocrine BMP4 Signaling Enhances Tumor Aggressiveness via Promoting Wnt/β-Catenin Signaling in IDH1-Mutant Gliomas. *Transl. Oncol.* 13, 125–134. doi:10.1016/j.tranon.2019.10.019

Conflict of Interest: SE and KM were partly supported by Eisai, Co., Ltd.

frontiers | Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 08 July 2022
doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.906885

Analysis of the Effect of SNAI Family in Breast Cancer and Immune Cell

Yifei Tu[1†], *Pengfei Fang*[1†], *Long Zhang*[1*] *and Kewang Sun*[2*]

[1]*MOE Laboratory of Biosystems Homeostasis & Protection and Innovation Center for Cell Signaling Network, Life Sciences Institute, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, China,* [2]*General Surgery, Cancer Center, Department of Breast Surgery, Zhejiang Provincial People's Hospital (Affiliated People's Hospital, Hangzhou Medical College), Hangzhou, China*

SNAI family members are transcriptional repressors that induce epithelial-mesenchymal transition during biological development. SNAIs both have tumor-promoting and tumor-inhibiting effect. There are key regulatory effects on tumor onset and development, and patient prognosis in infiltrations of immune cell and tumor microenvironmental changes. However, the relationships between SNAIs and immune cell infiltration remain unclear. We comprehensively analyzed the roles of SNAIs in cancer. We used Oncomine and TCGA data to analyze pan-cancer *SNAI* transcript levels. By analyzing UALCAN data, we found correlations between *SNAI* transcript levels and breast cancer patient characteristics. Kaplan–Meier plotter analysis revealed that SNAI1 and SNAI2 have a bad prognosis, whereas SNAI3 is the opposite. Analysis using the cBio Cancer Genomics Portal revealed alterations in SNAIs in breast cancer subtypes. Gene Ontology analysis and gene set enrichment analysis were used to analyze differentially expressed genes related to SNAI proteins in breast cancer. We used TIMER to analyze the effects of *SNAI* transcript levels, mutations, methylation levels, and gene copy number in the infiltration of immune cell. Further, we found the relationships between immune cell infiltration, SNAI expression levels, and patient outcomes. To explore how SNAI proteins affect immune cell, we further studied the correlations between immunomodulator expression, chemokine expression, and SNAI expression. The results showed that SNAI protein levels were correlated with the expression of several immunomodulators and chemokines. Through analysis of PharmacoDB data, we identified antitumor drugs related to SNAI family members and analyzed their IC50 effects on various breast cancer cell lines. In summary, our study revealed that SNAI family members regulate different immune cells infiltrations by gene copy number, mutation, methylation, and expression level. SNAI3 and SNIA1/2 have opposite regulatory effects. They all play a key role in tumor development and immune cell infiltration, and can provide a potential target for drug therapy.

Keywords: SNAI, breast cancer, immune cell, methylation, immunomodulator, drug

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Shijun Hu,
Soochow University, China

Reviewed by:
Chenghua Li,
Sichuan University, China
Dake Hao,
University of California, Davis, United States

***Correspondence:**
Long Zhang
L_Zhang@zju.edu.cn
Kewang Sun
sunkewangwk@hotmail.com

†These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Signaling, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology

Received: *29 March 2022*
Accepted: *16 June 2022*
Published: *08 July 2022*

Citation:
Tu Y, Fang P, Zhang L and Sun K (2022) Analysis of the Effect of SNAI Family in Breast Cancer and Immune Cell. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 10:906885. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2022.906885

INTRODUCTION

Breast cancer is the most common tumor and has a high fatality rate worldwide (Siegel et al., 2021). The new cases of breast cancer worldwide surpassed that of lung cancer, and breast cancer became the cancer with the highest number of diagnoses in 2020. In the past year, there were approximately 19.3 million new cancer cases globally. Among these, there were approximately 2.3 million newly female breast cancer cases, accounting for 11.7% (Sung et al., 2021). The onset of breast cancer is

related to numerous factors. Through whole-genome sequencing of breast cancer patients, numerous breast cancer-related genes, including genes of the *SNAI* family, have been identified.

The SNAIL family of zinc finger transcription factors consists of three members in vertebrates: SNAIL1 (encoded by *SNAI1*), SNAIL2 (encoded by *SNAI2*, also named SLUG), and SNAIL3 (encoded by *SNAI3*, also named SMUC) (de Herreros et al., 2010). All three SNAI proteins are expressed in the mammary glands and function as transcriptional repressors in physiological and pathological states (Peinado et al., 2007). SNAI1 is involved in the induction of epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT) and embryonic mesoderm formation and maintenance (Puisieux et al., 2014; Baulida et al., 2019). Mechanistically, it transcriptionally represses CDH1, which leads to loss of E-cadherin expression, EMT induction, and tumor cell invasion (Cano et al., 2000). EMT is important in malignant transformation and tumor progression (Larue and Bellacosa, 2005). SNAI2 is also involved in EMT induction (Bolos et al., 2003). It plays an essential role in TWIST-induced EMT by repressing BRCA2 expression and E-cadherin/CDH1 gene transcription (Tripathi et al., 2005; Caramel et al., 2013). SNAI1/2 are related to the malignant biological properties of tumor cells. Clinical data indicate that these two proteins are positively correlated with a high rate of metastasis and poor prognosis in various malignant tumors (Shin et al., 2012). Compared to SNAI1 and SNAI2, SNAI3 is less well studied. The function of SNAI3 in tumor progression is unknown, but it has been reported that it may be related to survival (Madden et al., 2014). SNAI3 has five zinc finger domains and is structurally similar to SNAI1 and SNAI2.

Several studies have demonstrated that SNAI family members are associated with patient prognosis in various tumor malignancies. We used different databases to comprehensively analyze the correlation between SNAIs and breast cancer to identify its complexity. In this study, we analyzed *SNAI* transcript levels, promoter methylation levels, and gene alterations in breast cancer, and their relationships with immune cell infiltration and patient prognosis. In addition, we analyzed the tumor killing effects of small-molecule drugs related to SNAI proteins. Our research shows that the SNAI family members play important roles in breast cancer and immune cell infiltration, and may provide some help for the early diagnosis of breast cancer and the development of new drugs.

METHODS

Pan-Cancer Analysis

By using Oncomine database to compare the expression levels of SNAI members among various cancer types. The *p*-value was set at 1E-4, and the fold change was set at 2.

Interactive Gene Expression Profiling Analysis

Using the Gene Expression Profiling Interactive Analysis (GEPIA) tool to profile and compare SNAI expression in various breast cancer stages, which was developed based on The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) and Genotype-Tissue Expression (GTEx) databases (Tang et al., 2017).

UALCAN Database Analysis

Using UALCAN portal (Chandrashekar et al., 2017) to analyze the clinical characteristics of breast cancer patients correlate with SNAI expression profiles and SNAI promoter methylation status.

Kaplan–Meier Plotter Analysis

The relationships between SNAI expression levels and the prognosis of breast cancer patients, was analyzed using the Kaplan–Meier plotter (Gyorffy et al., 2010). In total, 2032 patients were divided in two groups according to the median SNAI expression level. The two groups were compared for overall survival (OS), distant metastasis-free survival (DMFS), relapse-free survival (RFS), and progression-free survival (PFS).

cBio Cancer Genomics Portal (cBioPortal) Analysis

SNAI alterations in breast cancer subtypes were analyzed using the breast invasive carcinoma dataset (TCGA, PanCancer Atlas) (Cerami et al., 2012), which includes data from 1,084 samples.

LinkedOmics Database Analysis

LinkedOmics is available portal containing data on 32 cancer types and 10 clinical proteomics tumor analysis consortium (CPTIC) cancer cohort (Vasaikar et al., 2018). It was used to analysis Kyoto Encyclopedia Genes and Genomes (KEGG) pathway and Gene Ontology (GO) according to biological process, cellular component and molecular function.

TIMER Analysis

Using the TIMER web server (Li et al., 2017) analyze different immune cell infiltrations, including B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells, in breast cancer. The correlations between gene expression, mutation, copy number alterations and immune cell infiltrations were analyzed.

Gene Set Cancer Analysis

Using the Gene Set Cancer Analysis database (Liu et al., 2018) analyze the relationships between *SNAI* methylation levels and immune cell infiltrations in breast cancer.

PharmacoDB Analysis

The PharmacoDB database was used to analyze the IC50 effects of different drugs on various cancer cells. The cutoffs used were an absolute value of correlation >0.1 and $p < 0.05$.

TCGA Pan-Cancer Data Analysis

The Xena browser was used to analyze RNA-seq data, clinical information, and stemness scores based on mRNA and immune subtype data for various cancer types. These samples were used to compare gene expression profiles and any-omics data within a gene or transcript between tumors and normal tissues.

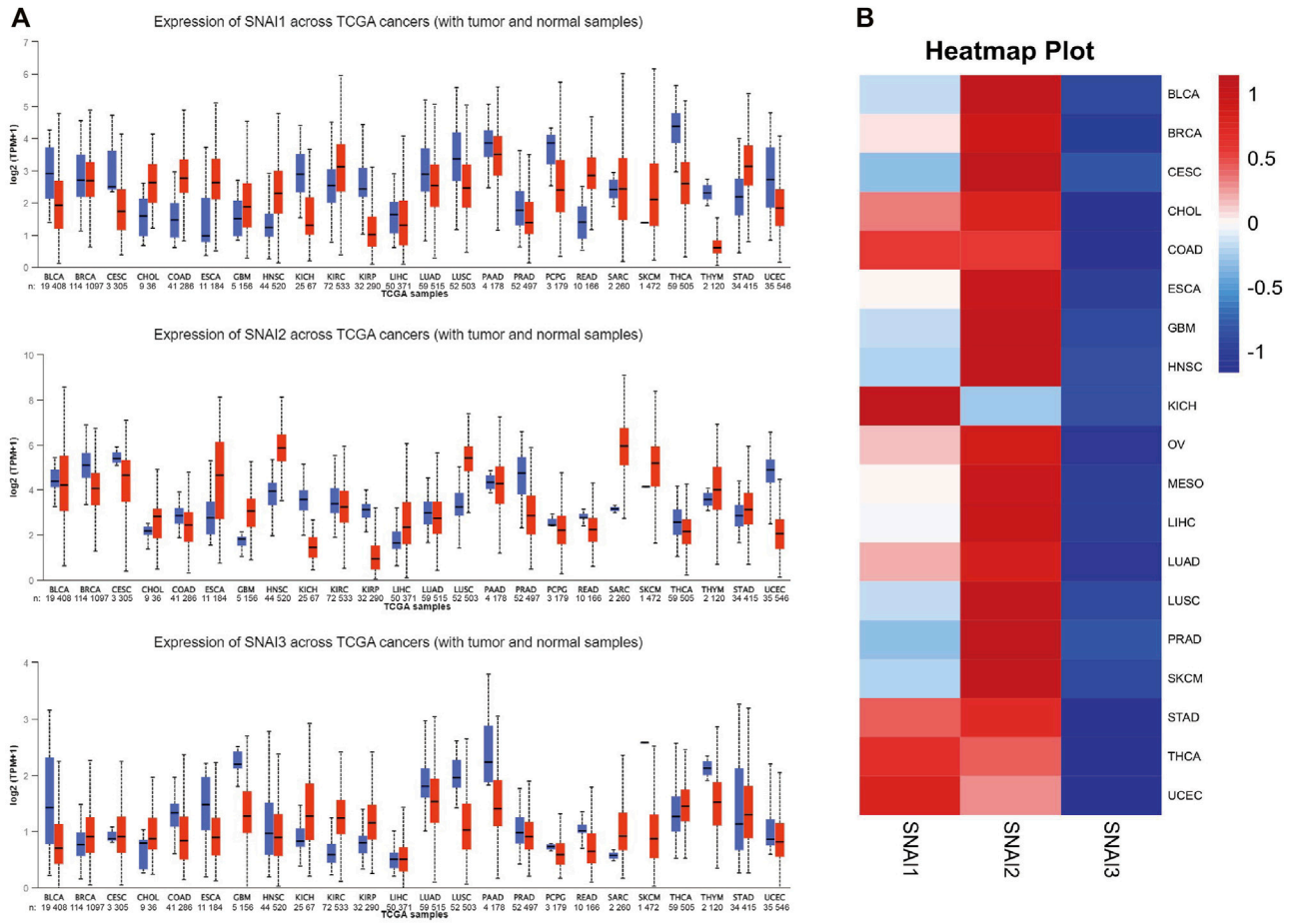


FIGURE 1 | Transcript levels of SNAI zinc finger genes in various types of cancers **(A)** Transcript levels of *SNAI1*, *SNAI2*, and *SNAI3* in tumor tissues compared with normal tissues for various cancers **(B)** Comparison of transcript levels of *SNAI1*, *SNAI2*, and *SNAI3* among various cancer types based on The Cancer Genome Atlas data.

TISIDB Analysis

TISIDB is used for interactions between tumor and immune system that integrates multiple heterogeneous data types (Ru et al., 2019). The database was used to analyze correlations between SNAI expression levels and immune cell infiltration as well as immunomodulator and chemokine levels in breast cancer.

RESULTS

Pan-Cancer Analysis of SNAI Expression

To study the roles of SNAIs expression levels in tumors, we retrieved clinical data and RNA-seq data of 33 tumors and non-cancer tissues. The data showed that SNAI expression differs among different types of cancer (**Figure 1A**). Transcript levels of SNAI1 and SNAI2 were increased in most types of tumors when compared with non-cancer tissues. SNAI3 expression was decreased in various tumor types. In breast cancer, SNAI1 and SNAI2 expression was high, whereas SNAI3 expression was low (**Figure 1B**).

SNAI Transcript Levels in Breast Cancer

We used UALCAN to study the SNAIs expression in breast cancer cells. *SNAI1* expression level was no significantly different in primary cancer cells and non-cancer tissues (**Figure 2A**). However, *SNAI2* and *SNAI3* expression were downregulated and upregulated, respectively, in primary cancer cells (**Figures 2B,C**). These results were not consistent with previous findings. Due to the use of different algorithms, the resulting results would also be different direction. These results may indicate that SNAI proteins are more relevant in the breast cancer metastasis. Further, we found the SNAI proteins expression levels did not significantly differ according to the stage of breast cancer (**Figures 2D–F**).

The relationships between SNAI expression levels and breast cancer patient characteristics were evaluated using TCGA data. We discovered the expression level of SNAI1 was lower in men than in women and tended to be higher in Asians than in Americans and Africans (**Supplementary Figures S1A, B**). We found no obvious difference in SNAI1 levels between histological types (**Supplementary Figure S1C**). *SNAI1* transcript levels and *TP53* mutation status correlation found through study; patients

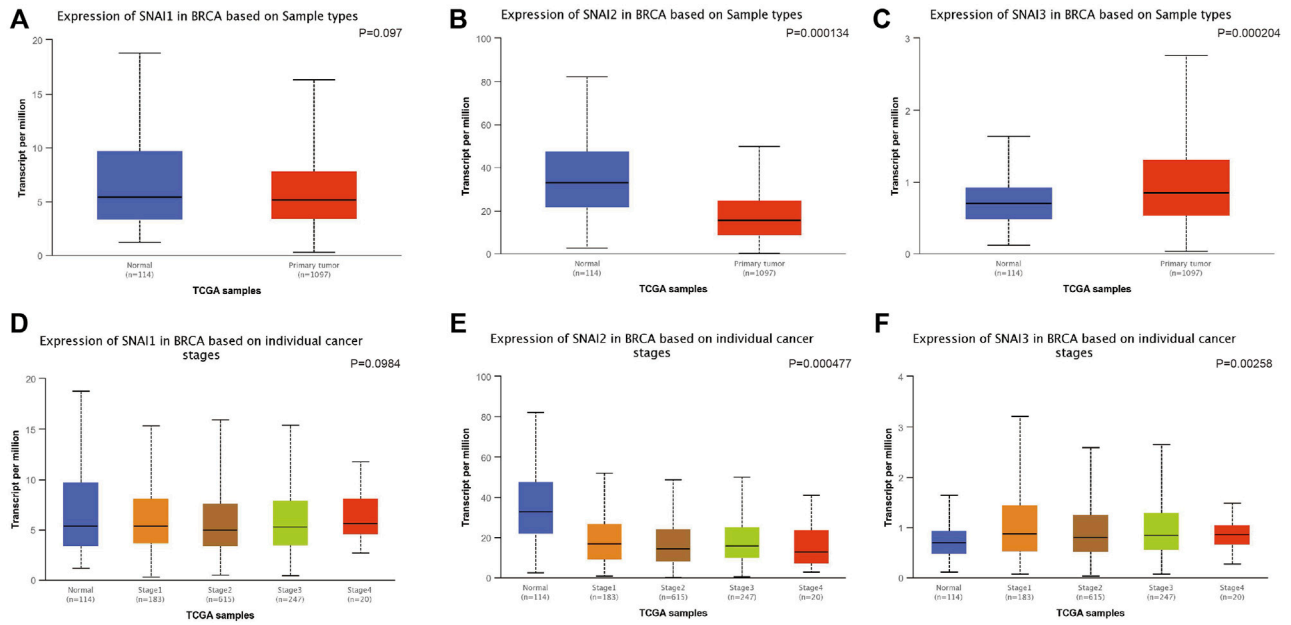


FIGURE 2 | Correlations between SNAI expression and breast cancer. Transcript levels of *SNAI1* **(A)**, *SNAI2* **(B)**, and *SNAI3* **(C)** in breast cancer tissues compared with normal tissues. Transcript levels of *SNAI1* **(D)**, *SNAI2* **(E)**, and *SNAI3* **(F)** in various stages of breast cancer.

with *TP53* mutation have higher *SNAI1* transcript levels than healthy people (**Supplementary Figure S1D**). At the same time, we also further analyzed the expression levels of SNAI2 and SNAI3 in breast cancer. These results indicated that SNAI transcript levels are related to the *TP53* mutation in patients with breast cancer.

Survival Analysis

Using Kaplan–Meyer plotter analysis analyzed the relationships between SNAI expression levels and patient prognosis. Results showed higher SNAI1 expression levels in patients had shorter OS, DMFS, and RFS. Higher SNAI2 expression had shorter DMFS and RFS, whereas higher SNAI3 expression had longer OS and RFS (**Figure 3**). These results indicated that SNAI1 and SNAI2 are associated with a poor prognosis and may play key effects in the DMFS and RFS, whereas SNAI3 seems to have an opposite effect and is related with a good prognosis.

SNAI Alterations in Various Cancers

We used cBioPortal to analyze SNAI alterations, including fusions, amplifications, mutations, structural variants, deep deletions, and multiple alterations, in various cancer subtypes. SNAI1 and SNAI2 showed similar alteration tendencies in different subtypes, whereas SNAI3 showed different. The highest frequencies of SNAI alteration types among tumors were colorectal adenocarcinoma, invasive breast carcinoma, endometrial carcinoma, and epithelial ovarian carcinoma (**Supplementary Figure S2A**). For SNAI1, amplification ranked first among all alteration types in colorectal adenocarcinoma (6.73%), esophageal adenocarcinoma (4.4%), and invasive breast carcinoma (3.41%). For SNAI2, amplification was the most frequent alteration, with 4.43% on breast invasive carcinoma, and of 3.06% in endometrial carcinoma. In contrast, for SNAI3, deep deletion was the most frequent alteration, with a percentage of 2.4% in epithelial ovarian carcinoma and of 2.49% in invasive breast carcinoma. SNAI2 showed the highest number of alterations among the three SNAIs (**Supplementary Figure S2B**). When we analyzed the mutation sites in the SNAI genes, we found that the major mutation sites are located near the C2H2 domain (**Supplementary Figure S3A**). When we simulated the mutation sites of 3D protein structure, we found that the major mutations have quite a large impact on the protein structure (**Supplementary Figure S3B**).

Analysis of DEGs Correlated With *SNAI* Genes in Breast Cancer

LinkedOmics was used to analyze DEGs related with *SNAI1* in breast cancer (**Figure 4A**). We showed the 50 genes that most positively and negatively related to *SNAI1* in the form of heatmaps (**Figures 4B,C**). Significant DEGs were subjected to KEGG pathway enrichment analysis by GSEA (**Figure 4D**). We found that the TNF signaling pathway was significantly upregulated, whereas nitrogen metabolism, propanoate metabolism, and aminoacyl-tRNA biosynthesis were significantly downregulated in breast tumors. We next classified the DEGs using GO analysis (**Figure 4E**). The three most enriched biological process terms were biological regulation, metabolic process, and response to stimulus. The three most enriched cellular component terms were membrane, nucleus, and cytosol. The most enriched molecular function terms was protein binding. Classification and enrichment for DEGs correlated with

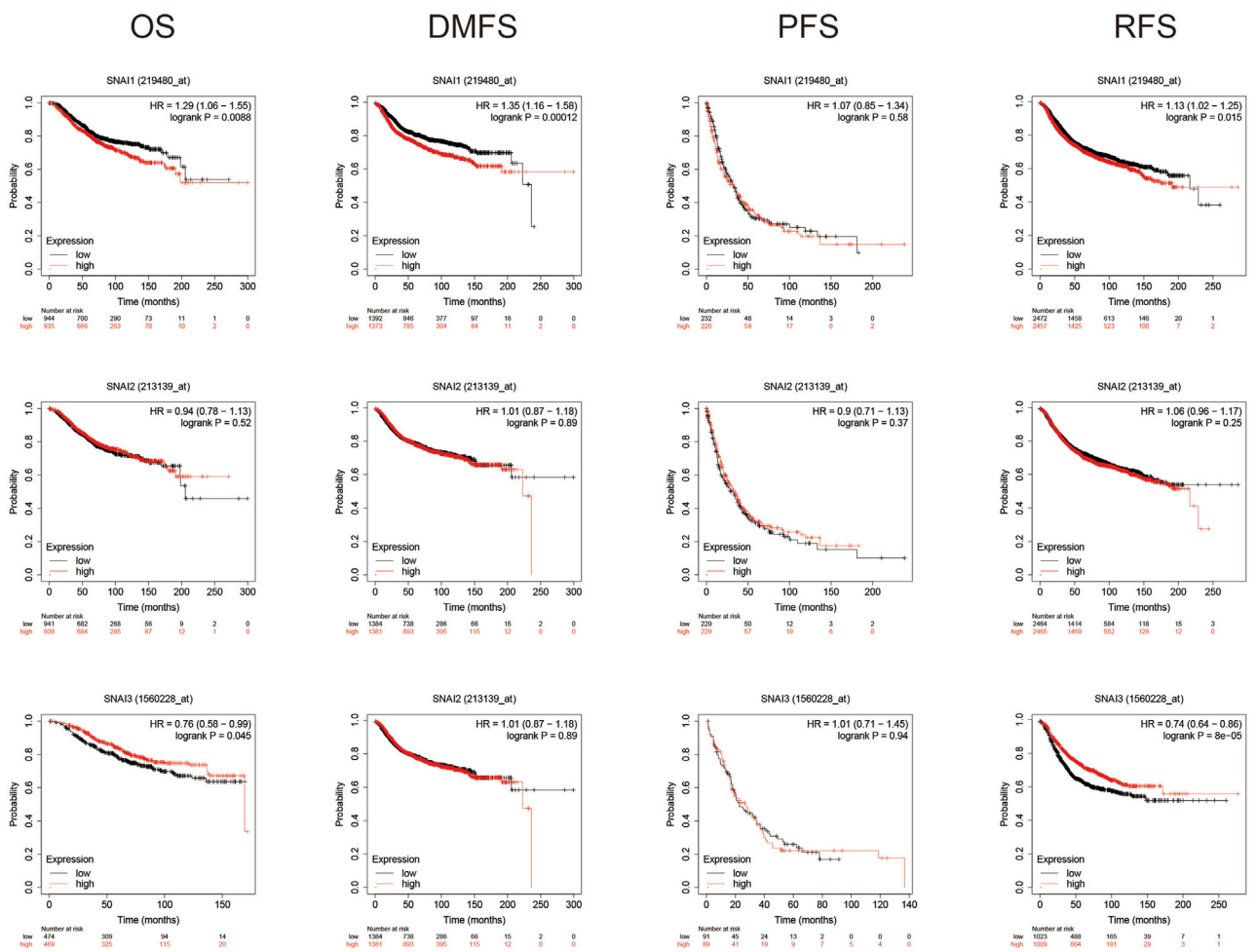


FIGURE 3 | Prognostic value of *SNAI* transcript levels in breast cancer patients. Breast cancer patients were classified into two groups based on the median expression levels of *SNAI1*, *SNAI2*, or *SNAI3*. Overall survival (OS), distant metastasis-free survival (DMFS), progression-free survival (PFS), and relapse-free survival (RFS) were compared between patients with high SNAI expression and those with low SNAI expression.

SNAI2 and SNAI3 are shown in **Supplementary Figures S4, S5**. GSEA showed that genes correlated with autophagy, JAK-STAT signaling, TNF signaling, and VEGF signaling were significantly enriched in SNAI1-high patients. In SNAI2-high patients, genes correlated with autophagy, hippo signaling, EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitor resistance, and TGF-β signaling were significantly enriched. In SNAI3-high patients, genes correlated with natural killer cell-mediated cytotoxicity, NF-κB signaling, T cell receptor signaling, and chemokine signaling were significantly enriched. These results show that the SNAI family is related to variety of signaling pathways, and may change the fate of cells by regulating different signal pathways.

SNAI Promoter Methylation in Breast Cancer

Gene promoter methylation plays an important role in the regulation of gene expression. We conducted UALCAN analysis to study SNAI1 promoter methylation and their correlation with patient characteristics. In all clinical stages of breast cancer, we found the level of SNAI1 promoter methylation was lower in tumor tissues than in non-cancer tissues, and similar findings were made for subclass, TP53 mutation, and histological type (**Supplementary Figure S6**). MEXPRESS data was used to analyze the SNAI promoter methylation levels in breast cancer, and got similar results. These results indicated that methylation levels of the SNAI promoters may account for the different effects of SNAI proteins on outcomes.

Correlation Between SNAI Expression Levels and Immune Infiltrate Abundance in Breast Cancer

SNAI1 proteins regulate the immune cells infiltration; however, the relationships between SNAI expression levels and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer are unclear. TIMER data was used to study the correlations between SNAI expression levels and the infiltration of six types of immune cells (i.e., B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells,

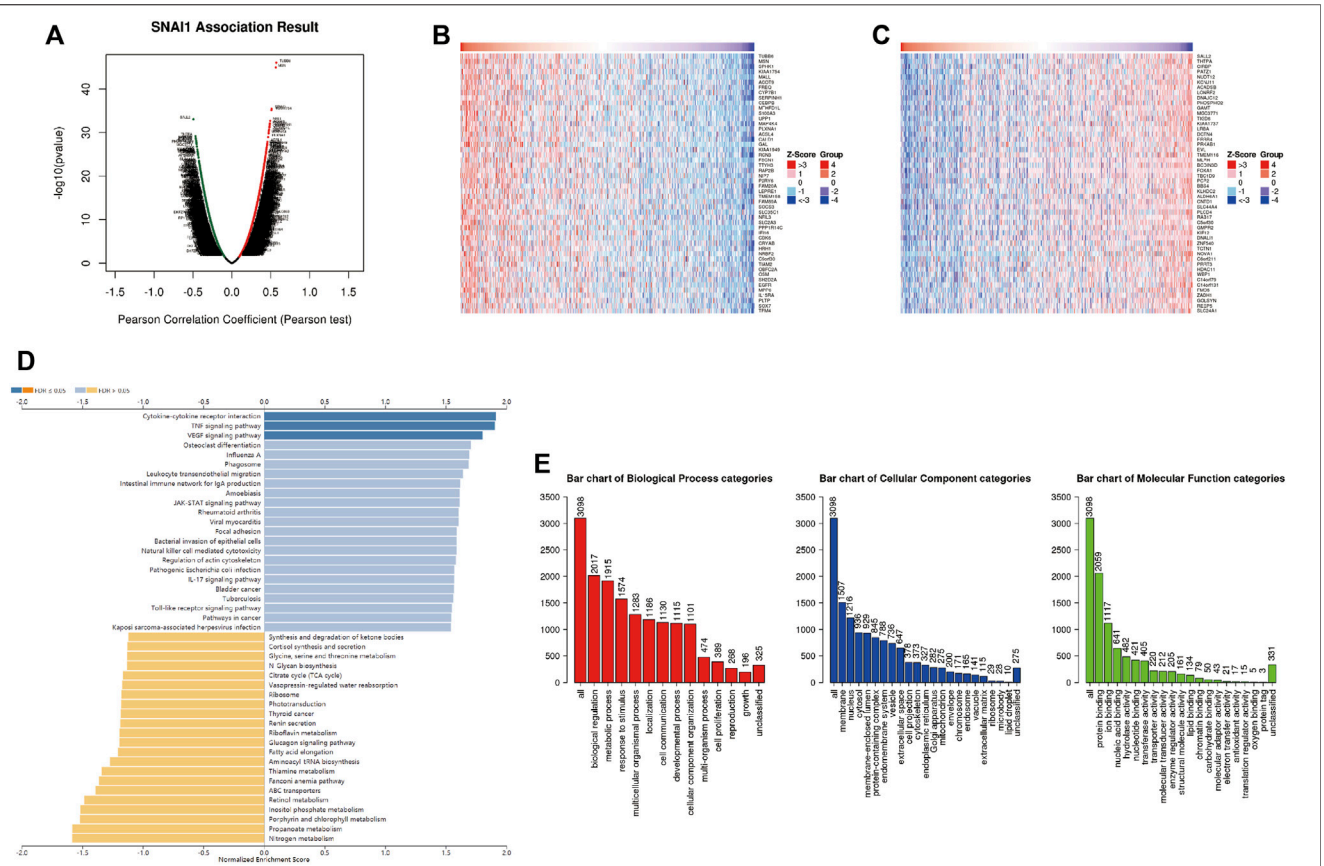


FIGURE 4 | Analysis of differentially expressed genes (DEGs) in correlation with SNAI1 in breast cancer **(A)** Volcano plot showing the up- and downregulated genes correlated with SNAI1 expression (Pearson test). Significantly positively correlated **(B)** and negatively correlated **(C)** genes are shown in heatmaps **(D)** Kyoto Encyclopedia Genes and Genomes (KEGG) pathway analysis of the significant DEGs in correlation with SNAI1 **(E)** Gene ontology (GO) analysis of the significant DEGs in correlation with SNAI1.

$CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells) in breast cancer. We found the SNAI1 expression level was positively correlated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells (R = 0.093, p = 3.50E-03), $CD4^+$ T cells (R = 0.043, p = 1.77E-01), macrophages (R = 0.094, p = 3.03E-03), neutrophils (R = 0.396, p = 1.43E-38), and dendritic cells (R = 0.312, p = 7.34E-24), whereas it was negatively correlated with B cell infiltration (R = –0.178, p = 1.70E-08) (**Figure 5A**). SNAI2 was positively related with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells (R = 0.36, p = 7.79E-32), macrophages (R = 0.455, p = 7.72E-52), neutrophils (R = 0.326, p = 5.01E-26), and dendritic cells (R = 0.208, p = 3.50E-11), whereas it was negatively correlated with B cell infiltration (R = –0.253, p = 5.04E-16) and $CD4^+$ T cells infiltration (R = –0.127, p = 5.99E-05) (**Figure 5B**). SNAI3 was positively correlated with the infiltration of B cells (R = 0.206, p = 5.43E-11), $CD4^+$ T cells (R = 0.387, p = 8.01E-37), neutrophils (R = 0.255, p = 2.92E-16), and dendritic cells (R = 0.488, p = 1.54E-60), whereas it was negatively correlated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells (R = –0.028, p = 3.75E-01) and macrophages (R = –0.066, p = 3.68E-02) (**Figure 5C**).

The correlations between SNAI1 expression and the immune cells infiltration in breast cancer subtypes were also analyzed. The SNAI1 expression level was positively related with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells (R = 0.1, p = 1.88E-01), $CD4^+$ T cells (R = 0.139, p = 6.78E-02), macrophages (R = 0.121, p = 1.11E-01), neutrophils (R = 0.199, p = 8.50E-03), and dendritic cells (R = 0.1, p = 1.91E-01) in the BRCA-basal type. In the BRCA-HER2 subtype, the SNAI1 expression level was positively related with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells (R = 0.173, p = 1.47E-01), macrophages (R = 0.332, p = 4.33E-03), neutrophils (R = 0.052, p = 6.63E-01), and dendritic cells (R = 0.247, p = 3.67E-02). In the BRCA-luminal subtype, the SNAI1 expression level was positively related with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells (R = 0.235, p = 6.76E-08), macrophages (R = 0.245, p = 1.76E-08), neutrophils (R = 0.362, p = 1.75E-17), and dendritic cells (R = 0.279, p = 1.00E-10) (**Supplementary Figure S7**).

Relationships Between *SNAI* Gene Copy Numbers and Immune Cell Infiltration in Breast Cancer

We conducted TISIDB analysis to unravel the relationships between *SNAI* gene copy numbers and immune cell

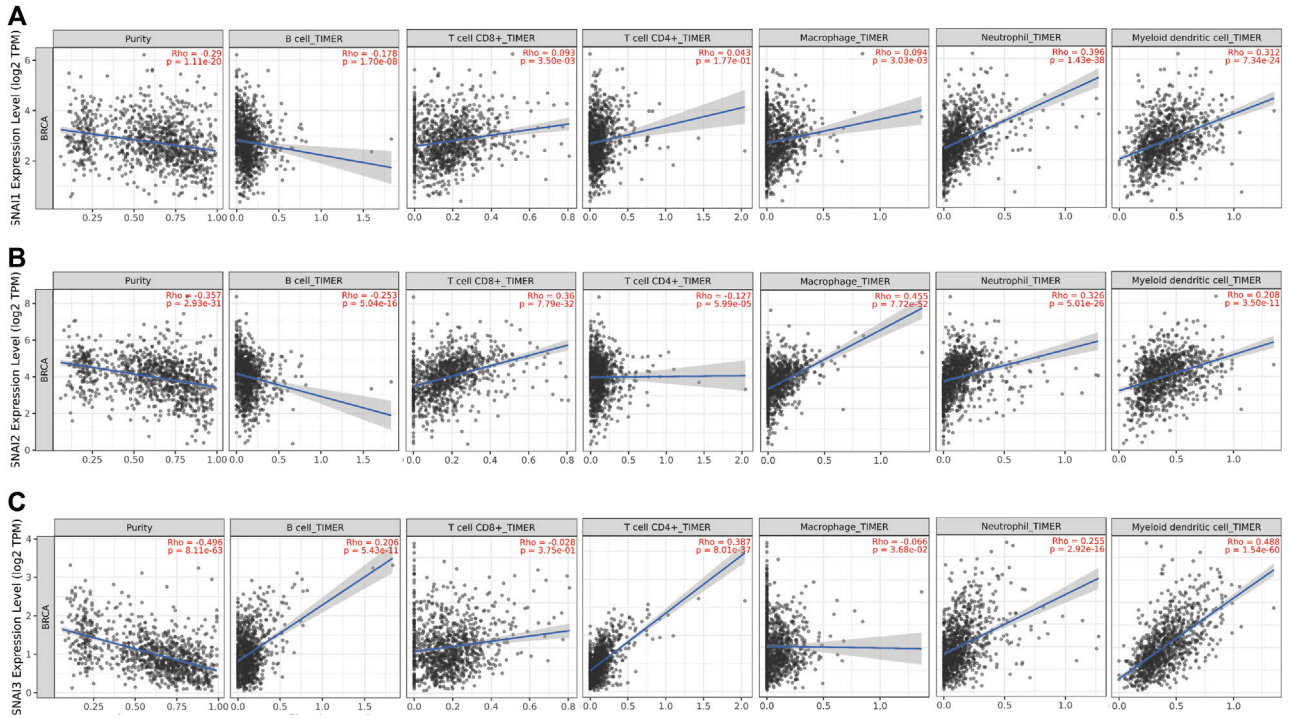


FIGURE 5 | Correlations between differentially expressed SNAIs and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. Correlations between transcript levels of **(A)** *SNAI1* **(B)** *SNAI2*, and **(C)** *SNAI3* and the infiltration of B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells in breast cancer are shown.

infiltration. Correlations between *SNAI1* copy numbers and different immune cells and tumor types are visualized in heatmaps in **Supplementary Figure S8A**. A high *SNAI1* copy number was positively correlated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, and dendritic cells, whereas it was negatively correlated with the infiltration of B cells, neutrophils and macrophage (**Supplementary Figure S8B**). *SNAI2* and *SNAI3* copy numbers among different immune cell types and tumor types are shown in **Supplementary Figures S8C, E**. The *SNAI2* copy number was positively correlated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, and dendritic cells, as also found for *SNAI1* (**Supplementary Figure S8D**). The *SNAI3* copy number was significantly correlated with the infiltration of B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells (**Supplementary Figure S8F**). These results suggested that changes in the copy numbers of *SNAI* genes reflect the infiltration of various types of immune cells in breast cancer.

Next, we analyzed SNAI alterations in multiple immune cell types. For SNAI1, arm-level deletion ranked first in B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, and neutrophils. The most frequent SNAI1 alterations in immune cells were arm-level deletion and arm-level gain (**Supplementary Figure S9A**). For SNAI2, arm-level gain ranked first among all six immune cells analyzed (**Supplementary Figure S9B**). For SNAI3, arm-level deletion ranked first in B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells. The most frequent SNAI2 and SNAI3 alterations in different types of immune cells were arm-level deletion and arm-level gain (**Supplementary Figure S9C**). These results suggested that the main alteration types in SNAI genes in various immune cell types in breast cancer are arm-level deletion and arm-level gain.

Relationships Between *SNAI* Gene Methylation and Immune Cell Infiltration

The above analyses revealed changes in the methylation levels of SNAI genes in breast cancer as well as the relationships between SNAI expression levels and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer. However, it remained unclear whether changes in SNAI gene methylation and immune cell infiltration are related. Therefore, we analyzed the relationships between SNAI methylation levels and the infiltration of six types of immune cells in breast cancer using TISIDB data. SNAI1 methylation levels among different immune cell types and tumor types are visualized in heatmaps (**Figure 6A**). SNAI1 methylation was weak positively correlated with the infiltration levels of B cells, macrophages, and neutrophils, and weak negatively correlated with the infiltration levels of $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, and dendritic cells (**Figures 6B–G**). SNAI2 and SNAI3 methylation levels among different immune cell types and tumor types are shown in **Supplementary Figures S10A, C**. The SNAI2 methylation level was weak positively correlated with the infiltration levels of $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, and neutrophils, whereas it was weak negatively correlated with the infiltration levels of B cells and dendritic cells (**Supplementary Figure S10B**). The methylation level of

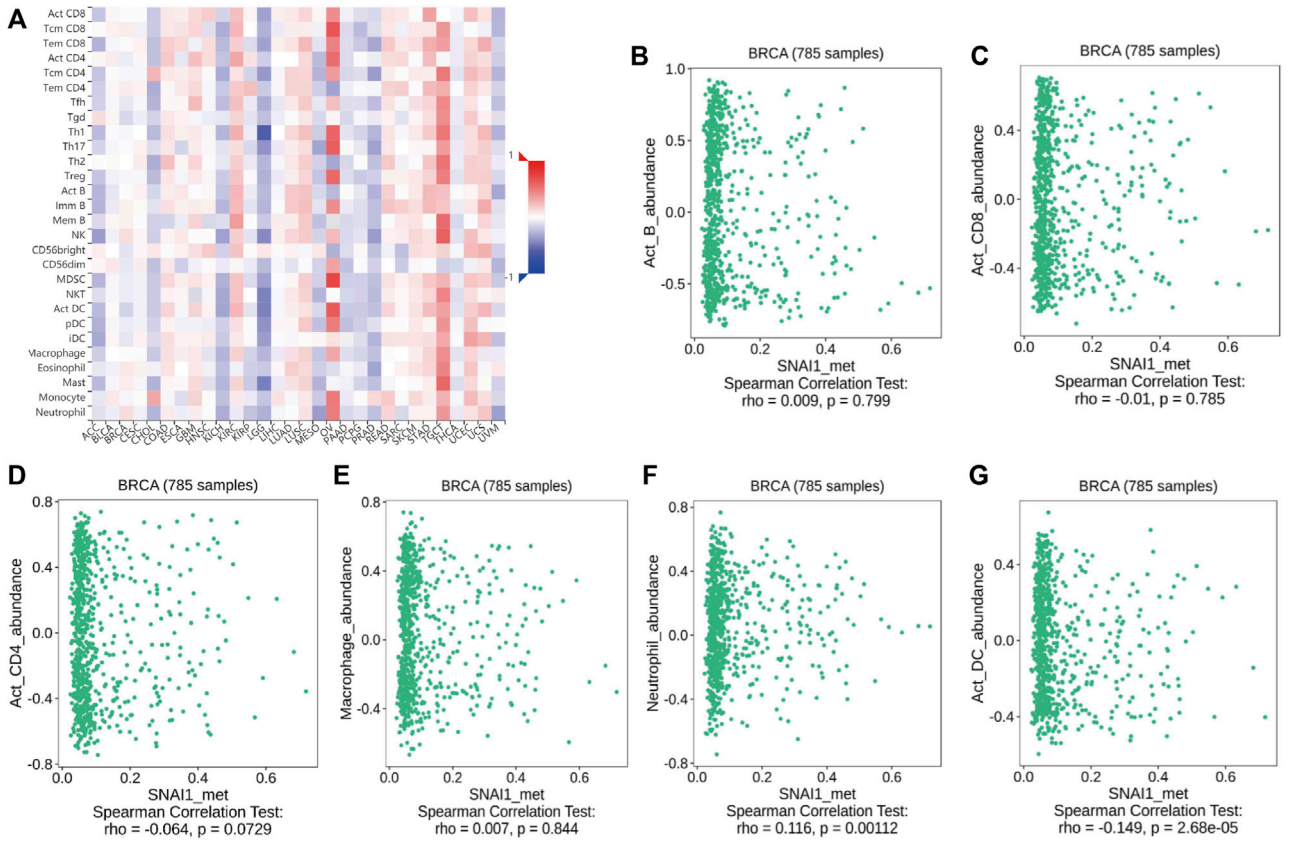


FIGURE 6 | Correlations between SNAI1 methylation levels and immune cell infiltration in breast cancer **(A)** *SNAI1* methylation levels in various cancer types and immune cell types are shown in heatmaps. Correlations between changes in the *SNAI1* methylation level and the infiltration of **(B)** B cells **(C)** $CD8^+$ T cells **(D)** $CD4^+$ T cells **(E)** macrophages **(F)** neutrophils, and **(G)** dendritic cells in breast cancer are shown.

SNAI3 was weak positively correlated with the infiltration levels of B cells, macrophages, and neutrophils, whereas it was weak negatively correlated with the infiltration levels of $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, and dendritic cells (**Supplementary Figure S10D**). These results suggested that SNAI methylation levels are related to immune cell infiltration and may have opposite functions in different immune cell types. But SNAI methylation may be not a major factor in immune cell infiltration.

Relationships Between SNAI Protein Mutations and Immune Cell Infiltration

Next, we analyzed the relationships between SNAI protein mutations and immune cell infiltration using TIMER data. The results showed SNAI1 mutation was positively correlated only with the infiltration level of neutrophils, whereas it was negatively correlated with the infiltration levels of B cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, macrophages, and dendritic cells (**Supplementary Figure S11A**). SNAI2 mutation was positively correlated with the infiltration of macrophages, whereas it was negatively correlated with the infiltration of B cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells (**Supplementary Figure S11B**). In contrast, SNAI3 mutation was positively correlated with the infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells, macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells, whereas it was negatively correlated with the infiltration of B cells and $CD4^+$ T cells (**Supplementary Figure S11C**). These results suggested that SNAI protein mutation affects immune cell infiltration and that the three SNAI proteins play different roles in immune cell infiltration.

Immune Cell-related Survival Analysis

We used TIMER to analyze the correlations between SNAI expression levels, immune cell infiltration, and the survival rate of breast cancer patients. The results showed that patients with high SNAI1 expression and low B cell infiltration levels had a lower life expectancy than those with high SNAI1 expression and high B cell infiltration levels. Similarly, patients with high SNAI1 expression and low neutrophil infiltration levels had a poor prognosis. However, patients with high SNAI1 expression and low $CD8^+$ T cell, $CD4^+$ T cell, macrophage, or dendritic cell infiltration levels had a longer life expectancy than those with high SNAI1 expression and high immune cell infiltration levels (**Supplementary Figure S12A**). Patients with high SNAI2 expression and high $CD8^+$ T cell, macrophage, neutrophil, or dendritic cell infiltration levels had a lower life expectancy than those with high SNAI2 expression and high immune infiltration levels, whereas patients with high SNAI2 expression and high B cell or $CD4^+$ T cell infiltration levels had a

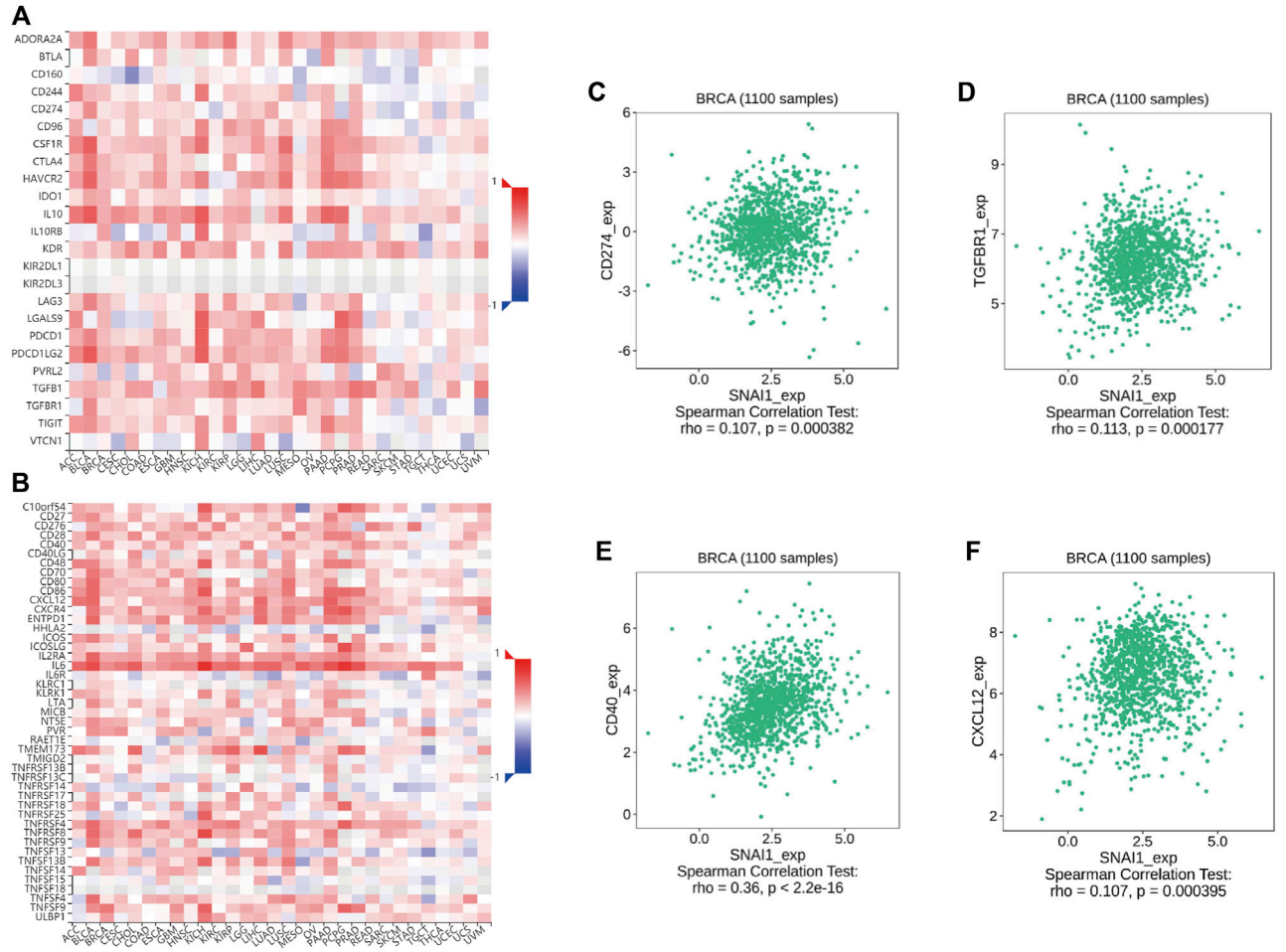


FIGURE 7 | Correlations between differentially expressed SNAI1 and the expression levels of immuno-inhibitors and immunostimulators in breast cancer **(A)** Correlations between SNAI1 expression levels in various cancer types and various immuno-inhibitors are shown in heatmaps. Correlations between SNAI1 expression levels and the expression levels of **(B)** CD274 and **(C)** TGFBR1 in breast cancer are shown **(D)** Correlations between SNAI1 expression levels in various cancer types and immunostimulators are shown in heatmaps. Correlations between SNAI1 expression levels and the expression levels of **(E)** CD40 and **(F)** CXCL12 in breast cancer are shown.

longer life expectancy than those with high SNAI2 expression and high immune cell infiltration levels (**Supplementary Figure S12B**). Patients with low SNAI3 expression and high B cell, $CD8^+$ T cell, macrophage, neutrophil, or dendritic cell infiltration levels had a lower life expectancy than those with low SNAI3 expression and low immune infiltration levels (**Supplementary Figure S12C**). These results suggested that high immune cell infiltration levels in patients with high SNAI1 and SNAI2 expression are associated with a bad prognosis, whereas SNAI3 in relation with high immune cell infiltration has the opposite effect and is related with a good prognosis.

Correlations Between SNAI Expression Level and Immunomodulator Expression in Breast Cancer

Immunomodulators are divided into immuno-inhibitors and immunostimulators. It is currently unclear whether immunomodulators are related to SNAI expression. Using TISIDB data, we found the correlations between SNAI expression levels and immunomodulator expression in breast cancer. The correlations between SNAI1 expression levels and immuno-inhibitors and immunostimulators are visualized in heatmaps (**Figures 7A,B**). The results showed that the expression of CD274 and TGFBR1, which are immuno-inhibitors, was correlated with the SNAI1 expression level (**Figures 7C,D**). The expression of CD40 and CXCL12, which are immunostimulators, were also correlated with the SNAI1 expression level (**Figures 7E,F**). The correlations between SNAI2 and SNAI3 expression levels and immuno-inhibitors and immunostimulators are shown in **Supplementary Figures S13A,B, G,H**, respectively. CD274, TGFBR1, CD40, and CXCL12 expression was correlated with the SNAI2 expression level (**Supplementary Figures S13C–F**). CD274, CD40, and CXCL12 expression was positively correlated with the SNAI3 expression level, whereas that of

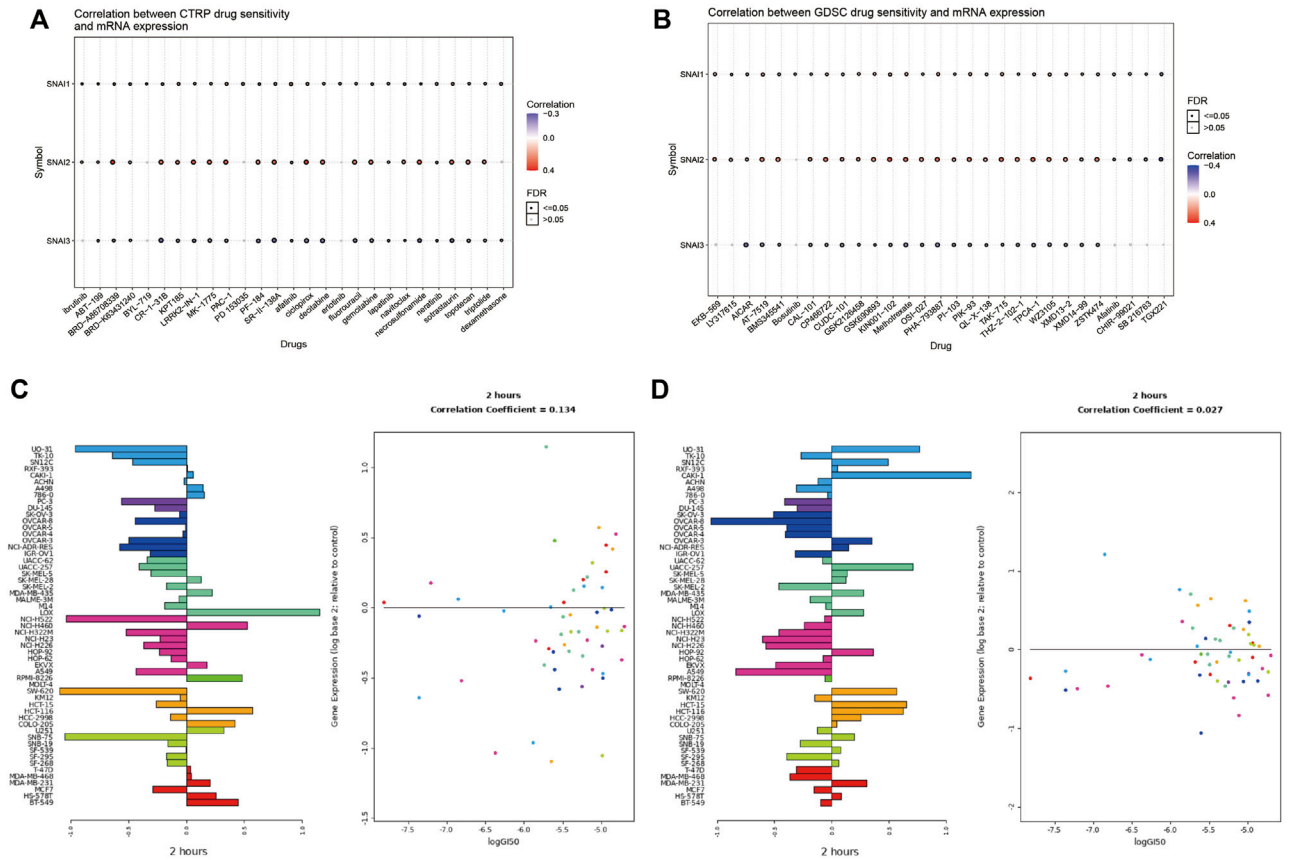


FIGURE 8 | Correlations between drug sensitivity and SNAI expression levels **(A)** Correlations between drug sensitivity and *SNAI* mRNA expression based on CTRP data **(B)** Correlations between drug sensitivity and *SNAI* mRNA expression based on GDSC data **(C)** SNAI1 expression levels after lapatinib treatment for 2 h in various cancer cell lines **(D)** SNAI2 expression levels after lapatinib treatment for 2 h in various cancer cell lines.

TGFBR1 was negatively correlated with the SNAI3 expression level (**Supplementary Figures S13I–L**). These results suggested that SNAI expression affects the expression of immunomodulators, which may influence immune system function in breast cancer.

Correlations Between SNAI Expression Levels and Chemokine Expression in Breast Cancer

The chemokine family plays a vital role in controlling the migration and residence of immune cells through receptor recognition. However, it remains unclear whether chemokines and receptors are related to SNAI expression levels. Using TISIDB data, we analyzed the correlations between SNAI expression levels and chemokine expression levels. The correlations between SNAI1 expression and chemokine and receptor levels are visualized in heatmaps (**Supplementary Figures S14A,B**). The expression of the chemokines CCL2 and CCL5 was positively correlated with the SNAI1 expression level (**Supplementary Figures S14C,D**). The expression of the receptors CCR5 and CCR7 was also positively correlated with the SNAI1 expression level (**Supplementary Figures S14E,F**). The correlations between SNAI2 and SNAI3 expression level and chemokines and receptors are shown in **Supplementary Figures S14G,H, M,N**, respectively. The expression of CCL2, CCL5, CCR5, and CCR7 was positively correlated with the SNAI2 expression level (**Supplementary Figures S14I–L**). The expression of CCL2, CCL5, CCR5, and CCR7 was positively correlated with the SNAI3 expression level (**Supplementary Figures S14O–R**). These results suggested that SNAI expression affects the expression of chemokines and their receptors, which may influence immune cell activation and killing power in breast cancer.

Correlations Between Drug Sensitivity and SNAI Expression Levels

The above analyses revealed the relationships between SNAI family members and tumors. Finally, we analyzed whether SNAI family members may serve as therapeutic targets for inhibiting tumor development. We used drug databases to

analyze drugs related to *SNAI* expression levels. The 30 drugs for which we found the strongest correlations between *SNAI* gene expression and drug sensitivity in pan-cancer in the CTRP and GDSC databases are shown in bubble charts in **Figures 8A,B**. For most drugs, drug sensitivity increased with increasing *SNAI2* expression. Next, we analyzed the effect of lapatinib, a commonly used antitumor drug, on SNAI expression in different types of cancer cells. The results showed that after treatment with lapatinib for 2 h, the *SNAI1* and *SNAI2* expression levels in most tumor cell types were decreased, as was their survival ability (**Figures 8C,D**). These results suggested that SNAI family members have a strong effect on tumors and may serve as therapeutic targets for the development of new antitumor drugs.

DISCUSSION

The onset and development of breast cancer is complex and involves numerous genetic and environmental factors (Polyak, 2007). An increasing number of studies show immune cell infiltration varies widely and affects patient prognosis. Infiltrating immune cells affect tumor development and metastasis through different signaling pathways. Further, numerous gene alterations have been identified by comparing tumor and normal tissues, and *SNAI* family members show a high mutation frequency. In mammals, the SNAI family comprises SNAI1–3. However, the clinical relevance of immune cells and related SNAI expression in breast cancer remains unclear.

In the current study, we analyzed the effects of the SNAI family members on tumors and their relationships with survival outcome by probing various public databases. The results indicated that SNAI1 and SNAI2 are highly expressed in breast cancer and are positively correlated with poor prognosis. However, the SNAI3 expression had an opposite effect on the prognosis of breast cancer patients. These results suggest that SNAI3 has an opposite role to SNAI1 and SNAI2 in the onset and development of breast cancer. SNAI1 is one of the key proteins of EMT and is closely related to E-cadherin (Cano et al., 2000). Thus, it may serve as a prognostic factor in various tumors. Studies have demonstrated that SNAI1 is a tumor-promoting factor. Our data corroborated that SNAI may serve as a prognostic biomarker in breast cancer. SNAI3 has been less well studied, but we found that it is positively correlated with good prognosis in breast cancer. A clinical study showed that the decrease of SNAI1 expression level will lead to the increase of CDH1 expression level, thereby promoting cell migration, invasion, and poor prognosis (Chen et al., 2018). The finding is consistent with our results and corroborates that SNAI3 can inhibit tumor onset and development. Our results provide a clinical basis for follow-up research. Epigenetics plays an important role in the onset and development of breast cancer (Wu et al., 2015). It has been reported that gene promoter methylation is frequent in breast cancer. Consistent herewith, *SNAI3* promoter methylation was increased, resulting in decreased *SNAI3* expression. We comprehensively analyzed methylation changes in *SNAI* genes. *SNAI* methylation changes may serve as biomarkers in breast cancer from these findings. Loss or mutation of *TP53* is the most common genetic lesion in cancer (Petitjean et al., 2007; Hainaut and Pfeifer, 2016). In the current study, we found that patients with *TP53* mutation tended to have high SNAI1 expression (Lee et al., 2009). This result suggests that *SNAI1* and *TP53* mutation are positively correlated, which indicates that *SNAI1* is correlated with the degree of malignancy of tumors.

SNAIs have critical roles in regulating immune cell. For example, SNAIs induce regulatory T cells or tumor-associated macrophages which belong to immunosuppressive cells (Kudo-Saito et al., 2009; Hsu et al., 2014). In ovarian cancer, they induce intratumoral trafficking of myeloid-derived suppressor cells by upregulating CXCR2 ligands (Taki et al., 2018). It is important to analyze the correlations between SNAI expression levels and the infiltration of different immune cell types. TIMER data was used to analyze the correlations between SNAI expression levels and the infiltration of immune cells. We found that high SNAI1 expression was significantly associated with increased in infiltration of $CD8^+$ T cells, $CD4^+$ T cells, and dendritic cells. Further, we analyzed the relationships between SNAI mutations and immune cell infiltration. To explore how SNAI affects the infiltration of immune cells, we analyzed the relationships between SNAI family members and immunomodulator and chemokine expression. The chemokine CXCL5 enhances the activation of Snail causing EMT to induce invasion of colorectal cancer (Zhao et al., 2017). IL-25 is negatively correlated with patient prognosis by inducing alternative activation of macrophages promoted tumorigenesis by increasing SNAIL expression (Li et al., 2019). We found that numerous immunomodulators and chemokines are positively correlated with SNAI expression in breast cancer. This finding provides a clinical basis for further experimental verification.

Finally, we found that certain drugs affect the expression of SNAI family members and thus may affect targeted tumor therapies. In future, we can screen small-molecule compounds that affect SNAI expression to develop new drugs for tumor treatment.

In conclusion, the current study deepened our understanding of the roles of SNAI family members and their relationships with immune cells in breast cancer. This study provided a basis for elucidating the molecular mechanisms of SNAIs in the onset and development of breast cancer and provided a potential therapeutic target for treating breast cancer.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets presented in this study can be found in online repositories. The names of the repository/repositories and accession number(s) can be found in the article/ **Supplementary Material**.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

LZ and KS constructed the study and revised this manuscript. YT and PF performed the data analysis and wrote the manuscript. Authors read and approved the final manuscript. YT and PF contributed equally to this work.

FUNDING

The current work was supported by the Chinese National Natural Science Funds (U20A201376, 31925013), a special program from the Ministry of Science and Technology of China (2021YFA1101000), Zhejiang Provincial Natural Science Foundation of China under Grant (LBY21H060001), the Medical and Health Research Project of Zhejiang Province (2020RC115) and the Zhejiang Natural Science Fund (LD19C070001).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We sincerely acknowledge the contributions from the TCGA project.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fcell.2022.906885/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Baulida, J., Díaz, V. M., and García de Herreros, A. (2019). Snail1: A Transcriptional Factor Controlled at Multiple Levels. *Jcm* 8 (6), 757. doi:10.3390/jcm8060757

Bolo´s, V., Peinado, H., Pe´rez-Moreno, M. A., Fraga, M. F., Esteller, M., and Cano, A. (2003). The Transcription Factor Slug Represses E-Cadherin Expression and Induces Epithelial to Mesenchymal Transitions: A Comparison with Snail and E47 Repressors. *J. Cell Sci.* 116 (Pt 3), 499–511. doi:10.1242/jcs.00224

Cano, A., Pérez-Moreno, M. A., Rodrigo, I., Locascio, A., Blanco, M. J., del Barrio, M. G., et al. (2000). The Transcription Factor Snail Controls Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transitions by Repressing E-Cadherin Expression. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 2 (2), 76–83. doi:10.1038/35000025

Caramel, J., Papadogeorgakis, E., Hill, L., Browne, G. J., Richard, G., Wierinckx, A., et al. (2013). A Switch in the Expression of Embryonic EMT-Inducers Drives the Development of Malignant Melanoma. *Cancer Cell* 24 (4), 466–480. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2013.08.018

Cerami, E., Gao, J., Dogrusoz, U., Gross, B. E., Sumer, S. O., Aksoy, B. A., et al. (2012). The cBio Cancer Genomics Portal: An Open Platform for Exploring Multidimensional Cancer Genomics Data. *Cancer Discov.* 2 (5), 401–404. doi:10.1158/2159-8290.CD-12-0095

Chandrashekar, D. S., Bashel, B., Balasubramanya, S. A. H., Creighton, C. J., Ponce-Rodriguez, I., Chakravarthi, B. V. S. K., et al. (2017). UALCAN: A Portal for Facilitating Tumor Subgroup Gene Expression and Survival Analyses. *Neoplasia* 19 (8), 649–658. doi:10.1016/j.neo.2017.05.002

Chen, C., Aihemaiti, M., Zhang, X., Qu, H., Jiao, J., Sun, Q., et al. (2018). FOXD4 Induces Tumor Progression in Colorectal Cancer by Regulation of the SNAI3/CDH1 axis. *Cancer Biol. Ther.* 19 (11), 1065–1071. doi:10.1080/15384047.2018.1480291

de Herreros, A. G., Peiró, S., Nassour, M., and Savagner, P. (2010). Snail Family Regulation and Epithelial Mesenchymal Transitions in Breast Cancer Progression. *J. Mammary Gland. Biol. Neoplasia* 15 (2), 135–147. doi:10.1007/s10911-010-9179-8

Győrffy, B., Lanczky, A., Eklund, A. C., Denkert, C., Budczies, J., Li, Q., et al. (2010). An Online Survival Analysis Tool to Rapidly Assess the Effect of 22,277 Genes on Breast Cancer Prognosis Using Microarray Data of 1,809 Patients. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 123 (3), 725–731. doi:10.1007/s10549-009-0674-9

Hainaut, P., and Pfeifer, G. P. (2016). SomaticTP53Mutations in the Era of Genome Sequencing. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Med.* 6 (11), a026179. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a026179

Hsu, D. S.-S., Wang, H.-J., Tai, S.-K., Chou, C.-H., Hsieh, C.-H., Chiu, P.-H., et al. (2014). Acetylation of Snail Modulates the Cytokinome of Cancer Cells to Enhance the Recruitment of Macrophages. *Cancer Cell* 26 (4), 534–548. doi:10.1016/j.ccell.2014.09.002

Kudo-Saito, C., Shirako, H., Takeuchi, T., and Kawakami, Y. (2009). Cancer Metastasis Is Accelerated through Immunosuppression during Snail-Induced EMT of Cancer Cells. *Cancer Cell* 15 (3), 195–206. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2009.01.023

Larue, L., and Bellacosa, A. (2005). Epithelial-mesenchymal Transition in Development and Cancer: Role of Phosphatidylinositol 3′ Kinase/AKT Pathways. *Oncogene* 24 (50), 7443–7454. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1209091

Lee, S.-H., Lee, S.-J., Jung, Y. S., Xu, Y., Kang, H. S., Ha, N.-C., et al. (2009). Blocking of P53-Snail Binding, Promoted by Oncogenic K-Ras, Recovers P53 Expression and Function. *Neoplasia* 11 (1), 22–IN6. 6p-31p. doi:10.1593/neo.81006

Li, Q., Ma, L., Shen, S., Guo, Y., Cao, Q., Cai, X., et al. (2019). Intestinal Dysbacteriosis-Induced IL-25 Promotes Development of HCC via Alternative Activation of Macrophages in Tumor Microenvironment. *J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res.* 38 (1), 303. doi:10.1186/s13046-019-1271-3

Li, T., Fan, J., Wang, B., Traugh, N., Chen, Q., Liu, J. S., et al. (2017). TIMER: A Web Server for Comprehensive Analysis of Tumor-Infiltrating Immune Cells. *Cancer Res.* 77 (21), e108–e110. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-0307

Liu, C.-J., Hu, F.-F., Xia, M.-X., Han, L., Zhang, Q., and Guo, A.-Y. (2018). GSCALite: A Web Server for Gene Set Cancer Analysis. *Bioinformatics* 34 (21), 3771–3772. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/bty411

Madden, S. F., Clarke, C., Stordal, B., Carey, M. S., Broaddus, R., Gallagher, W. M., et al. (2014). OvMark: A User-Friendly System for the Identification of Prognostic Biomarkers in Publically Available Ovarian Cancer Gene Expression Datasets. *Mol. Cancer* 13, 241. doi:10.1186/1476-4598-13-241

Peinado, H., Olmeda, D., and Cano, A. (2007). Snail, Zeb and bHLH Factors in Tumour Progression: An Alliance against the Epithelial Phenotype? *Nat. Rev. Cancer.* 7 (6), 415–428. doi:10.1038/nrc2131

Petitjean, A., Mathe, E., Kato, S., Ishioka, C., Tavtigian, S. V., Hainaut, P., et al. (2007). Impact of Mutant P53 Functional Properties onTP53mutation Patterns and Tumor Phenotype: Lessons from Recent Developments in the IARC TP53 Database. *Hum. Mutat.* 28 (6), 622–629. doi:10.1002/humu.20495

Polyak, K. (2007). Breast Cancer: Origins and Evolution. *J. Clin. Invest.* 117 (11), 3155–3163. doi:10.1172/JCI33295

Puisieux, A., Brabletz, T., and Caramel, J. (2014). Oncogenic Roles of EMT-Inducing Transcription Factors. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 16 (6), 488–494. doi:10.1038/ncb2976

Ru, B., Wong, C. N., Tong, Y., Zhong, J. Y., Zhong, S. S. W., Wu, W. C., et al. (2019). TISIDB: An Integrated Repository Portal for Tumor-Immune System Interactions. *Bioinformatics* 35 (20), 4200–4202. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btz210

Shin, N. R., Jeong, E. H., Choi, C. I., Moon, H. J., Kwon, C. H., Chu, I. S., et al. (2012). Overexpression of Snail Is Associated with Lymph Node Metastasis and Poor Prognosis in Patients with Gastric Cancer. *BMC Cancer* 12, 521. doi:10.1186/1471-2407-12-521

Siegel, R. L., Miller, K. D., Fuchs, H. E., and Jemal, A. (2021). Cancer Statistics, 2021. *CA A Cancer J. Clin.* 71 (1), 7–33. doi:10.3322/caac.21654

Sung, H., Ferlay, J., Siegel, R. L., Laversanne, M., Soerjomataram, I., Jemal, A., et al. (2021). Global Cancer Statistics 2020: GLOBOCAN Estimates of Incidence and Mortality Worldwide for 36 Cancers in 185 Countries. *CA A Cancer J. Clin.* 71 (3), 209–249. doi:10.3322/caac.21660

Taki, M., Abiko, K., Baba, T., Hamanishi, J., Yamaguchi, K., Murakami, R., et al. (2018). Snail Promotes Ovarian Cancer Progression by Recruiting Myeloid-Derived Suppressor Cells via CXCR2 Ligand Upregulation. *Nat. Commun.* 9 (1), 1. doi:10.1038/s41467-018-03966-7

Tang, Z., Li, C., Kang, B., Gao, G., Li, C., and Zhang, Z. (2017). GEPIA: A Web Server for Cancer and Normal Gene Expression Profiling and Interactive Analyses. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 45 (W1), W98–W102. doi:10.1093/nar/gkx247

Tripathi, M. K., Misra, S., Khedkar, S. V., Hamilton, N., Irvin-Wilson, C., Sharan, C., et al. (2005). Regulation of BRCA2 Gene Expression by the SLUG Repressor Protein in Human Breast Cells. *J. Biol. Chem.* 280 (17), 17163–17171. doi:10.1074/jbc.M501375200

Vasaikar, S. V., Straub, P., Wang, J., and Zhang, B. (2018). LinkedOmics: Analyzing Multi-Omics Data within and across 32 Cancer Types. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 46 (D1), D956–D963. doi:10.1093/nar/gkx1090

Wu, Y., Sarkissyan, M., and Vadgama, J. V. (2015). Epigenetics in Breast and Prostate Cancer. *Methods Mol. Biol.* 1238, 425–466. doi:10.1007/978-1-4939-1804-1_23

Zhao, J., Ou, B., Han, D., Wang, P., Zong, Y., Zhu, C., et al. (2017). Tumor-derived CXCL5 Promotes Human Colorectal Cancer Metastasis through Activation of the ERK/Elk-1/Snail and AKT/GSK3β/β-catenin Pathways. *Mol. Cancer.* 16 (1), 70. doi:10.1186/s12943-017-0629-4

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: frontiersin.org/about/contact

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership